

Structure Determination of Organic Compounds

Ernö Pretsch · Philippe Bühlmann ·
Martin Badertscher

Structure Determination of Organic Compounds

Tables of Spectral Data

Fourth, Revised and Enlarged Edition

 Springer

Prof. Dr. Ernö Pretsch
ETH Zürich
Institute of Biogeochemistry and
Pollutant Dynamics
Universitätsstr. 16
8092 Zürich
Switzerland
pretsche@ethz.ch

Prof. Dr. Philippe Bühlmann
University of Minnesota
Dept. of Chemistry
209 Pleasant Street SE.,
Minneapolis, MN 55455
USA
buhlmann@umn.edu

Dr. Martin Badertscher
ETH Zürich
Laboratory of Organic Chemistry
Wolfgang-Pauli-Str. 10
8093 Zürich
Switzerland
badertscher@org.chem.ethz.ch

ISBN 978-3-540-93809-5

e-ISBN 978-3-540-93810-1

DOI 10.1007/978-3-540-93810-1

Library of Congress Control Number: 2009920112

© Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg 2009

This work is subject to copyright. All rights are reserved, whether the whole or part of the material is concerned, specifically the rights of translation, reprinting, reuse of illustrations, recitation, broadcasting, reproduction on microfilm or in any other way, and storage in data banks. Duplication of this publication or parts thereof is permitted only under the provisions of the German Copyright Law of September 9, 1965, in its current version, and permission for use must always be obtained from Springer. Violations are liable to prosecution under the German Copyright Law.

The use of general descriptive names, registered names, trademarks, etc. in this publication does not imply, even in the absence of a specific statement, that such names are exempt from the relevant protective laws and regulations and therefore free for general use.

Cover design: WMXDesign GmbH

Printed on acid-free paper

9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

springer.com

Preface

The ongoing success of the earlier versions of this book motivated us to prepare a new edition. While modern techniques of nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy and mass spectrometry have changed the ways of data acquisition and greatly extended the capabilities of these methods, the basic parameters, such as chemical shifts, coupling constants, and fragmentation pathways remain the same. However, since the amount and quality of available data has considerably increased over the years, we decided to prepare a significantly revised manuscript. It follows the same basic concepts, i.e., it provides a representative, albeit limited set of reference data for the interpretation of ^{13}C NMR, ^1H NMR, IR, mass, and UV/Vis spectra. We also added a new chapter with reference data for ^{19}F and ^{31}P NMR spectroscopy and, in the chapter on infrared spectroscopy, we newly refer to important Raman bands.

Since operating systems of computers become outdated much faster than printed media, we decided against providing a compact disk with this new edition. The limited versions of the NMR spectra estimation programs can be downloaded from the home page of the developing company (www.upstream.ch/support/book_downloads.html).

We thank numerous colleagues who helped us in many different ways to complete the manuscript. We are particularly indebted to Dr. Dorothee Wegmann for her expertise with which she eliminated many errors and inconsistencies of the earlier versions. Special thanks are due to Prof. Wolfgang Robien for providing us with reference data from his outstanding ^{13}C NMR database, CSEARCH. Another high-quality source of information was the Spectral Database System of the National Institute of Advanced Industrial Science and Technology (<http://riodb01.ibase.aist.go.jp/sdbs/>), Tsukuba, Ibaraki (Japan).

In spite of great efforts and many checks to eliminate errors, it is likely that some mistakes or inconsistencies remain. We would like to encourage our readers to contact us with comments and suggestions under one of the following addresses: Prof. Ernö Pretsch, Institute of Biogeochemistry and Pollutant Dynamics, ETH Zürich, CH-8092 Zürich, Switzerland, e-mail: pretsche@ethz.ch, Prof. Philippe Bühlmann, Department of Chemistry, University of Minnesota, 207 Pleasant St. SE, Minneapolis, MN 55455, USA, e-mail: buhlmann@umn.edu, or Dr. Martin Badertscher, Laboratory of Organic Chemistry, ETH Zürich, CH-8093 Zürich, Switzerland, e-mail: badertscher@org.chem.ethz.ch.

Zürich and Minneapolis, November 2008

Contents

1 Introduction	1
1.1 Scope and Organization.	1
1.2 Abbreviations and Symbols.	3
2 Summary Tables	5
2.1 General Tables	5
2.1.1 Calculation of the Number of Double Bond Equivalents from the Molecular Formula	5
2.1.2 Properties of Selected Nuclei	6
2.2 ¹³ C NMR Spectroscopy	7
2.3 ¹ H NMR Spectroscopy	10
2.4 IR Spectroscopy	13
2.5 Mass Spectrometry	18
2.5.1 Average Masses of Naturally Occurring Elements with Masses and Representative Relative Abundances of Isotopes	18
2.5.2 Ranges of Natural Isotope Abundances of Selected Elements	25
2.5.3 Isotope Patterns of Naturally Occurring Elements	26
2.5.4 Calculation of Isotope Distributions.	27
2.5.5 Isotopic Abundances of Various Combinations of Chlorine, Bromine, Sulfur, and Silicon	29
2.5.6 Isotope Patterns of Combinations of Cl and Br	31
2.5.7 Indicators of the Presence of Heteroatoms	32
2.5.8 Rules for Determining the Relative Molecular Weight (M _r) .	34
2.5.9 Homologous Mass Series as Indications of Structural Type .	35
2.5.10 Mass Correlation Table.	37
2.5.11 References	45
2.6 UV/Vis Spectroscopy	46
3 Combination Tables	49
3.1 Alkanes, Cycloalkanes	49
3.2 Alkenes, Cycloalkenes	50
3.3 Alkynes	51

VIII Contents

3.4	Aromatic Hydrocarbons	52
3.5	Heteroaromatic Compounds	53
3.6	Halogen Compounds	54
3.7	Oxygen Compounds	56
	3.7.1 Alcohols and Phenols	56
	3.7.2 Ethers	57
3.8	Nitrogen Compounds	59
	3.8.1 Amines.	59
	3.8.2 Nitro Compounds	60
3.9	Thiols and Sulfides	61
3.10	Carbonyl Compounds	62
	3.10.1 Aldehydes	62
	3.10.2 Ketones.	63
	3.10.3 Carboxylic Acids.	64
	3.10.4 Esters and Lactones	65
	3.10.5 Amides and Lactams	67
4	¹³C NMR Spectroscopy	69
4.1	Alkanes	69
	4.1.1 Chemical Shifts	69
	4.1.2 Coupling Constants	78
	4.1.3 References.	79
4.2	Alkenes	80
	4.2.1 Chemical Shifts	80
	4.2.2 Coupling Constants	84
	4.2.3 References.	84
4.3	Alkynes	85
	4.3.1 Chemical Shifts	85
	4.3.2 Coupling Constants	85
	4.3.3 References.	86
4.4	Alicyclics	87
	4.4.1 Chemical Shifts	87
	4.4.2 Coupling Constants	92
4.5	Aromatic Hydrocarbons	93
	4.5.1 Chemical Shifts	93
	4.5.2 Coupling Constants	100
	4.5.3 References.	100
4.6	Heteroaromatic Compounds	101
	4.6.1 Chemical Shifts	101

4.6.2	Coupling Constants	108
4.7	Halogen Compounds	109
4.7.1	Fluoro Compounds	109
4.7.2	Chloro Compounds	111
4.7.3	Bromo Compounds	112
4.7.4	Iodo Compounds	113
4.7.5	References	113
4.8	Alcohols, Ethers, and Related Compounds	114
4.8.1	Alcohols	114
4.8.2	Ethers	115
4.9	Nitrogen Compounds	117
4.9.1	Amines	117
4.9.2	Nitro and Nitroso Compounds	119
4.9.3	Nitrosamines and Nitramines	120
4.9.4	Azo and Azoxy Compounds	120
4.9.5	Imines and Oximes	120
4.9.6	Hydrazones and Carbodiimides	121
4.9.7	Nitriles and Isonitriles	122
4.9.8	Isocyanates, Thiocyanates, and Isothiocyanates	122
4.10	Sulfur Compounds.	123
4.10.1	Thiols	123
4.10.2	Sulfides	123
4.10.3	Disulfides and Sulfonium Salts	124
4.10.4	Sulfoxides and Sulfones	125
4.10.5	Sulfonic and Sulfinic Acids and Derivatives.	126
4.10.6	Sulfurous and Sulfuric Acid Derivatives.	126
4.10.7	Sulfur-Containing Carbonyl Derivatives.	127
4.11	Carbonyl Compounds	128
4.11.1	Aldehydes	128
4.11.2	Ketones	129
4.11.3	Carboxylic Acids	131
4.11.4	Esters and Lactones	133
4.11.5	Amides and Lactams	135
4.11.6	Miscellaneous Carbonyl Derivatives.	137
4.12	Miscellaneous Compounds	139
4.12.1	Compounds with Group IV Elements	139
4.12.2	Phosphorus Compounds	140
4.12.3	Miscellaneous Organometallic Compounds	142

4.13	Natural Products	144
4.13.1	Amino Acids	144
4.13.2	Carbohydrates	148
4.13.3	Nucleotides and Nucleosides.	150
4.13.4	Steroids.	152
4.14	Spectra of Solvents and Reference Compounds.	153
4.14.1	^{13}C NMR Spectra of Common Deuterated Solvents	153
4.14.2	^{13}C NMR Spectra of Secondary Reference Compounds	155
4.14.3	^{13}C NMR Spectrum of a Mixture of Common Nondeuterated Solvents	156
5	^1H NMR Spectroscopy.	157
5.1	Alkanes	157
5.1.1	Chemical Shifts	157
5.1.2	Coupling Constants	162
5.2	Alkenes	164
5.2.1	Substituted Ethylenes	164
5.2.2	Conjugated Dienes	170
5.2.3	Allenes.	171
5.3	Alkynes	172
5.4	Alicyclics	173
5.5	Aromatic Hydrocarbons	177
5.6	Heteroaromatic Compounds	184
5.6.1	Non-Condensed Heteroaromatic Rings	184
5.6.2	Condensed Heteroaromatic Rings	191
5.7	Halogen Compounds	196
5.7.1	Fluoro Compounds	196
5.7.2	Chloro Compounds	197
5.7.3	Bromo Compounds	198
5.7.4	Iodo Compounds	199
5.8	Alcohols, Ethers, and Related Compounds	200
5.8.1	Alcohols	200
5.8.2	Ethers	202
5.9	Nitrogen Compounds	205
5.9.1	Amines.	205
5.9.2	Nitro and Nitroso Compounds	207
5.9.3	Nitrites and Nitrates	208
5.9.4	Nitrosamines, Azo and Azoxy Compounds	208
5.9.5	Imines, Oximes, Hydrazones, and Azines.	209

5.9.6	Nitriles and Isonitriles	210
5.9.7	Cyanates, Isocyanates, Thiocyanates, and Isothiocyanates . .	211
5.10	Sulfur Compounds.	212
5.10.1	Thiols.	212
5.10.2	Sulfides	213
5.10.3	Disulfides and Sulfonium Salts	214
5.10.4	Sulfoxides and Sulfones	214
5.10.5	Sulfonic, Sulfurous, and Sulfuric Acids and Derivatives . .	215
5.10.6	Thiocarboxylate Derivatives	215
5.11	Carbonyl Compounds	216
5.11.1	Aldehydes	216
5.11.2	Ketones	217
5.11.3	Carboxylic Acids and Carboxylates	218
5.11.4	Esters and Lactones	219
5.11.5	Amides and Lactams	220
5.11.6	Miscellaneous Carbonyl Derivatives.	224
5.12	Miscellaneous Compounds	226
5.12.1	Compounds with Group IV Elements	226
5.12.2	Phosphorus Compounds	227
5.12.3	Miscellaneous Compounds	230
5.12.4	References	231
5.13	Natural Products	232
5.13.1	Amino Acids	232
5.13.2	Carbohydrates	235
5.13.3	Nucleotides and Nucleosides.	237
5.14	Spectra of Solvents and Reference Compounds.	239
5.14.1	^1H NMR Spectra of Common Deuterated Solvents	239
5.14.2	^1H NMR Spectra of Secondary Reference Compounds . . .	241
5.14.3	^1H NMR Spectrum of a Mixture of Common Nondeuterated Solvents	242
6	Heteronuclear NMR Spectroscopy	243
6.1	^{19}F NMR Spectroscopy.	243
6.1.1	^{19}F Chemical Shifts of Perfluoroalkanes	243
6.1.2	Estimation of ^{19}F Chemical Shifts of Substituted Fluoroethylenes	247
6.1.3	Coupling Constants in Fluorinated Alkanes and Alkenes . . .	248
6.1.4	^{19}F Chemical Shifts of Allenes and Alkynes	249

6.1.5	^{19}F Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants of Fluorinated Alicyclics	250
6.1.6	^{19}F Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants of Aromatics and Heteroaromatics	251
6.1.7	^{19}F Chemical Shifts of Alcohols and Ethers	254
6.1.8	^{19}F Chemical Shifts of Fluorinated Amine, Imine, and Hydroxylamine Derivatives.	255
6.1.9	^{19}F Chemical Shifts of Sulfur Compounds	256
6.1.10	^{19}F Chemical Shifts of Carbonyl and Thiocarbonyl Compounds	257
6.1.11	^{19}F Chemical Shifts of Fluorinated Boron, Phosphorus, and Silicon Compounds	258
6.1.12	^{19}F Chemical Shifts of Natural Product Analogues	259
6.1.13	References	260
6.2	^{31}P NMR Spectroscopy	261
6.2.1	^{31}P Chemical Shifts of Tricoordinated Phosphorus, $\text{PR}^1\text{R}^2\text{R}^3$	261
6.2.2	^{31}P Chemical Shifts of Tetracoordinated Phosphonium Compounds	262
6.2.3	^{31}P Chemical Shifts of Compounds with a $\text{P}=\text{C}$ or $\text{P}=\text{N}$ Bond	263
6.2.4	^{31}P Chemical Shifts of Tetracoordinated $\text{P}(=\text{O})$ and $\text{P}(=\text{S})$ Compounds	264
6.2.5	^{31}P Chemical Shifts of Penta- and Hexacoordinated Phosphorus Compounds	266
6.2.6	^{31}P Chemical Shifts of Natural Phosphorus Compounds	267
7	IR Spectroscopy	269
7.1	Alkanes	269
7.2	Alkenes	272
7.2.1	Monoenes	272
7.2.2	Allenes.	275
7.3	Alkynes	276
7.4	Alicyclics	277
7.5	Aromatic Hydrocarbons	279
7.6	Heteroaromatic Compounds	282
7.7	Halogen Compounds	284
7.7.1	Fluoro Compounds	284
7.7.2	Chloro Compounds	285
7.7.3	Bromo Compounds	286
7.7.4	Iodo Compounds	286

7.8	Alcohols, Ethers, and Related Compounds	287
	7.8.1 Alcohols and Phenols	287
	7.8.2 Ethers, Acetals, and Ketals	288
	7.8.3 Epoxides	290
	7.8.4 Peroxides and Hydroperoxides	291
7.9	Nitrogen Compounds	292
	7.9.1 Amines and Related Compounds	292
	7.9.2 Nitro and Nitroso Compounds	294
	7.9.3 Imines and Oximes	296
	7.9.4 Azo, Azoxy, and Azothio Compounds.	298
	7.9.5 Nitriles and Isonitriles	299
	7.9.6 Diazo Compounds.	300
	7.9.7 Cyanates and Isocyanates	301
	7.9.8 Thiocyanates and Isothiocyanates.	302
7.10	Sulfur Compounds.	304
	7.10.1 Thiols and Sulfides	304
	7.10.2 Sulfoxides and Sulfones	305
	7.10.3 Thiocarbonyl Derivatives	307
	7.10.4 Thiocarbonic Acid Derivatives.	307
7.11	Carbonyl Compounds	310
	7.11.1 Aldehydes	310
	7.11.2 Ketones	311
	7.11.3 Carboxylic Acids	314
	7.11.4 Esters and Lactones	316
	7.11.5 Amides and Lactams	319
	7.11.6 Acid Anhydrides	322
	7.11.7 Acid Halides	323
	7.11.8 Carbonic Acid Derivatives	324
7.12	Miscellaneous Compounds	327
	7.12.1 Silicon Compounds	327
	7.12.2 Phosphorus Compounds	328
	7.12.3 Boron Compounds	331
7.13	Amino Acids	332
7.14	Solvents, Suspension Media, and Interferences	333
	7.14.1 Infrared Spectra of Common Solvents	333
	7.14.2 Infrared Spectra of Suspension Media	334
	7.14.3 Interferences in Infrared Spectra	335

8 Mass Spectrometry	337
8.1 Alkanes	337
8.2 Alkenes	339
8.3 Alkynes	341
8.4 Alicyclics	342
8.5 Aromatic Hydrocarbons	345
8.6 Heteroaromatic Compounds	347
8.7 Halogen Compounds	352
8.8 Alcohols, Ethers, and Related Compounds	354
8.8.1 Alcohols and Phenols	354
8.8.2 Hydroperoxides	356
8.8.3 Ethers	356
8.8.4 Aliphatic Epoxides	359
8.8.5 Aliphatic Peroxides	360
8.8.6 References	361
8.9 Nitrogen Compounds	362
8.9.1 Amines.	362
8.9.2 Nitro Compounds	364
8.9.3 Diazo Compounds and Azobenzenes	364
8.9.4 Azides	365
8.9.5 Nitriles and Isonitriles	366
8.9.6 Cyanates, Isocyanates, Thiocyanates, and Isothiocyanates	367
8.9.7 References	369
8.10 Sulfur Compounds.	371
8.10.1 Thiols.	371
8.10.2 Sulfides and Disulfides	371
8.10.3 Sulfoxides and Sulfones	373
8.10.4 Sulfonic Acids and Their Esters and Amides	376
8.10.5 Thiocarboxylic Acid Esters	377
8.10.6 References	378
8.11 Carbonyl Compounds	379
8.11.1 Aldehydes	379
8.11.2 Ketones.	380
8.11.3 Carboxylic Acids	381
8.11.4 Carboxylic Acid Anhydrides	382
8.11.5 Esters and Lactones	382
8.11.6 Amides and Lactams	384

8.11.7	Imides	386
8.11.8	References	387
8.12	Miscellaneous Compounds	388
8.12.1	Trialkylsilyl Ethers	388
8.12.2	Phosphorus Compounds	388
8.12.3	References	389
8.13	Mass Spectra of Common Solvents and Matrix Compounds	390
8.13.1	Electron Impact Ionization Mass Spectra of Common Solvents	390
8.13.2	Spectra of Common FAB MS Matrix and Calibration Compounds	393
8.13.3	Spectra of Common MALDI MS Matrix Compounds.	398
8.13.4	References	400
9	UV/Vis Spectroscopy	401
9.1	Correlation between Wavelength of Absorbed Radiation and Observed Color	401
9.2	Simple Chromophores	401
9.3	Conjugated Alkenes.	403
9.3.1	Dienes and Polyenes.	403
9.3.2	α,β -Unsaturated Carbonyl Compounds	404
9.4	Aromatic Hydrocarbons	406
9.4.1	Monosubstituted Benzenes	406
9.4.2	Polysubstituted Benzenes	407
9.4.3	Aromatic Carbonyl Compounds.	408
9.5	Reference Spectra.	409
9.5.1	Alkenes and Alkynes	409
9.5.2	Aromatic Compounds	410
9.5.3	Heteroaromatic Compounds.	415
9.5.4	Miscellaneous Compounds	417
9.5.5	Nucleotides	419
9.6	Common Solvents	420
	Subject Index	421

1 Introduction

1.1 Scope and Organization

The present data collection is intended to serve as an aid in the interpretation of molecular spectra for the elucidation and confirmation of the structure of organic compounds. It consists of reference data, spectra, and empirical correlations from ^1H , ^{13}C , ^{19}F , and ^{31}P nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR), infrared (IR), mass, and ultraviolet–visible (UV/Vis) spectroscopy. It is to be viewed as a supplement to textbooks and specific reference works dealing with these spectroscopic techniques. The use of this book to interpret spectra only requires the knowledge of basic principles of the techniques, but its content is structured in a way that it will serve as a reference book also to specialists.

Chapters 2 and 3 contain Summary Tables and Combined Tables of the most relevant spectral characteristics of structural elements. While Chapter 2 is organized according to the different spectroscopic methods, Chapter 3 for each class of structural elements supplies spectroscopic information obtained with various techniques. These two chapters should assist users less familiar with spectra interpretation to identify the classes of structural elements present in samples of their interest. The four chapters with data from ^{13}C NMR, ^1H NMR, IR spectroscopy, and mass spectrometry are ordered in the same manner by compound types. These cover the various carbon skeletons (alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, alicyclic, aromatic, and heteroaromatic), the most important substituents (halogen, single-bonded oxygen, nitrogen, sulfur, and carbonyl), and some specific compound classes (miscellaneous compounds and natural products). Finally, a spectra collection of common solvents, auxiliary compounds (such as matrix materials and references), and commonly found impurities is provided with each method. Not only the strictly analogous order of the data but also the optical marks on the edge of the pages help fast cross-referencing between the various spectroscopic techniques. Because their data sets are less comprehensive, the chapters on ^{19}F and ^{31}P NMR and UV/Vis are organized somewhat differently. Although currently UV/Vis spectroscopy is only marginally relevant to structure elucidation, its importance might increase by the advent of high-throughput analyses. Also, the reference data presented in the UV/Vis chapter are useful in connection with optical sensors and the widely applied UV/Vis detectors in chromatography and electrophoresis.

Since a great part of the tabulated data either comes from our own measurements or is based on a large body of literature data, comprehensive references to published sources are not included. Whenever possible, the data refer to conventional modes and conditions of measurement. For example, unless the solvent is indicated, the NMR chemical shifts were normally determined with deuteriochloroform. Likewise, the IR spectra were measured using solvents of low polarity, such as chloroform or

carbon disulfide. Mass spectral data were recorded with electron impact ionization at 70 eV.

While retaining the basic structure of the previous editions, numerous reference entries have been updated and new entries have been added. Altogether, about 20% of the data is new. The chapter on ^{19}F and ^{31}P NMR is entirely new, and the section on IR spectroscopy now includes references to important Raman bands.

1.2 Abbreviations and Symbols

al	aliphatic
alk	alkyl
alken	alkenyl
ar	aromatic
as	asymmetric
ax	axial
comb	combination vibration
d	doublet
δ	IR: deformation vibration NMR: chemical shift
DFTMP	1,1-difluoro-1-(trimethylsilyl)methylphosphonic acid
DMSO	dimethyl sulfoxide
eq	equatorial
ϵ	molar absorptivity
frag	fragment
γ	skeletal vibration
gem	geminal
hal	halogen
ip	in plane vibration
J	coupling constant
liq	liquid
$M^{\cdot+}$	molecular radical ion
m/z	mass to charge ratio
$\tilde{\nu}$	wavenumber
oop	out of plane vibration
sh	shoulder
st	stretching vibration
sy	symmetric
TFA	trifluoroacetic acid
THF	tetrahydrofuran
TMS	tetramethylsilane
vic	vicinal

2 Summary Tables

2.1 General Tables

2.1.1 Calculation of the Number of Double Bond Equivalents from the Molecular Formula

General Equation

$$\text{double bond equivalents} = 1 + \frac{1}{2} \sum_i n_i (v_i - 2)$$

n_i : number of atoms of element i in molecular formula

v_i : formal valence of element i

Short Cut

For compounds containing only C, H, O, N, S, and halogens, the following steps permit a quick and simple calculation of the number of double bond equivalents:

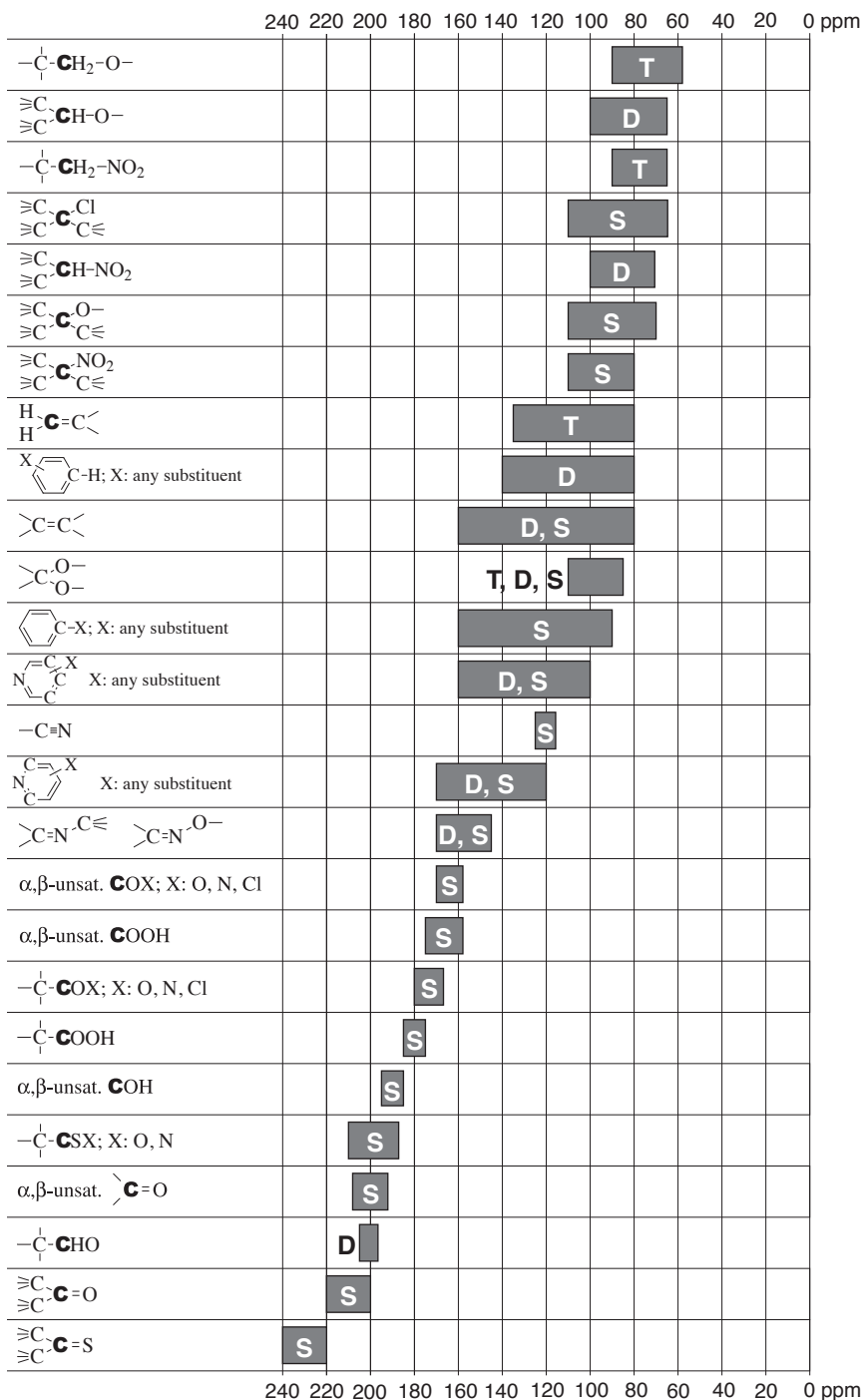
1. O and divalent S are deleted from the molecular formula
2. Halogens are replaced by hydrogen
3. Trivalent N is replaced by CH
4. The resulting hydrocarbon, C_nH_x , is compared with the saturated hydrocarbon, C_nH_{2n+2} . Each double bond equivalent reduces the number of hydrogen atoms by 2:

$$\text{double bond equivalents} = \frac{1}{2} (2n + 2 - x)$$

2.1.2 Properties of Selected Nuclei

Isotope	Natural abundance [%]	Spin quantum number, I	Frequency [MHz] at 2.35 Tesla	Relative sensitivity of nucleus	Relative sensitivity at natural abundance	Electric quadrupole moment [$e \times 10^{-24} \text{ cm}^2$]
^1H	99.985	1/2	100.0	1	1	
^2H	0.015	1	15.4	9.6×10^{-3}	1.5×10^{-6}	2.8×10^{-3}
^3H	0.000	1/2	106.7	1.2	0	
^{10}B	19.58	3	10.7	2.0×10^{-2}	3.9×10^{-3}	7.4×10^{-2}
^{11}B	80.42	3/2	32.1	1.6×10^{-1}	1.3×10^{-1}	3.6×10^{-2}
^{13}C	1.108	1/2	25.1	1.6×10^{-2}	1.8×10^{-4}	
^{14}N	99.635	1	7.3	1.0×10^{-3}	1.0×10^{-3}	1.9×10^{-2}
^{15}N	0.365	1/2	10.1	1.0×10^{-3}	3.8×10^{-6}	
^{17}O	0.037	5/2	13.6	2.9×10^{-2}	1.1×10^{-5}	-2.6×10^{-2}
^{19}F	100.000	1/2	94.1	8.3×10^{-1}	8.3×10^{-1}	
^{31}P	100.000	1/2	40.5	6.6×10^{-2}	6.6×10^{-2}	
^{33}S	0.76	3/2	7.6	2.3×10^{-3}	1.7×10^{-5}	-6.4×10^{-2}
^{117}Sn	7.61	1/2	35.6	4.5×10^{-2}	3.4×10^{-3}	
^{119}Sn	8.58	1/2	37.3	5.2×10^{-2}	4.4×10^{-3}	
^{195}Pt	33.8	1/2	21.5	9.9×10^{-3}	3.4×10^{-3}	
^{199}Hg	16.84	1/2	17.8	5.7×10^{-3}	9.5×10^{-4}	
^{207}Pb	22.6	1/2	20.9	9.2×10^{-3}	2.1×10^{-4}	

8 2 Summary Tables



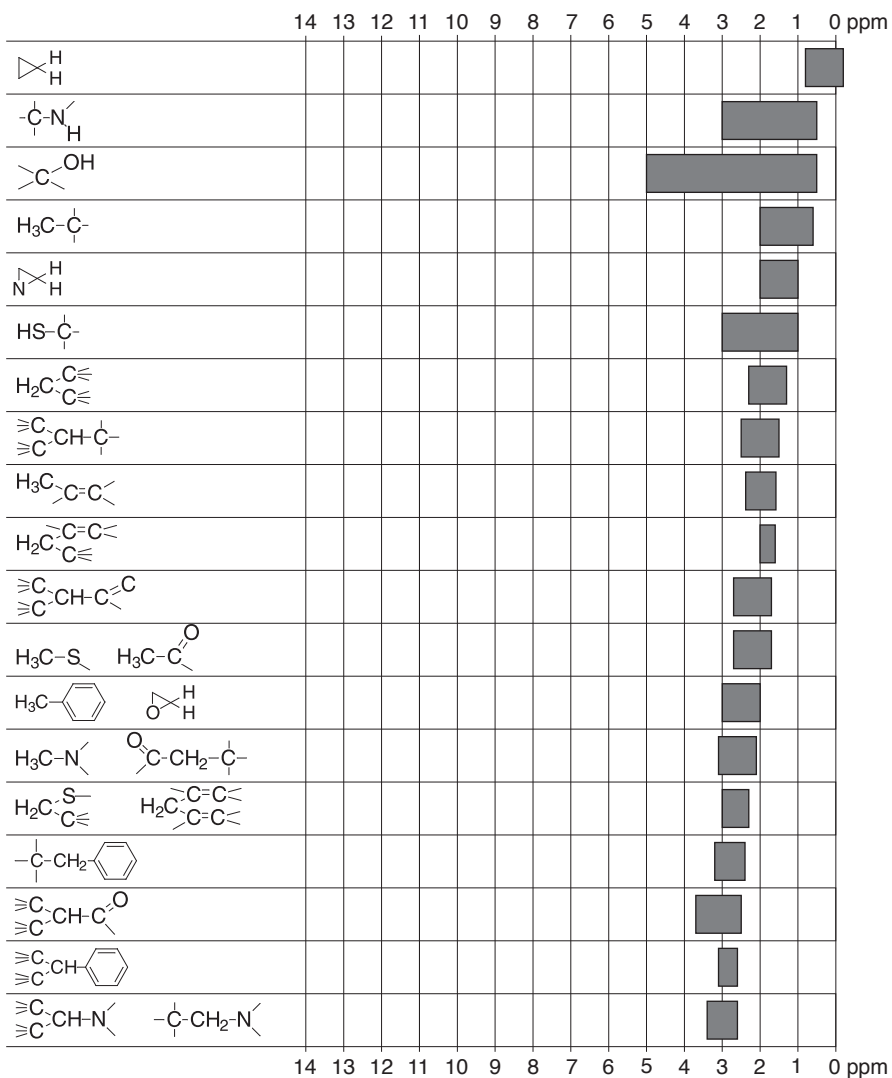
^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Carbonyl Groups (δ in ppm)

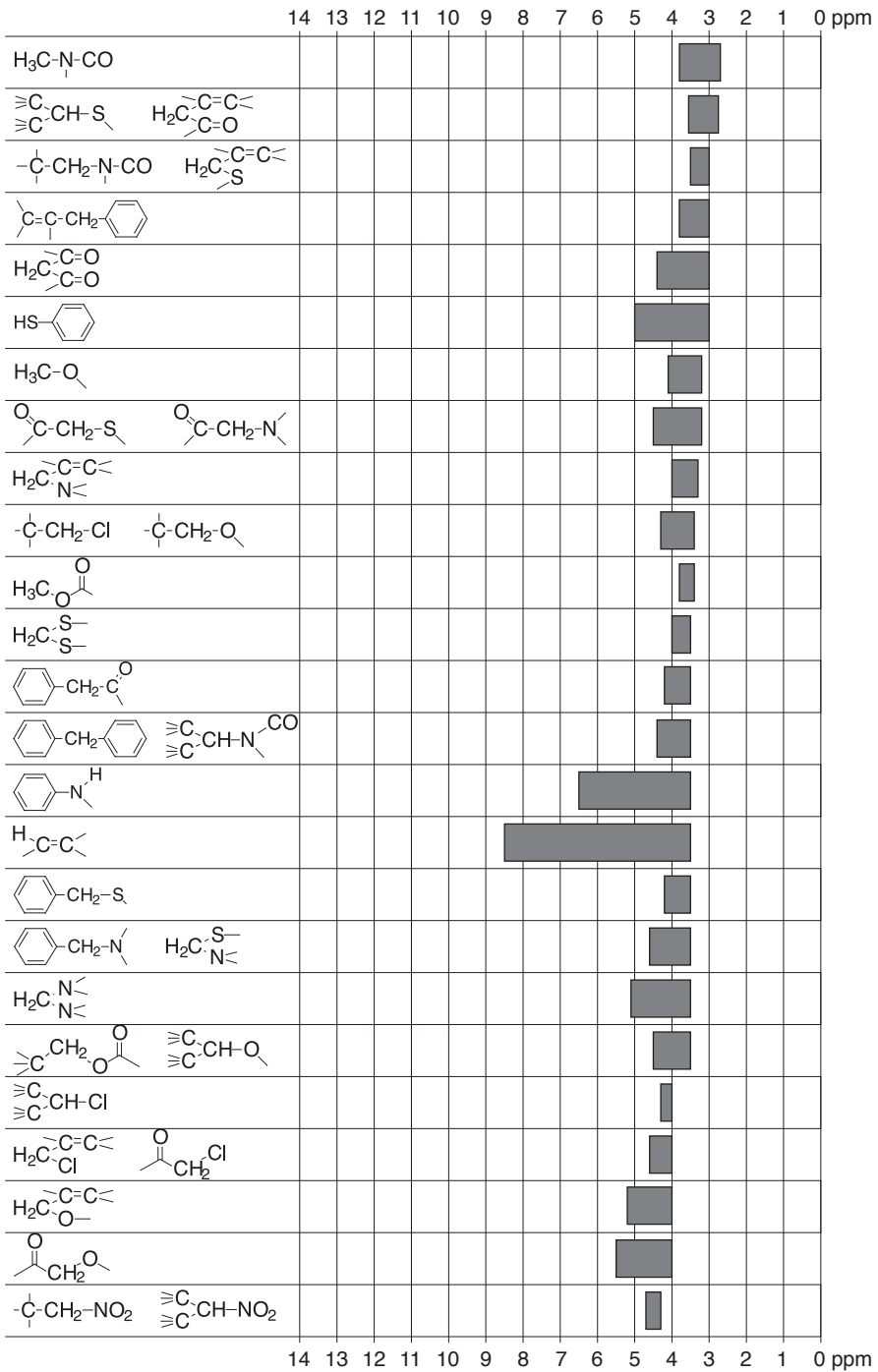
R	R-CHO	R-COCH ₃	R-COOH	R-COO ⁻
-H	197.0	200.5	166.3	171.3
-CH ₃	200.5	206.7	176.9	182.6
-CH ₂ CH ₃	202.7	207.6	180.4	185.1
-CH(CH ₃) ₂	204.6	211.8	184.1	
-C(CH ₃) ₃	205.6	213.5	185.9	188.6
- <i>n</i> -C ₈ H ₁₇	202.6	207.9	180.7	183.1
-CH ₂ Cl	193.3	200.1	173.7	175.9
-CHCl ₂		193.6	170.4	171.8
-CCl ₃	176.9	186.3	167.1	167.6
-cyclohexyl	204.7	209.4	182.1	185.4
-CH=CH ₂	194.4	197.5	171.7	174.5
-C \equiv CH	176.8	183.6	156.5	
-phenyl	192.0	196.9	172.6	177.6

R	R-CHO	R-COCH ₃	R-COOH	R-COO ⁻
-H	161.6	167.6	158.5	
-CH ₃	171.3	173.4	167.4	170.4
-CH ₂ CH ₃	173.3	177.2	170.3	174.7
-CH(CH ₃) ₂	177.4		172.8	178.0
-C(CH ₃) ₃	178.8	180.9	173.9	180.3
- <i>n</i> -C ₈ H ₁₇	174.4	176.3	169.4	173.8
-CH ₂ Cl	167.8	168.3	162.1	167.7
-CHCl ₂	165.1		157.6	165.5
-CCl ₃	162.5		154.1	
-cyclohexyl	175.3	177.3		176.3
-CH=CH ₂	166.5	168.3		165.6
-C \equiv CH	153.4			
-phenyl	166.8	169.7	162.8	168.0

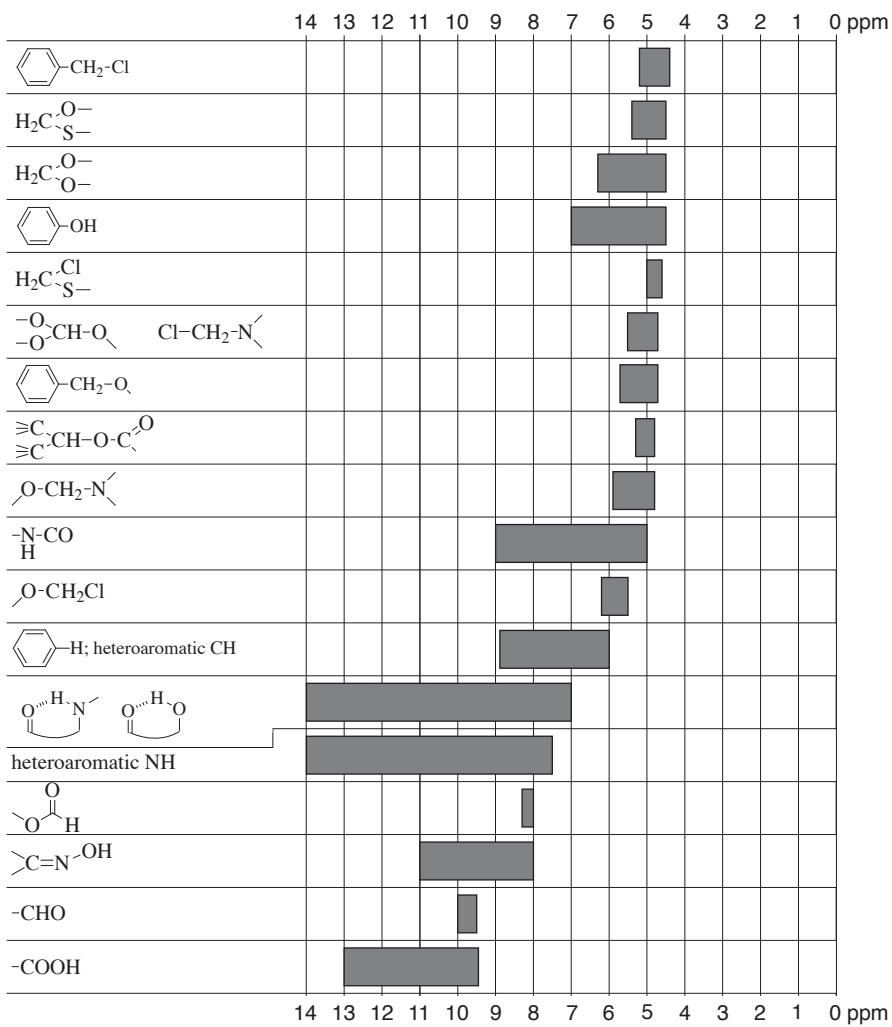
2.3 ^1H NMR Spectroscopy

Summary of the Regions of Chemical Shifts, δ (in ppm), for Hydrogen Atoms in Various Chemical Environments

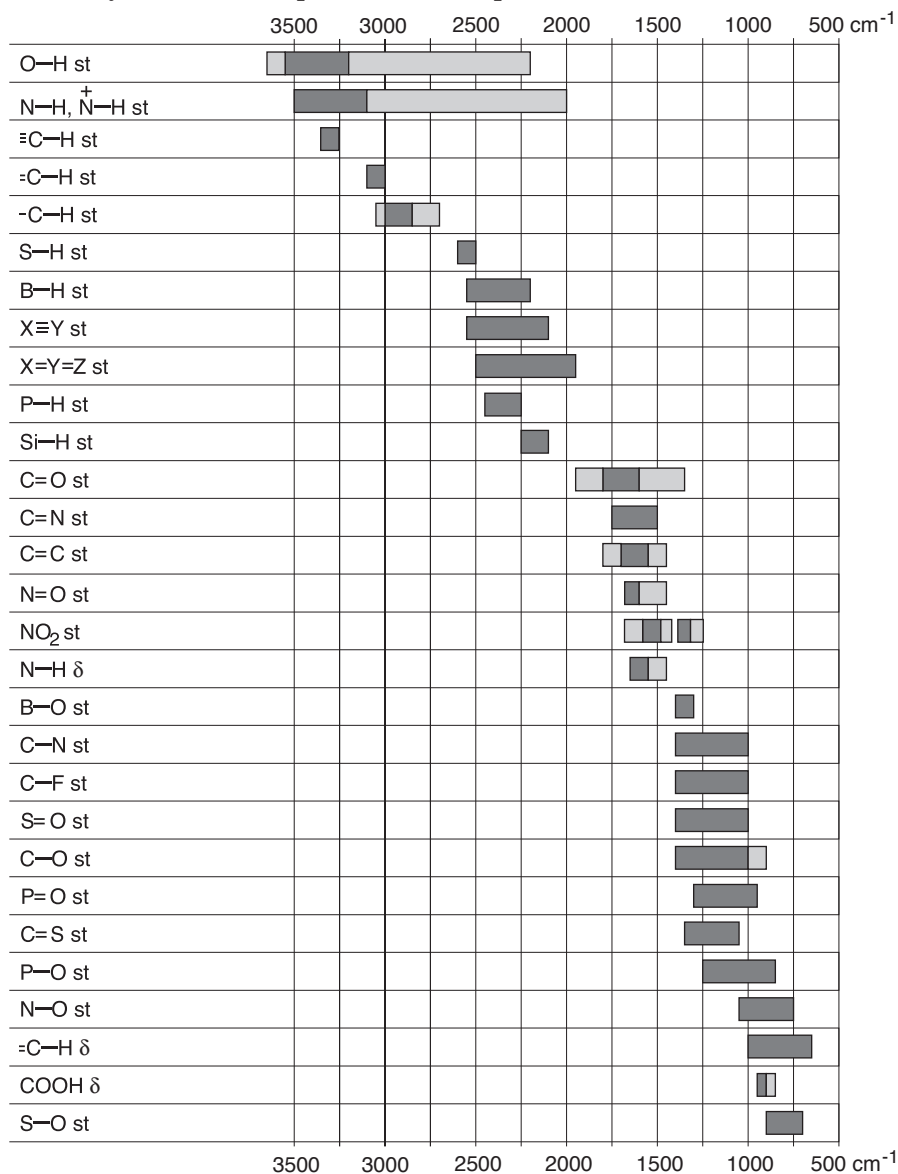


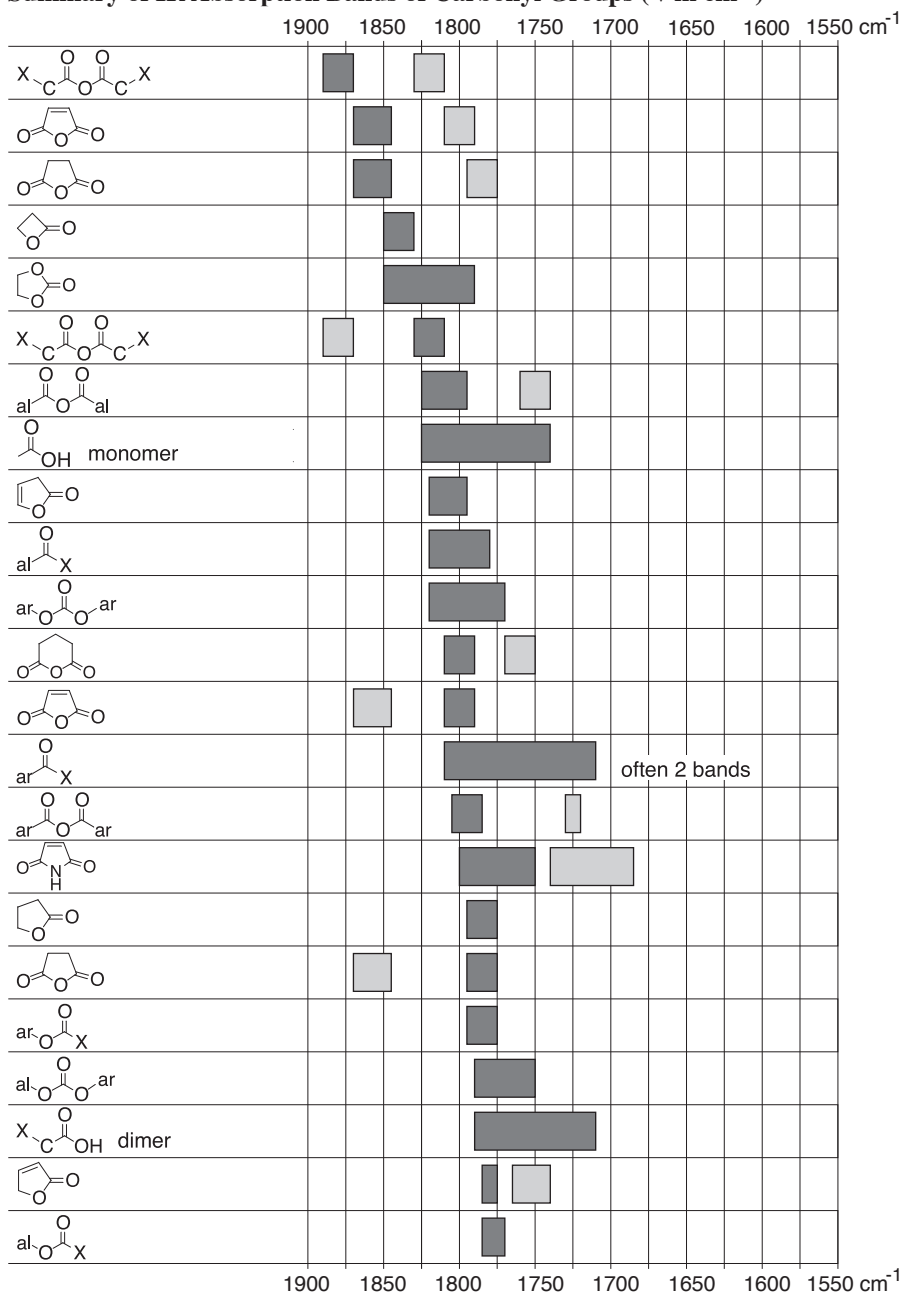


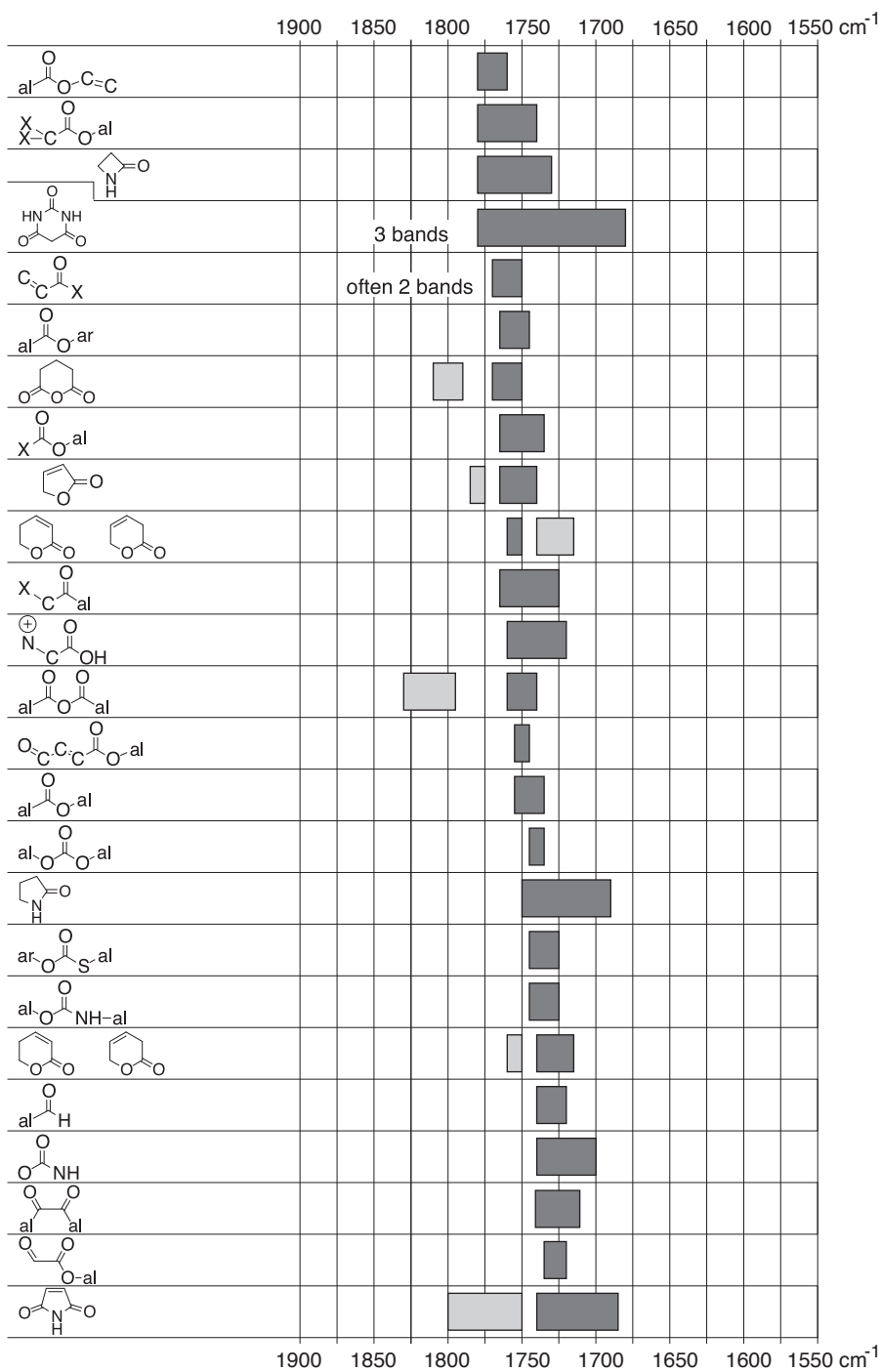
12 2 Summary Tables



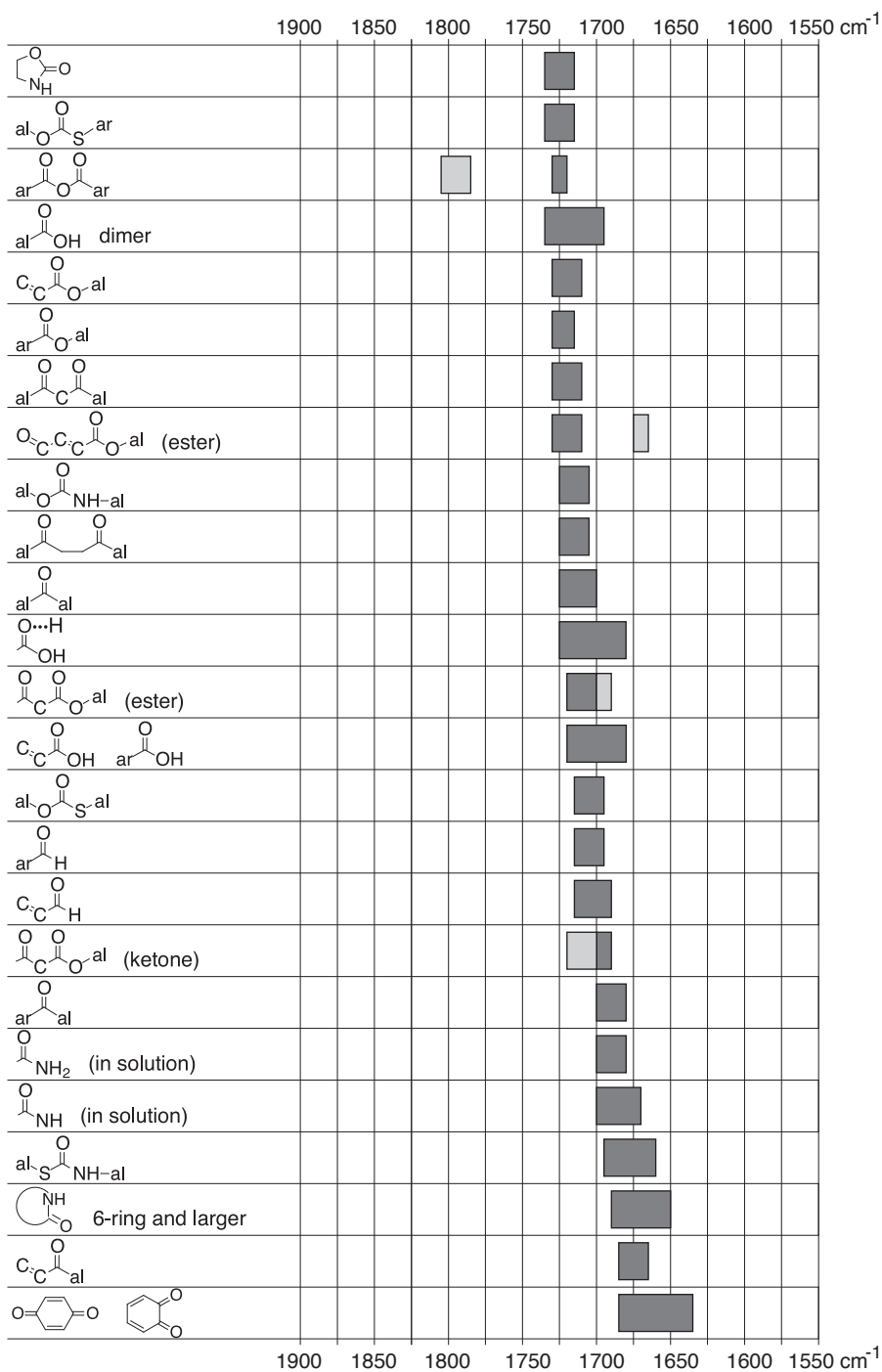
2.4 IR Spectroscopy

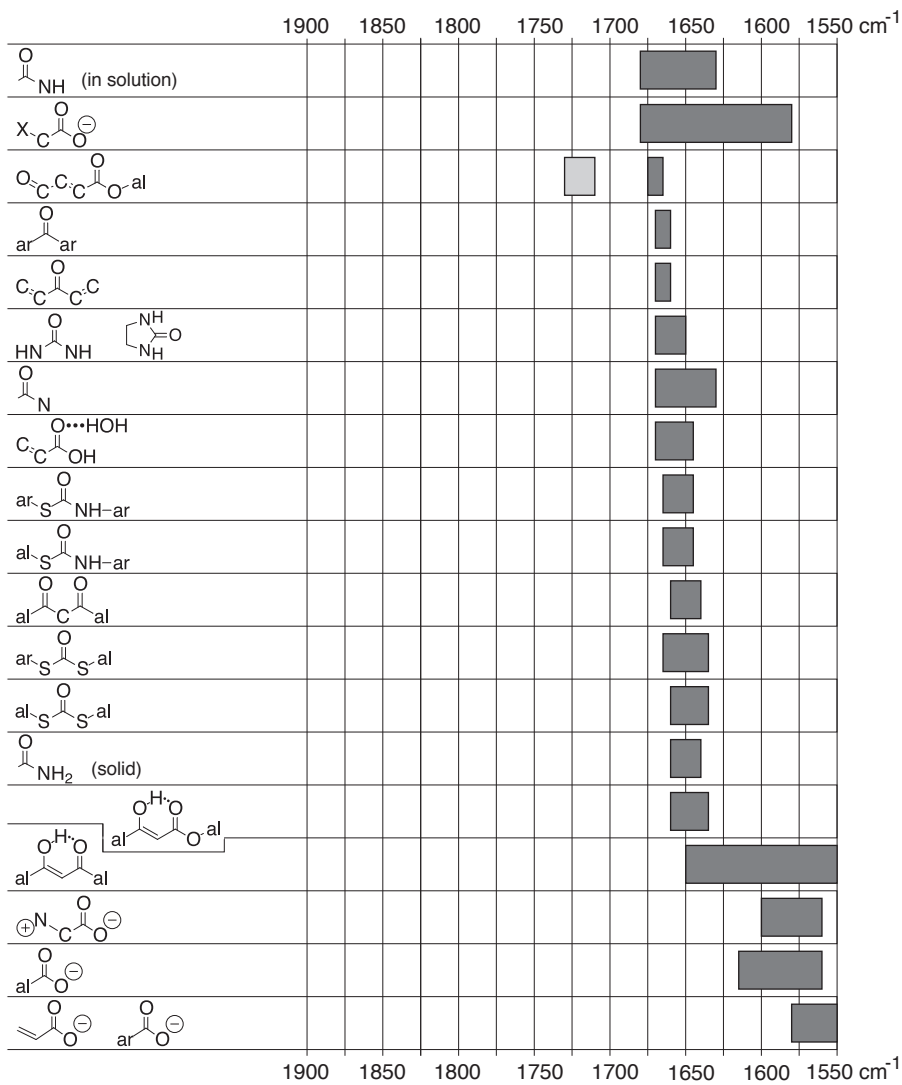
Summary of the Most Important IR Absorption Bands ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

Summary of IR Absorption Bands of Carbonyl Groups ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})



16 2 Summary Tables





2.5 Mass Spectrometry

2.5.1 Average Masses of Naturally Occurring Elements with Masses and Representative Relative Abundances of Isotopes [1–3]

Element			Element		
Isotope	Mass	Abundance	Isotope	Mass	Abundance
H	1.00794 ^{a,b}	(in water)	F	18.998403	
¹ H	1.007825	100 ^c	¹⁹ F	18.998403	100
² H	2.014102	0.0115			
He	4.002602 ^a	(in air)	Ne	20.1797 ^a	(in air)
³ He	3.016029	0.000134	²⁰ Ne	19.992440	100 ^c
⁴ He	4.002603	100	²¹ Ne	20.993847	0.38
			²² Ne	21.991385	10.22
Li	6.941 ^a		Na	22.989769	
⁶ Li	6.015123	8.21 ^d	²³ Na	22.989769	100
⁷ Li	7.016005	100			
Be	9.012182		Mg	24.3050	
⁹ Be	9.012182	100	²⁴ Mg	23.985042	100
			²⁵ Mg	24.985837	12.66
			²⁶ Mg	25.982593	13.94
B	10.811 ^a		Al	26.981538	
¹⁰ B	10.012937	24.8 ^c	²⁷ Al	26.981538	100
¹¹ B	11.009305	100			
C	12.0107 ^a		Si	28.0855 ^a	
¹² C	12.000000	100	²⁸ Si	27.976927	100
¹³ C	13.003355	1.08	²⁹ Si	28.976495	5.080
			³⁰ Si	29.973770	3.353
N	14.0067 ^a		P	30.973762	
¹⁴ N	14.003074	100	³¹ P	30.973762	100
¹⁵ N	15.000109	0.365			
O	15.9994 ^a		S	32.065 ^a	
¹⁶ O	15.994915	100	³² S	31.972071	100 ^c
¹⁷ O	16.999132	0.038	³³ S	32.971459	0.79
¹⁸ O	17.999161	0.205	³⁴ S	33.967867	4.47
			³⁶ S	35.967081	0.01

Element			Element		
Isotope	Mass	Abundance	Isotope	Mass	Abundance
Cl	35.453		Cr	51.9961	
³⁵ Cl	34.968853	100 ^c	⁵⁰ Cr	49.946044	5.186
³⁷ Cl	36.965903	32.0	⁵² Cr	51.940508	100
Ar	39.948 ^a	(in air)	⁵³ Cr	52.940649	11.339
³⁶ Ar	35.967545	0.3379	⁵⁴ Cr	53.938880	2.823
³⁸ Ar	37.962732	0.0635	Mn	54.938045	
⁴⁰ Ar	39.962383	100	⁵⁵ Mn	54.938045	100
K	39.0983		Fe	55.845	
³⁹ K	38.963707	100	⁵⁴ Fe	53.939611	6.370
⁴⁰ K	39.963998	0.0125	⁵⁶ Fe	55.934938	100
⁴¹ K	40.961826	7.2167	⁵⁷ Fe	56.935394	2.309
Ca	40.078		⁵⁸ Fe	57.933276	0.307
⁴⁰ Ca	39.962591	100	Co	58.933195	
⁴² Ca	41.958618	0.667	⁵⁹ Co	58.933195	100
⁴³ Ca	42.958767	0.139	Ni	58.6934	
⁴⁴ Ca	43.955482	2.152	⁵⁸ Ni	57.935343	100
⁴⁶ Ca	45.953693	0.004	⁶⁰ Ni	59.930786	38.5198
⁴⁸ Ca	47.952534	0.193	⁶¹ Ni	60.931056	1.6744
Sc	44.955912		⁶² Ni	61.928345	5.3388
⁴⁵ Sc	44.955912	100	⁶⁴ Ni	63.927966	1.3596
Ti	47.867		Cu	63.546 ^a	
⁴⁶ Ti	45.952632	11.19	⁶³ Cu	62.929598	100
⁴⁷ Ti	46.951763	10.09	⁶⁵ Cu	64.927790	44.61
⁴⁸ Ti	47.947946	100	Zn	65.409	
⁴⁹ Ti	48.947870	7.34	⁶⁴ Zn	63.929142	100
⁵⁰ Ti	49.944791	7.03	⁶⁶ Zn	65.926033	57.96
V	50.9415		⁶⁷ Zn	66.927127	8.49
⁵⁰ V	49.947159	0.251	⁶⁸ Zn	67.924844	39.41
⁵¹ V	50.943960	100	⁷⁰ Zn	69.925319	1.31

20 2 Summary Tables

Element			Element		
Isotope	Mass	Abundance	Isotope	Mass	Abundance
Ga	69.723		Rb	85.4678	
⁶⁹ Ga	68.925574	100 ^c	⁸⁵ Rb	84.911790	100
⁷¹ Ga	70.924701	66.36	⁸⁷ Rb	86.909181	38.56
Ge	72.64		Sr	87.62 ^a	
⁷⁰ Ge	69.924247	55.50	⁸⁴ Sr	83.913425	0.68
⁷² Ge	71.922076	74.37	⁸⁶ Sr	85.909260	11.94
⁷³ Ge	72.923459	21.13	⁸⁷ Sr	86.908877	8.48
⁷⁴ Ge	73.921178	100	⁸⁸ Sr	87.905612	100
⁷⁶ Ge	75.921403	21.32	Y	88.905848	
As	74.921597		⁸⁹ Y	88.905848	100
⁷⁵ As	74.921597	100	Zr	91.224	
Se	78.96		⁹⁰ Zr	89.904704	100
⁷⁴ Se	73.922476	1.79	⁹¹ Zr	90.905646	21.81
⁷⁶ Se	75.919214	18.89	⁹² Zr	91.905041	33.33
⁷⁷ Se	76.919914	15.38	⁹⁴ Zr	93.906315	33.78
⁷⁸ Se	77.917309	47.91	⁹⁶ Zr	95.908273	5.44
⁸⁰ Se	79.916521	100	Nb	92.906378	
⁸² Se	81.916699	17.60	⁹³ Nb	92.906378	100
Br	79.904		Mo	95.94	
⁷⁹ Br	78.918337	100	⁹² Mo	91.906811	61.06
⁸¹ Br	80.916291	97.28	⁹⁴ Mo	93.905088	38.16
Kr	83.798	(in air)	⁹⁵ Mo	94.905842	65.72
⁷⁸ Kr	77.920382	0.623 ^c	⁹⁶ Mo	95.904680	68.95
⁸⁰ Kr	79.916379	4.011	⁹⁷ Mo	96.906022	39.52
⁸² Kr	81.913484	20.343	⁹⁸ Mo	97.905408	100
⁸³ Kr	82.914136	20.180	¹⁰⁰ Mo	99.907477	39.98
⁸⁴ Kr	83.911507	100			
⁸⁶ Kr	85.910611	30.321			

Element			Element		
Isotope	Mass	Abundance	Isotope	Mass	Abundance
Ru	101.07		In	114.818	
⁹⁶ Ru	95.907598	17.56	¹¹³ In	112.904058	4.48
⁹⁸ Ru	97.905287	5.93	¹¹⁵ In	114.903878	100
⁹⁹ Ru	98.905939	40.44	Sn	118.710	
¹⁰⁰ Ru	99.904220	39.94	¹¹² Sn	111.904818	2.98
¹⁰¹ Ru	100.905582	54.07	¹¹⁴ Sn	113.902779	2.03
¹⁰² Ru	101.904349	100	¹¹⁵ Sn	114.903342	1.04
¹⁰⁴ Ru	103.905433	59.02	¹¹⁶ Sn	115.901741	44.63
Rh	102.905504		¹¹⁷ Sn	116.902952	23.57
¹⁰³ Rh	102.905504	100	¹¹⁸ Sn	117.901603	74.34
Pd	106.42		¹¹⁹ Sn	118.903309	26.37
¹⁰² Pd	101.905609	3.73	¹²⁰ Sn	119.902195	100
¹⁰⁴ Pd	103.904036	40.76	¹²² Sn	121.903439	14.21
¹⁰⁵ Pd	104.905085	81.71	¹²⁴ Sn	123.905274	17.77
¹⁰⁶ Pd	105.903486	100	Sb	121.760	
¹⁰⁸ Pd	107.903892	96.82	¹²¹ Sb	120.903816	100
¹¹⁰ Pd	109.905153	42.88	¹²³ Sb	122.904214	74.79
Ag	107.8682		Te	127.60	
¹⁰⁷ Ag	106.905097	100	¹²⁰ Te	119.904020	0.26
¹⁰⁹ Ag	108.904752	92.90	¹²² Te	121.903044	7.48
Cd	112.411		¹²³ Te	122.904270	2.61
¹⁰⁶ Cd	105.906459	4.35	¹²⁴ Te	123.902818	13.91
¹⁰⁸ Cd	107.904184	3.10	¹²⁵ Te	124.904431	20.75
¹¹⁰ Cd	109.903002	43.47	¹²⁶ Te	125.903312	55.28
¹¹¹ Cd	110.904178	44.55	¹²⁸ Te	127.904463	93.13
¹¹² Cd	111.902758	83.99	¹³⁰ Te	129.906224	100
¹¹³ Cd	112.904402	42.53	I	126.904473	
¹¹⁴ Cd	113.903359	100	¹²⁷ I	126.904473	100
¹¹⁶ Cd	115.904756	26.07			

Element			Element		
Isotope	Mass	Abundance	Isotope	Mass	Abundance
Xe	131.293		Nd	144.242	
¹²⁴ Xe	123.905893	0.354 ^c	¹⁴² Nd	141.907723	100
¹²⁶ Xe	125.904274	0.330	¹⁴³ Nd	142.909815	44.9
¹²⁸ Xe	127.903531	7.099	¹⁴⁴ Nd	143.910087	87.5
¹²⁹ Xe	128.904779	98.112	¹⁴⁵ Nd	144.912574	30.5
¹³⁰ Xe	129.903508	15.129	¹⁴⁶ Nd	145.913117	63.2
¹³¹ Xe	130.905082	78.906	¹⁴⁸ Nd	147.916893	21.0
¹³² Xe	131.904154	100	¹⁵⁰ Nd	149.920891	20.6
¹³⁴ Xe	133.905395	38.782			
¹³⁶ Xe	135.907219	32.916	Sm	150.36	
			¹⁴⁴ Sm	143.911999	11.48
Cs	132.905452		¹⁴⁷ Sm	146.914898	56.04
¹³³ Cs	132.905452	100	¹⁴⁸ Sm	147.914823	42.02
			¹⁴⁹ Sm	148.917185	51.66
Ba	137.327		¹⁵⁰ Sm	149.917276	27.59
¹³⁰ Ba	129.906321	0.148	¹⁵² Sm	151.919732	100
¹³² Ba	131.905061	0.141	¹⁵⁴ Sm	153.922209	85.05
¹³⁴ Ba	133.904508	3.371			
¹³⁵ Ba	134.905689	9.194	Eu	151.964	
¹³⁶ Ba	135.904576	10.954	¹⁵¹ Eu	150.919850	91.61
¹³⁷ Ba	136.905827	15.666	¹⁵³ Eu	152.921230	100
¹³⁸ Ba	137.905247	100			
			Gd	157.25	
La	138.90547		¹⁵² Gd	151.919791	0.81
¹³⁸ La	137.907112	0.090	¹⁵⁴ Gd	153.920866	8.78
¹³⁹ La	138.906353	100	¹⁵⁵ Gd	154.922622	59.58
			¹⁵⁶ Gd	155.922123	82.41
Ce	140.116		¹⁵⁷ Gd	156.923960	63.00
¹³⁶ Ce	135.907172	0.209	¹⁵⁸ Gd	157.924104	100
¹³⁸ Ce	137.905991	0.284	¹⁶⁰ Gd	159.927054	88.00
¹⁴⁰ Ce	139.905439	100			
¹⁴² Ce	141.909244	12.565	Tb	158.925347	
			¹⁵⁹ Tb	158.925347	100
Pr	140.907653				
¹⁴¹ Pr	140.907653	100			

Element			Element		
Isotope	Mass	Abundance	Isotope	Mass	Abundance
Dy	162.500		Hf	178.49	
¹⁵⁶ Dy	155.924283	0.20	¹⁷⁴ Hf	173.940046	0.46
¹⁵⁸ Dy	157.924409	0.34	¹⁷⁶ Hf	175.941409	14.99
¹⁶⁰ Dy	159.925198	8.24	¹⁷⁷ Hf	176.943221	53.02
¹⁶¹ Dy	160.926933	66.84	¹⁷⁸ Hf	177.943699	77.77
¹⁶² Dy	161.926798	90.15	¹⁷⁹ Hf	178.944816	38.83
¹⁶³ Dy	162.928731	88.10	¹⁸⁰ Hf	179.946550	100
¹⁶⁴ Dy	163.929175	100			
Ho	164.930322		Ta	180.94788	
¹⁶⁵ Ho	164.930322	100	¹⁸⁰ Ta	179.947465	0.012
			¹⁸¹ Ta	180.947996	100
Er	167.259		W	183.84	
¹⁶² Er	161.928778	0.41	¹⁸⁰ W	179.946704	0.39
¹⁶⁴ Er	163.929200	4.78	¹⁸² W	181.948204	86.49
¹⁶⁶ Er	165.930293	100	¹⁸³ W	182.950223	46.70
¹⁶⁷ Er	166.932048	68.26	¹⁸⁴ W	183.950931	100.0
¹⁶⁸ Er	167.932370	80.52	¹⁸⁶ W	185.954364	92.79
¹⁷⁰ Er	169.935464	44.50			
Tm	168.934213		Re	186.207	
¹⁶⁹ Tm	168.934213	100	¹⁸⁵ Re	184.952955	59.74
			¹⁸⁷ Re	186.955753	100
Yb	173.04		Os	190.23	
¹⁶⁸ Yb	167.933897	0.41	¹⁸⁴ Os	183.952489	0.05
¹⁷⁰ Yb	169.934762	9.55	¹⁸⁶ Os	185.953838	3.90
¹⁷¹ Yb	170.936326	44.86	¹⁸⁷ Os	186.955751	4.81
¹⁷² Yb	171.936382	68.58	¹⁸⁸ Os	187.955838	32.47
¹⁷³ Yb	172.938211	50.68	¹⁸⁹ Os	188.958148	39.60
¹⁷⁴ Yb	173.938862	100	¹⁹⁰ Os	189.958447	64.39
¹⁷⁶ Yb	175.942572	40.09	¹⁹² Os	191.961481	100
Lu	174.967		Ir	192.217	
¹⁷⁵ Lu	174.940772	100	¹⁹¹ Ir	190.960594	59.49
¹⁷⁶ Lu	175.942686	2.66	¹⁹³ Ir	192.962926	100.0

Element			Element		
Isotope	Mass	Abundance	Isotope	Mass	Abundance
Pt	195.084		Tl	204.3833	
¹⁹⁰ Pt	189.959932	0.041	²⁰³ Tl	202.972344	41.88
¹⁹² Pt	191.961038	2.311	²⁰⁵ Tl	204.974428	100
¹⁹⁴ Pt	193.962680	97.443			
¹⁹⁵ Pt	194.964791	100	Pb	207.2 ^a	
¹⁹⁶ Pt	195.964952	74.610	²⁰⁴ Pb	203.973044	2.7
¹⁹⁸ Pt	197.967893	21.172	²⁰⁶ Pb	205.974465	46.0
			²⁰⁷ Pb	206.975897	42.2
Au	196.966569		²⁰⁸ Pb	207.976653	100
¹⁹⁷ Au	196.966569	100			
			Bi	208.980399	
Hg	200.59		²⁰⁹ Bi	208.980399	100
¹⁹⁶ Hg	195.965833	0.50			
¹⁹⁸ Hg	197.966769	33.39	Th	232.038055	
¹⁹⁹ Hg	198.968280	56.50	²³² Th	232.038055	100
²⁰⁰ Hg	199.968326	77.36			
²⁰¹ Hg	200.970302	44.14	U	238.02891	
²⁰² Hg	201.970643	100	²³⁴ U	234.040952	0.0054 ^e
²⁰⁴ Hg	203.973494	23.01	²³⁵ U	235.043930	0.7257
			²³⁸ U	238.050788	100

^a Natural variations in the isotopic composition of terrestrial materials do not allow to give a more precise value.

^b The mole ratio of ²H in hydrogen from gas cylinders was reported to be as low as 0.000032.

^c Commercially available materials may have substantially different isotopic compositions if they were subjected to undisclosed or inadvertent isotopic fractionation.

^d Materials depleted in ⁶Li are commercial sources of laboratory shelf reagents and are known to have ⁶Li abundances in the range of 2.0007–7.672 atom percent, with natural materials at the higher end of this range. Average atomic masses vary between 6.939 and 6.996; if a more accurate value is required, it must be determined for the specific material.

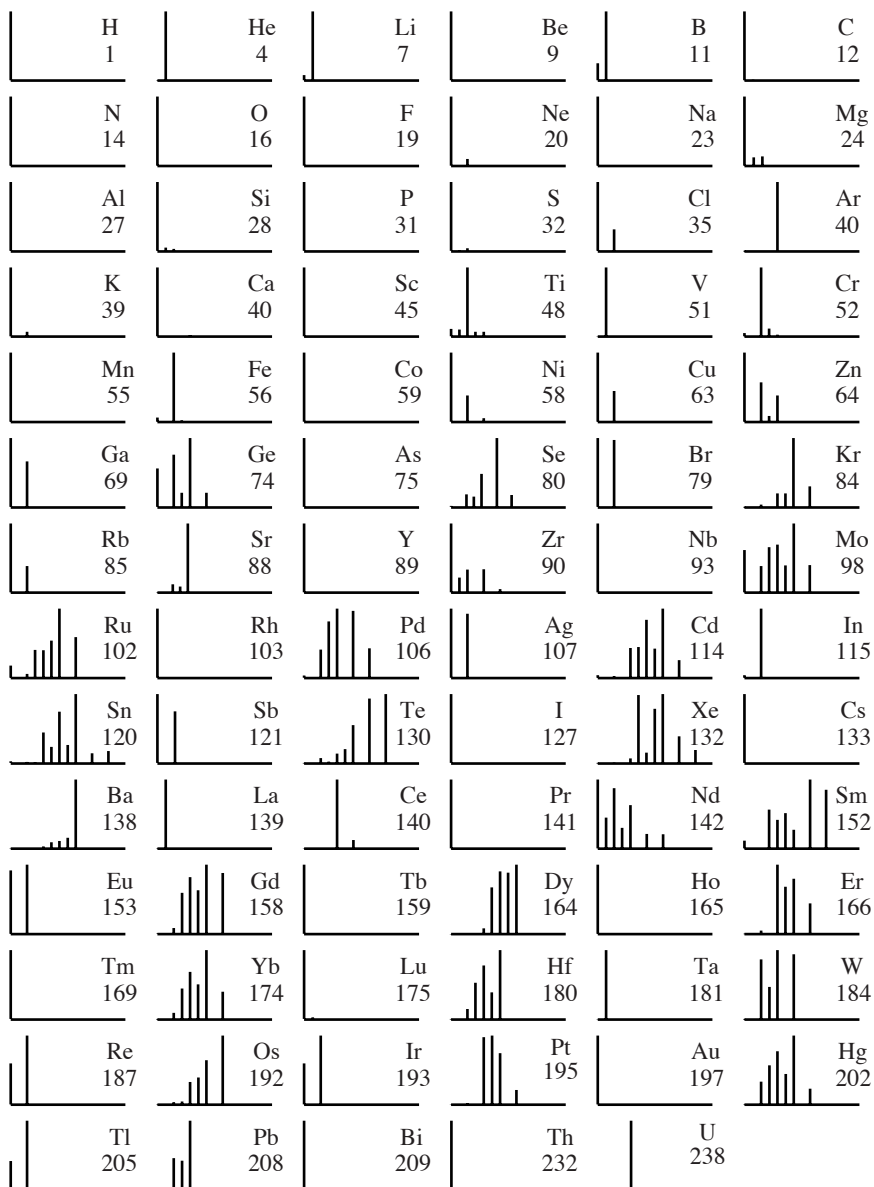
^e Materials depleted in ²³⁵U are commercial sources of laboratory shelf reagents.

2.5.2 Ranges of Natural Isotope Abundances of Selected Elements [3]

Element Isotope	Range [atom %]	Element Isotope	Range [atom %]	Element Isotope	Range [atom %]
H		Si		Sr	
¹ H	99.9816–99.9974	²⁸ Si	92.205–92.241	⁸⁴ Sr	0.55–0.58
² H	0.0026–0.0184	²⁹ Si	4.678–4.692	⁸⁶ Sr	9.75–9.99
		³⁰ Si	3.082–3.102	⁸⁷ Sr	6.94–7.14
He				⁸⁸ Sr	82.29–82.75
³ He	4.6×10 ⁻⁸ –0.0041	S			
⁴ He	99.9959–100	³² S	94.454–95.281	Ce	
		³³ S	0.730–0.793	¹³⁶ Ce	0.185–0.186
Li		³⁴ S	3.976–4.734	¹³⁸ Ce	0.251–0.254
⁶ Li	7.225–7.714	³⁶ S	0.013–0.019	¹⁴⁰ Ce	88.446–88.449
⁷ Li	92.275–92.786			¹⁴² Ce	11.114–11.114
		Cl			
B		³⁵ Cl	75.644–75.923	Nd	
¹⁰ B	18.929–20.386	³⁷ Cl	24.077–24.356	¹⁴² Nd	26.80–27.30
¹¹ B	79.614–81.071			¹⁴³ Nd	12.12–12.32
		Ca		¹⁴⁴ Nd	23.79–23.97
C		⁴⁰ Ca	96.933–96.947	¹⁴⁵ Nd	8.23–8.35
¹² C	98.853–99.037	⁴² Ca	0.646–0.648	¹⁴⁶ Nd	17.06–17.35
¹³ C	0.963–1.147	⁴³ Ca	0.135–0.135	¹⁴⁸ Nd	5.66–5.78
		⁴⁴ Ca	2.082–2.092	¹⁵⁰ Nd	5.53–5.69
N		⁴⁶ Ca	0.004–0.004		
¹⁴ N	99.579–99.654	⁴⁸ Ca	0.186–0.188	Pb	
¹⁵ N	0.346–0.421			²⁰⁴ Pb	1.04–1.65
		V		²⁰⁶ Pb	20.84–27.48
O		⁵⁰ V	0.2487–0.2502	²⁰⁷ Pb	17.62–23.65
¹⁶ O	99.738–99.776	⁵¹ V	99.7498–99.7513	²⁰⁸ Pb	51.28–56.21
¹⁷ O	0.037–0.040				
¹⁸ O	0.188–0.222	Cu		U	
		⁶³ Cu	68.983–69.338	²³⁴ U	0.0050–0.0059
Ne		⁶⁵ Cu	30.662–31.017	²³⁵ U	0.7198–0.7207
²⁰ Ne	88.47–90.51			²³⁸ U	99.2739–99.2752
²¹ Ne	0.27–1.71				
²² Ne	9.20–9.96				

2.5.3 Isotope Patterns of Naturally Occurring Elements

The mass of the most abundant isotope is given under the symbol of the element. The lightest isotope is shown at the left end of the x axis.



2.5.4 Calculation of Isotope Distributions

The characteristic abundance patterns resulting from the combination of more than one polyisotopic element can be calculated from the relative abundances of the different isotopes. The following polynomial expression gives the isotope distribution of a polyisotopic molecule:

$$\{p_{i1} A^0 + p_{i2} A^{(m_{i2} - m_{i1})} + p_{i3} A^{(m_{i3} - m_{i1})} + \dots\}^{n_i} \times \\ \{p_{j1} A^0 + p_{j2} A^{(m_{j2} - m_{j1})} + p_{j3} A^{(m_{j3} - m_{j1})} + \dots\}^{n_j} \times \dots$$

where p_{ix} is the relative abundance of the x th isotope of element i , m_{ix} is the mass of the x th isotope of the element i , and the exponent n_i stands for the number of atoms of the element i in the molecule. The expansion of this polynomial expression after inserting the p_{ix} and m_{ix} values for all the isotopes 1, 2, 3, ... of the elements i, j, \dots of a given molecule yields an expression that represents the isotope distribution:

$$w_0 A^0 + w_r A^r + w_s A^s + w_t A^t + \dots$$

where the values of $w_0, w_r, w_s, w_t, \dots$ are the relative abundances of $M^+, [M+r]^+, [M+s]^+, [M+t]^+, \dots$, respectively. The use of $A^{(m_{ix} - m_{i1})}$ allows to determine the values of r, s, t, \dots simply by expanding the general polynomial. A numerical value for A , which has no intrinsic meaning, is never needed.

For example, for CBr_2Cl_2 , the above equation gives rise to the following expression:

$$\{p_{12\text{C}} A^0 + p_{13\text{C}} A^{(m_{13\text{C}} - m_{12\text{C}})}\} \times \\ \{p_{79\text{Br}} A^0 + p_{81\text{Br}} A^{(m_{81\text{Br}} - m_{79\text{Br}})}\}^2 \times \\ \{p_{35\text{Cl}} A^0 + p_{37\text{Cl}} A^{(m_{37\text{Cl}} - m_{35\text{Cl}})}\}^2$$

For sufficient resolution, $(m_{ix} - m_{i1})$ and $(m_{jx} - m_{j1})$ differ from one another. This results in very complex isotope patterns even for very small molecules. Thus, owing to the occurrence of ^{12}C , ^{13}C , ^{79}Br , ^{81}Br , ^{35}Cl , and ^{37}Cl , there are 18 signals for CBr_2Cl_2 . However, the limited resolution of many real life experiments can make many pairs of $(m_{ix} - m_{i1})$ and $(m_{jx} - m_{j1})$ indistinguishable within experimental error, thereby reducing the number of separate peaks. For example, at unit resolution, one obtains $(m_{13\text{C}} - m_{12\text{C}}) = 1$ and $(m_{81\text{Br}} - m_{79\text{Br}}) = (m_{37\text{Cl}} - m_{35\text{Cl}}) = 2$. Consequently, the expression for CBr_2Cl_2 becomes:

$$\begin{aligned}
& \{p_{12C} A^0 + p_{13C} A^1\} \times \{p_{79Br} A^0 + p_{81Br} A^2\}^2 \times \{p_{35Cl} A^0 + p_{37Cl} A^2\}^2 = \\
& \{p_{12C} p_{79Br}^2 p_{35Cl}^2\} A^0 + \\
& \quad \{p_{13C} p_{79Br}^2 p_{35Cl}^2\} A^1 + \\
& \{p_{12C} p_{79Br} p_{81Br} p_{35Cl}^2 + p_{12C} p_{79Br}^2 p_{35Cl} p_{37Cl}\} A^2 + \\
& \quad \{p_{13C} p_{79Br} p_{81Br} p_{35Cl}^2 + p_{13C} p_{79Br}^2 p_{35Cl} p_{37Cl}\} A^3 + \\
& \{p_{12C} p_{81Br}^2 p_{35Cl}^2 + 4 p_{12C} p_{79Br} p_{81Br} p_{35Cl} p_{37Cl} + p_{12C} p_{79Br}^2 p_{37Cl}^2\} A^4 + \\
& \quad \{p_{13C} p_{81Br}^2 p_{35Cl}^2 + 4 p_{13C} p_{79Br} p_{81Br} p_{35Cl} p_{37Cl} + p_{13C} p_{79Br}^2 p_{37Cl}^2\} A^5 + \\
& \{p_{12C} p_{79Br} p_{81Br} p_{37Cl}^2 + p_{12C} p_{81Br}^2 p_{35Cl} p_{37Cl}\} A^6 + \\
& \quad \{p_{13C} p_{79Br} p_{81Br} p_{37Cl}^2 + p_{13C} p_{81Br}^2 p_{35Cl} p_{37Cl}\} A^7 + \\
& \{p_{12C} p_{81Br}^2 p_{37Cl}^2\} A^8 + \\
& \quad \{p_{13C} p_{81Br}^2 p_{37Cl}^2\} A^9
\end{aligned}$$

This shows that at unit resolution, CBr_2Cl_2 gives rise to only 10 peaks (M^+ , $[M+1]^+$, $[M+2]^+$, ... $[M+9]^+$) rather than 18 peaks, as they would be expected for very high resolution. Moreover, the contribution of isotopes of low abundance can often be neglected without sacrificing much precision. For example, the effect of 2H on isotope patterns is usually insignificant. Also, ^{13}C is often negligible when focussing on peaks of the series $[M+2n]^+$, which then results in patterns that are characteristic for halogens, sulfur, and silicon. In large molecules, however, isotopes of low abundance cannot be neglected. For example, in the case of buckminster fullerene (C_{60}), not only M^+ (relative intensity, 100%) and $[M+1]^+$ (64.80%), but also $[M+2]^+$ (20.65%), $[M+3]^+$ (4.31%), and even $[M+4]^+$ (0.66%) are quite significant ions.

With the above algorithm, typical isotope patterns can be readily calculated manually by applying the general equation and neglecting isotopes of low abundance. The outlined procedure can also be easily implemented and evaluated with generic computer software that allows simple calculations. Dedicated and user-friendly programs that already contain the necessary isotope abundances and masses are available. Incidentally, because the use of the above equation for systems with 1000 or more polyisotopic atoms results in excessive calculation times, more efficient but somewhat more complicated algorithms have been developed for implementation in dedicated programs [4]. Typical isotope patterns are given on the following pages.

2.5.5 Isotopic Abundances of Various Combinations of Chlorine, Bromine, Sulfur, and Silicon

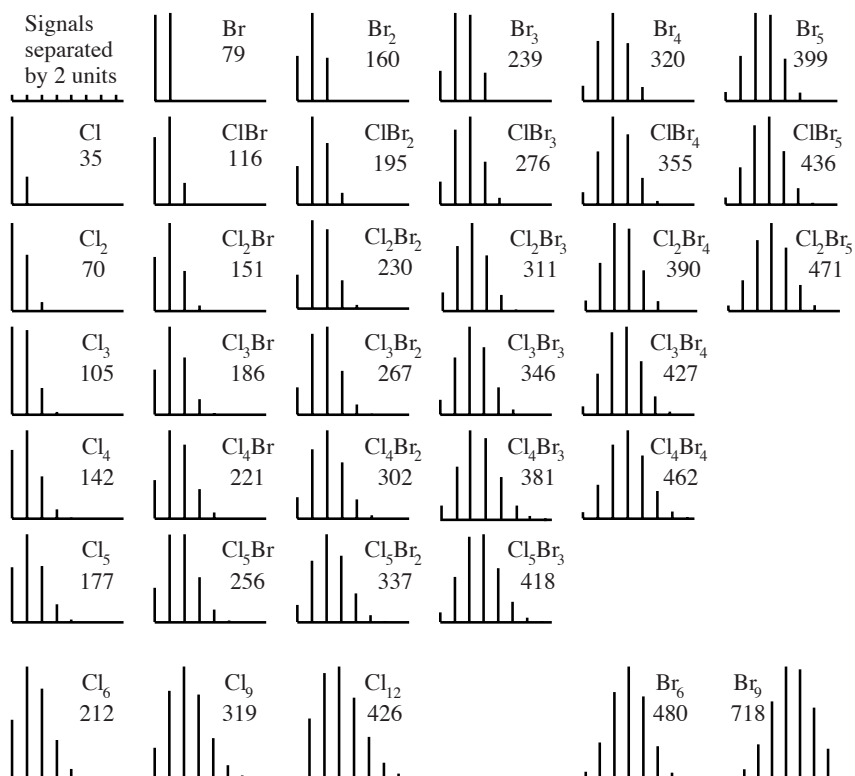
Elements	Mass	Relative abundance	Elements	Mass	Relative abundance	Elements	Mass	Relative abundance
Cl ₁	35	100	Br ₁	79	100	S ₁	32	100
	37	31.96		81	97.28		33	0.80
Cl ₂	70	100	Br ₂	158	51.40		34	4.52
	72	63.92		160	100	S ₂	64	100
	74	10.21		162	48.64		65	1.60
Cl ₃	105	100	Br ₃	237	34.27	66	9.05	
	107	95.88		239	100	68	0.20	
	109	30.64		241	97.28	S ₃	96	100
	111	3.26		243	31.54		97	2.40
Cl ₄	140	78.22	Br ₄	316	17.61		98	13.58
	142	100		318	68.53	99	0.22	
	144	47.94		320	100	100	0.61	
	146	10.21		322	64.85	S ₄	128	100
	148	0.82		324	15.77		129	3.20
Cl ₅	175	62.53	Br ₅	395	10.57		130	18.12
	177	100		397	51.40	131	0.43	
	179	63.92		399	100	132	1.23	
	181	20.43		401	97.28	S ₅	160	100
	183	3.26		403	47.32		161	4.00
	185	0.21		405	9.21		162	22.66
Cl ₆	210	52.15	Br ₆	474	5.43		163	0.72
	212	100		476	31.70	164	2.05	
	214	79.90		478	77.10	166	0.09	
	216	34.05		480	100			
	218	8.16		482	72.96			
	220	1.04		484	28.39			
	222	0.06		486	4.60			

Ele-ments	Mass	Relative abundance	Ele-ments	Mass	Relative abundance	Ele-ments	Mass	Relative abundance
Si ₁	28	100	Si ₂	56	100	Si ₃	84	100
	29	5.08		57	10.15		85	15.23
	30	3.35		58	6.95		86	10.82
				59	0.34		87	1.03
		60		0.11	88		0.36	
Cl ₁ Br ₁	114	77.38	Cl ₁ Br ₂	193	44.14	Cl ₁ Br ₃	272	26.51
	116	100		195	100		274	85.85
	118	24.06		197	69.23		276	100
				199	13.35		278	48.46
				280	7.80			
Cl ₁ Br ₄	351	14.45	Cl ₂ Br ₁	149	62.03	Cl ₂ Br ₂	228	38.69
	353	60.84		151	100		230	100
	355	100		153	44.91		232	88.68
	357	79.42		155	6.16		234	31.09
	359	29.94			236		3.74	
	361	4.14						
Cl ₃ Br ₁	184	51.77	Cl ₃ Br ₂	263	32.07	Cl ₄ Br ₁	219	44.42
	186	100		265	93.14		221	100
	188	64.15		267	100		223	82.47
	190	17.12		269	49.27		225	32.28
	192	1.64		271	11.34		227	6.11
				273	0.99		229	0.45
Cl ₁ S ₁	67	100	Cl ₁ S ₂	99	100	Cl ₂ S ₁	102	100
	68	0.80		100	1.60		103	0.80
	69	36.48		101	41.01		104	68.44
	70	0.26		102	0.58		105	0.51
	71	1.44		103	3.10		106	13.10
							108	0.46

Ele-ments	Mass	Relative abundance	Ele-ments	Mass	Relative abundance	Ele-ments	Mass	Relative abundance
Cl_1Si_1	63	100	Cl_2Si_1	98	100	Cl_3Si_1	133	100
	64	5.08		99	5.08		134	5.08
	65	35.31		100	67.27		135	99.23
	66	1.62		101	3.25		136	4.87
	67	1.07		102	12.35		137	33.85
			103	0.52	138	1.56		
			104	0.34	139	4.29		

2.5.6 Isotope Patterns of Combinations of Cl and Br

The signals are separated by 2 mass units. The mass for the most abundant signal is shown under the symbol of the element. The combination of the lightest isotopes is given on the left side of the x axis. See Chapter 2.5.5 for exact abundances of many of these combinations.



2.5.7 Indicators of the Presence of Heteroatoms

In low-resolution mass spectra, one often observes characteristic isotope patterns, specific masses of fragment ions, and characteristic mass differences (Δm) between the molecular ion (M^+) and fragment ions (frag^+) or between fragment ions. High resolution mass spectra can be used to confirm the elemental composition provided that the resolution is sufficient to discriminate alternative compositions. Moreover, tandem mass spectrometry (also called MS/MS) may be used to identify characteristic losses of heteroatoms from parent or fragment ions:

- Indication of O: Δm 17 from M^+ , in N-free compounds
 Δm 18 from M^+
 Δm 18 from frag^+ , particularly in aliphatic compounds
 Δm 28, 29 from M^+ for aromatic compounds
 Δm 28 from frag^+ for aromatic compounds
 m/z 15, relatively abundant
 m/z 19
 m/z 31, 45, 59, 73, ... + (14)_n
 m/z 32, 46, 60, 74, ... + (14)_n
 m/z 33, 47, 61, 75, ... + (14)_n for $2 \times O$, in absence of S
 m/z 69 for aromatic compounds meta-disubstituted by O
- Indication of N: M^+ odd-numbered (indicates odd number of N in M^+)
Large number of even-numbered fragment ions
 Δm 17 from M^+ or frag^+ , in O-free compounds
 Δm 27 from M^+ or frag^+ , for aromatic compounds or nitriles
 Δm 30, 46 for nitro compounds
 m/z 30, 44, 58, 72, ... + (14)_n for aliphatic compounds
- Indication of S: Isotope peak $[M+2]^+ \geq 5\%$ of M^+
 Δm 33, 34, 47, 48, 64, 65 from M^+
 Δm 34, 48, 64 from frag^+
 m/z 33, 34, 35
 m/z 45 in O-free compounds
 m/z 47, 61, 75, 89, ... + (14)_n unless compound with $2 \times O$
 m/z 48, 64 for S-oxides
- Indication of F: Δm 19, 20, 50 from M^+
 Δm 20 from frag^+
 m/z 20
 m/z 57 without m/z 55 in aromatics

Indication of Cl: Isotope peak $[M+2]^{+}$ $\geq 33\%$ of M^{+}
 Δm 35, 36 from M^{+}
 Δm 36 from frag⁺
 m/z 35/37, 36/38, 49/51

Indication of Br: Isotope peak $[M+2]^{+}$ $\geq 98\%$ of M^{+}
 Δm 79, 80 from M^{+}
 Δm 80 from frag⁺
 m/z 79/81, 80/82

Indication of I: Isotope peak $[M+1]^{+}$ of very low abundance at relatively high mass
 Δm 127 from M^{+}
 Δm 127, 128 from frag⁺
 m/z 127, 128, 254

Indication of P: m/z 47 in compounds without S or $2 \times O$
 m/z 99 without isotope peak at m/z 100 in alkyl phosphates

2.5.8 Rules for Determining the Relative Molecular Weight (M_r)

The molecular ion (M^+) is defined as the ion that comprises the most abundant isotopes of the elements in the molecule. Interestingly, the lightest isotopes of most elements frequently occurring in organic compounds and their common salts (H, C, N, O, F, Si, P, S, Cl, As, Br, I, Na, Mg, Al, K, Ca, Rb, Cs) are also the most abundant ones. Notable exceptions are B, Li, Se, Sr, and Ba.

M^+ is always accompanied by isotope peaks. Their relative abundance depends on the number and kind of the elements present and their natural isotopic distribution. The abundance of $[M+1]^+$ indicates the maximum number of carbon atoms (C_{\max}) according to the following relationship:

$$C_{\max} = 100 \times \text{intensity}([M+1]^+) / \{1.1 \times \text{intensity}(M^+)\}$$

$[M+2]^+$ and higher masses indicate the number and kind of elements that have a relatively abundant heavier isotope (such as S, Si, Cl, Br). Note that, in analogy to the calculation of C_{\max} , the ratio of the intensities of $[M+2]^+$ and M^+ for a compound with n silicon, o sulfur, p chlorine, or q bromine atoms can be approximated with quite high accuracy from $n \times 3.35\%$, $o \times 4.52\%$, $p \times 31.96\%$, or $q \times 97.28\%$, respectively (see also Chapters 2.5.4 to 2.5.6).

The mass of M^+ is always an even number if the molecule contains only elements for which the atomic mass and valence are both even- (C, O, S, Si) or both odd-numbered (H, P, F, Cl, Br, I). In the presence of other elements (e.g., ^{14}N) and isotope labels (e.g., ^{13}C , ^2H), M^+ becomes an odd number if they are present in an odd number.

The molecular ion can only form fragment ions of masses that differ from that of M^+ by chemically logical values (Δm). In this context, chemically illogical differences are $\Delta m = 3$ (in the absence of $\Delta m = 1$) to $\Delta m = 14$, $\Delta m = 21$ (in the absence of $\Delta m = 1$) to $\Delta m = 24$, $\Delta m = 37$, 38 , and all Δm less than the mass of an element of characteristic isotope pattern in cases where the same isotope pattern is not retained in the fragment ion.

M^+ must contain all elements (and the maximum number of each) that are shown to be present in the fragment ions.

If ionization is performed by electron impact, M^+ is the ion with the lowest appearance potential.

If a pure sample flows into the ion source through a molecular leak, M^+ exhibits the same effusion rate as can be determined from the fragment ions. The abundance of M^+ is proportional to the sample pressure in the ion source.

For polar compounds, $[M+H]^+$ is often observed in mass spectra obtained not only with fast atom bombardment and atmospheric pressure chemical ionization but also with electron impact ionization. In this latter case, the abundance of $[M+H]^+$ changes in proportion to the square of the sample pressure in the ion source.

In the absence of a signal for M^+ , the relative molecular weight must have a value that shows a logical and reasonable mass difference, Δm , to all the observed fragment ions.

2.5.9 Homologous Mass Series as Indications of Structural Type

Certain sequences of intensity maxima in the lower mass range and the masses of unique signals are often characteristic of a particular compound type. The intensity distribution of such ion series is in general smooth. Therefore, abrupt changes (maxima and minima) are of structural significance. The ion or ion series most indicative of a particular compound type is set in *italics*.

Mass values, m/z	Elemental composition	Compound types
12 + 14n	C_nH_{2n-2}	alkenes, monocycloalkanes, alkynes, dienes, cycloalkenes, polycyclic alicyclics, cyclic alcohols
13 + 14n	C_nH_{2n-1}	alkanes, alkenes, <i>monocycloalkanes</i> , alkynes, dienes, cycloalkenes, polycyclic alicyclics, alcohols, alkyl ethers, cyclic alcohols, cycloalkanones, aliphatic acids, esters, lactones, thiols, sulfides, glycols, glycol ethers, alkyl chlorides
14 + 14n	$C_nH_{2n-3}O$	cycloalkanones
	C_nH_{2n}	alkanes, alkenes, monocycloalkanes, polycyclic alicyclics, alcohols, alkyl ethers, thiols, sulfides, alkyl chlorides
15 + 14n	$C_nH_{2n-2}O$	cycloalkanones
	C_nH_{2n+1}	<i>alkanes</i> , alkenes, monocycloalkanes, alkynes, dienes, cycloalkenes, polycyclic alicyclics, alkanones, alkanals, glycols, glycol ethers, alkyl chlorides, acid chlorides
16 + 14n	$C_nH_{2n-1}O$	alkanones, alkanals, <i>cyclic alcohols</i> , acid chlorides
	$C_nH_{2n}O$	<i>alkanones, alkanals</i>
	$C_nH_{2n+2}N$	<i>alkyl amines, aliphatic amides</i>
17 + 14n	$C_nH_{2n}NO$	aliphatic amides
	$C_nH_{2n+1}O$	<i>alcohols, alkyl ethers</i> , aliphatic acids, esters, lactones, glycols, glycol ethers
18 + 14n	$C_nH_{2n-1}O_2$	aliphatic acids, esters, lactones
	$C_nH_{2n}O_2$	<i>aliphatic acids, esters, lactones</i>
19 + 14n	$C_nH_{2n+3}O$	alcohols, alkyl ethers
	$C_nH_{2n+1}O_2$	aliphatic acids, esters, lactones
	$C_nH_{2n+1}O_2$	<i>glycols, glycol ethers</i>
	$C_nH_{2n+1}S$	<i>thiols, sulfides</i>
20 + 14n	$C_8H_8 + C_nH_{2n}$	alkylbenzenes
	$C_nH_{2n+2}O_2$	glycols, glycol ethers
	$C_nH_{2n+2}S$	thiols, sulfides

36 2 Summary Tables

Mass values m/z	Elemental composition	Compound types
21 + 14n	$C_7H_7 + C_nH_{2n}$	alkylbenzenes
	C_7H_5O	aryl ketones
	$C_nH_{2n}Cl$	<i>alkyl chlorides</i>
	$C_nH_{2n}COCl$	acid chlorides
22 + 14n	$C_6H_6N + C_nH_{2n}$	alkylanilines
	C_nH_{2n-6}	polycyclic alicyclics
23 + 14n	C_nH_{2n-5}	polycyclic alicyclics
24 + 14n	C_nH_{2n-4}	polycyclic alicyclics
25 + 14n	C_nH_{2n-3}	<i>alkynes, dienes, cycloalkenes</i> , polycyclic alicyclics
39, 52±1, 64±1, 76±2, 91±1	$C_nH_{n±1}$	alkylbenzenes, aromatic hydrocarbons, phenols, aryl ethers, aryl ketones

2.5.10 Mass Correlation Table

Note: As long as it makes sense chemically, CH₂, CH₄, CH₃O, and O₂ in the formulae of the second column may be replaced by N, O, P, and S, respectively.

Mass	Ion	Product ion (and neutral particle lost)	Substructure or compound type
1		[M+1] ⁺ , [M-1] ⁻	particularly in FAB spectra, in which M±1 occurs even for moderately basic and acidic compounds, but intensive M ⁺ without M±1 is unusual
7	Li ⁺	[M+7] ⁺ [M-7] ⁻	in FAB spectra in the presence of Li ⁺ (with isotope signal for ⁶ Li) in FAB spectra of organic Li ⁺ salts
12	C ⁺		
13	CH ⁺		
14	CH ₂ ⁺ , N ⁺ , N ₂ ⁺⁺ , CO ⁺⁺		
15	CH ₃ ⁺	[M-15] ⁺	(CH ₃) nonspecific; <i>abundant</i> : methyl, N-ethylamines
16	O ⁺ , NH ₂ ⁺ , O ₂ ⁺⁺	[M-16] ⁺	(CH ₄) methyl (rare) (O) nitro compounds, sulfones, epoxides, N-oxides (NH ₂) primary amines
17	OH ⁺ , NH ₃ ⁺	[M-17] ⁺	(OH) acids (especially aromatic acids), hydroxylamines, N-oxides, nitro compounds, sulfoxides, tertiary alcohols (NH ₃) primary amines
18	H ₂ O ⁺ , NH ₄ ⁺	[M-18] ⁺	(H ₂ O) nonspecific; <i>abundant</i> : alcohols, some acids, aldehydes, ketones, lactones, cyclic ethers O indicator
19	H ₃ O ⁺ , F ⁺	[M-19] ⁺	(F) fluoro compounds F indicator
20	HF ⁺ , Ar ⁺⁺ , CH ₂ CN ⁺⁺	[M-20] ⁺	(HF) fluoro compounds F indicator
21	C ₂ H ₂ O ⁺⁺		
22	CO ₂ ⁺⁺		

Mass	Ion	Product ion (and neutral particle lost)	Substructure or compound type
23	Na ⁺	[M+23] ⁺ [M-23] ⁻	in FAB spectra in the presence of Na ⁺ ; sometimes strong even if Na ⁺ is only an impurity in FAB spectra of organic Na ⁺ salts
24	C ₂ ⁺		
25	C ₂ H ⁺	[M-25] ⁺ (C ₂ H)	terminal acetylenyl
26	C ₂ H ₂ ⁺ , CN ⁺	[M-26] ⁺ (C ₂ H ₂) (CN)	aromatics nitriles
27	C ₂ H ₃ ⁺ , HCN ⁺	[M-27] ⁺ (C ₂ H ₃) [M-27] ⁺ (HCN)	terminal vinyl, some ethyl esters and N-ethylamides, ethyl phosphates aromatic N, nitriles
28	C ₂ H ₄ ⁺ , CO ⁺ , N ₂ ⁺ , HCNH ⁺	[M-28] ⁺ (C ₂ H ₄) (CO) (N ₂)	nonspecific; <i>abundant</i> : cyclohexenes, ethyl esters, propyl ketones, propyl-substituted aromatics aromatic O, quinones, lactones, lactams, unsaturated cyclic ketones, allyl aldehydes diazo compounds; air (intensity 3.7 times larger than for O ₂ ⁺ , m/z 32)
29	C ₂ H ₅ ⁺ , CHO ⁺	[M-29] ⁺ (C ₂ H ₅) (CHO)	nonspecific; <i>abundant</i> : ethyl phenols, furans, aldehydes
30	CH ₂ O ⁺ , CH ₂ NH ₂ ⁺ , NO ⁺ , C ₂ H ₆ ⁺ , BF ⁺ , N ₂ H ₂ ⁺	[M-30] ⁺ (C ₂ H ₆) (CH ₂ O) (NO)	ethylalkanes, polymethyl compounds cyclic ethers, lactones, primary alcohols nitro and nitroso compounds
31	CH ₃ O ⁺ , CH ₃ NH ₂ ⁺ , CF ⁺ , N ₂ H ₃ ⁺	[M-31] ⁺ (CH ₃ O) (CH ₃ NH ₂) (N ₂ H ₃)	methyl esters, methyl ethers, primary alcohols N indicator O indicator N-methylamines hydrazides
32	O ₂ ⁺ , CH ₃ OH ⁺ , N ₂ H ₄ ⁺ , S ⁺	[M-32] ⁺ (O ₂) (CH ₃ OH) (S)	cyclic peroxides; air (intensity 3.7 times smaller than for N ₂ ⁺ , m/z 28) methyl esters, methyl ethers sulfides (with ³⁴ S isotope signal) O indicator

Mass	Ion	Product ion (and neutral particle lost)	Substructure or compound type
33	C_3OH_2^+ , SH^+ , CH_2F^+	$[\text{M}-33]^+$ (SH) ($\text{CH}_3 + \text{H}_2\text{O}$) (CH_2F)	nonspecific (with isotope signal for ^{34}S) S indicator nonspecific O indicator fluoromethyl
34	SH_2^{++}	$[\text{M}-34]^{++}$ (SH_2) (OH + OH)	nonspecific (with ^{34}S isotope signal) S indicator nitro compounds
35	SH_3^+ , Cl^+	$[\text{M}-35]^+$ (Cl) (OH + H_2O)	chloro compounds (with ^{37}Cl isotope signal) nitro compounds 2 x O indicator
36	HCl^+ , C_3^+	$[\text{M}-36]^{++}$ (HCl) ($\text{H}_2\text{O} + \text{H}_2\text{O}$)	chloro compounds 2 x O indicator
37	C_3H^+ $^{37}\text{Cl}^+$		chloro compounds (with isotope signal for ^{35}Cl)
38	$\text{C}_3\text{H}_2^{++}$		
39	C_3H_3^+ K^+	$[\text{M}-39]^+$ (C_3H_3) $[\text{M}+39]^+$ $[\text{M}-39]^-$	aromatics in FAB spectra often strong even if K^+ is only an impurity (with isotope signal for ^{41}K) in FAB spectra of organic K^+ salts
40	C_3H_4^+ , Ar^+ , CH_2CN^+	$[\text{M}-40]^{++}$ (CH_2CN)	cyanomethyl
41	C_3H_5^+ , CH_3CN^+	$[\text{M}-41]^+$ (C_3H_5) (CH_3CN)	alicyclics (<i>especially</i> polyalicyclics), alkenes 2-methyl- <i>N</i> -aromatics, <i>N</i> -methyl-anilines
42	C_3H_6^+ , $\text{C}_2\text{H}_2\text{O}^+$, CON^+ , $\text{C}_2\text{H}_4\text{N}^+$	$[\text{M}-42]^{++}$ (C_3H_6) ($\text{C}_2\text{H}_2\text{O}$)	nonspecific; <i>abundant</i> : propyl esters, butyl ketones, butylaromatics, methylcyclohexenes acetates (<i>especially</i> enol acetates), acetamides, cyclohexenones, α,β -unsaturated ketones
43	C_3H_7^+ , $\text{C}_2\text{H}_3\text{O}^+$, CONH^+	$[\text{M}-43]^+$ (C_3H_7) (CH_3CO)	nonspecific; <i>abundant</i> : propyl, alicyclics, cycloalkanones, cycloalkylamines, cycloalkanols, butylaromatics methyl ketones, acetates, aromatic methyl ethers

Mass	Ion	Product ion (and neutral particle lost)	Substructure or compound type
44	CO ₂ ⁺ , C ₂ H ₆ N ⁺ , C ₂ H ₄ O ⁺ , CS ⁺ , C ₃ H ₈ ⁺ , CH ₄ Si ⁺	[M-44] ⁺ (C ₃ H ₈) (C ₂ H ₆ N) (C ₂ H ₄ O) (CO ₂)	propylalkanes <i>N,N</i> -dimethylamines, <i>N</i> -ethylamines cycloalkanols, cyclic ethers, ethylene ketals, aliphatic aldehydes (McLafferty rearrangement) anhydrides, lactones, carboxylic acids
45	C ₂ H ₅ O ⁺ , C ₂ H ₇ N ⁺ , CH ₃ ⁺ (with isotope signal for ³⁴ S)	[M-45] ⁺ (C ₂ H ₅ O) (CHO ₂) (C ₂ H ₇ N)	ethyl esters, ethyl ethers, lactones, ethyl sulfonates, ethyl sulfones carboxylic acids <i>N,N</i> -dimethylamines, <i>N</i> -ethylamines O indicator S indicator
46	C ₂ H ₅ OH ⁺ , NO ₂ ⁺	[M-46] ⁺ (C ₂ H ₆ O) (H ₂ O + C ₂ H ₄) (H ₂ O + CO) (NO ₂)	ethyl esters, ethyl ethers, ethyl sulfonates primary alcohols carboxylic acids nitro compounds
47	CH ₃ S ⁺ , CCl ₁ ⁺ , C ₂ H ₅ OH ₂ ⁺ , CH(OH) ₂ ⁺ , PO ⁺	[M-47] ⁺ (CH ₃ S)	methyl sulfides (with isotope signal for ³⁴ S) 2 × O indicator S indicator P indicator
48	CH ₃ SH ⁺ , SO ⁺ , CHCl ⁺	[M-48] ⁺ (CH ₄ S) (SO)	methyl sulfides sulfoxides, sulfones, sulfonates (with isotope signal for ³⁴ S)
49	CH ₂ Cl ⁺ , CH ₃ SH ₂ ⁺ (with isotope signal for ³⁴ S)	[M-49] ⁺ (CH ₂ Cl)	chloromethyl (with ³⁷ Cl isotope signal)
50	C ₄ H ₂ ⁺ , CH ₃ Cl ⁺ , CF ₂ ⁺	[M-50] ⁺ (CF ₂)	trifluoromethylaromatics, perfluoro- alicyclics
51	C ₄ H ₃ ⁺ , CHF ₂ ⁺		

Mass	Ion	Product ion (and neutral particle lost)	Substructure or compound type
52	$C_4H_4^+$		
53	$C_4H_5^+$		
54	$C_4H_6^+$, $C_2H_4CN^+$	[M-54] ⁺ (C_4H_6) (C_2H_4CN)	cyclohexenes cyanoethyl
55	$C_4H_7^+$, $C_3H_3O^+$	[M-55] ⁺ (C_4H_7)	nonspecific; <i>abundant</i> : alicyclics, butyl esters, <i>N</i> -butylamides
56	$C_4H_8^+$, $C_3H_4O^+$	[M-56] ⁺ (C_4H_8) (C_3H_4O)	butyl esters, <i>N</i> -butylamides, pentyl ketones, cyclohexenes, tetralins, pentylaromatics methylcyclohexenones, β -tetralones
57	$C_4H_9^+$, $C_3H_5O^+$, $C_3H_2F^+$	[M-57] ⁺ (C_4H_9) (C_3H_5O)	nonspecific ethyl ketones
58	$C_3H_8N^+$, $C_3H_6O^+$	[M-58] ⁺ (C_4H_{10}) (C_3H_6O)	alkanes α -methylalkanals, methyl ketones, isopropylidene glycols N indicator O indicator
59	$C_3H_7O^+$, $C_2H_5NO^+$	[M-59] ⁺ (C_3H_7O) ($C_2H_3O_2$) (C_3H_9N)	propyl esters, propyl ethers methyl esters amines, amides O indicator
60	$C_2H_4O_2^+$, $CH_2NO_2^+$, $C_2H_6NO^+$, $C_2H_4S^+$	[M-60] ⁺ (C_3H_8O) ($C_2H_4O_2$) ($CH_3OH + CO$) (C_2H_4S)	propyl esters, propyl ethers acetates methyl esters O indicator
61	$C_2H_5O_2^+$, $C_2H_5S^+$	[M-61] ⁺ ($C_2H_5O_2$) (C_2H_5S)	glycols, ethylene ketals 2 × O indicator ethyl sulfides (with ^{34}S isotope signal) S indicator
62	$C_2H_6O_2^+$, $C_2H_3Cl^+$, $C_2H_6S^+$	[M-62] ⁺ ($C_2H_6O_2$) (C_2H_6S)	methoxymethyl ethers, ethylene glycols, ethylene ketals ethyl sulfides (with ^{34}S isotope signal)
63	$C_5H_3^+$, $C_2H_4Cl^+$, $COCl^+$	[M-63] ⁺ (C_2H_4Cl) ($CO + Cl$)	chloroethyl carboxylic acid chlorides (with ^{37}Cl isotope signal)
64	$C_5H_4^+$, SO_2^+ , S_2^+	[M-64] ⁺ (SO_2) (S_2)	sulfones, sulfonates disulfides (with ^{34}S isotope signal)

42 **2 Summary Tables**

Mass	Ion	Product ion (and neutral particle lost)	Substructure or compound type
65	C ₅ H ₅ ⁺ , H ₂ PO ₂ ⁺	[M-65] ⁺ (S ₂ H) (SO ₂ H)	disulfides
66	C ₅ H ₆ ⁺ S ₂ H ₂ ⁺	[M-66] ⁺ (C ₅ H ₆)	cyclopentenes disulfides (with ³⁴ S isotope signal)
67	C ₅ H ₇ ⁺ , C ₄ H ₃ O ⁺	[M-67] ⁺ (C ₄ H ₃ O)	furyl ketones
68	C ₅ H ₈ ⁺ , C ₄ H ₄ O ⁺ , C ₃ H ₆ CN ⁺	[M-68] ⁺ (C ₅ H ₈) (C ₄ H ₄ O)	cyclohexenes, tetralins cyclohexenones, β-tetralones
69	C ₅ H ₉ ⁺ , C ₄ H ₅ O ⁺ , C ₃ HO ₂ ⁺ CF ₃ ⁺	[M-69] ⁺ (C ₅ H ₉) (CF ₃)	alicyclics, alkenes trifluoromethyl
70	C ₅ H ₁₀ ⁺ C ₄ H ₆ O ⁺ C ₄ H ₈ N ⁺		alkanes, alkenes, alicyclics cycloalkanones pyrrolidines
71	C ₅ H ₁₁ ⁺ C ₄ H ₇ O ⁺		alkanes, larger alkyl groups alkanones, alkanals, tetrahydrofurans
72	C ₄ H ₈ O ⁺ C ₄ H ₁₀ N ⁺ C ₆ ⁺		alkanones, alkanals O indicator aliphatic amines N indicator perhalogenated benzenes
73	C ₄ H ₉ O ⁺ C ₃ H ₅ O ₂ ⁺ C ₃ H ₉ Si ⁺		alcohols, ethers, esters O indicator carboxylic acids, esters, lactones trimethylsilyl compounds
74	C ₄ H ₁₀ O ⁺ C ₃ H ₆ O ₂ ⁺		ethers methyl esters of carboxylic acids, α-methyl carboxylic acids
75	C ₃ H ₇ O ₂ ⁺ C ₃ H ₇ S ⁺ C ₂ H ₇ SiO ⁺		methyl acetals, glycols 2 × O indicator sulfides, thiols (with ³⁴ S isotope signal) S indicator trimethylsilyloxy compounds
76	C ₆ H ₄ ⁺		aromatics
77	C ₆ H ₅ ⁺ C ₃ H ₆ Cl ⁺		aromatics chloro compounds (with ³⁷ Cl isotope signal)

Mass	Ion	Compound type
78	$C_6H_6^+$	aromatics
	$C_5H_4N^+$	pyridines
	$C_3H_7Cl^+$	chloro compounds (with ^{37}Cl isotope signal)
79	$C_6H_7^+$	aromatics with H-containing substituents
	$C_5H_5N^+$	pyridines, pyrroles
	Br^+	bromo compounds (with ^{81}Br isotope signal)
80	$C_6H_8^+$	cyclohexenes, polycyclic alicyclics
	$C_5H_4O^+$	cyclopentenones
	HBr^+	bromo compounds (with ^{81}Br isotope signal)
	$C_5H_6N^+$	pyrroles, pyridines
81	$C_6H_9^+$	cyclohexanes, cyclohexenyls, dienes
	$C_5H_5O^+$	furans, pyrans
	$^{81}Br^+$	bromo compounds (with ^{79}Br isotope signal)
82	$C_6H_{10}^+$	cyclohexanes
	$C_5H_6O^+$	cyclopentenones, dihydropyrans
	$C_5H_8N^+$	tetrahydropyridines
	$C_4H_6N_2^+$	pyrazoles, imidazoles
	CCl_2^+	chloro compounds (with isotope signals at m/z 84 and 86)
83	$C_6H_{11}^+$	alkenes, alicyclics, monosubstituted alkanes
	$C_5H_7O^+$	cycloalkanones
84	$C_5H_{10}N^+$	piperidines, <i>N</i> -methylpyrrolidines
85	$C_6H_{13}^+$	alkanes
	$C_5H_9O^+$	alkanones, alkanals, tetrahydropyrans, fatty acid derivatives
	$CClF_2^+$	chlorofluoroalkanes (with ^{37}Cl isotope signal)
86	$C_5H_{10}O^+$	alkanones, alkanals
	$C_5H_{12}N^+$	aliphatic amines
87	$C_5H_{11}O^+$	alcohols, ethers, esters
	$C_4H_7O_2^+$	esters, carboxylic acids
88	$C_4H_8O_2^+$	ethyl esters of carboxylic acids, α -methyl-methyl esters, α - C_2 -carboxylic acids
89	$C_4H_9O_2^+$	diols, glycol ethers
	$C_4H_9S^+$	sulfides (with ^{34}S isotope signal)
90	$C_7H_6^+$	disubstituted aromatics
91	$C_7H_7^+$	aromatics
	$C_4H_8Cl^+$	alkyl chlorides (with ^{37}Cl isotope signal)

N indicator**O indicator****2 × O indicator**

Mass	Ion	Compound type
92	$C_7H_8^+$	alkylbenzenes
	$C_6H_6N^+$	alkylpyridines
93	$C_6H_5O^+$	phenols, phenol derivatives
	$C_6H_7N^+$	anilines
	CH_2Br^+	bromo compounds (with ^{81}Br isotope signal)
94	$C_6H_6O^+$	phenol esters, phenol ethers
	$C_5H_4NO^+$	pyrryl ketones, pyridone derivatives
95	$C_5H_3O_2^+$	furyl ketones
96	$C_7H_{12}^{++}$	alicyclics
97	$C_7H_{13}^+$	alicyclics, alkenes
	$C_6H_9O^+$	cycloalkanones
	$C_5H_5S^+$	alkylthiophenes (with ^{34}S isotope signal)
98	$C_6H_{12}N^+$	<i>N</i> -alkylpiperidines
99	$C_7H_{15}^+$	alkanes
	$C_6H_{11}O^+$	alkanones
	$C_5H_7O_2^+$	ethylene ketals
	$H_4PO_4^+$	alkyl phosphates
104	$C_8H_8^+$	tetralin derivatives, phenylethyl derivatives
	$C_7H_4O^+$	disubstituted α -ketobenzenes
105	$C_8H_9^+$	alkylaromatics
	$C_7H_5O^+$	benzoyl derivatives
	$C_6H_5N_2^+$	diazophenyl derivatives
106	$C_7H_8N^+$	alkylanilines
111	$C_5H_3OS^+$	thiophenoyl derivatives (with ^{34}S isotope signal)
115	$C_9H_7^+$	aromatics
	$C_6H_{11}O_2^+$	esters
	$C_5H_7O_3^+$	diesters
119	$C_9H_{11}^+$	alkylaromatics
	$C_8H_7O^+$	tolyl ketones
	$C_2F_5^+$	perfluoroethyl derivatives
	$C_7H_5NO^+$	phenyl carbamates
120	$C_7H_4O_2^+$	γ -benzopyrones, salicylic acid derivatives
	$C_8H_{10}N^+$	pyridines, anilines
121	$C_8H_9O^+$ and	hydroxybenzene derivatives
	$C_7H_5O_2^+$	

Mass	Ion	Compound type
127	$C_{10}H_7^+$	naphthalenes
	$C_6H_7O_3^+$	unsaturated diesters
	$C_6H_6NCl^+$	chlorinated <i>N</i> -aromatics (with ^{37}Cl isotope signal)
	I^+	iodo compounds
128	$C_{10}H_8^+$	naphthalenes
	$C_6H_5OCl^+$	chlorinated hydroxybenzene derivatives (with ^{37}Cl isotope signal)
	HI^+	iodo compounds
130	$C_9H_8N^+$	quinolines, indoles
	$C_9H_6O^+$	naphthoquinones
131	$C_{10}H_{11}^+$	tetalins
	$C_5H_7S_2^+$	thioethylene ketals (with ^{34}S isotope signal)
	$C_3F_5^+$	perfluoroalkyl derivatives
135	$C_4H_8Br^+$	alkyl bromides (with ^{81}Br isotope signal at m/z 137)
141	$C_{11}H_9^+$	naphthalenes
142	$C_{10}H_8N^+$	quinolines
149	$C_8H_5O_3^+$	phthalates
152	$C_{12}H_8^+$	diphenyl aromatics
165	$C_{13}H_9^+$	diphenylmethane derivatives (fluorenyl cation)
167	$C_8H_7O_4^+$	phthalates
205	$C_{12}H_{13}O_3^+$	phthalates
223	$C_{12}H_{15}O_4^+$	phthalates

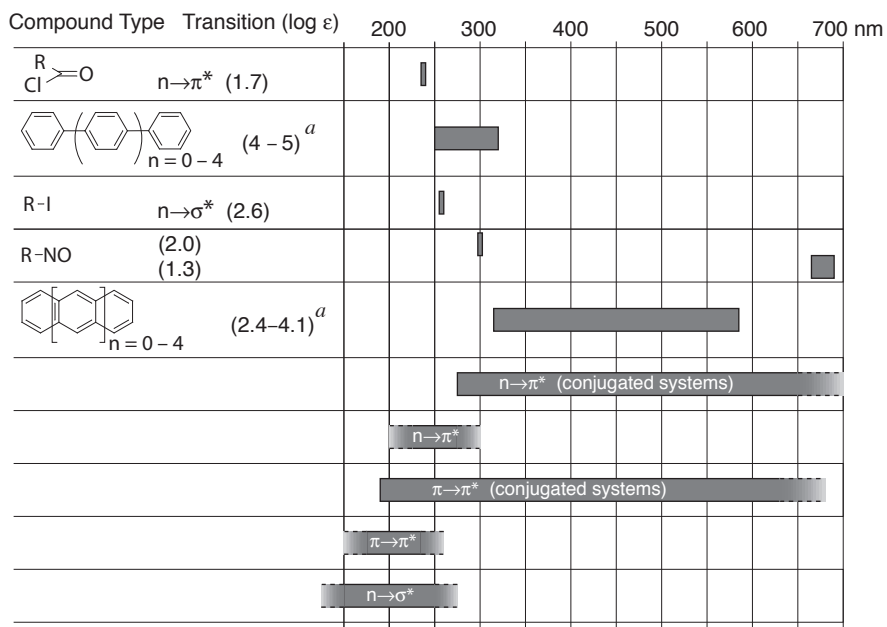
2.5.11 References

- [1] M.E. Wieser, Atomic weights of the elements 2005, *J. Phys. Chem. Ref. Data* **2007**, 36, 485.
- [2] G. Audi, A.H. Wapstra, The AME2003 atomic mass evaluation, (II). Tables, graphs and references, *Nucl. Phys. A* **2003**, 729, 337.
- [3] J.K. Böhlke, J.R. de Laeter, P. De Bièvre, H. Hidaka, H.S. Peiser, K.J.R. Rosman, P.P.D. Taylor, Isotopic compositions of the elements, 2001, *J. Phys. Chem. Ref. Data* **2005**, 34, 57.
- [4] H. Kubinyi, Calculation of isotope distributions in mass spectrometry. A trivial solution for a non-trivial problem, *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1991**, 247, 107.

2.6 UV/Vis Spectroscopy

UV/Vis Absorption Bands of Various Compound Types (A: alkyl or H; R: alkyl; sh: shoulder)

Compound Type	Transition (log ϵ)	200	300	400	500	600	700 nm
	$\pi \rightarrow \pi^*$ (3-4)	[Bar from 200 to 220 nm]					
	$n \rightarrow \sigma^*$ (3.6)	[Bar at 200 nm]					
R-Cl	$n \rightarrow \sigma^*$ (2.4)	[Bar at 200 nm]					
	$\pi \rightarrow \pi^*$ (3.7-4)	[Bar from 200 to 220 nm]					
R-OH	$n \rightarrow \sigma^*$ (2.5)	[Bar at 200 nm]					
	$n \rightarrow \sigma^*$ (3.5)	[Bar at 200 nm]					
	$\pi \rightarrow \pi^*$ (3-4) $n \rightarrow \pi^*$ (1-2)	[Bar at 200 nm], [Bar from 280 to 320 nm]					
	$\pi \rightarrow \pi^*$ (2) $n \rightarrow \pi^*$ (0.9-1.4)	[Bar at 200 nm], [Bar from 280 to 320 nm]					
R-NH ₂	$n \rightarrow \sigma^*$ (3.5)	[Bar at 200 nm]					
R-SH	$n \rightarrow \sigma^*$ (3.2) $n \rightarrow \sigma^*$ (2.2 sh)	[Bar at 200 nm], [Bar at 220 nm]					
	$n \rightarrow \sigma^*$ (3-3.6) $n \rightarrow \sigma^*$ (2-3 sh)	[Bar at 200 nm], [Bar at 220 nm]					
	$n \rightarrow \sigma^*$ (3-4) $n \rightarrow \sigma^*$ (2.6)	[Bar at 200 nm], [Bar at 220 nm]					
R-Br	$n \rightarrow \sigma^*$ (2.5)	[Bar at 200 nm]					
	$n \rightarrow \pi^*$ (1.7)	[Bar at 200 nm]					
	$n \rightarrow \pi^*$ (1.7)	[Bar at 200 nm]					
	$n \rightarrow \pi^*$ (1.8)	[Bar at 200 nm]					
	$\pi \rightarrow \pi^*$ (\approx 4) $n \rightarrow \pi^*$ (1-2)	[Bar at 200 nm], [Bar from 280 to 320 nm]					
	$\pi \rightarrow \pi^*$ (3.9-4.4)	[Bar at 200 nm]					
	$\pi \rightarrow \pi^*$ (4.2-4.8) n = 1-7	[Bar from 200 to 400 nm]					
	$\pi \rightarrow \pi^*$ (4.3-5.2) n = 1-14	[Bar from 200 to 500 nm]					




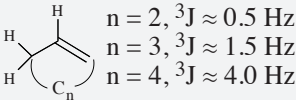
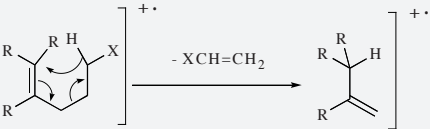
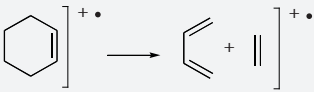
^a longest wavelength absorption maximum

3 Combination Tables

3.1 Alkanes, Cycloalkanes

	Assignment	Range	Comments
¹³C	CH ₃	5–35 ppm	CH ₃ , CH ₂ , CH, and C can be differentiated by multipulse experiments (DEPT, APT), off-resonance decoupling, 2D CH correlation spectra, or based on relaxation times Lower shift values in three-membered rings
	CH ₂	5–45 ppm	
	CH	25–60 ppm	
	C	30–60 ppm	
¹H	CH ₃	0.8–1.2 ppm	Lower shift values in three-membered rings
	CH ₂	1.1–1.8 ppm	
	CH	1.1–1.8 ppm	
IR	CH st	3000–2840 cm ⁻¹	Higher frequency in three-membered rings
	CH ₃ δ as	≈1460 cm ⁻¹	
	CH ₂ δ	≈1460 cm ⁻¹	
	CH ₃ δ sy	≈1380 cm ⁻¹	Doublet for <i>geminal</i> methyl groups
	CH ₂ γ	770–720 cm ⁻¹	In C–(CH ₂) _n –C with n ≥ 4 at ca. 720 cm ⁻¹
MS	Molecular ion	m/z 14n + 2	Weak in <i>n</i> -alkanes Very weak in isoalkanes
	Fragments		<i>n</i> -Alkanes: local maxima at 14n + 1, intensity variations: smooth, minimum at [M-15] ⁺ Isoalkanes: local maxima at 14n + 1, intensity distribution: irregular (relative maxima due to fragmentation at branching points with charge retention at the most highly substituted C)
	Rearrangements	m/z 14n m/z 14n - 2	<i>n</i> -Alkanes: unspecific Isoalkanes: elimination of alkenes Monocycloalkanes: elimination of alkanes
UV			No absorption above 200 nm

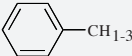
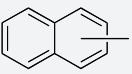
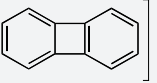
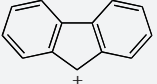
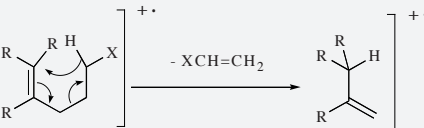
3.2 Alkenes, Cycloalkenes

	Assignment	Range	Comments
¹³C	C=C	100–150 ppm	Considerable differences between <i>Z</i> and <i>E</i> : 
	C-(C=C)	10–60 ppm	
¹H	H-(C=C)	4.5–6.5 ppm	Coupling constants, $ J_{\text{gem}} $ 0–3 Hz J_{cis} 5–12 Hz J_{trans} 12–18 Hz
	CH ₃ -(C=C) CH ₂ -(C=C)	≈1.7 ppm ≈2.0 ppm	Coupling constants, ${}^3J_{\text{CH}_3-\text{CH}=\text{C}} \approx 7$ Hz ${}^3J_{\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}=\text{C}} \approx 7$ Hz In rings, $ J $ smaller:  $n = 2, {}^3J \approx 0.5$ Hz $n = 3, {}^3J \approx 1.5$ Hz $n = 4, {}^3J \approx 4.0$ Hz Long-range coupling, ${}^4J_{\text{HC}=\text{C}=\text{CH}}$ 0–2 Hz
IR	H-C(=C) st	3100–3000 cm ⁻¹	Of variable intensity
	C=C st	1690–1635 cm ⁻¹	
	H-C(=C) δ oop	1000–675 cm ⁻¹	
	CH ₂ -(C=C) δ	1440 cm ⁻¹	
MS	Molecular ion	m/z 14n m/z 14n - 2	Alkenes: moderate intensity Monocycloalkenes: medium intensity
	Fragments	m/z 14n - 1 m/z 14n - 3	Local maxima for alkenes Local maxima for monocyclic alkenes Usually, double bonds cannot be localized
	Rearrangements		<i>n</i> -Alkenes: unspecific except for: 
			Cyclohexenes: retro-Diels–Alder reaction: 
UV	C=C π → π*	< 210 nm (log ε 3–4)	Isolated double bonds; for highly substituted double bonds often absorption tail
	(C=C) ₂ π → π*	215–280 nm (log ε 3.5–4.5)	

3.3 Alkynes

	Assignment	Range	Comments
¹³C	C≡C	65–85 ppm	Coupling constant $^2J_{\text{HC}\equiv\text{C}} \approx 50$ Hz; often leading to unexpected signs of signals in DEPT spectra and unexpected signals in 2D heteronuclear correlation spectra
	C–(C≡C)	0–30 ppm	
¹H	H–(C≡C)	1.5–3.0 ppm	Coupling constants, $^4J_{\text{CH-C}\equiv\text{CH}} \approx 3$ Hz $^5J_{\text{CH-C}\equiv\text{C-CH}} \approx 3$ Hz
	CH ₃ –(C≡C)	≈1.8 ppm	
	CH ₂ –(C≡C)	≈2.2 ppm	
	CH–(C≡C)	≈2.6 ppm	
IR	H–C(≡C) st	3340–3250 cm ⁻¹	Sharp, intensive
	C≡C st	2260–2100 cm ⁻¹	Sometimes very weak
MS	Molecular ion		Weak, in the case of 1-alkynes up to C ₇ often absent
	Fragments		[M-1] ⁺ often significant
	Rearrangements		Extensive rearrangements, not very characteristic
UV	C≡C π → π*	< 210 nm (log ε 3.7–4.0)	Isolated double bonds; for highly substituted double bonds often absorption tail

3.4 Aromatic Hydrocarbons

	Assignment	Range	Comments
^{13}C	ar C	120–150 ppm	Same ranges for polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons
	ar CH	110–130 ppm	
	al C–C ar	10–60 ppm	
^1H	H–C ar	6.5–7.5 ppm	In polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons up to ≈ 9 ppm Coupling constants, $^3J_{\text{ortho}} \approx 7$ Hz $^4J_{\text{meta}} \approx 2$ Hz $^5J_{\text{para}} < 1$ Hz
	$\text{CH}_3\text{--C ar}$	≈ 2.3 ppm	Often line broadening due to long-range coupling with aromatic protons
	$\text{CH}_2\text{--C ar}$	≈ 2.6 ppm	
CH–C ar	≈ 2.9 ppm		
IR	ar C–H st	3080–3030 cm^{-1}	Often multiple bands, weak
	comb	2000–1650 cm^{-1}	Very weak
	ar C–C st	≈ 1600 cm^{-1} ≈ 1500 cm^{-1} ≈ 1450 cm^{-1}	Of variable intensity, sometimes not all bands observable
MS	ar C–H δ oop	960–650 cm^{-1}	Strong, frequently multiple bands
	Molecular ion		Strong, often base peak
	Fragments	m/z 39, 50–53, 63–65, 75–78, $[\text{M}-26]^+$, $[\text{M}-39]^+$	Often doubly charged fragment ions
	Benzylic cleavage		m/z 91 (90, 92)
	Other typical fragments		m/z 127
			m/z 152
			m/z 165
	Rearrangements		

UV

Assignment	Range	Comments
	≈200–210 nm (log ϵ ≈4)	In benzene and alkylbenzenes
	≈260 nm (log ϵ ≈2.4)	

3.5 Heteroaromatic Compounds

¹³C

Assignment	Range	Comments
ar C–X	120–160 ppm	
ar C–C	100–150 ppm	

¹H

H–C ar	6–9 ppm	Coupling constants in 6-membered rings similar to those in aromatic hydrocarbons; smaller in 5-membered rings
H–N ar	7–14 ppm	Strongly solvent dependent, generally broad

IR

ar C–H st	3100–3000 cm ⁻¹	Often multiple bands, weak
ar N–H st	3500–2800 cm ⁻¹	
ar C–C st	≈1600 cm ⁻¹ ≈1500 cm ⁻¹ ≈1450 cm ⁻¹	Often split, sometimes not all bands observable
ar C–H δ oop	1000–650 cm ⁻¹	Often strong, frequently multiple bands

MS

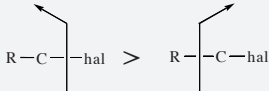
Molecular ion		Strong, often base peak
Fragments	m/z 39, 50–53, 63–65, 75–78, [M–26] ⁺ , [M–39] ⁺ m/z 45 [CHS] ⁺ Benzyl-analogous cleavage	Often doubly charged fragment ions <i>S</i> -Heteroaromatics
Rearrangements		Loss of HCN (Δm 27, <i>N</i> -heteroaromatics) Loss of CO (Δm 28, <i>O</i> -heteroaromatics) Loss of CS (Δm 44, <i>S</i> -heteroaromatics)

UV

cf. UV/Vis Reference Spectra, Chapter 8.5.3

3.6 Halogen Compounds

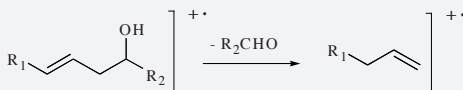
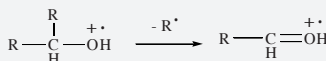
	Assignment	Range	Comments	
¹³C	al C–F	70–100 ppm	CF ₃ : ≈115 ppm	
	(C)=C–F	125–175 ppm	Coupling, with ¹⁹ F (isotope abundance, 100%; I = 1/2): ¹ J _{CF} 100–300 Hz	
	C=(C–F)	65–115 ppm	² J _{CF} 10–40 Hz	
	ar C–F	140–165 ppm	³ J _{CF} 5–10 Hz	
	ar C–(C–F)	105–135 ppm	⁴ J _{CF} 0–5 Hz	
	al C–Cl	30–60 ppm		
	(C)=C–Cl	100–150 ppm		
	C=(C–Cl)	100–155 ppm		
	ar C–Cl	120–150 ppm		
	ar C–(C–Cl)	125–135 ppm		
	al C–Br	10–45 ppm		
	(C)=C–Br	90–140 ppm		
	C=(C–Br)	90–140 ppm		
	ar C–Br	110–140 ppm		
	ar C–(C–Br)	125–135 ppm		
al C–I	-20 to +30 ppm			
(C)=C–I	60–110 ppm			
C=(C–I)	120–150 ppm			
ar C–I	85–115 ppm			
ar C–(C–I)	125–145 ppm			
¹H	CH ₂ –F	≈4.3 ppm	Coupling, with ¹⁹ F (isotope abundance, 100%; I = 1/2): ² J _{HF} 40–80 Hz ³ J _{HF} 0–50 Hz ⁴ J _{CF} 0–5 Hz	
	CH ₂ –Cl	≈3.5 ppm		
	CH ₂ –Br	≈3.4 ppm		
	CH ₂ –I	≈3.1 ppm		
	H–CX=C	5.5–8.0 ppm	Similar shifts for all halogens	
	H–C=CF	4.0–6.0 ppm		
	H–C=CCl	4.5–6.5 ppm		
	H–C=CBr	5.0–7.0 ppm		
	H–C=CI	5.5–7.5 ppm		
	H–phenyl–hal	7.0–7.6 ppm	Shielding by F in <i>ortho</i> and <i>para</i> positions; small effects for Cl and Br; deshielding by I in <i>ortho</i> , and shielding in <i>meta</i> position	
	IR	C–F st	1400–1000 cm ⁻¹	Strong
		C–Cl st	850–600 cm ⁻¹	Strong
C–Br st		700–500 cm ⁻¹	Strong	
C–I st		650–450 cm ⁻¹	Strong	

	Assignment	Range	Comments
MS	Molecular ion		Often weak for saturated aliphatic halogen compounds, often absent from spectra of aliphatic polyhalogenated compounds Characteristic isotope pattern for Cl and Br CF_3
	Fragments	m/z 69, 50–53	Upon fragmentation of the C–hal bond, the positive charge preferably remains on the alkyl side, and on the halogen side upon fragmentation of the neighboring bond: 
	Rearrangements	$[M-20]^{++}$ $[M-50]^{++}$ or $[\text{frag}-50]^+$ $[M-36]^{++}$	HF elimination CF_2 elimination HCl elimination
UV	$\text{hal } n \rightarrow \pi^*$	$\leq 280 \text{ nm}$ ($\log \epsilon \approx 2.5$)	For C–I; for C–Br and C–Cl in general only absorption tail, for C–F no absorption

3.7 Oxygen Compounds

3.7.1 Alcohols and Phenols

	Assignment	Range	Comments
¹³C	al C–OH	50–80 ppm	Shift with respect to C–H ≈ 50 ppm
	al C–(C–OH)	10–60 ppm	Hardly any shift with respect to C–(C–CH ₃)
	al C–(C–C–OH)	10–60 ppm	Shift with respect to C–(C–C–CH ₃) ≈ 5 ppm
	ar C–OH	140–155 ppm	Shift with respect to C–H ≈ +25 ppm
	ar C–(C–OH)	100–130 ppm	Shift with respect to C–(C–H): <i>ortho</i> ≈ -13 ppm, <i>meta</i> ≈ +1 ppm, <i>para</i> ≈ -8 ppm
¹H	HO–C al	0.5–6 ppm	Often broad; position and shape strongly depend on experimental conditions
	HO–C ar	4–12 ppm	
	CH ₂ –(OH)	3.5–4.0 ppm	
	CH–(OH)	3.8–4.2 ppm	
	ar CH–(C–OH)	6.5–7.0 ppm	
IR	O–H st	3650–3200 cm ⁻¹	Position and shape depend on the degree of association. Often different bands for H-bonded and free OH
	C–O(H) st	1260–970 cm ⁻¹	Strong
MS	Molecular ion		Aliphatic: weak, often missing in the case of primary and highly branched alcohols; in this case, peaks at highest mass are often due to [M-18] ⁺⁺ or [M-15] ⁺ Aromatic: strong
	Fragments	Aliphatic: m/z 31, 45, 59, ... [M-33] ⁺	Primary: m/z 31 > m/z 45 ≈ m/z 59 Secondary, tertiary: local maxima due to α-cleavage:
	Rearrangements	Aromatic: [M-28] ⁺⁺ (CO) [M-29] ⁺ (CHO) Aliphatic: [M-18] ⁺⁺ [M-46] ⁺⁺ Unsaturated	CO and CHO elimination also from fragments. H ₂ O elimination ([M-18] ⁺⁺) only with alkyl substituent in <i>ortho</i> position Elimination of H ₂ O from M ⁺⁺ followed by alkene elimination; elimination of H ₂ O from products of α-cleavage Vinylcarbinols: spectra similar to those of ketones Allyl alcohols: specific aldehyde elimination:



	Assignment	Range	Comments
MS		Aromatic:	<i>Ortho</i> effect with appropriate substituents:
			<p>with Y-Z as -CO-OR, C-hal, -O-R, and similar</p>
UV	Aliphatic		No absorption above 200 nm
	Aromatic	$\approx 200\text{--}210\text{ nm}$ $(\log \epsilon \approx 3.8)$ $\approx 270\text{ nm}$ $(\log \epsilon \approx 2.4)$	In alkaline solution, shift to longer wavelength and increase in intensity due to deprotonation

3.7.2 Ethers

	Assignment	Range	Comments	
^{13}C	al C-O	50–90 ppm	Oxiranes: outside the normal range	
	al C-(C-O)	10–60 ppm	Hardly any shift with respect to C-(C-CH ₃)	
	al C-(C-C-O)	10–60 ppm	Shift with respect to C-(C-C-CH ₃) ≈ -5 ppm	
	O-C-O	85–110 ppm		
	(C)=C-O	115–165 ppm	Shift with respect to (C)=C-C $\approx +15$ ppm	
	C=(C-O)	70–120 ppm	Shift with respect to C=(C-C) ≈ -30 ppm	
	ar C-O	140–155 ppm	Shift with respect to ar C-H $\approx +25$ ppm	
	ar C-(C-O)	100–130 ppm	Shift with respect to ar C-(C-H):	
			<i>ortho</i> ≈ -15 ppm	
			<i>meta</i> $\approx +1$ ppm	
		<i>para</i> ≈ -8 ppm		
^1H	CH ₃ -O	3.3–4.0 ppm	Singlet	
	CH ₂ -O	3.4–4.2 ppm		
	O-CH ₂ -O	4.5–6.0 ppm		
	CH-O	3.5–4.3 ppm		
	CH(O) ₃	$\approx 5\text{--}6$ ppm		
	H-C(O)=C	5.7–7.5 ppm		Shift with respect to H-C(H)=C $\approx +1.2$ ppm
	H-C=C-O	3.5–5.0 ppm		Shift with respect to H-C(=C-H) ≈ -1 ppm
	ar CH-C-O	6.6–7.6 ppm		
IR	H-C(-O) st	2880–2815 cm ⁻¹	For CH ₃ -O and CH ₂ -O; similar range for corresponding amines	
	H-CH(O) ₂ st	2880–2750 cm ⁻¹	Two bands	
	C-O-C st	1310–1000 cm ⁻¹	Strong, sometimes two bands	

	Assignment	Range	Comments
MS	Molecular ion		Aliphatic: weak, tendency to protonate Aromatic: strong
	Fragments	Aliphatic: m/z 31, 45, 59, ... [M-33] ⁺	Base peak of aliphatic ethers generally due to fragmentation of the bond next to the ether bond: $R_1-C-O-R_2 \left]^{+\cdot} \xrightarrow{-R_1\cdot} C=O^+-R_2$ or due to heterolytic cleavage of the C-O bond (especially for polyethers): $R_1-O-R_2 \left]^{+\cdot} \xrightarrow{-R_1-O\cdot} R_2^+$
		Alkyl aryl ethers Diaryl ethers	Preferential loss of the alkyl chain Preferential loss of CO (Δm 28) from M ⁺ and/or [M-H] ⁺ as well as: $ar_1-O-\left[\begin{array}{c} \rightarrow \\ -ar_2 \end{array} \right]^{+\cdot}$
	Rearrangements	Aliphatic: [M-18] ⁺ [M-46] ⁺ Aromatic	Elimination of water or alcohol Ethyl and higher alkyl ethers: alkene elimination to the phenol: $\left[\begin{array}{c} H \\ \\ \text{C}_6\text{H}_5-O-CH_2-CH-R \\ \downarrow \\ -RCH=CH_2 \end{array} \right]^{+\cdot} \longrightarrow \left[\begin{array}{c} OH \\ \\ \text{C}_6\text{H}_5 \end{array} \right]^{+\cdot}$
UV	Aliphatic Aromatic		No absorption above 200 nm Shift to higher wavelength and increase in intensity due to the ether group

3.8 Nitrogen Compounds

3.8.1 Amines

	Assignment	Range	Comments
¹³C	al C–N	25–70 ppm	Shift with respect to C–H ≈ +20 ppm
	al C–(C–N)	10–60 ppm	Shift with respect to C–(C–CH ₃) ≈ +2 ppm
	al C–(C–C–N)	10–60 ppm	Shift with respect to C–(C–C–CH ₃) ≈ -2 ppm
	(C)=C–N	120–170 ppm	Shift with respect to (C)=C–C ≈ +20 ppm
	C=(C–N)	75–125 ppm	Shift with respect to C=(C–C) ≈ -25 ppm
	ar C–N	130–150 ppm	Shift with respect to C–H ≈ +20 ppm
	ar C–(C–N)	100–130 ppm	Shift with respect to C–(C–H): <i>ortho</i> ≈ -15 ppm <i>meta</i> ≈ +1 ppm <i>para</i> ≈ -10 ppm
	¹H	HN–C al	0.5–4.0 ppm
HN–C ar		2.5–5.0 ppm	
HN ⁺ –C al or ar		6.0–9.0 ppm	Often broad
CH ₃ –N		2.3–3.1 ppm	Singlet
CH ₂ –N		2.5–3.5 ppm	
CH–N		3.0–3.7 ppm	
CH–N ⁺		3.2–4.0 ppm	
ar CH–C–N		6.0–7.5 ppm	Shift with respect to CH–(C–H): <i>ortho</i> ≈ -0.8 ppm <i>meta</i> ≈ -0.2 ppm <i>para</i> ≈ -0.7 ppm
ar CH–C–N ⁺		7.5–8.0 ppm	Shift with respect to CH–(C–H): <i>ortho</i> ≈ +0.7 ppm <i>meta</i> ≈ +0.4 ppm <i>para</i> ≈ +0.3 ppm
IR		N–H st	3500–3200 cm ⁻¹
	N ⁺ –H st	3000–2000 cm ⁻¹	Broad, similar to COOH but more structured
	N–H δ	1650–1550 cm ⁻¹	Weak or absent
	N ⁺ –H δ	1600–1460 cm ⁻¹	Often weak
	H–C(–N) st	2850–2750 cm ⁻¹	For CH ₃ –N and CH ₂ –N in amines; similar range for corresponding ethers

	Assignment	Range	Comments
MS	Molecular ion		Odd nominal mass number for odd number of N atoms Aliphatic: weak, tendency to protonate, $[M+H]^+$ is often important Aromatic: strong, no tendency to protonate
	Fragments	Aliphatic: m/z 30, 44, 58, ...	Base peak of aliphatic amines generally due to fragmentation of the bond next to the amine bond: $\begin{array}{c} R_1 \\ \diagdown \\ N-CH_2-R_3 \\ \diagup \\ R_2 \end{array}]^{+\cdot} \xrightarrow{-R_3^{\cdot}} \begin{array}{c} R_1 \\ \diagdown \\ N^+=CH_2 \\ \diagup \\ R_2 \end{array}$
	Rearrangements		Elimination of alkenes following amine cleavage: $\begin{array}{c} R_1 \\ \diagdown \\ N^+=CH_2 \\ \diagup \\ R_2 \end{array} \longrightarrow R_1-NH^+=CH_2$
UV	Aliphatic		No absorption above 200 nm
	Aromatic		In acidic solutions, shift to lower wavelength and decrease in intensity

3.8.2 Nitro Compounds

	Assignment	Range	Comments
¹³C	al C-NO ₂	55–110 ppm	Shift with respect to C-H ≈ +50 ppm
	al C-(C-NO ₂)	10–50 ppm	Shift with respect to C-(C-C) ≈ -6 ppm
	al C-(C-CN ₂ O)	10–60 ppm	Shift with respect to C-(C-C-C) ≈ -2 ppm
	ar C-NO ₂	130–150 ppm	Shift with respect to C-H ≈ +20 ppm
	ar C-(C-NO ₂)	120–140 ppm	Shift with respect to C-(C-H): <i>ortho</i> ≈ -5 ppm, <i>meta</i> ≈ +1 ppm, <i>para</i> ≈ +6 ppm
¹H	al CH-NO ₂	4.2–4.6 ppm	
	ar CH-C-NO ₂	7.5–8.5 ppm	Shift with respect to CH-(C-H): <i>ortho</i> ≈ +1 ppm, <i>meta</i> ≈ +0.3 ppm, <i>para</i> ≈ +0.4 ppm
IR	NO ₂ st as	1660–1490 cm ⁻¹	Strong to very strong
	NO ₂ st sy	1390–1260 cm ⁻¹	Strong to very strong
MS	Molecular ion		Odd nominal mass number for odd number of N atoms Aliphatic: weak or absent Aromatic: strong
	Fragments	$[M-16]^+$, $[M-46]^+$	
	Rearrangements	m/z 30, $[M-17]^+$, $[M-30]^+$, $[M-47]^+$	
UV	Aliphatic	≈ 275 nm (log ε < 2)	
	Aromatic	≈ 350 nm (log ε ≈ 2)	

3.9 Thiols and Sulfides

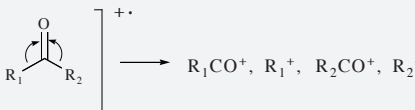
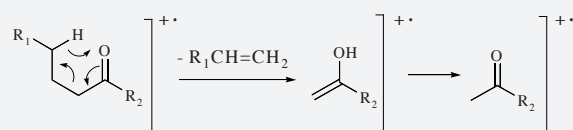
	Assignment	Range	Comments
¹³C	al C-S	5–60 ppm	No significant shift with respect to C-C
	ar C-S	120–140 ppm	
¹H	HS-C al	1.0–2.0 ppm	<i>Vicinal</i> coupling constant, J, 5–9 Hz
	HS-C ar	2.0–4.0 ppm	
	al CH-S	2.0–3.2 ppm	
	ar CH-S	7.0–7.5 ppm	
IR	S-H st	2600–2540 cm ⁻¹	Frequently weak
MS	Molecular ion		³⁴ S-isotope peak at [M+2] ⁺ ≈4.5% Aliphatic: intensity higher than for corresponding alcohols and ethers
	Fragments	m/z 47, 61, 75, ...	Sulfide cleavage: $\text{R}_1-\text{S}-\text{CH}_2-\text{R}_2 \left]^{+\cdot} \xrightarrow{-\text{R}_2\cdot} \text{R}_1-\text{S}^+=\text{CH}_2$
	Rearrangements	m/z 34, 35, 48 [M-33] ⁺ [M-34] ⁺	Alkene elimination after sulfide cleavage
UV	Aliphatic	<225 nm (log ε 3–4) 220–250 nm (log ε 2–3)	

3.10 Carbonyl Compounds

3.10.1 Aldehydes

	Assignment	Range	Comments
^{13}C	CHO	190–205 ppm	Coupling constant $^1J_{\text{CH}}$ 172 Hz
	al C–(CHO)	30–70 ppm	Coupling constant $^2J_{\text{CH}}$ 20–50 Hz
	al C–(C–CHO)	5–50 ppm	Shift with respect to C–(C–CH ₃) \approx 10 ppm
	(C)=C–(CHO)	110–160 ppm	
	C=(C–CHO)	110–160 ppm	
	ar C–(CHO)	120–150 ppm	
^1H	H–(C=O)	9.0–10.5 ppm	
	al CH–(CHO)	2.0–2.5 ppm	$^3J_{\text{HH}}$ 0–3 Hz
	(CH)=CH(CHO)	5.5–7.0 ppm	$^3J_{\text{HH}} \approx$ 8 Hz
	CH=(CH–CHO)	5.5–7.0 ppm	
	ar CH–(C–CHO)	7.2–8.0 ppm	Shift with respect to CH–(C–H):
			<i>ortho</i> \approx +0.6 ppm <i>meta</i> \approx +0.2 ppm <i>para</i> \approx +0.3 ppm
IR	comb	2900–2700 cm^{-1}	Two weak bands
	C=O	1765–1645 cm^{-1}	Aliphatic: \approx 1730 cm^{-1} Conjugated: \approx 1690 cm^{-1}
MS	Molecular ion		Aliphatic: moderate Aromatic: strong
	Fragments	[M-1] ⁺	For aliphatic aldehydes, only significant up to C ₇
	Rearrangements	[M-29] ⁺ m/z 44 [M-44] ⁺⁺	Aliphatic aldehydes
UV	$n \rightarrow \pi^*$	270–310 nm ($\log \epsilon \approx 1$) ≥ 207 nm ($\log \epsilon \approx 4$) ≥ 250 nm ($\log \epsilon > 3$)	Saturated aldehydes α,β -Unsaturated aldehydes Aromatic aldehydes

3.10.2 Ketones

	Assignment	Range	Comments
¹³C	C=O	195–220 ppm	
	al C–(C=O)	25–70 ppm	
	al C–(C–C=O)	5–50 ppm	Shift with respect to C–(C–CH ₃) ≈ -6 ppm
	(C)=C–(C=O)	105–160 ppm	
	C=(C–C=O)	105–160 ppm	
	ar C–(C=O)	120–150 ppm	
¹H	al CH–(C=O)	2.0–3.6 ppm	al CH–C(=O)–C al 2.0–2.6 ppm al CH–C(=O)–C ar 2.5–3.6 ppm
	CH=CH–(C=O)	5.5–7.0 ppm	
	ar CH–(C–C=O)	7.2–8.0 ppm	Shift with respect to CH–(C–H): <i>ortho</i> ≈ +0.6 ppm <i>meta</i> ≈ +0.1 ppm <i>para</i> ≈ +0.2 ppm
IR	C=O st	1775–1650 cm ⁻¹	Aliphatic: ≈ 1715 cm ⁻¹ Cyclic: ring size ≥ 6: ≈ 1715 cm ⁻¹ ring size < 6: ≥ 1750 cm ⁻¹ Conjugated: ≈ 1690–1665 cm ⁻¹
	MS	Molecular ion	Aliphatic: moderate Aromatic: strong
	Fragments		Ketone cleavages: 
	Rearrangements	m/z 44 [M-44] ⁺	Aliphatic ketones 
UV	$\pi \rightarrow \pi^*$	<200 nm (log ϵ 3–4)	Saturated ketones
	$n \rightarrow \pi^*$	250–300 nm (log ϵ 1–2)	Saturated ketones
		≥ 215 nm (log ϵ ≈ 4)	α,β -Unsaturated ketones
		≥ 245 nm (log ϵ > 3)	Aromatic ketones

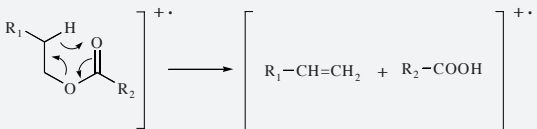
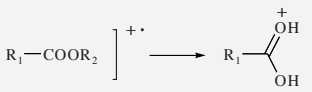
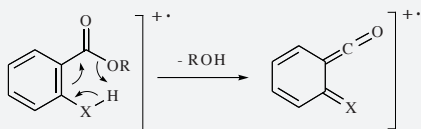
3.10.3 Carboxylic Acids

	Assignment	Range	Comments
¹³C	COOH	170–185 ppm	For COO ⁻ , shift with respect to COOH: 0 to +8 ppm
	al C–(COOH)	25–70 ppm	
	al C–(C–COOH)	5–50 ppm	Shift with respect to C–(C–CH ₃) ≈ -6 ppm
	(C)=C–(COOH)	105–160 ppm	
	C=(C–COOH)	105–160 ppm	
	ar C–(COOH)	120–150 ppm	
¹H	COOH	10.0–13.0 ppm	Position and shape strongly depend on experimental conditions
	al CH–(COOH)	2.0–2.6 ppm	
	CH=CH–(COOH)	5.2–7.5 ppm	
	ar CH–(C–COOH)	7.2–8.0 ppm	Shift with respect to CH–(C–H): <i>ortho</i> ≈ +0.8 ppm, <i>meta</i> ≈ +0.2 ppm, <i>para</i> ≈ +0.3 ppm
IR	COO–H st	3550–2500 cm ⁻¹	Broad
	C=O st	1800–1650 cm ⁻¹	Aliphatic: ≈ 1715 cm ⁻¹ Conjugated: ≈ 1695 cm ⁻¹ For COO ⁻ , two bands: 1580 and 1420 cm ⁻¹
	COO–H δ oop	≈ 920 cm ⁻¹	For dimers
MS	Molecular ion		Aliphatic: moderate, strong for long chains, tendency to protonate Aromatic: strong
	Fragments	[M-17] ⁺ [M-45] ⁺	Strong for aromatic acids
	Rearrangements	m/z 60, 61 [M-18] ⁺	Aliphatic acids Aromatic acids <i>Ortho</i> effect with aromatic acids:
UV	n → π*	<220 nm (log ε 1–2) ≥ 193 nm (log ε ≈ 4) ≥ 230 nm (log ε > 3)	Saturated acids α,β-Unsaturated acids Aromatic acids

3.10.4 Esters and Lactones

	Assignment	Range	Comments
¹³C	COOR	165–180 ppm	Shift with respect to COOH -5 to -10 ppm
	al C–(COOR)	20–70 ppm	
	al C–(OCOR)	50–100 ppm	Shift with respect to C–(OH) +2 to +10 ppm
	(C)=C–(COOR)	105–160 ppm	
	C=(C–COOR)	105–160 ppm	
	(C)=C–(OCOR)	100–150 ppm	
	C=(C–OCOR)	80–130 ppm	
	ar C–(COOR)	120–150 ppm	
	ar C–(OCOR)	130–160 ppm	
	ar C=(C–OCOR)	105–130 ppm	
¹H	al CH–COOR	2.0–2.5 ppm	CH ₃ COOR ≈2.0 ppm CH ₂ COOR ≈2.3 ppm CHCOOR ≈2.5 ppm
	al CH–OCOR	3.5–5.3 ppm	CH ₃ OCOR ≈3.5–3.9 ppm CH ₂ COOR ≈4.0–4.5 ppm CHCOOR ≈4.8–5.3 ppm
	CH=CH–COOR	5.5–8.0 ppm	Shift with respect to CH=CH–H: <i>gem</i> ≈+0.8 ppm, <i>cis</i> ≈+1.1 ppm <i>trans</i> ≈+0.5 ppm
	CH=CH–OCOR	6.0–8.0 ppm	Shift with respect to CH=CH–H: <i>gem</i> ≈+2.1 ppm, <i>cis</i> ≈-0.4 ppm <i>trans</i> ≈-0.6 ppm
	ar CH–C–COOR	7.0–8.0 ppm	Shift with respect to CH–(C–H): <i>ortho</i> ≈+0.7 ppm, <i>meta</i> ≈+0.1 ppm, <i>para</i> ≈+0.2 ppm
	ar CH–C–OCOR	6.8–7.5 ppm	Shift with respect to CH–(C–H): <i>ortho</i> ≈-0.2 ppm, <i>meta</i> ≈0 ppm, <i>para</i> ≈-0.1 ppm
	IR	C=O st	1745–1730 cm ⁻¹
C–O st		1330–1050 cm ⁻¹	Mostly two bands, at least one of them strong For COO ⁻ , two bands: 1580 and 1420 cm ⁻¹

MS

Assignment	Range	Comments
Molecular ion		Aliphatic esters: weak, tendency to protonate Aliphatic lactones: medium to weak, tendency to protonate Aromatic esters and lactones: strong
Fragments	[M - RO] ⁺ [M - ROCO] ⁺	Esters Esters Lactones: loss of α -substituents (attached to ether carbon), decarbonylation, for aromatic lactones also double decarbonylation
Rearrangements		Alkene elimination from the alcohol moiety:
		 <p>Elimination of the alcohol side chain with double H transfer (for alcohols with $C_{n>2}$):</p>  <p>Alcohol elimination from <i>ortho</i>-substituted aromatic esters:</p>  <p>for X: CH₂, O, N, S, etc.</p>
	[M-18] ⁺⁺	Lactones

UV

 $n \rightarrow \pi^*$

<220 nm (log ϵ 1-2)	Aliphatic esters
≥ 193 nm (log $\epsilon \approx 4$)	α,β -Unsaturated esters
≥ 230 nm (log $\epsilon > 3$)	Aromatic esters

3.10.5 Amides and Lactams

	Assignment	Range	Comments
¹³C	CONR ₂	165–180 ppm	
	al C–(CONR ₂)	20–70 ppm	
	al C–(C–CONR ₂)	5–50 ppm	Shift with respect to C–(C–CH ₃) ≈ -6 ppm
	al C–(NCOR)	25–80 ppm	Shift with respect to C–(NH) ≈ -1 to -2 ppm
	C=C–(CONR ₂)	105–160 ppm	
	ar C–(CONR ₂)	120–150 ppm	
	ar C–(NCOR)	110–150 ppm	
¹H	CONH	5–10 ppm	Frequently broad to very broad; splitting due to H–N–C–H coupling often recognizable only in the CH signal
	al CH–CONR ₂	2.0–2.5 ppm	
	al CH–NCOR	2.7–4.8 ppm	CH ₃ NCOR ≈ 2.7–3.0 ppm CH ₂ NCOR ≈ 3.1–3.5 ppm CHNCOR ≈ 3.8–4.8 ppm
	CH=CH–CONR ₂	5.2–7.5 ppm	Shift with respect to CH=CH–(H): <i>gem</i> ≈ +1.4 ppm, <i>cis</i> ≈ +1.0 ppm <i>trans</i> ≈ +0.5 ppm
	C=CH–NCOR	6.0–8.0 ppm	Shift with respect to CH=CH–(H): <i>gem</i> ≈ +2.1 ppm, <i>cis</i> ≈ -0.6 ppm <i>trans</i> ≈ -0.7 ppm
	CH=C–NCOR	4.5–6.0 ppm	
	ar CH–C(CONR ₂)	7.5–8.5 ppm	Shift with respect to CH–C–(H): <i>ortho</i> ≈ +0.6 ppm, <i>meta</i> ≈ +0.1 ppm, <i>para</i> ≈ +0.2 ppm
ar CH–C(NCOR)	6.8–7.5 ppm	Shift with respect to CH–C–(H): <i>ortho</i> ≈ 0 ppm, <i>meta</i> ≈ 0 ppm, <i>para</i> ≈ -0.2 ppm	
IR	N–H st	3500–3100 cm ⁻¹	Position and shape depend on the extent of association, often different bands for H-bonded and free NH, always at least two bands for NH ₂
	C=O st (amide I)	1700–1650 cm ⁻¹	Strong; range for amides as well as for δ- and larger lactams, higher wavenumbers for β- and γ-lactams
	N–H δ and N–C=O st sy (amide II)	1630–1510 cm ⁻¹	Often strong, missing in the case of tertiary amides and lactams

	Assignment	Range	Comments
MS	Molecular ion		Aliphatic amides: moderate, tendency to protonate Aromatic amides: strong
	Fragments		Amides: cleavage on both sides of the carbonyl group followed by loss of CO; large number of fragments of even mass Lactams: loss of α -substituent, loss of CO
	Rearrangements		Amides: elimination of the amine moiety, elimination of alkene from the amine or acid moiety in analogy to esters
		[M-18] ⁺	Lactams
UV	$n \rightarrow \pi^*$	<220 nm (log ϵ 1-2)	Aliphatic amides and lactams

4 ^{13}C NMR Spectroscopy




4.1 Alkanes

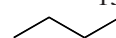
4.1.1 Chemical Shifts


^{13}C Chemical Shifts (δ in ppm)

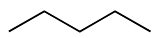
-2.3
CH₄

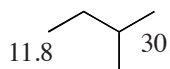
7.3
CH₃
|
CH₃

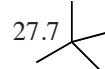
15.9

15.4

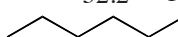
13.0

24.8

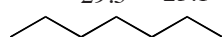
24.1

25.0

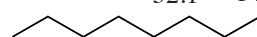
22.8

34.8 14.2

32.0 22.3

11.8 30.1

31.3

27.7

32.2 14.2

23.1

29.5 23.1

32.4 14.1

32.1 14.1

29.5 22.8

^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Methyl Groups (δ in ppm)

	Substituent R	$\delta_{\text{CH}_3\text{-R}}$		Substituent R	$\delta_{\text{CH}_3\text{-R}}$
	-H	-2.3			
C	-CH ₃	7.3	C	-2-pyridyl	24.2
	-CH ₂ CH ₃	15.4		-3-pyridyl	18.0
	-CH(CH ₃) ₂	24.1		-4-pyridyl	20.6
	-C(CH ₃) ₃	31.3		-2-furyl	13.7
	-(CH ₂) ₆ CH ₃	14.1		-2-thienyl	14.7
	-CH ₂ -phenyl	15.7		-2-pyrrolyl	11.8
	-CH ₂ F	15.8		-2-indolyl	13.4
	-CH ₂ Cl	18.7		-3-indolyl	9.8
	-CH ₂ Br	19.1		-4-indolyl	21.6
	-CH ₂ I	20.4		-5-indolyl	21.5
	-CHCl ₂	31.6	-6-indolyl	21.7	
	-CHBr ₂	31.8	-7-indolyl	16.6	
	-CCl ₃	46.3	X	-F	71.6
	-CBr ₃	49.4		-Cl	25.6
	-CH ₂ OH	18.2		-Br	9.6
	-CH ₂ OCH ₃	14.7		-I	-24.0
	-CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃	15.4	O	-OH	50.2
	-CH ₂ OCH=CH ₂	14.6		-OCH ₃	60.9
	-CH ₂ O-phenyl	14.9		-OCH ₂ CH ₃	57.6
	-CH ₂ OCOCH ₃	14.4		-OCH(CH ₃) ₂	54.9
	-CH ₂ NH ₂	19.0		-OC(CH ₃) ₃	49.4
	-CH ₂ NHCH ₃	14.3		-OCH ₂ CH=CH ₂	57.4
	-CH ₂ N(CH ₃) ₂	12.8		-O-cyclohexyl	55.1
	-CH ₂ NO ₂	12.3		-OCH=CH ₂	52.5
	-CH ₂ SH	19.7		-O-phenyl	54.8
	-CH ₂ S(O) ₂ CH ₃	6.7		-OCOCH ₃	51.5
	-CH ₂ S(O) ₂ OH	8.0		-OCO-cyclohexyl	51.2
	-CH ₂ CHO	5.2		-OCOCH=CH ₂	51.5
	-CH ₂ COCH ₃	7.0		-OCO-phenyl	51.8
	-CH ₂ COOH	9.6		-OCOCH ₃	54.9
	-cyclopentyl	20.5		-OS(O) ₂ -4-tolyl	56.3
	-cyclohexyl	23.1		-OS(O) ₂ OCH ₃	59.1
-CH=CH ₂	18.7	-OP(OCH ₃) ₂	48.8		
-C \equiv CH	3.7	N	-NH ₂	28.3	
-phenyl	21.4		-NH ₃ ⁺	26.5	
-1-naphthyl	19.1		-NHCH ₃	38.2	
-2-naphthyl	21.5		-NH-cyclohexyl	33.5	
			-NH-phenyl	30.2	

Substituent R	$\delta_{\text{CH}_3\text{-R}}$	Substituent R	$\delta_{\text{CH}_3\text{-R}}$			
N	-N(CH ₃) ₂	47.5	O C	-COCH=CH ₂	25.7	
	-N-pyrrolidinyl	42.7		-CO-cyclohexyl	27.6	
	-N-piperidinyl	47.7		-CO-phenyl	25.7	
	-N(CH ₃)phenyl	39.9		-COOH	21.7	
	-N-pyrrolyl	35.9		-COO ⁻	24.4	
	-N-imidazolyl	32.2		-COOCH ₃	20.6	
	-N-pyrazolyl	38.4		-COOCOCH ₃	21.8	
	-N-indolyl	32.1		-CONH ₂	22.3	
	-NHCOCH ₃	26.1		-CON(CH ₃) ₂	21.5	
	-N(CH ₃)CHO	31.5, 36.5		-COSH	32.6	
	-N(CH ₃)COCH ₃	35.0, 38.0		-COSCH ₃	30.2	
	-N(CH ₃)P[N(CH ₃) ₂] ₂	33.9		-COCOCH ₃	23.2	
	-NO ₂	61.2		-COCl	33.6	
	-C≡N	1.7		-COBr	39.1	
	-NC	26.8		-COSi(CH ₃) ₃	35.7	
	-NCS	29.1		M	-Li	-16.6
S	-SH	6.5	-B(CH ₃) ₂		14.8	
	-SCH ₃	19.3	-B ⁻ (CH ₃) ₃ Li ⁺		6.2	
	-S- <i>n</i> -C ₈ H ₁₇	15.5	-Si(CH ₃) ₂ CH=CH ₂		-2.0	
	-S-phenyl	15.6	-SiCl ₃		9.8	
	-SSCH ₃	22.0	-Ge(CH ₃) ₃		-3.6	
	-S(O)CH ₃	40.1	-Sn(CH ₃) ₃		-9.3	
	-S(O) ₂ CH ₃	42.6	-Pb(CH ₃) ₃		-4.2	
	-S(O) ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃	39.3	-P(CH ₃)(<i>n</i> -C ₄ H ₉)		14.4	
	-S(O) ₂ Cl	52.6	-P ⁺ (CH ₃) ₃ I ⁻		10.7	
	-S(O) ₂ OH	39.6	-As(CH ₃) ₂		11.2	
	-S(O) ₂ ONa	41.1	-As ⁺ (CH ₃) ₃ I ⁻		8.4	
	O C	-CHO	31.2		-In(CH ₃) ₂	-6.3
		-COCH ₃	30.7			
		-COCH ₂ CH ₃	27.5			
		-COCCL ₃	21.1			



^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Monosubstituted Alkanes (δ in ppm)

	Substituent	Methyl		Ethyl		1-Propyl	
		$-\text{CH}_3$	$-\text{CH}_2$	$-\text{CH}_3$	$-\text{CH}_2$	$-\text{CH}_2$	$-\text{CH}_3$
	$-\text{H}$	-2.3	7.3	7.3	15.4	15.9	15.4
C	$-\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$	18.7	27.4	13.4	36.2	22.4	13.6
	$-\text{C}\equiv\text{CH}$	3.7	12.3	13.8	20.6	22.2	13.4
	$-\text{phenyl}$	21.4	29.1	15.8	38.3	24.8	13.8
X	$-\text{F}$	71.6	80.1	15.8	85.2	23.6	9.2
	$-\text{Cl}$	25.6	39.9	18.9	46.8	26.3	11.6
	$-\text{Br}$	9.6	27.6	19.4	35.6	26.4	13.0
	$-\text{I}$	-24.0	-1.6	20.6	9.1	27.0	15.3
O	$-\text{OH}$	50.2	57.8	18.2	64.2	25.9	10.3
	$-\text{OCH}_3$	60.9	67.7	14.7	74.5	23.2	10.5
	$-\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_3$	57.6	66.0	15.4	72.5	23.2	10.7
	$-\text{OCH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$	54.9					
	$-\text{OC}(\text{CH}_3)_3$	49.4	56.8	16.4			
	$-\text{O-phenyl}$	54.8	63.2	14.9	69.4	22.8	10.6
	$-\text{OCOCH}_3$	51.5	60.4	14.4	66.2	22.4	10.5
	$-\text{OCO-phenyl}$	51.8	60.8	14.4	66.4	22.2	10.5
	$-\text{OS}(\text{O})_2-4\text{-tolyl}$	56.3	66.9	14.7	72.2	22.3	10.0
N	$-\text{NH}_2$	28.3	36.9	19.0	44.6	27.4	11.5
	$-\text{NHCH}_3$	38.2	45.9	14.3	54.0	23.2	12.5
	$-\text{N}(\text{CH}_3)_2$	47.6	53.6	12.8	61.8	20.6	11.9
	$-\text{NHCOCH}_3$	26.1	34.4	14.6	40.7	22.5	11.1
	$-\text{NO}_2$	61.2	70.8	12.3	77.4	21.2	10.8
	$-\text{C}\equiv\text{N}$	1.7	10.8	10.6	19.3	19.0	13.3
	$-\text{NC}$	26.8	36.4	15.3	43.4	22.9	11.0
S	$-\text{SH}$	6.5	19.1	19.7	26.4	27.6	12.6
	$-\text{SCH}_3$	19.3					
	$-\text{SSCH}_3$	22.0	31.8	14.7			
	$-\text{S}(\text{O})\text{CH}_3$	40.1					
	$-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{CH}_3$	42.6	48.2	6.7	56.3	16.3	13.0
	$-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{Cl}$	52.6	60.2	9.1	67.1	18.4	12.1
	$-\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{OH}$	39.6	46.7	8.0	53.7	18.8	13.7
O C	$-\text{CHO}$	31.3	36.7	5.2	45.7	15.7	13.3
	$-\text{COCH}_3$	30.7	35.2	7.0	45.2	17.5	13.5
	$-\text{CO-phenyl}$	25.7	31.7	8.3	40.4	17.7	13.8
	$-\text{COOH}$	21.7	28.5	9.6	36.2	18.7	13.7
	$-\text{COOCH}_3$	20.6	27.2	9.2	35.6	18.9	13.8
	$-\text{CONH}_2$	22.3	29.0	9.7			
	$-\text{COCl}$	33.6	41.0	9.3	48.9	18.8	13.0

¹³C Chemical Shifts of Monosubstituted Alkanes (δ in ppm, contd.)

	2-Propyl		<i>tert</i> -Butyl		
	-CH	-CH ₃	-C	-CH ₃	
C	-H	15.9	15.4	25.0	24.1
	-CH=CH ₂	32.3	22.1	33.8	29.4
	-C≡CH	20.3	22.8	27.4	31.1
	-phenyl	34.3	24.0	34.6	31.4
X	-F	87.3	22.6	93.5	28.3
	-Cl	53.7	27.3	66.7	34.6
	-Br	44.8	28.5	62.1	36.4
	-I	20.9	31.2	43.0	40.4
O	-OH	64.0	25.3	68.9	31.2
	-OCH ₃	72.6	21.4	72.7	27.0
	-OCH ₂ CH ₃			72.6	27.7
	-OCH(CH ₃) ₂	68.5	23.0	73.0	28.5
	-OC(CH ₃) ₃	63.5	25.2	76.3	33.8
	-O-phenyl	69.3	22.0		
	-OCOCH ₃	67.5	21.9	79.9	28.1
	-OCO-phenyl	68.2	21.9	80.7	28.2
N	-NH ₂	43.0	26.5	47.2	32.9
	-NHCH ₃	50.5	22.5	50.4	28.2
	-N(CH ₃) ₂	55.5	18.7	53.6	25.4
	-NHCOCH ₃	40.5	22.3	49.9	28.6
	-NO ₂	78.8	20.8	85.2	26.9
	-C≡N	19.8	19.9	28.1	28.5
	-NC	45.5	23.4	54.0	30.7
S	-SH	29.9	27.4	41.1	35.0
	-SCH ₂ CH ₃	34.4	23.4		
	-S(O) ₂ CH ₃	53.5	15.2	57.6	22.7
	-S(O) ₂ Cl	67.6	17.1	74.2	24.5
	-S(O) ₂ OH	52.9	16.8	55.9	25.0
O C	-CHO	41.1	15.5	42.4	23.4
	-COCH ₃	41.6	18.2	44.3	26.5
	-CO-phenyl	35.2	19.1	43.5	27.9
	-COOH	34.1	18.8	38.7	27.1
	-COOCH ₃	34.1	19.1	38.7	27.3
	-CONH ₂	34.9	19.5	38.6	27.6
-COCl	46.5	19.0	49.4	27.1	



^{13}C Chemical Shifts of 1-Substituted *n*-Octanes (δ in ppm)

	Substituent	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		$-\text{CH}_2$	$-\text{CH}_2$	$-\text{CH}_2$	$-\text{CH}_2$	$-\text{CH}_2$	$-\text{CH}_2$	$-\text{CH}_2$	$-\text{CH}_3$
	$-\text{H}$	14.1	22.8	32.1	29.5	29.5	32.1	22.8	14.1
C	$-\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$	34.5	~ 29.6	~ 29.6	~ 29.6	~ 29.6	32.2	23.0	13.9
	$-\text{phenyl}$	36.2	31.7	~ 29.6	~ 29.6	~ 29.6	32.1	22.8	14.1
X	$-\text{F}$	84.2	30.6	25.3	29.3	29.3	31.9	22.7	14.1
	$-\text{Cl}$	45.1	32.8	27.0	29.0	29.2	31.9	22.8	14.1
	$-\text{Br}$	33.8	33.0	28.3	28.8	29.2	31.8	22.7	14.1
	$-\text{I}$	6.9	33.7	30.6	28.6	29.1	31.8	22.6	14.1
O	$-\text{OH}$	63.1	32.9	25.9	29.5	29.4	31.9	22.8	14.1
	$-\text{O}-n\text{-C}_8\text{H}_{17}$	71.1	30.0	26.3	29.6	29.4	32.0	22.8	14.1
	$-\text{O}-\text{phenyl}$	68.0	26.2	29.3	29.4	29.4	31.9	22.7	14.1
	$-\text{OCO}-n\text{-propyl}$	64.4	28.8	26.1	29.3	29.3	31.9	22.8	14.1
	$-\text{OCO}-\text{phenyl}$	65.1	28.8	26.1	29.3	29.3	31.9	22.7	14.1
	$-\text{ONO}$	68.3	29.2	26.0	29.3	29.3	31.9	22.7	14.0
N	$-\text{NH}_2$	42.4	34.1	27.0	29.6	29.4	31.9	22.7	14.1
	$-\text{N}(\text{CH}_3)_2$	60.1	29.5*	$\sim 27.9^*$	$\sim 27.7^*$	29.7*	32.0	22.8	14.4
	$-\text{N}^+(\text{CH}_3)_3 \text{Cl}^-$	66.6	26.2	23.2	29.1*	29.0*	31.6	22.5	14.0
	$-\text{NO}_2$	75.8	26.2	27.9	~ 29.6	~ 29.6	31.4	22.6	14.0
	$-\text{C}\equiv\text{N}$	17.2	25.5	~ 29.9	~ 29.9	~ 29.9	31.8	22.7	14.0
S	$-\text{SH}$	24.7	34.2	28.5	29.2	29.1	31.9	22.7	14.1
	$-\text{SCH}_3$	34.5	29.0	29.4	29.4	29.4	31.9	22.8	14.1
	$-\text{S}(\text{O})-n\text{-C}_8\text{H}_{17}$	52.6	~ 29.1	~ 29.1	~ 29.1	~ 29.1	31.8	22.7	14.1
O	$-\text{CHO}$	44.0	22.2	~ 29.3	~ 29.3	~ 29.3	31.9	22.7	14.1
 	$-\text{COCH}_3$	43.7	24.1	~ 29.5	~ 29.5	~ 29.5	32.0	22.8	14.1
C	$-\text{CO}-\text{phenyl}$	38.6	24.4	29.5	29.5	29.5	31.9	22.7	14.0
	$-\text{COOH}$	34.2	24.8	~ 29.3	~ 29.3	~ 29.3	31.9	22.7	14.1
	$-\text{COOCH}_3$	34.2	25.1	29.3	29.3	29.3	31.9	22.8	14.1
	$-\text{CONH}_2$	35.5	25.4	29.1	29.1	29.1	31.6	22.3	14.0
	$-\text{COCl}$	47.2	25.1	28.5	29.1	29.1	31.8	22.7	14.1
Si	$-\text{Si}(\text{OCH}_3)_3$	9.2	22.7	33.2	29.3	29.3	32.0	22.7	14.1

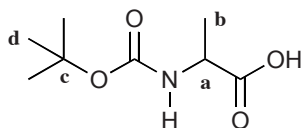
* Assignment uncertain

Estimation of ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Aliphatic Compounds (δ in ppm)

The chemical shifts of sp^3 -hybridized carbon atoms can be estimated with the help of an additivity rule using the shift value of methane (-2.3 ppm) and increments (Z) for substituents in α , β , γ , and δ position (see next pages). Some substituents occupy two positions. Thus, the quaternary carbon atom **c** in the example given below is in δ position relative to the carbon atom **a** since the sp^3 -hybridized oxygen of the β -COO group occupies the γ position. This simple linear model needs corrections in case of strong branching of the observed C atom and/or its neighbors (steric corrections, S). Substituents for which such corrections are necessary are those with varying branching, i.e., a varying number of directly bonded H atoms. They are marked with an asterisk (*) in the Table of Increments (next page). Further correction terms are needed if γ substituents are in a sterically fixed position (conformational corrections, K).

The chemical shifts estimated with this additivity rule, in general, differ by less than ca. 4 ppm from the experimental values. Larger discrepancies may be expected for highly branched systems (particularly for quaternary carbon atoms). For carbon atoms bearing several halogen, oxygen, and/or other strongly deshielding substituents, additional correction terms are needed [1]. Without such corrections, deviations can be so large as to render the rule useless.

Example: Estimation of chemical shifts for *N*-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)alanine



a	base value	-2.3	b	base value	-2.3
	1 α -C	9.1		1 α -C	9.1
	1 α -COOH	20.1		1 β -COOH	2.0
	1 α -NH	28.3		1 β -NH	11.3
	1 β -COO	2.0		1 γ -COO	-2.8
	1 δ -C	0.3		1 S(prim,3)	-1.1
	1 S(tert,2)	-3.7		estimated	16.2
	estimated	53.8		exp	17.3
	exp	49.0			
c	base value	-2.3	d	base value	-2.3
	3 α -C	27.3		1 α -C	9.1
	1 α -OCO	56.5		2 β -C	18.8
	1 γ -NH	-5.1		1 β -OCO	6.5
	1 δ -C	0.3		1 δ -NH	0.0
	3 S(quat,1)	-4.5		1 S(prim,4)	-3.4
	estimated	72.2		estimated	28.7
	exp	78.1		exp	28.1

Estimation of ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Aliphatic Compounds (δ in ppm)

$$\delta = -2.3 + \sum_i Z_i + \sum_j S_j + \sum_k K_k$$

Substituent	Increment Z_i for substituents in position			
	α	β	γ	δ
-H	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
C -C* \leq	9.1	9.4	-2.5	0.3
-C*=C<	19.5	6.9	-2.1	0.4
-C \equiv C-	4.4	5.6	-3.4	-0.6
-phenyl	22.1	9.3	-2.6	0.3
X -F	70.1	7.8	-6.8	0.0
-Cl	31.0	10.0	-5.1	-0.5
-Br	18.9	11.0	-3.8	-0.7
-I	-7.2	10.9	-1.5	-0.9
O -O*	49.0	10.1	-6.2	0.3
-OCO-	56.5	6.5	-6.0	0.0
-ONO	54.3	6.1	-6.5	-0.5
N -N* $<$	28.3	11.3	-5.1	0.0
-N ⁺ * \leq	30.7	5.4	-7.2	-1.4
-NH ₃ ⁺	26.0	7.5	-4.6	0.0
-NO ₂	61.6	3.1	-4.6	-1.0
-C \equiv N	3.1	2.4	-3.3	-0.5
-NC	31.5	7.6	-3.0	0.0
S -S*-	10.6	11.4	-3.6	-0.4
-SCO-	17.0	6.5	-3.1	0.0
-S*(O)-	31.1	7.0	-3.5	0.5
-S*(O) ₂ -	30.3	7.0	-3.7	0.3
-S(O) ₂ Cl	54.5	3.4	-3.0	0.0
-SCN	23.0	9.7	-3.0	0.0
O=C -CHO	29.9	-0.6	-2.7	0.0
-CO-	22.5	3.0	-3.0	0.0
-COOH	20.1	2.0	-2.8	0.0
-COO ⁻	24.5	3.5	-2.5	0.0
-COO-	22.6	2.0	-2.8	0.0
-CO-N<	22.0	2.6	-3.2	-0.4
-COCl	33.1	2.3	-3.6	0.0
-C=NOH syn	11.7	0.6	-1.8	0.0
-C=NOH anti	16.1	4.3	-1.5	0.0
-CS-N<	33.1	7.7	-2.5	0.6
-Sn	-5.2	4.0	-0.3	0.0

Steric Corrections, S_j

Observed ^{13}C center	S for number of substituents at the α atom ^a			
	1	2	3	4
primary (CH_3)	0.0	0.0	-1.1	-3.4
secondary (CH_2)	0.0	0.0	-2.5	-6.0
tertiary (CH)	0.0	-3.7	-8.5	-10.0
quaternary (C)	-1.5	-8.0	-10.0	-12.5

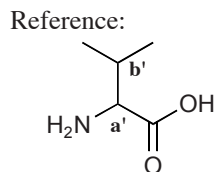
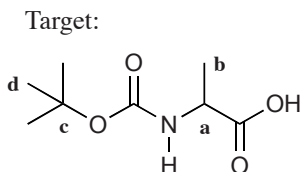
^a To be applied to each of the neighboring atoms that has an unspecified number of non-hydrogen substituents (marked with an asterisk (*) in the Table of Increments, Z_i).

Conformational Corrections, K_k , for γ Substituents

Conformation		K
synperiplanar (eclipsed)		-4.0
synclinal (gauche)		-1.0
anticlinal		0.0
antiperiplanar (anti)		2.0
not fixed		0.0

One can also use the chemical shifts of a reference compound as the base value if its structure is closely related to that assumed for the unknown. The increments corresponding to the structural elements missing in the reference compound are then added to the base value, while those of structural elements present in the reference but absent in the unknown are subtracted (see example on next page).

Example: Estimation of the chemical shifts for the carbon atoms **a** and **b** in *N*-(*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)alanine using the chemical shifts of valine as base values (**a'**, **b'**):



a	base value (a')	61.9
	1 β -COO	2.0
	1 δ -C	0.3
	1 S(<i>tert</i> ,2)	-3.7
	- 2 β -C	-18.8
	- 1 S(<i>tert</i> ,3)	8.5
	estimated	50.2
	exp	49.0

b	base value (b')	30.3
	1 γ -COO	-2.8
	1 S(<i>prim</i> ,3)	-1.1
	- 2 α -C	-18.2
	- 1 S(<i>tert</i> ,3)	8.5
	estimated	16.6
	exp	17.3

4.1.2 Coupling Constants

^{13}C - ^1H Coupling Constants

Coupling through one bond ($^1J_{\text{CH}}$ in Hz)

The ^{13}C - ^1H coupling constant of 125 Hz in methane increases in the presence of electronegative substituents and can be estimated by using the following additivity rule:

$$J_{\text{CHZ}_1\text{Z}_2\text{Z}_3} = 125.0 + \sum_i Z_i$$

Substituent	Increment Z_i	Substituent	Increment Z_i
-H	0.0	-Br	27.0
-CH ₃	1.0	-I	26.0
-C(CH ₃) ₃	-3.0	-OH	18.0
-CH ₂ Cl	3.0	-O-phenyl	18.0
-CH ₂ Br	3.0	-NH ₂	8.0
-CH ₂ I	7.0	-NHCH ₃	7.0
-CHCl ₂	6.0	-N(CH ₃) ₂	6.0
-CCl ₃	9.0	-C \equiv N	11.0
-C \equiv C	7.0	-S(O)CH ₃	13.0
-phenyl	1.0	-CHO	2.0
-F	24.0	-COCH ₃	-1.0
-Cl	27.0	-COOH	5.5

Example: Estimation of ^{13}C - ^1H coupling constant of CHCl_3 :
 $J = 125.0 + 3 \times 27.0 = 206.0$ Hz (exp: 209.0 Hz).

Coupling through more than one bond (J_{CH} in Hz)

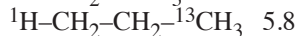
The coupling constants can be estimated from the corresponding ^1H - ^1H coupling constants [2]: $J_{CH} \approx 0.62 J_{HH}$

Typical values:

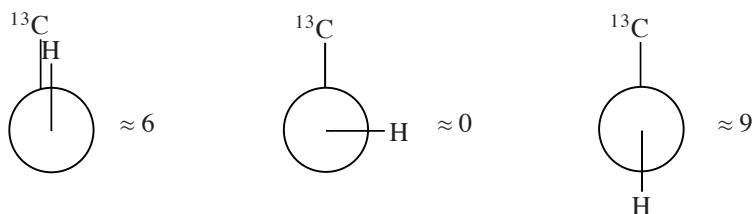
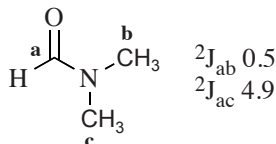
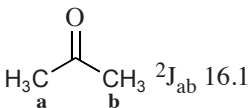
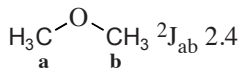
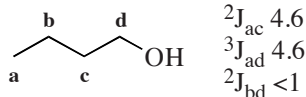
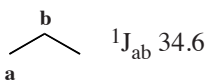
$${}^2J_{CH} \quad 1-6$$

$${}^3J_{CH} \quad 0-10$$

Examples:



The ${}^{13}\text{C}$ - ${}^1\text{H}$ coupling constants for coupling across three bonds depend on the dihedral angle in the same way as the vicinal ${}^1\text{H}$ - ${}^1\text{H}$ coupling constants (see Chapter 5.1.2):

 **${}^{13}\text{C}$ - ${}^{13}\text{C}$ Coupling Constants ($|J_{CC}|$ in Hz)**

The ${}^{13}\text{C}$ - ${}^{13}\text{C}$ coupling constants for coupling over three bonds depend on the dihedral angle in the same way as the vicinal ${}^1\text{H}$ - ${}^1\text{H}$ (see Chapter 5.1.2) and ${}^{13}\text{C}$ - ${}^1\text{H}$ coupling constants. Maximum values of ca. 4–6 Hz are observed for dihedral angles of 0° and 180° and minimal values around 0 Hz at 90° .

4.1.3 References

- [1] A. Fürst, E. Pretsch, W. Robien, A comprehensive parameter set for the prediction of the ${}^{13}\text{C}$ NMR chemical shifts of sp^3 -hybridized carbon atoms in organic compounds, *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1990**, 233, 213.
- [2] J.L. Marshall, Carbon-Carbon and Carbon-Proton NMR couplings, Verlag Chemie International, Deerfield Beach, FL, 1983.

4.2 Alkenes

4.2.1 Chemical Shifts

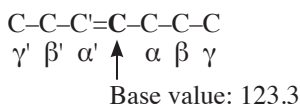
^{13}C Chemical Shifts (δ in ppm)

C = C

The ^{13}C chemical shifts of the carbons of C=C double bonds typically range from ca. 80–160 ppm; a wider range of 40–210 ppm is observed with O and N substituents. In unsaturated *acyclic hydrocarbons*, they can be predicted with high accuracy (see below). To estimate the ^{13}C chemical shifts in all other *substituted alkenes*, one can use the substituent effects listed for chemical shifts in vinyl groups. However, since no configuration-dependent parameters are available, the values thus estimated are less accurate than those for unsaturated acyclic hydrocarbons.

The ^{13}C chemical shifts of sp^3 -hybridized carbon atoms in the vicinity of double bonds can be estimated using the additivity rule given in Chapter 4.1.1. The conformational correction factors, K, for γ substituents of *cis*- vs. *trans*-disubstituted alkenes differ by 6 ppm because the relative position of these substituents is fixed by the double bond.

Estimation of the ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of sp^2 -Hybridized Carbon Atoms in Unsaturated Acyclic Hydrocarbons (δ in ppm)



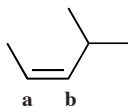
Increments for C substituents:

at C atom under consideration (C)		at neighboring C atom (C')	
α	10.6	α'	-7.9
β	4.9	β'	-1.8
γ	-1.5	γ'	1.5

Steric corrections:

- | | |
|---|------|
| • for each pair of <i>cis</i> - α, α' -substituents | -1.1 |
| • for a pair of geminal α, α -substituents | -4.8 |
| • for a pair of geminal α', α' -substituents | 2.5 |
| • if one or more β -substituents are present | 2.3 |

Example: Estimation of chemical shifts of *cis*-4-methyl-2-pentene

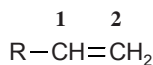


a	base value	123.3
1 α -C	10.6	
1 α' -C	-7.9	
2 β' -C	-3.6	
<i>cis</i> - α, α'	-1.1	
estimated	121.3	
exp	121.8	

b	base value	123.3
1 α -C	10.6	
2 β -C	9.8	
1 α' -C	-7.9	
<i>cis</i> - α, α'	-1.1	
1 β -substituent	2.3	
estimated	137.0	
exp	138.8	

C=C

Effect of Substituents on the ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Vinyl Compounds (δ in ppm)



$$\delta_{\text{C}_1} = 123.3 + Z_1$$

Substituent R	Z_1	Z_2
C -H	0.0	0.0
-CH ₃	12.9	-7.4
-CH ₂ CH ₃	17.2	-9.8
-CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃	15.7	-8.8
-CH(CH ₃) ₂	22.7	-12.0
-(CH ₂) ₃ -	14.6	-8.9
-C(CH ₃) ₃	26.0	-14.8
-CH ₂ Cl	10.2	-6.0
-CH ₂ Br	10.9	-4.5
-CH ₂ I	14.2	-4.0
-CH ₂ OH	14.2	-8.4
-CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₃	12.3	-8.8
-CH=CH ₂	13.6	-7.0
-C \equiv CH	-6.0	5.9
-phenyl	12.5	-11.0
X -F	24.9	-34.3
-Cl	2.8	-6.1
-Br	-8.6	-0.9
-I	-38.1	7.0

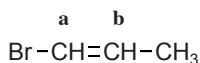
Substituent R	Z_1	Z_2
O -OH	25.7	-35.3
-OCH ₃	29.4	-38.9
-OCH ₂ CH ₃	28.8	-37.1
-O(CH ₂) ₃ CH ₃	28.1	-40.4
-OCOCH ₃	18.4	-26.7
N -N(CH ₃) ₂	28.0*	-32.0*
-N ⁺ (CH ₃) ₃	19.8	-10.6
-N-pyrrolidonyl	6.5	-29.2
-NO ₂	22.3	-0.9
-C \equiv N	-15.1	14.2
-NC	-3.9	-2.7
S -SCH ₂ CH ₃	9.0	-12.8
-S(O) ₂ CH=CH ₂	14.3	7.9
O -CHO	15.3	14.5
-COCH ₃	13.8	4.7
-COOH	5.0	9.8
C -COOCH ₂ CH ₃	6.3	7.0
-COCl	8.1	14.0
Si -Si(CH ₃) ₃	16.9	6.7
-SiCl ₃	8.7	16.1

* Estimated values

The values listed on the preceding page can also be used to estimate the ^{13}C chemical shifts of sp^2 -hybridized carbon atoms in alkenes with more than one substituent (note that the *cis/trans* configuration is not taken into account):

$$\delta_{\text{C}_i} = 123.3 + \sum Z_i$$

Example: Estimation of chemical shifts of 1-bromo-1-propene



a base value	123.3	b base value	123.3
$Z_1(\text{Br})$	-8.6	$Z_2(\text{Br})$	-0.9
$Z_2(\text{CH}_3)$	-7.4	$Z_1(\text{CH}_3)$	12.9
<hr/>		<hr/>	
estimated	107.3	estimated	135.3
exp	108.9 (<i>cis</i>)	exp	129.4 (<i>cis</i>)
	104.7 (<i>trans</i>)		132.7 (<i>trans</i>)

The following examples show some larger deviations between measured and estimated (in parentheses) chemical shifts. This is usually to be expected when several substituents are present that strongly interact with the π electrons of the double bond:

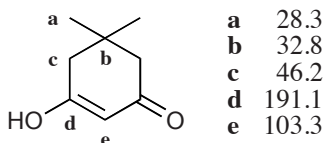
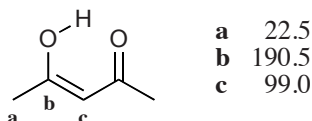
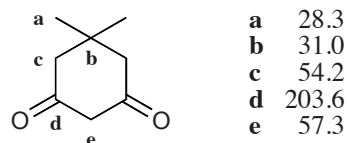
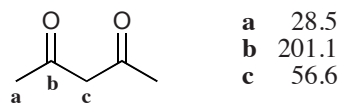
$\begin{array}{c} \text{NC} \quad \mathbf{a} \quad \mathbf{b} \quad \text{N}(\text{CH}_3)_2 \\ \diagdown \quad \diagup \\ \text{C}=\text{C} \\ \diagup \quad \diagdown \\ \text{NC} \quad \quad \quad \text{N}(\text{CH}_3)_2 \end{array}$	a 39.1 (29.1) b 171.0 (207.7)	$\begin{array}{c} \text{H} \quad \mathbf{a} \quad \mathbf{b} \quad \text{N}(\text{CH}_3)_2 \\ \diagdown \quad \diagup \\ \text{C}=\text{C} \\ \diagup \quad \diagdown \\ \text{H} \quad \quad \quad \text{N}(\text{CH}_3)_2 \end{array}$	a 69.2 (59.3) b 163.0 (179.3)
$\begin{array}{c} \text{H} \quad \mathbf{a} \quad \mathbf{b} \quad \text{NO}_2 \\ \diagdown \quad \diagup \\ \text{C}=\text{C} \\ \diagup \quad \diagdown \\ (\text{CH}_3)_2\text{N} \quad \quad \quad \text{H} \end{array}$	a 151.0 (150.4) b 111.4 (113.6)	$\begin{array}{c} \text{H} \quad \mathbf{a} \quad \mathbf{b} \quad \text{OCH}_3 \\ \diagdown \quad \diagup \\ \text{C}=\text{C} \\ \diagup \quad \diagdown \\ \text{H} \quad \quad \quad \text{OCH}_3 \end{array}$	a 54.7 (45.5) b 167.9 (182.1)

^{13}C Chemical Shifts of *cis*- and *trans*-1,2-Disubstituted Alkenes (δ in ppm)

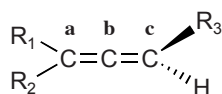
Substituent R	$\begin{array}{c} \text{R} \quad \text{R} \\ \diagdown \quad \diagup \\ \text{C}=\text{C} \\ \diagup \quad \diagdown \\ \text{H} \quad \text{H} \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{R} \quad \text{H} \\ \diagdown \quad \diagup \\ \text{C}=\text{C} \\ \diagup \quad \diagdown \\ \text{H} \quad \text{R} \end{array}$
-CH ₃	123.3	124.5
-CH ₂ CH ₃	131.2	131.3
-Cl	118.1	119.9
-Br	116.4	109.4
-I	96.5	79.4
-C \equiv N	120.8	120.2
-OCH ₃	130.3	135.2
-COOH	130.4	134.2
-COOCH ₃	130.1	133.5

^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Enols (δ in ppm)

The carbon atom bonded to the enolic OH group is strongly deshielded so that its shift is close to that of a carbonyl carbon. The other carbon atom of the double bond is strongly shielded.

Enol:**Ketone:**

C=C

 ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Allenes (δ in ppm)

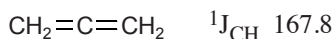
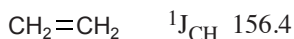
R_1	R_2	R_3	a	b	c
-H	-H	-H	74.8	213.5	74.8
-CH ₃	-H	-H	84.4	210.4	74.1
-CH ₃	-CH ₃	-H	93.4	207.3	72.1
-CH ₃	-H	-CH ₃	85.4	207.1	85.4
-CH ₂ CH ₃	-H	-H	91.7	208.9	75.3
-C(CH ₃) ₃	-C(CH ₃) ₃	-H	119.6	207.0	75.8
-CH=CH ₂	-H	-H	93.9	211.4	75.1
-C≡CH	-H	-H	74.8	217.7	77.3
-phenyl	-H	-H	94.4	210.0	78.8
-F	-H	-H	129.8	200.2	93.9
-Cl	-H	-H	88.8	207.9	84.5
-Br	-H	-H	72.7	207.6	83.8
-I	-H	-H	35.3	208.0	78.3
-OCH ₃	-H	-H	123.1	202.0	90.3
-N(CH ₃) ₂	-H	-H	113.1	204.2	85.5
-C≡N	-H	-H	67.4	218.7	80.7
-SCH ₃	-H	-H	90.0	206.1	81.3
-COOH	-H	-H	88.1	217.7	80.0

4.2.2 Coupling Constants

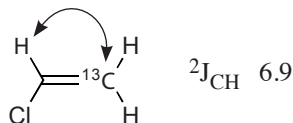
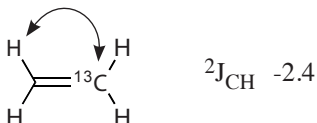
 ^{13}C - ^1H Coupling Constants ($|J_{\text{CH}}|$ in Hz)

Coupling through one bond

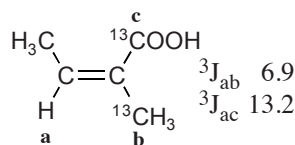
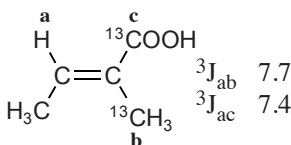
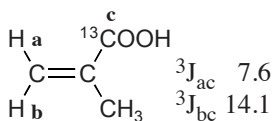
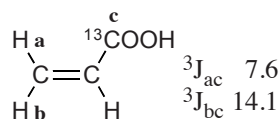
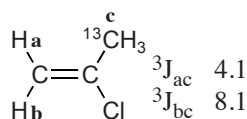
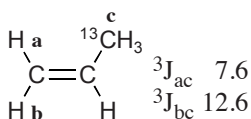
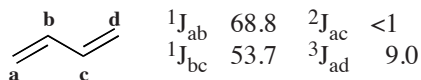
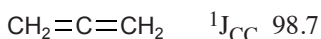
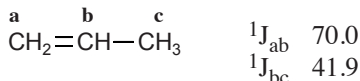
C=C



Coupling through two bonds

Additivity rule for the estimation of ${}^2J_{\text{CH}}$ of alkenes: see [2].

Coupling through three bonds

The *trans*- $^1\text{H}-\text{C}=\text{C}-^{13}\text{C}$ coupling constant of alkenes is always larger than the corresponding *cis* coupling constant so that an assignment is possible if both isomers are available: see [3]. ^{13}C - ^{13}C Coupling Constants ($|J_{\text{CC}}|$ in Hz)

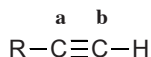
4.2.3 References

- [1] R.H.A.M. Janssen, R.J.J.Ch. Lousberg, M.J.A. de Bie, An additivity relation for carbon-13 chemical shifts in substituted allenes, *Recl. Trav. Chim. Pays-Bas* **1981**, *100*, 85.
- [2] U. Vögeli, D. Herz, W. von Philipsborn, Geminal C,H spin coupling in substituted alkenes, *Org. Magn. Reson.* **1980**, *13*, 200.
- [3] U. Vögeli, W. von Philipsborn, Vicinal C,H spin coupling in substituted alkenes. *Org. Magn. Reson.* **1975**, *7*, 617.

4.3 Alkynes

4.3.1 Chemical Shifts

^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Alkynes (δ in ppm)



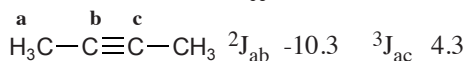
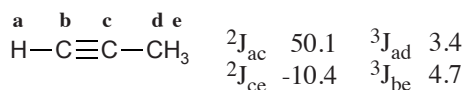
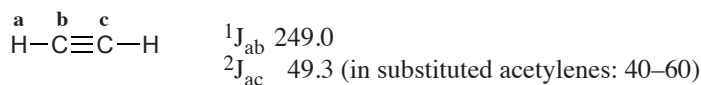
Substituent R	a	b
-H	71.9	71.9
C -CH ₃	80.4	68.3
-CH ₂ CH ₃	85.5	67.1
-CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃	84.0	68.7
-CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃	83.0	66.0
-CH(CH ₃) ₂	89.2	67.6
-C(CH ₃) ₃	92.6	66.8
-cyclohexyl	88.7	68.3
-CH ₂ OH	83.0	73.8
-CH=CH ₂	82.8	80.0
-C≡C-CH ₃	68.8	64.7
-phenyl	84.6	78.3
O -OCH ₂ CH ₃	90.9	26.5
S -SCH ₂ CH ₃	72.6	81.4
O -CHO	81.8	83.1
O -COCH ₃	81.9	78.1
O -COOH	74.0	78.6
C -COOCH ₃	74.8	75.6



Additivity rule for estimating the chemical shifts of *sp*-hybridized carbon atoms in alkynes: see [1].

4.3.2 Coupling Constants

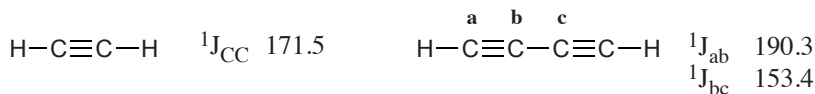
^{13}C - ^1H Coupling Constants ($|J_{\text{CH}}|$ in Hz) [2]



With acetylenes, the results of multipulse experiments (such as DEPT, INEPT, SEFT, or APT) to determine the number of protons attached to the carbon atoms must be interpreted with care. As a consequence of the unusually large ^{13}C - ^1H coupling constants through one and two bonds, the sign of the signals may be opposite to the expected one. For the same reasons, unexpected signals may occur in two-dimensional heteronuclear correlation spectra (HSQC, HMBC).

^{13}C - ^{13}C Coupling Constants ($|^1J_{\text{CC}}|$ in Hz)

$\text{C}\equiv\text{C}$








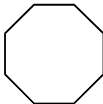
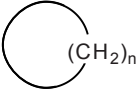
4.3.3 References

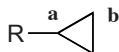
- [1] W. Höbold, R. Radeglia, D. Klose, Inkrementen-Berechnung von ^{13}C -chemischen Verschiebungen in *n*-Alkinen, *J. Prakt. Chem.* **1976**, 318, 519.
- [2] K. Hayamizu, O. Yamamoto, ^{13}C , ^1H Spin coupling constants of dimethylacetylene, *Org. Magn. Reson.* **1980**, 13, 460.

4.4 Alicyclics

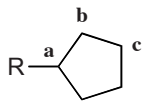
4.4.1 Chemical Shifts

Saturated Monocyclic Alicyclics (δ in ppm)

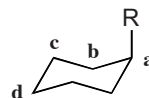
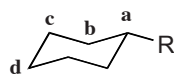
		n	δ
 -2.8	 27.1	9	26.0
 22.9	 28.8	10	25.1
 25.6	 26.8	11	26.3
	 (CH ₂) _n	12	23.8
		13	26.2
		14	25.2
		15	27.0
		20	28.0
		30	29.3
		40	29.4
		72	29.7

¹³C Chemical Shifts of Monosubstituted Cyclopropanes (δ in ppm)

Substituent R	a	b	other
-H	-2.8	-2.8	
C -CH ₃	4.9	5.6	CH ₃ 19.4
-CH ₂ CH ₃	12.8	4.1	CH ₂ 27.8, CH ₃ 13.6
-CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃	10.9	4.4	1-CH ₂ 34.7, 2-CH ₂ 32.0
-C(CH ₃) ₃	22.7	0.3	C 29.3, CH ₃ 28.2
-CH ₂ Cl	13.6	5.5	CH ₂ 50.3
-CH ₂ OH	12.7	2.2	CH ₂ 66.5
-CH=CH ₂	14.7	6.6	CH 142.4, CH ₂ 111.5
-phenyl	15.3	9.2	C 143.9, CH 125.3–128.2
X -Cl	27.3	8.9	
-Br	14.2	9.1	
-I	-20.1	10.4	
O -OH	45.7	6.8	
N -NH ₂	24.0	7.4	
-NO ₂	54.3	11.7	
-C≡N	-4.5	6.2	CN 121.5
O -CHO	22.7	7.4	CO 202.1
-COCH ₃	20.1	9.6	CO 207.3, CH ₃ 29.1
-CO-phenyl	17.1	11.5	
C -COOH	12.7	8.9	CO 181.6
-COOCH ₃	12.2	7.7	CO 174.7, CH ₃ 51.1

^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Monosubstituted Cyclopentanes (δ in ppm)

Substituent R	a	b	c	other
-H	26.0	26.0	26.0	
C -CH ₃	34.8	34.8	25.4	CH ₃ 21.4
-CH ₂ CH ₃	42.3	32.6	25.4	CH ₂ 29.2, CH ₃ 13.2
-CH(CH ₃) ₂	47.4	30.0	24.7	CH 33.9, CH ₃ 21.7
-C(CH ₃) ₃	50.3	26.5	25.1	C 32.5, CH ₃ 27.6
-CH ₂ OH	41.2	28.3	24.5	CH ₂ 67.0
X -F	95.5	32.8	22.5	¹ J _{CF} 173.5, ² J _{CF} 22.1, ³ J _{CF} <1.5 Hz
-Cl	62.0	37.2	23.1	
-Br	53.5	37.9	23.3	
-I	28.7	40.7	24.9	
O -OH	73.7	35.4	23.4	
-OCH ₃	82.2	31.4	23.1	CH ₃ 56.0
-OCOCH ₃	77.7	33.8	24.9	CO 170.8, CH ₃ 21.7
N -NH ₂	53.4	36.4	24.0	
-NO ₂	87.0	32.6	24.8	
-C≡N	27.0	30.5	24.2	CN 123.4
S -SH	38.3	37.7	24.6	
-CO-phenyl	46.4	30.0	26.3	
-COOH	43.0	29.2	25.1	CO 183.8
C -COOCH ₃	43.7	30.0	25.8	CO 177.0, CH ₃ 51.4

^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Equatorially and Axially Monosubstituted Cyclohexanes (δ in ppm)





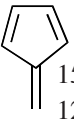






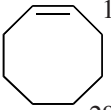
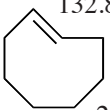
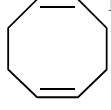
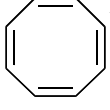
Substituent R	a	b	c	d	a	b	c	d
-H	27.1	27.1	27.1	27.1	27.1	27.1	27.1	27.1
C -CH ₃	33.2	36.0	27.1	27.0	28.4	32.4	20.6	26.9
-CH ₂ CH ₃	40.1	33.4	26.9	27.2	35.5	30.0	21.4	27.1
-CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃	40.0	33.6	26.6	26.9				
-CH(CH ₃) ₂	44.6	30.0	26.8	27.3	41.1	30.2	21.6	27.1
-CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃	38.4	34.1	27.1	27.3				
-C(CH ₃) ₃	48.8	28.1	27.7	27.1				
-cyclohexyl	44.3	30.8	27.4	27.4				
-CH=CH ₂	42.1	32.3	26.0	27.1	37.0	30.0	21.2	27.1
-C≡CH	28.7	32.1	25.2	24.4	28.0	30.0	21.2	25.7
-phenyl	45.1	34.9	27.4	26.7	35.2	30.1	21.9	27.7
X -F	91.0	32.8	23.6	25.3	88.1	30.1	19.8	25.0
-Cl	59.8	37.4	26.1	25.4	60.1	33.9	20.4	26.0
-Br	52.4	38.3	27.3	25.6	55.4	34.9	21.5	26.4
-I	31.2	40.1	28.3	25.4	38.3	36.0	22.8	26.1
O -OH	70.4	35.8	25.1	26.3	65.5	33.2	20.5	27.1
-OCH ₃	79.2	32.2	24.5	26.4	74.9	30.0	21.1	26.6
-OCOCH ₃	72.3	32.2	24.4	26.1				
-OCO-phenyl	72.8	31.5	24.1	24.7	69.0	29.3	20.3	24.7
-OSi(CH ₃) ₃	70.5	36.0	24.7	25.0	66.1	33.1	19.8	25.0
N -NH ₂	51.1	37.6	25.8	26.3	47.4	33.8	20.0	27.1
-NHCH ₃	58.7	32.7	25.7	26.8				
-N(CH ₃) ₂	64.3	29.2	26.5	26.9				
-NH ₃ ⁺ Cl ⁻	51.8	32.2	24.8	25.2				
-N=C=N-cyclohexyl	55.7	35.0	24.8	25.5				
-NO ₂	84.6	31.4	24.7	25.5				
-N ₃	59.5	31.5	24.5	24.5	56.8	29.0	20.1	25.2
-C≡N	28.0	29.6	24.6	25.1	26.4	27.4	21.9	25.0
-NC	51.9	33.7	24.4	25.2	50.3	30.5	20.1	25.2
-NCS	55.3	33.9	24.5	24.8	52.8	31.3	20.4	24.8
S -SH	38.3	38.1	26.6	25.3	35.9	33.1	19.4	25.7
O -CHO	50.1	26.0	25.2	26.1	46.4	24.7	22.7	27.1
-COCH ₃	51.5	29.0	26.6	26.3				
-COOH	43.7	29.6	26.2	26.6				
C -COO ⁻	47.2	30.9	26.9	26.9				
-COOCH ₃	43.4	29.6	26.0	26.4	39.1	27.7	24.1	26.7
-COCl	55.4	29.7	25.5	25.9				

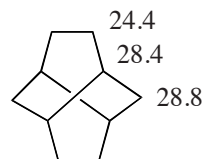
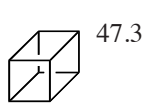
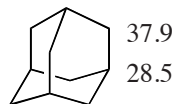
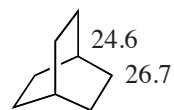
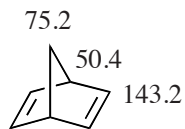
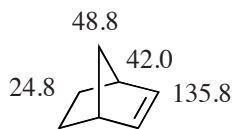
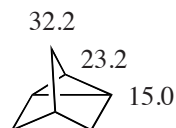
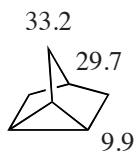
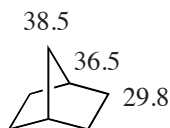
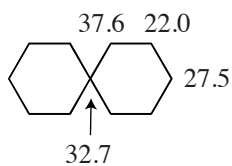
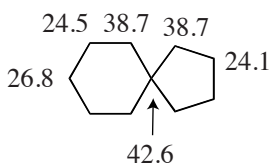
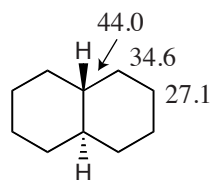
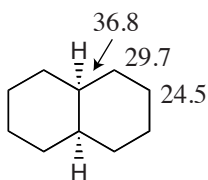
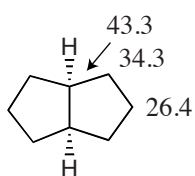
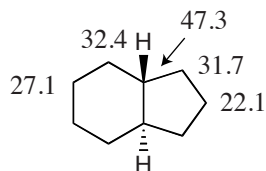
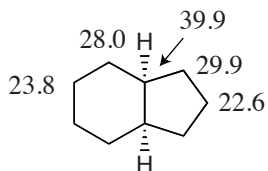
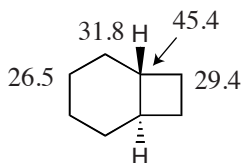
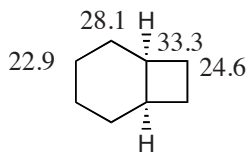
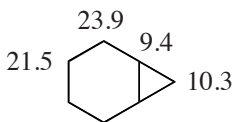
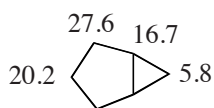


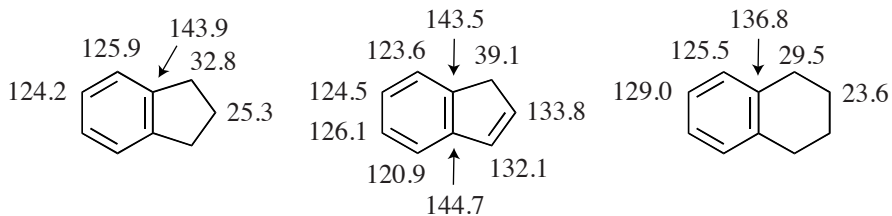
Estimation of ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Alicyclic Compounds (δ in ppm)

The ^{13}C chemical shift of the parent compound (e.g., 22.9 for cyclobutane, 26.0 for cyclopentane, and 27.1 ppm for cyclohexane) and the same increments as for alkanes (see Chapter 4.1) can be used to estimate the chemical shifts of sp^3 -hybridized carbon atoms of alicyclic compounds. Appropriate use of the conformational correction terms, K , is especially important with axial and equatorial substituents in cyclohexanes. The additivity rule is, however, not suitable for estimating chemical shifts of substituted cyclopropanes.

 ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Unsaturated Alicyclics (δ in ppm)

 108.7 2.3	 137.2 31.4	 130.8 32.8 23.3	 132.7 132.7 41.6
 124.9 134.3 152.6 123.4	 127.4 25.4 23.0	 124.5 26.0	 126.1 124.6 22.3
 130.4 26.0 27.0 29.8	 28.8 130.9 128.2 27.1	 134.1 129.8 123.3 28.8	
 130.2 25.7 26.4 29.5 <i>cis</i>	 132.8 34.3 34.4 28.7 <i>trans</i>	 128.5 28.5 <i>cis, cis</i>	 131.5

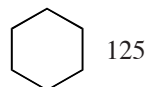
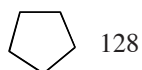
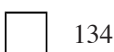
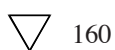
^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Condensed Alicyclics (δ in ppm)



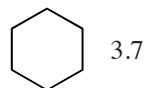
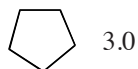
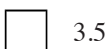
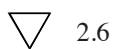
4.4.2 Coupling Constants

^{13}C - ^1H Coupling Constants

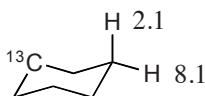
Coupling through one bond ($|^1J_{\text{CH}}|$ in Hz)



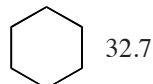
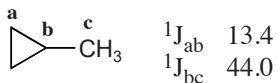
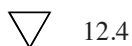
Coupling through two bonds ($|^2J_{\text{CH}}|$ in Hz)



Coupling through three bonds ($|^3J_{\text{CH}}|$ in Hz)

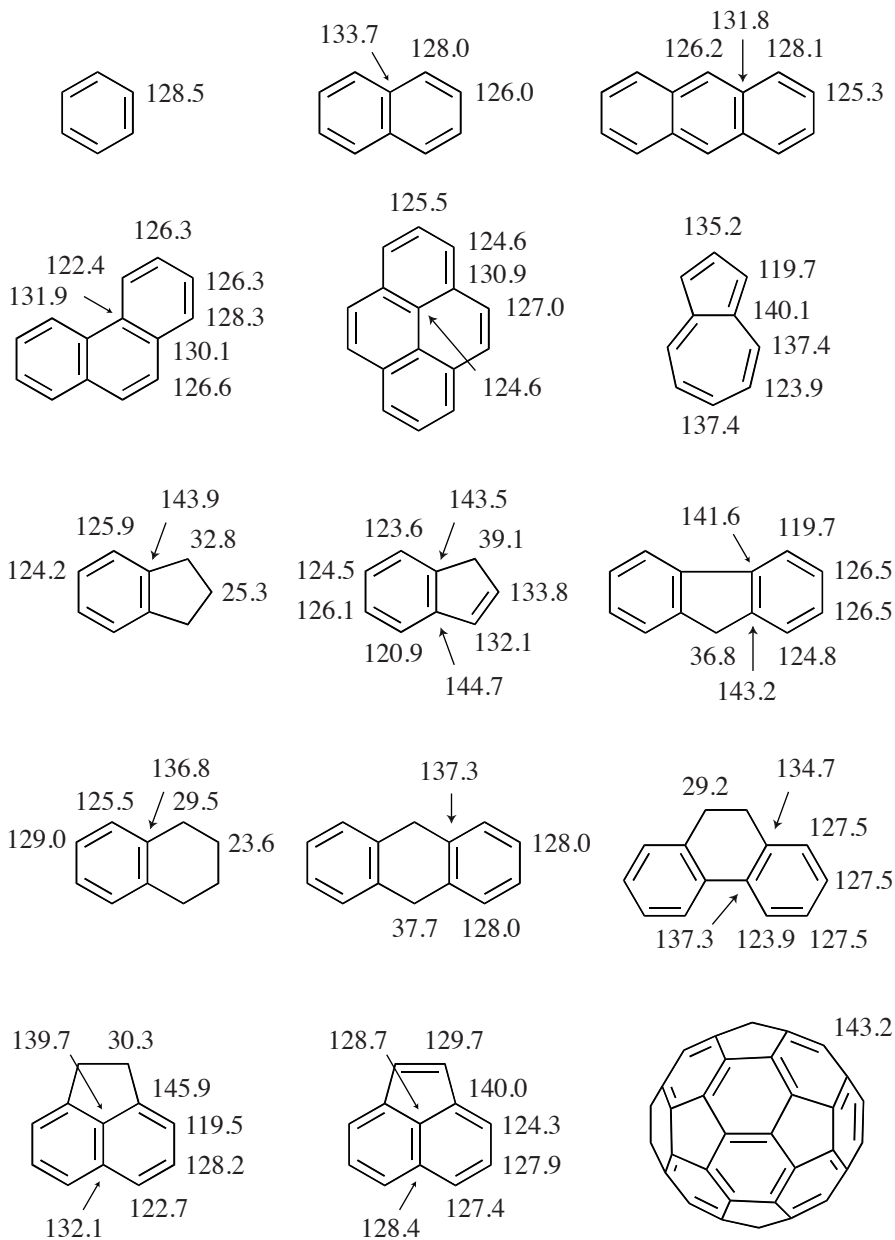


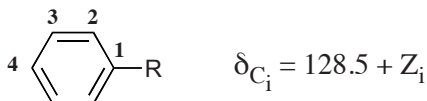
^{13}C - ^{13}C Coupling Constants ($|^1J_{\text{CC}}|$ in Hz)



4.5 Aromatic Hydrocarbons

4.5.1 Chemical Shifts

¹³C Chemical Shifts of Aromatic Hydrocarbons (δ in ppm) [1]

Effect of Substituents on ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Monosubstituted Benzenes (δ in ppm)

Substituent R	Z_1	Z_2	Z_3	Z_4
C $-\text{CH}_3$	9.2	0.7	-0.1	-3.0
$-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$	11.7	-0.6	-0.1	-2.8
$-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$	10.3	-0.2	0.1	-2.7
$-\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$	20.2	-2.2	-0.3	-2.8
$-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$	10.9	-0.2	-0.2	-2.8
$-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_3$	18.6	-3.3	-0.4	-3.1
-cyclopropyl	15.1	-3.3	-0.6	-3.6
-cyclopentyl	17.8	-1.5	-0.4	-2.9
-cyclohexyl	16.3	-1.8	-0.3	-2.8
-1-adamantyl	22.2	-2.9	-0.5	-3.1
$-\text{CH}_2\text{F}$	8.5	-0.7	0.4	0.5
$-\text{CF}_3$	2.5	-3.2	0.3	3.3
$-\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}$	9.3	0.3	0.2	0.0
$-\text{CHCl}_2$	11.9	-2.4	0.1	1.2
$-\text{CCl}_3$	16.3	-1.7	-0.1	1.8
$-\text{CH}_2\text{Br}$	9.5	0.7	0.3	0.2
$-\text{CH}_2\text{I}$	10.5	0.0	0.0	-0.9
$-\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$	12.4	-1.2	0.2	-1.1
$-\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_3$	8.7	-0.9	-0.1	-0.9
$-\text{CH}_2\text{NH}_2$	14.9	-1.4	-0.2	-2.0
$-\text{CH}_2\text{NHCH}_3$	12.6	-0.3	-0.3	-1.8
$-\text{CH}_2\text{N}(\text{CH}_3)_2$	7.8	0.5	-0.3	-1.5
$-\text{CH}_2\text{NO}_2$	2.2	2.2	2.2	1.2
$-\text{CH}_2\text{CN}$	1.6	0.5	-0.8	-0.7
$-\text{CH}_2\text{SH}$	12.5	-0.6	0.0	-1.6
$-\text{CH}_2\text{SCH}_3$	9.8	0.4	-0.1	-1.6
$-\text{CH}_2\text{S}(\text{O})\text{CH}_3$	0.8	1.5	0.4	-0.2
$-\text{CH}_2\text{S}(\text{O})_2\text{CH}_3$	-0.1	2.1	0.6	0.6
$-\text{CH}_2\text{CHO}$	7.4	1.3	0.5	-1.1
$-\text{CH}_2\text{COCH}_3$	5.8	0.8	0.1	-1.6
$-\text{CH}_2\text{COOH}$	6.5	1.4	0.4	-1.2
$-\text{CH}_2\text{Li}$	32.2	-22.0	-0.4	-24.3
$-\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$	8.9	-2.3	-0.1	-0.8
$-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)=\text{CH}_2$	12.6	-3.1	-0.4	-1.2
$-\text{C}\equiv\text{CH}$	-6.2	3.6	-0.4	-0.3
-phenyl	8.1	-1.1	0.5	-1.1
-2-pyridyl	11.2	-1.4	0.5	-1.4
-4-pyridyl	9.6	-1.6	0.5	0.5

	Substituent R	Z ₁	Z ₂	Z ₃	Z ₄
X	-F	33.6	-13.0	1.6	-4.4
	-Cl	5.3	0.4	1.4	-1.9
	-Br	-5.4	3.3	2.2	-1.0
	-I	-31.2	8.9	1.6	-1.1
O	-OH	28.8	-12.8	1.4	-7.4
	-ONa	39.6	-8.2	1.9	-13.6
	-OCH ₃	33.5	-14.4	1.0	-7.7
	-OCH=CH ₂	28.2	-11.5	0.7	-5.8
	-O-phenyl	27.6	-11.2	-0.3	-6.9
	-OCOCH ₃	22.4	-7.1	0.4	-3.2
	-OSi(CH ₃) ₃	26.8	-8.4	0.9	-7.1
	-OPO(O-phenyl) ₂	21.9	-8.4	1.2	-3.0
	-OCN	25.0	-12.7	2.6	-1.0
N	-NH ₂	18.2	-13.4	0.8	-10.0
	-NHCH ₃	15.0	-16.2	0.8	-11.6
	-N(CH ₃) ₂	16.0	-15.4	0.9	-10.5
	-NH-phenyl	14.7	-10.6	0.9	-10.5
	-N(phenyl) ₂	13.1	-7.0	0.9	-5.6
	-NH ₃ ⁺	0.1	-5.8	2.2	2.2
	-NH ₂ ⁺ CH(CH ₃) ₂	5.5	-4.1	1.1	0.7
	-N ⁺ (CH ₃) ₃	19.5	-7.3	2.5	2.4
	-N(O)(CH ₃) ₂	26.2	-8.4	0.8	0.6
	-NHCOCH ₃	9.7	-8.1	0.2	-4.4
	-NHOH	21.5	-13.1	-2.2	-5.3
	-NHNH ₂	22.8	-16.5	0.5	-9.6
	-N=CH-phenyl	24.7	-6.5	1.3	-1.5
	-N=NCH ₃	22.2	-6.2	0.5	-3.0
	-NO	37.4	-7.6	0.8	7.1
	-NO ₂	19.9	-4.9	0.9	6.1
	-C≡N	-16.0	3.5	0.7	4.3
	-NC	-1.8	-2.2	1.4	0.9
	-NCO	5.1	-3.7	1.1	-2.8
	-NCS	3.0	-2.7	1.3	-1.0
-N ⁺ ≡N	-12.7	6.0	5.7	16.0	
S	-SH	4.0	0.7	0.3	-3.2
	-SCH ₃	10.0	-1.9	0.2	-3.6
	-SC(CH ₃) ₃	4.5	9.0	-0.3	0.0
	-S(CH ₃) ₂ ⁺	-1.0	3.1	2.2	6.3
	-SCH=CH ₂	5.8	2.0	0.2	-1.8
	-S-phenyl	7.3	2.5	0.6	-1.5
	-S-S-phenyl	7.5	-1.3	0.8	-1.1
	-S(O)CH ₃	17.6	-5.0	1.1	2.4
	-S(O) ₂ CH ₃	12.3	-1.4	0.8	5.1
	-S(O) ₂ OH	15.0	-2.2	1.3	3.8
	-S(O) ₂ OCH ₃	6.4	-0.6	1.5	5.9



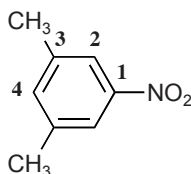
	Substituent R	Z ₁	Z ₂	Z ₃	Z ₄	
S	-S(O) ₂ F	4.6	0.0	1.5	7.5	
	-S(O) ₂ Cl	15.6	-1.7	1.2	6.8	
	-S(O) ₂ NH ₂	10.8	-3.0	0.3	3.2	
	-SCN	-3.7	2.5	2.2	2.2	
O C	-CHO	8.2	1.2	0.5	5.8	
	-COCH ₃	8.9	0.1	-0.1	4.4	
	-COCF ₃	-5.6	1.8	0.7	6.7	
	-COC≡CH	7.4	1.0	0.0	5.9	
	-CO-phenyl	9.3	1.6	-0.3	3.7	
	-COOH	2.1	1.6	-0.1	5.2	
	-COONa	9.7	4.6	2.2	4.6	
	-COOCH ₃	2.0	1.2	-0.1	4.3	
	-CONH ₂	5.0	-1.2	0.1	3.4	
	-CON(CH ₃) ₂	6.0	-1.5	-0.2	1.0	
	-COCl	4.7	2.7	0.3	6.6	
	-COSH	6.2	-0.6	0.2	5.4	
	-CH=NCH ₃	8.8	0.5	0.1	2.3	
	-CS-phenyl	18.7	1.0	-0.6	2.4	
	P	-P(CH ₃) ₂	13.6	1.6	-0.6	-1.0
		-P(phenyl) ₂	8.9	5.2	0.0	0.1
-P ⁺ (phenyl) ₂ CH ₃		-9.7	5.2	2.0	6.7	
-PO(CH ₃) ₂		2.5	1.1	0.1	3.0	
-PO(phenyl) ₂		5.8	3.9	-0.1	3.0	
-PO(OH) ₂		-1.9	3.6	1.5	5.6	
-PO(OCH ₂ CH ₃) ₂		1.6	3.6	-0.2	3.4	
-PS(CH ₃) ₂		6.7	2.0	0.2	2.9	
-PS(OCH ₂ CH ₃) ₂		6.1	2.8	-0.4	3.4	
M		-Li	-43.2	-12.7	2.4	3.1
	-MgBr	-35.8	-11.4	2.7	4.0	
	-SiH ₃	-0.5	7.3	-0.4	1.3	
	-SiH ₂ CH ₃	4.8	6.3	-0.5	1.0	
	-Si(CH ₃) ₃	11.6	4.9	-0.7	0.4	
	-Si(phenyl) ₃	5.8	7.9	-0.6	1.1	
	-SiCl ₃	3.0	4.6	0.1	4.2	
	-Ge(CH ₃) ₃	13.7	4.5	-0.5	-0.2	
	-Sn(CH ₃) ₃	13.2	7.2	-0.4	-0.4	
	-Pb(CH ₃) ₃	20.1	8.0	-0.1	-1.0	
	-AsH ₂	1.7	7.9	0.8	0.0	
	-As(phenyl) ₂	11.1	5.0	0.1	-0.1	
	-As(O)(OH) ₂	3.8	1.6	0.8	4.5	
	-SeCH=CH ₂	0.7	4.7	0.4	-1.4	
	-SeCN	-5.3	5.1	2.9	2.1	
	-Sb(phenyl) ₂	9.8	7.7	0.3	0.0	
	-Hg-phenyl	41.6	9.3	-0.9	-1.6	
	-HgCl	22.5	8.0	-0.6	-0.9	



Estimation of ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Multiply Substituted Benzenes and Naphthalenes (δ in ppm)

The ^{13}C chemical shifts of multiply substituted benzenes and naphthalenes (see next pages) can be estimated using the substituent effects in the corresponding monosubstituted hydrocarbons.

Example: Estimation of the chemical shifts for 3,5-dimethylnitrobenzene



C-1	base value	128.5
	$Z_1(\text{NO}_2)$	19.9
	$2 Z_3(\text{CH}_3)$	-0.2
	<hr/>	
	estimated	148.2
exp	148.5	

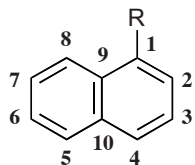
C-2	base value	128.5
	$Z_2(\text{NO}_2)$	-4.9
	$Z_2(\text{CH}_3)$	0.7
	$Z_4(\text{CH}_3)$	-3.0
	<hr/>	
estimated	121.3	
exp	121.7	

C-3	base value	128.5
	$Z_1(\text{CH}_3)$	9.2
	$Z_3(\text{CH}_3)$	-0.1
	$Z_3(\text{NO}_2)$	0.9
	<hr/>	
estimated	138.5	
exp	139.6	

C-4	base value	128.5
	$2 Z_2(\text{CH}_3)$	1.4
	$Z_4(\text{NO}_2)$	6.1
	<hr/>	
	estimated	136.0
exp	136.2	

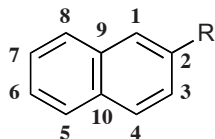


Larger discrepancies between estimated and experimental values are to be expected if the substituents are *ortho* to each other or if strongly electron-donating and electron-accepting groups occur simultaneously.

Effect of Substituents in Position 1 on ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Monosubstituted Naphthalenes (δ in ppm)

for R: H $\delta_{\text{C}_1} = 128.0$
 $\delta_{\text{C}_2} = 125.9$
 $\delta_{\text{C}_9} = 133.6$

	Substituent R	C-1	C-2	C-3	C-4	C-5	C-6	C-7	C-8	C-9	C-10
C	-CH ₃	6.0	0.5	0.6	-1.8	0.3	-0.7	-0.5	-4.1	-1.1	-0.2
	-C(CH ₃) ₃	17.9	-2.8	-0.9	-0.6	1.6	-1.4	-1.4	-1.2	-1.6	2.2
	-CH ₂ Br	4.0	1.1	-0.9	1.3	0.5	-0.1	0.3	-4.6	-2.8	0.1
	-CH ₂ OH	8.2	-0.9	-0.6	0.1	0.5	-0.3	0.1	-4.5	-2.6	0.0
	-CF ₃	-1.9	-1.3	-1.8	5.0	1.0	0.8	2.0	-3.4	1.0	-3.9
X	-F	31.5	-16.1	0.1	-3.8	0.1	1.4	0.7	-7.1	-9.3	2.1
	-Cl	3.9	0.2	-0.2	-0.9	0.2	3.1	0.8	-3.6	-2.8	1.0
	-Br	-5.4	3.6	-0.2	-0.5	-0.1	0.4	1.0	-1.3	-2.0	0.6
	-I	-28.4	12.3	1.7	1.7	1.4	1.6	2.6	4.4	1.3	1.3
O	-OH	23.5	-17.2	-0.1	-7.3	-0.4	0.5	0.3	-6.6	-9.3	1.0
	-OCH ₃	27.3	-22.3	-0.2	-7.9	-0.7	0.3	-0.9	-6.1	-8.1	0.8
	-OCOCH ₃	18.6	-7.9	-0.6	-2.1	0.0	0.4	0.4	-6.9	-6.9	0.9
N	-NH ₂	14.0	-16.5	0.3	-9.3	0.3	-0.3	-1.3	-7.3	-10.2	0.6
	-N(CH ₃) ₂	23.7	-11.2	0.6	-4.6	1.0	0.4	-0.3	-3.2	-3.9	2.1
	-NH ₃ ⁺	-3.8	-4.6	-0.9	3.4	1.4	2.1	2.8	-9.0	-7.4	1.2
	-NHCOCH ₃	5.7	-4.4	-0.5	-3.0	0.0	-0.1	-0.3	-5.3	-5.9	0.1
	-NO ₂	18.5	-2.1	-2.0	6.5	0.5	1.3	3.4	-5.1	-8.7	0.6
	-C≡N	-19.2	5.1	-2.4	3.8	-0.7	0.2	1.2	-4.5	-2.8	-2.2
O=C	-CHO	2.9	10.8	-1.4	6.7	0.2	0.6	2.7	-3.5	-3.6	-0.3
	-COCH ₃	6.9	2.9	-1.7	4.9	0.3	0.4	2.0	-2.0	-3.5	0.2
	-COOH	-1.5	3.6	-2.4	4.3	-0.6	-0.9	0.6	-3.2	-3.2	-0.8
	-COOCH ₃	-0.9	4.5	-1.2	5.4	0.7	0.5	1.9	-1.8	-1.9	0.5
	-CON(CH ₃) ₂	6.8	-2.1	-0.8	0.9	0.4	0.4	1.0	0.1	-4.1	-0.2
	-COCl	1.2	10.6	-0.5	9.3	1.9	2.1	4.5	-2.1	-2.1	1.0
	-Si(CH ₃) ₃	9.8	5.1	-0.4	1.7	1.2	-0.8	-0.7	0.1	3.8	0.2

Effect of Substituents in Position 2 on ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Monosubstituted Naphthalenes (δ in ppm)

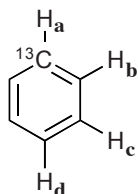
for R: H $\delta_{\text{C}_1} = 128.0$
 $\delta_{\text{C}_2} = 125.9$
 $\delta_{\text{C}_9} = 133.6$

	Substituent R	C-1	C-2	C-3	C-4	C-5	C-6	C-7	C-8	C-9	C-10
C	-CH ₃	-1.3	9.3	2.0	-0.8	-0.5	-1.1	-0.2	-0.6	-0.1	-2.0
	-C(CH ₃) ₃	-3.3	22.5	-3.0	-0.4	0.0	-0.7	-0.2	-0.6	0.4	-1.3
	-CH ₂ Br	-1.7	9.0	1.9	-0.4	-0.5	0.7	0.3	0.6	-0.6	-0.7
	-CH ₂ OH	-2.7	12.3	-4.4	-0.1	-0.4*	-0.2*	0.1*	-0.2*	-0.3	-0.8
	-CF ₃	-2.0	1.9	-4.2	1.1*	0.1*	2.4*	1.5	1.1	-1.1	1.3
X	-F	-17.0	34.9	-9.6	2.4	0.0	-0.7	1.1	-0.6	0.7	-3.0
	-Cl	-1.4	5.7	0.8	1.5	-0.2	0.2	1.1	-1.1	0.7	-1.9
	-Br	1.8	-6.2	3.1	1.5	-0.3	0.2	0.8	-1.1	-2.0	0.7
	-I	9.2	-34.1	9.0	2.3	0.5	1.3	1.5	-0.6	2.1	-0.8
O	-OH	-18.6	27.3	-8.3	1.8	-0.3	-2.4	0.5	-1.7	0.9	-4.7
	-OCH ₃	-22.2	31.8	-7.1	1.5	-0.3	-2.2	0.5	-1.2	1.0	-4.3
	-OCOCH ₃	-9.5	22.5	-4.8	1.3	-0.4	-0.3	0.6	-0.4	0.1	-2.2
N	-NH ₂	-20.6	16.7	-8.9	-0.2	-1.6	-4.8	-0.9	-3.5	-0.1	-7.0
	-N(CH ₃) ₂	-21.1	23.6	-8.8	1.2	0.0	-3.4	0.7	-1.1	2.4	-5.9
	-NH ₃ ⁺	-5.9	-0.3	-6.5	3.2	0.2	2.3	2.0	0.2	0.1	-0.3
	-NHCOCH ₃	-11.0	9.6	-5.7	0.6	-0.4*	-0.9	1.6*	-1.6	0.2	-3.0
	-NO ₂	-3.4	20.0	-6.7	1.7	0.1	4.0	2.2	2.1	-1.1	2.4
	-C≡N	5.8	-16.7	0.1	1.0	-0.2	3.0	1.6	0.2	-1.6	0.7
O C	-CHO	6.2	7.9	-3.6	0.8	-0.3	2.9	0.9	1.8	2.4	-1.4
	-COCH ₃	1.9	8.3	-2.2	0.2	-0.4	2.3	0.7	1.4	1.8	-1.3
	-COOH	2.7	2.4	-0.6	0.2	-0.3	2.4	0.9	1.3	-1.3	1.5
	-COOCH ₃	3.0	1.8	-0.5	0.2	-0.1	2.4	0.9	1.4	-1.0	1.9
	-COCl	2.5	9.1	-0.7	0.2*	-0.4	2.2*	0.8	1.2		-1.4
	-Si(CH ₃) ₃	5.8	11.9	3.9	-1.0	0.1	0.3	-0.2	0.1	-0.5	0.2

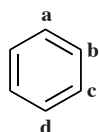
* Assignment uncertain



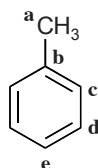
4.5.2 Coupling Constants

 ^{13}C - ^1H Coupling Constants ($|J|$ in Hz)

	In benzene:	In derivatives:
$^1J_{^{13}\text{C}\text{H}_a}$	159.0	
$^2J_{^{13}\text{C}\text{H}_b}$	1.0	1–4
$^3J_{^{13}\text{C}\text{H}_c}$	7.6	7–10
$^4J_{^{13}\text{C}\text{H}_d}$	-1.3	

 ^{13}C - ^{13}C Coupling Constants ($|J|$ in Hz)

$^1J_{ab}$	57.0
$^2J_{ac}$	2.5
$^3J_{ad}$	10.0



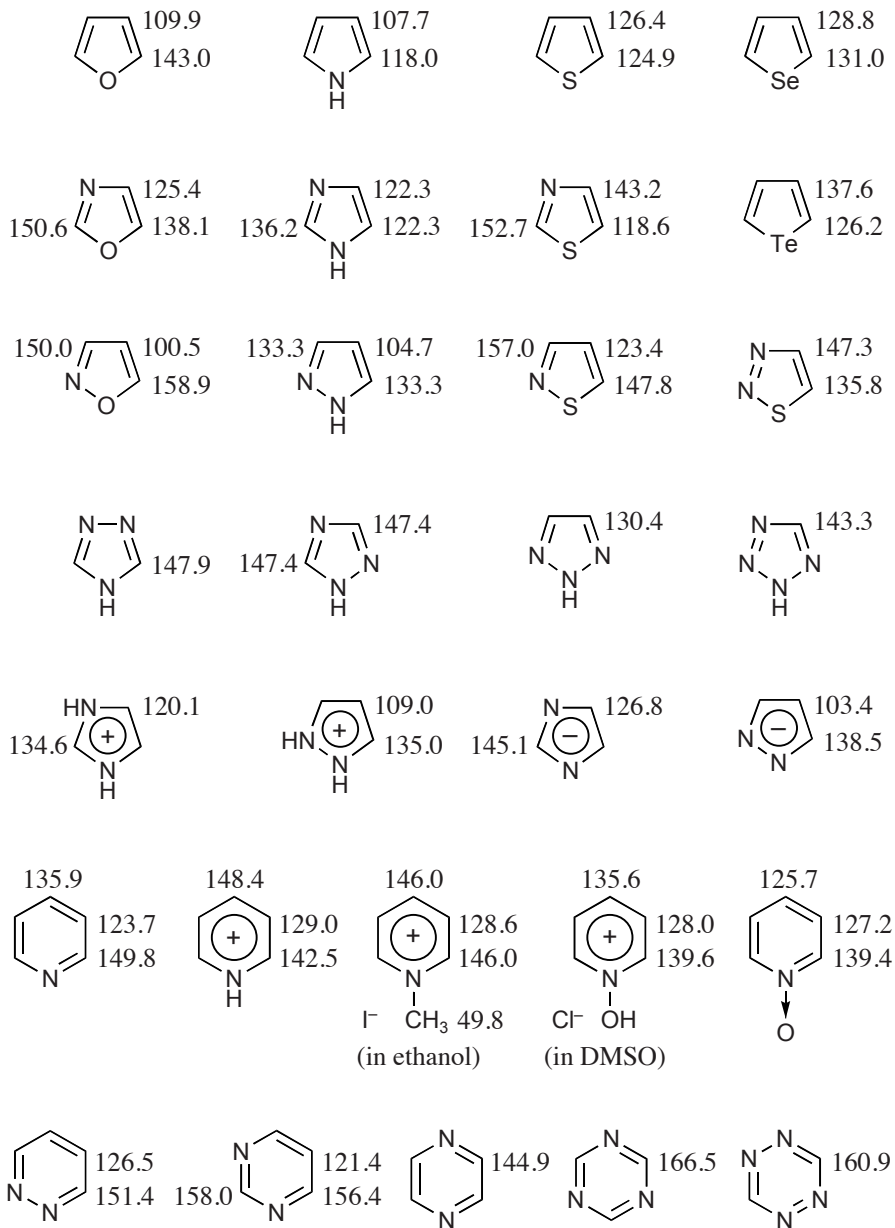
$^1J_{ab}$	44.2
$^2J_{ac}$	3.1
$^3J_{ad}$	3.8
$^4J_{ae}$	0.9

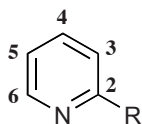
4.5.3 References

- [1] P.E. Hansen, ^{13}C NMR of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons. A review, *Org. Magn. Reson.* **1979**, 12, 109.

4.6 Heteroaromatic Compounds

4.6.1 Chemical Shifts

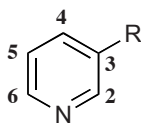
¹³C Chemical Shifts of Monocyclic Heteroaromatics (δ in ppm)

Effect of Substituents in Position 2 on ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Monosubstituted Pyridines (δ in ppm)

for R: H $\delta_{\text{C}_{2,6}} = 149.8$
 $\delta_{\text{C}_{3,5}} = 123.7$
 $\delta_{\text{C}_4} = 135.9$

Substituent R	C-2	C-3	C-4	C-5	C-6	
C	-CH ₃	8.6	-0.5	0.3	-3.0	-0.7
	-CH ₂ CH ₃	13.7	-1.7	0.4	-2.8	-0.6
	-CH=CH ₂	5.9	-1.3	1.1	-2.5	-0.3
	-phenyl	7.7	-1.6	0.8	-3.2	0.2
X	-F	13.9	-14.0	5.4	-2.5	-2.0
	-Cl	1.8	0.8	2.8	-1.4	0.0
	-Br	-7.5	4.6	2.6	-1.1	0.5
	-I	-31.6	11.3	1.7	-0.8	1.0
O	-OH*	15.5	-3.6	-1.1	-17.0	-8.2
	-OCH ₃	14.3	-12.7	2.6	-7.1	-2.9
	-O-phenyl	13.9	-12.2	3.5	-5.3	-2.0
	-OCOCH ₃	7.6	-7.3	3.4	-1.8	-1.6
N	-NH ₂	8.4	-15.1	1.8	-9.7	-1.6
	-NHCH ₃	10.9	-16.2	1.5	-11.3	-1.3
	-N(CH ₃) ₂	9.6	-17.9	1.2	-12.3	-1.9
	-NHCOCH ₃	1.4	-9.8	2.6	-3.9	-2.1
	-NO ₂	6.9	-5.7	3.9	5.4	-0.8
	-C≡N	-15.8	4.8	1.1	3.2	1.4
S	-SH	30.4	10.7	2.1	-10.6	-12.1
	-SCH ₃	10.2	-4.6	0.0	-2.2	-0.5
	-S(O)CH ₃	16.2	-4.4	2.2	0.9	-0.2
	-S(O) ₂ CH ₃	8.5	-2.6	2.4	3.7	0.3
O C	-CHO	3.0	-2.0	1.2	4.2	0.4
	-COCH ₃	3.8	-2.1	0.9	3.4	-0.8
	-COOH	-3.7	0.0	2.5	4.2	-1.7
	-COOCH ₃	-1.7	1.5	1.1	3.3	0.0
	-CONH ₂	-0.3	-1.2	1.4	2.8	-1.5
M	-Si(CH ₃) ₃	18.6	5.0	-2.0	-1.1	0.3
	-Sn(CH ₃) ₃	23.3	7.6	-2.7	-1.7	0.6
	-Pb(CH ₃) ₃	33.4	9.2	-2.6	-2.3	1.1

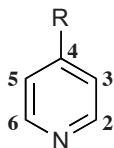
* Keto form (2-pyridone)

Effect of Substituents in Position 3 on ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Monosubstituted Pyridines (δ in ppm)

for R: H $\delta_{\text{C}_{2,6}} = 149.8$
 $\delta_{\text{C}_{3,5}} = 123.7$
 $\delta_{\text{C}_4} = 135.9$

Substituent R	C-2	C-3	C-4	C-5	C-6	
C	-CH ₃	1.3	8.9	0.0	-0.9	-2.3
	-CH ₂ CH ₃	-0.4	15.4	-0.8	-0.5	-2.7
	-phenyl	-1.4	12.8	-1.8	-0.3	-1.3
X	-F	-11.5	36.1	-13.2	0.8	-3.9
	-Cl	-0.3	8.1	-0.4	0.6	-1.4
	-Br	2.1	-2.7	2.7	1.1	-0.9
	-I	7.1	-28.5	8.9	2.3	0.3
O	-OH	-10.7	31.3	-12.4	1.2	-8.6
	-OCH ₃	-12.5	31.5	-15.9	0.1	-8.4
	-OCOCH ₃	-6.5	23.4	-7.0	-0.1	-3.2
N	-NH ₂	-11.9	21.4	-14.4	0.8	-10.8
	-NHCH ₃	-13.6	23.1	-18.2	0.6	-11.9
	-N(CH ₃) ₂	-14.0	23.3	-17.1	0.1	-11.6
	-C≡N	3.6	-13.8	4.2	0.5	4.2
S	-SH	-12.8	26.1	-11.3	7.3	-2.8
	-SCH ₃	-13.6	24.6	-11.7	10.6	-3.0
O C	-CHO	2.4	7.8	-0.2	0.5	5.4
	-COCH ₃	3.5	8.5	-0.7	-0.2	0.0
	-COOH	-6.4	13.0	11.1	4.3	-6.0
	-COOCH ₃	-0.6	1.0	-0.5	-1.8	1.8
	-CONH ₂	2.7	5.9	1.1	1.2	-1.5
M	-Si(CH ₃) ₃	2.7	9.1	3.0	-2.3	-1.2
	-Ge(CH ₃) ₃	3.9	12.8	4.2	-0.4	-0.1
	-Sn(CH ₃) ₃	5.9	13.0	7.1	0.1	-0.3
	-Sn(<i>n</i> -C ₄ H ₉) ₃	6.6	12.6	7.7	0.0	-0.4
	-Pb(<i>n</i> -C ₄ H ₉) ₃	7.1	21.7	8.5	0.9	-1.8



Effect of Substituents in Position 4 on ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Monosubstituted Pyridines (δ in ppm)

$$\begin{aligned} \text{for R: H} \quad \delta_{\text{C}_{2,6}} &= 149.8 \\ \delta_{\text{C}_{3,5}} &= 123.7 \\ \delta_{\text{C}_4} &= 135.9 \end{aligned}$$

Substituent R	C-2	C-3	C-4
C -CH ₃	0.5	0.7	10.6
-CH ₂ CH ₃	-0.1	-0.5	16.8
-CH(CH ₃) ₂	0.4	-1.9	21.2
-C(CH ₃) ₃	0.9	-2.6	23.9
-CH=CH ₂	0.3	-3.0	8.4
-phenyl	0.4	-2.2	12.2
X -F	2.7	-11.9	32.8
-Br	3.0	3.3	-3.2
-I	0.2	9.1	-30.8
O -OH*	-9.8	-6.2	45.4
-OCH ₃	0.9	-13.9	29.0
-OCOCH ₃	1.7	-6.7	23.9
N -NH ₂	0.7	-13.8	19.3
-NHCH ₃	0.5	-15.9	19.8
-N(CH ₃) ₂	0.6	-16.3	19.2
-C≡N	2.1	2.1	-15.9
S -SH	-16.9	5.9	54.3
-SCH ₃	0.1	-3.3	14.6
O			
 			
C -CHO	1.7	-0.7	5.3
-COCH ₃	1.6	-2.7	6.6
-COOCH ₃	1.0	-0.8	1.4
-CONH ₂	0.4	-0.9	6.2
M -Si(CH ₃) ₃	-2.8	2.4	11.9
-Ge(CH ₃) ₃	-1.1	4.4	16.8
-Sn(CH ₃) ₃	-1.1	7.3	16.2
-Pb(CH ₃) ₃	-0.5	9.1	24.6

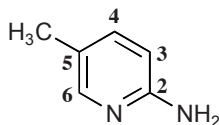
* Keto form (4-pyridone)



Estimation of ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Multiply Substituted Pyridines (δ in ppm)

The ^{13}C chemical shifts in multiply substituted pyridines can be estimated using the substituent effects in the monosubstituted parent compound.

Example: Estimation of the chemical shifts for 2-amino-5-methylpyridine



C-2	base value	149.8
	2-NH ₂	8.4
	5-CH ₃	-2.3
	<hr/>	
	estimated	155.9
	exp	156.9

C-3	base value	123.7
	2-NH ₂	-15.1
	5-CH ₃	-0.9
	<hr/>	
	estimated	107.7
	exp	108.4

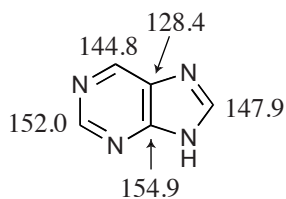
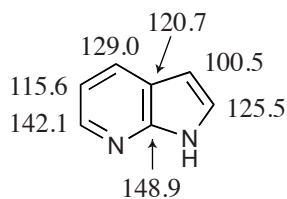
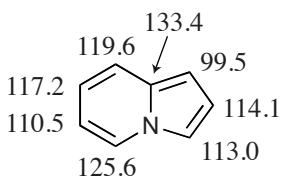
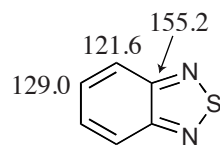
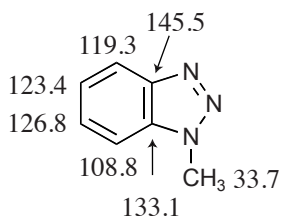
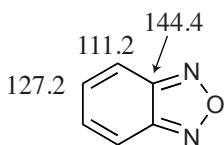
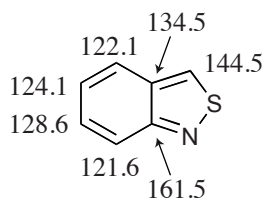
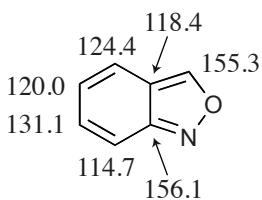
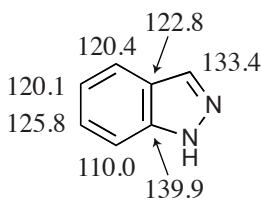
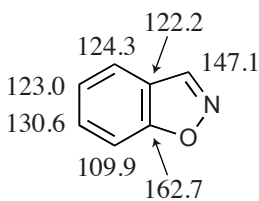
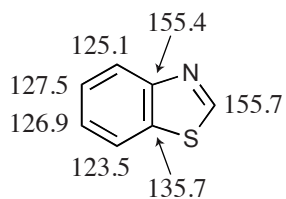
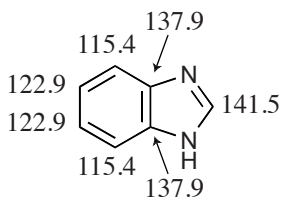
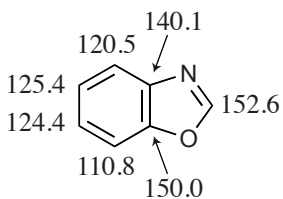
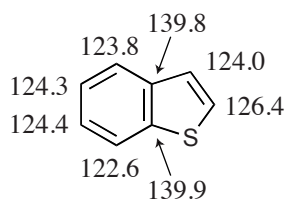
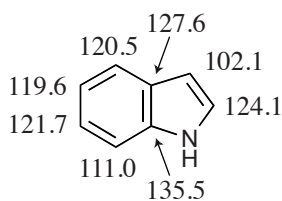
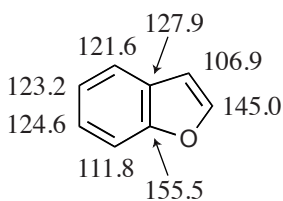
C-4	base value	135.9
	2-NH ₂	1.8
	5-CH ₃	0.0
	<hr/>	
	estimated	137.7
	exp	138.6

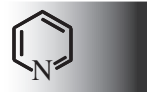
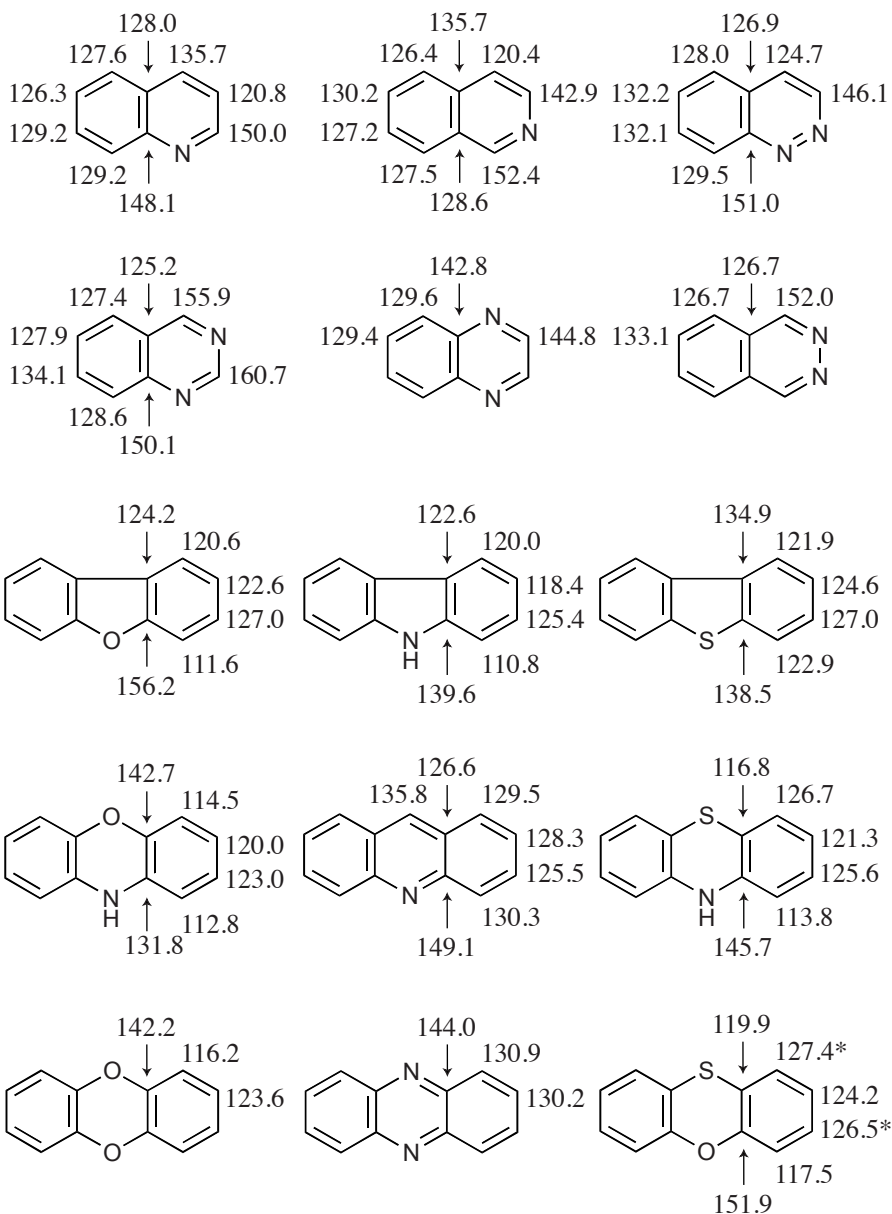
C-5	base value	123.7
	2-NH ₂	-9.7
	5-CH ₃	8.9
	<hr/>	
	estimated	122.9
	exp	122.5

C-6	base value	149.8
	2-NH ₂	-1.6
	5-CH ₃	1.3
	<hr/>	
	estimated	149.5
	exp	147.6



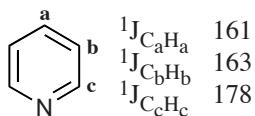
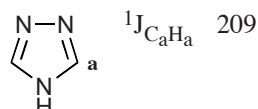
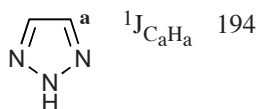
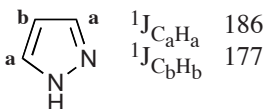
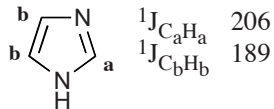
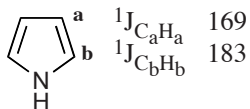
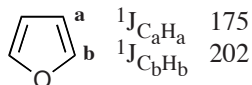
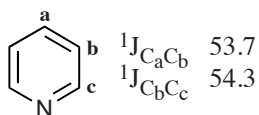
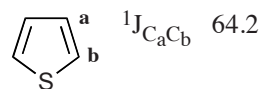
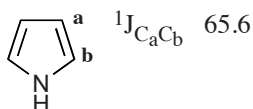
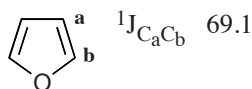
Larger discrepancies between estimated and experimental values are to be expected if the substituents are *ortho* to each other and if strongly electron-donating and -accepting groups occur simultaneously. Also, tautomerization and zwitterion formation have large effects on ^{13}C chemical shifts.

^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Condensed Heteroaromatics (δ in ppm)



* Assignment uncertain

4.6.2 Coupling Constants

 ^{13}C - ^1H Coupling Constants ($|^1J|$ in Hz) ^{13}C - ^{13}C Coupling Constants ($|^1J|$ in Hz)

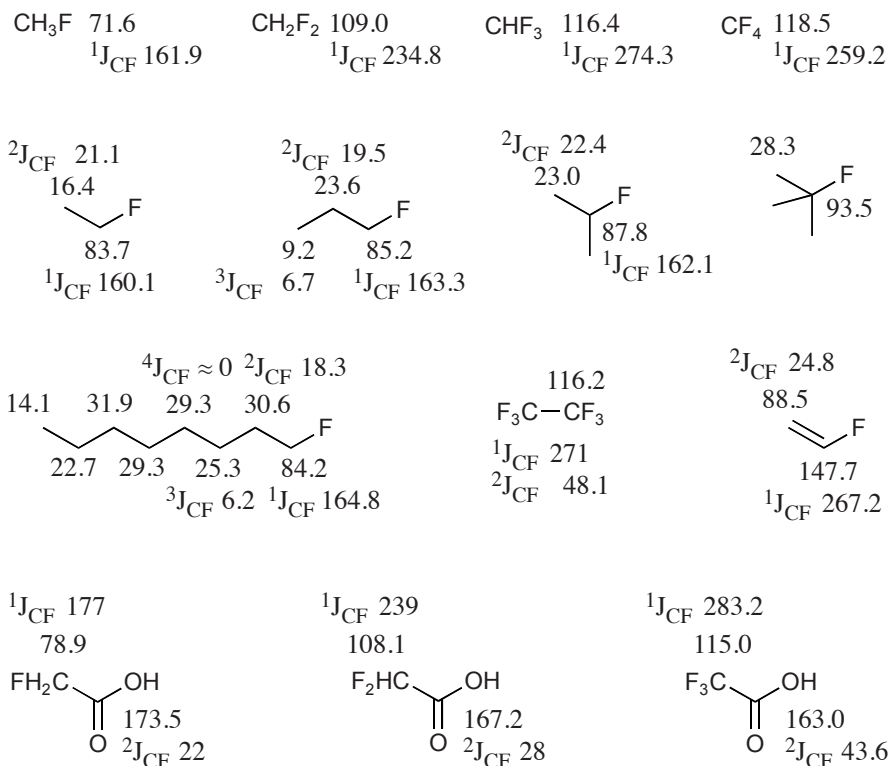
4.7 Halogen Compounds

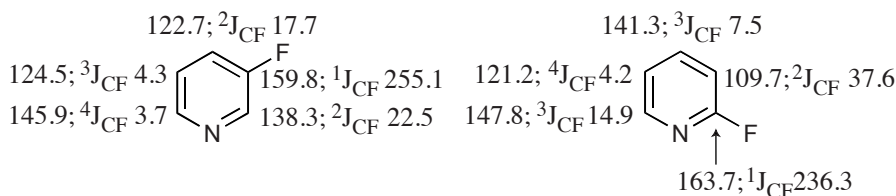
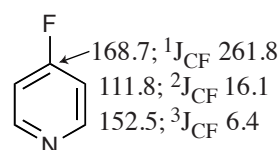
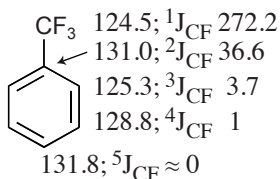
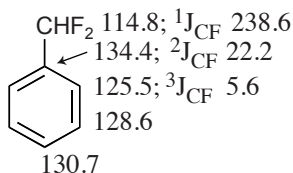
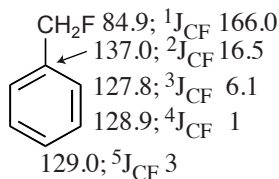
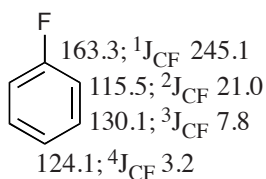
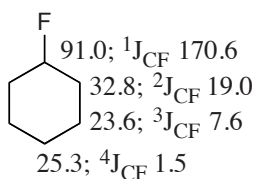
The additivity rules for estimating the ^{13}C chemical shifts of various skeletons can be applied to those haloalkanes that do not have more than one halogen atom at a given carbon atom. In all other cases, the simple linear models fail but correction terms for non-additivity are available for halomethanes and derivatives (see [1, 2]).

4.7.1 Fluoro Compounds

^{19}F (natural abundance 100%) has a spin quantum number I of $1/2$. The signals of carbon atoms up to a distance of about four bonds are split by coupling to ^{19}F .

^{13}C Chemical Shifts and ^{19}F - ^{13}C Coupling Constants (δ in ppm, $|J|$ in Hz)





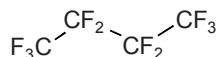
Hal

Estimation of ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Linear Perfluoroalkanes (δ in ppm)

$$\delta = 124.8 + \sum Z_i$$

Increments Z_i for the CF_2 or CF_3 substituent in position:		
α	β	γ
-8.6	1.8	0.5


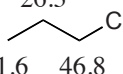

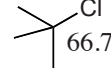
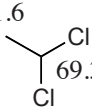
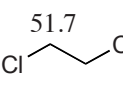
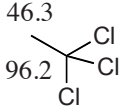

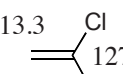
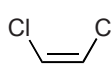
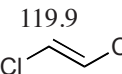
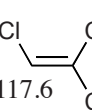
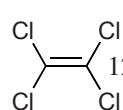
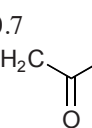
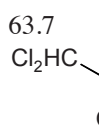
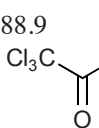
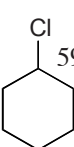
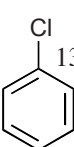
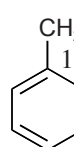
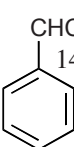
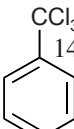
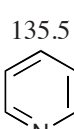
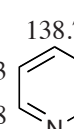
Example: Estimation of the chemical shifts in perfluorobutane



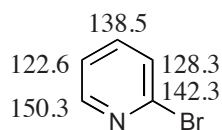
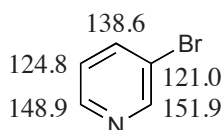
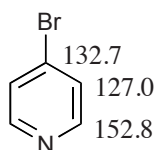
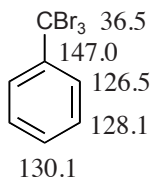
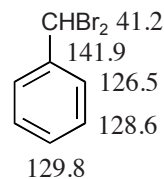
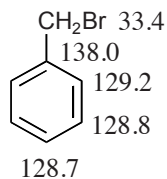
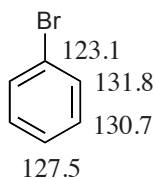
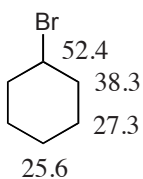
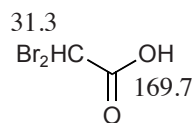
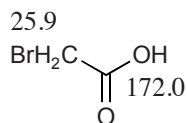
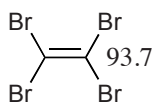
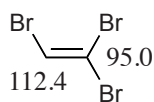
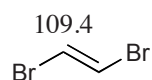
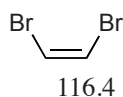
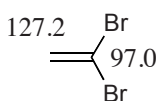
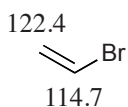
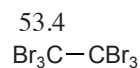
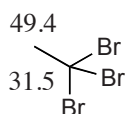
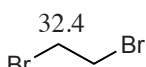
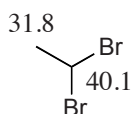
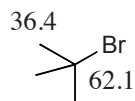
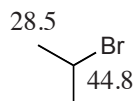
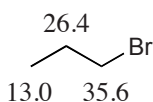
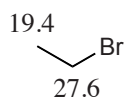
CF₃	base value	124.8	CF₂	base value	124.8
	1 α -CF ₂	-8.6		1 α -CF ₃	-8.6
	1 β -CF ₂	1.8		1 α -CF ₂	-8.6
	1 γ -CF ₃	0.5		1 β -CF ₃	1.8
	estimated	118.5		estimated	109.4
	exp	118.5		exp	109.3

4.7.2 Chloro Compounds

 ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Chloro Compounds (δ in ppm)

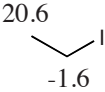
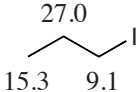
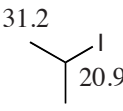
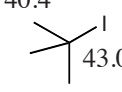
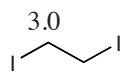
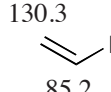

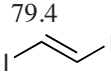
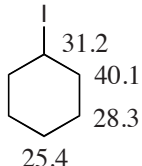
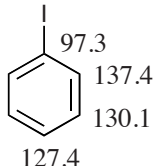
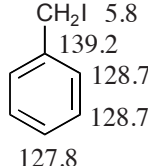
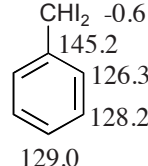
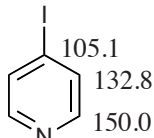
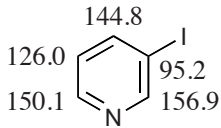
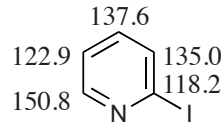
25.6 <chem>CH3Cl</chem>	54.0 <chem>CH2Cl2</chem>	77.2 <chem>CHCl3</chem>	96.1 <chem>CCl4</chem>
18.9 	26.3 	27.3 	34.6 
39.9	11.6 46.8	53.7	66.7
31.6 	51.7 	46.3 	105.3 <chem>Cl3C-CCl3</chem>
69.3		96.2	
117.2 	113.3 		119.9 
126.1	127.1	118.1	
117.6 	125.1 		
117.6	121.3		
40.7 	63.7 	88.9 	
173.7	170.4	167.0	
			
59.8 37.4 26.1 25.4	133.8 128.9 129.9 126.6	46.2 137.8 128.8 128.7 128.5	71.9 140.4 126.1 128.6 129.7
			
97.7 144.8 126.8 128.4 130.3	124.3 148.4 135.5 131.8 149.5	122.3 149.8 138.7 124.5 151.6	

4.7.3 Bromo Compounds

 ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Bromo Compounds (δ in ppm)

4.7.4 Iodo Compounds

¹³C Chemical Shifts of Iodo Compounds (δ in ppm)

-24.0 CH ₃ I	-54.0 CH ₂ I ₂	-139.9 CHI ₃	-292.5 Cl ₄
20.6  -1.6	27.0  15.3 9.1	31.2  20.9	40.4  43.0
3.0 	130.3  85.2	 96.5	79.4 
 31.2 40.1 28.3 25.4	 97.3 137.4 130.1 127.4	 CH ₂ I 5.8 139.2 128.7 127.8 128.7	 CH ₂ -0.6 145.2 126.3 128.2 129.0
 105.1 132.8 150.0	 144.8 126.0 150.1 95.2 156.9	 137.6 122.9 150.8 135.0 118.2	

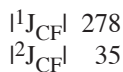
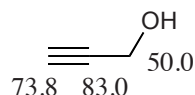
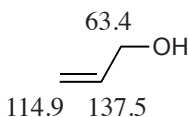
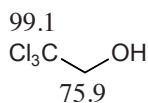
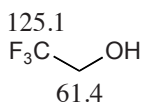
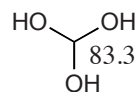
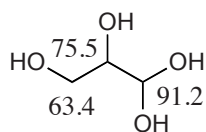
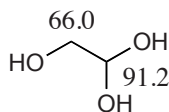
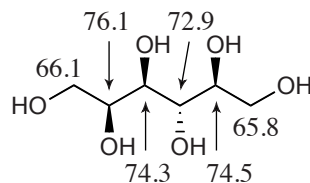
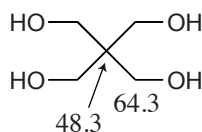
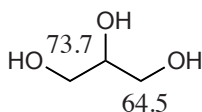
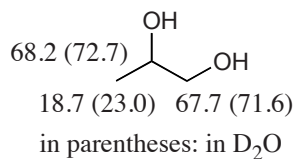
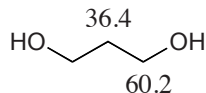
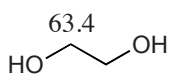
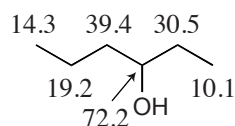
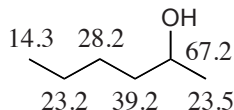
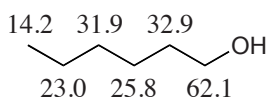
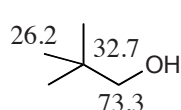
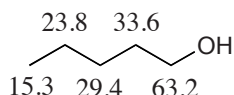
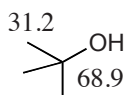
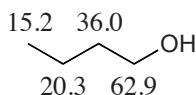
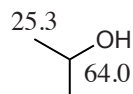
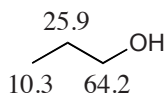
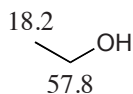
Hal

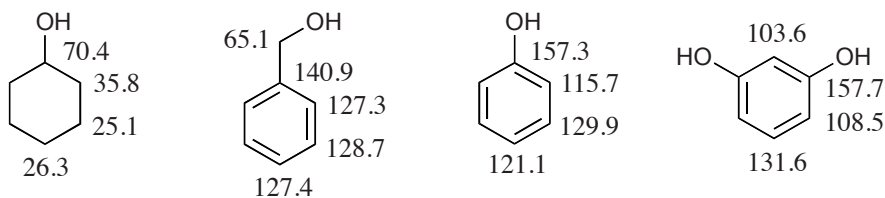
4.7.5 References

- [1] G.R. Somayajulu, J.R. Kennedy, T.M. Vickrey, B.J. Zwolinski, Carbon-13 chemical shifts for 70 halomethanes, *J. Magn. Reson.* **1979**, 33, 559.
- [2] A. Fürst, W. Robien, E. Pretsch, A comprehensive parameter set for the prediction of the ¹³C NMR chemical shifts of *sp*³-hybridized carbon atoms in organic compounds, *Anal. Chim. Acta* **1990**, 233, 213.
- [3] D.W. Ovenall, J.J. Chang, Carbon-13 NMR of fluorinated compounds using wide-band fluorine decoupling, *J. Magn. Reson.* **1977**, 25, 361.

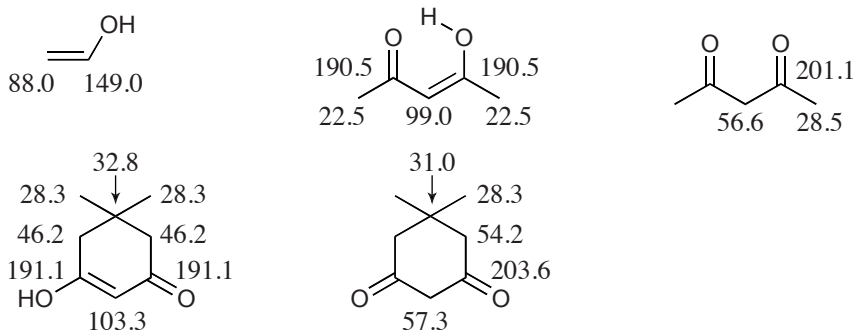
4.8 Alcohols, Ethers, and Related Compounds

4.8.1 Alcohols

 ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Alcohols (δ in ppm)

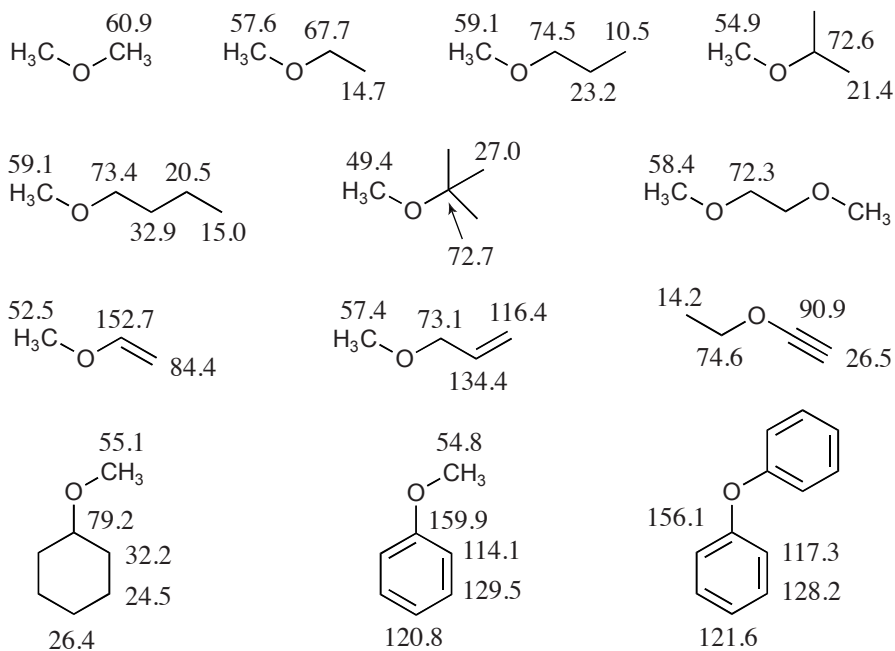


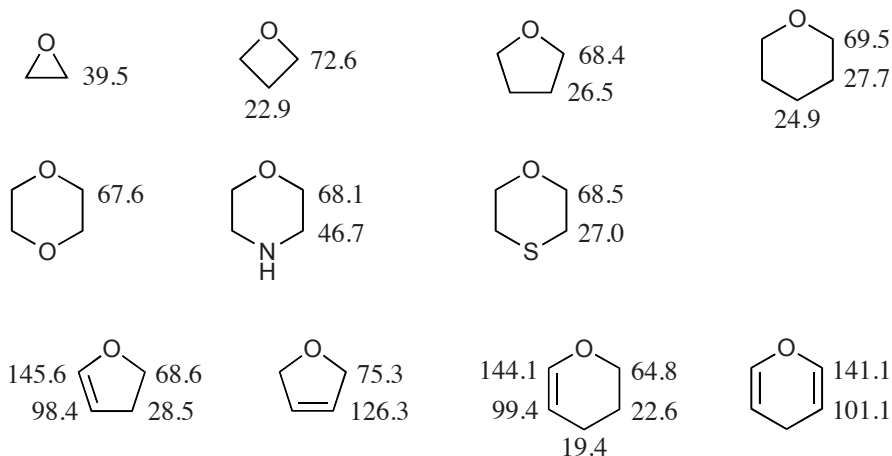
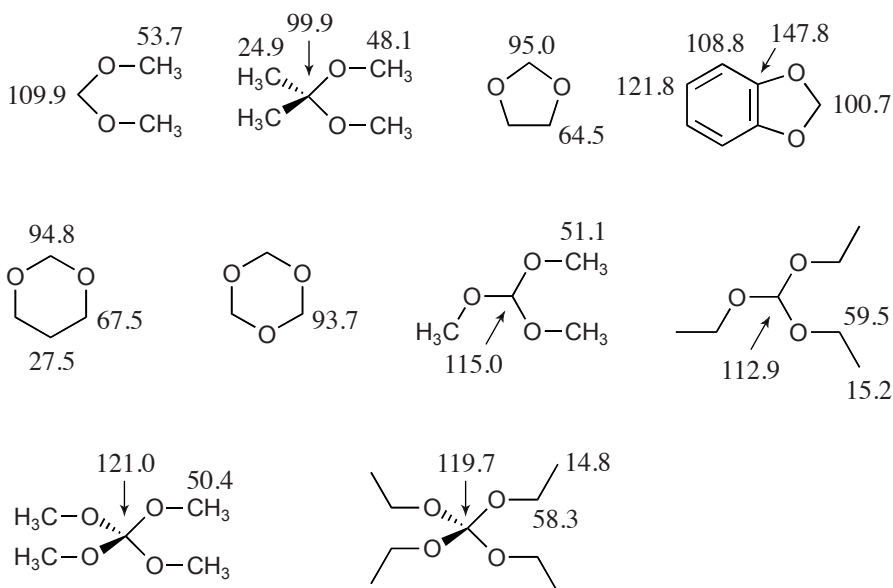
¹³C Chemical Shifts of Enols (δ in ppm)



4.8.2 Ethers

¹³C Chemical Shifts of Ethers (δ in ppm)



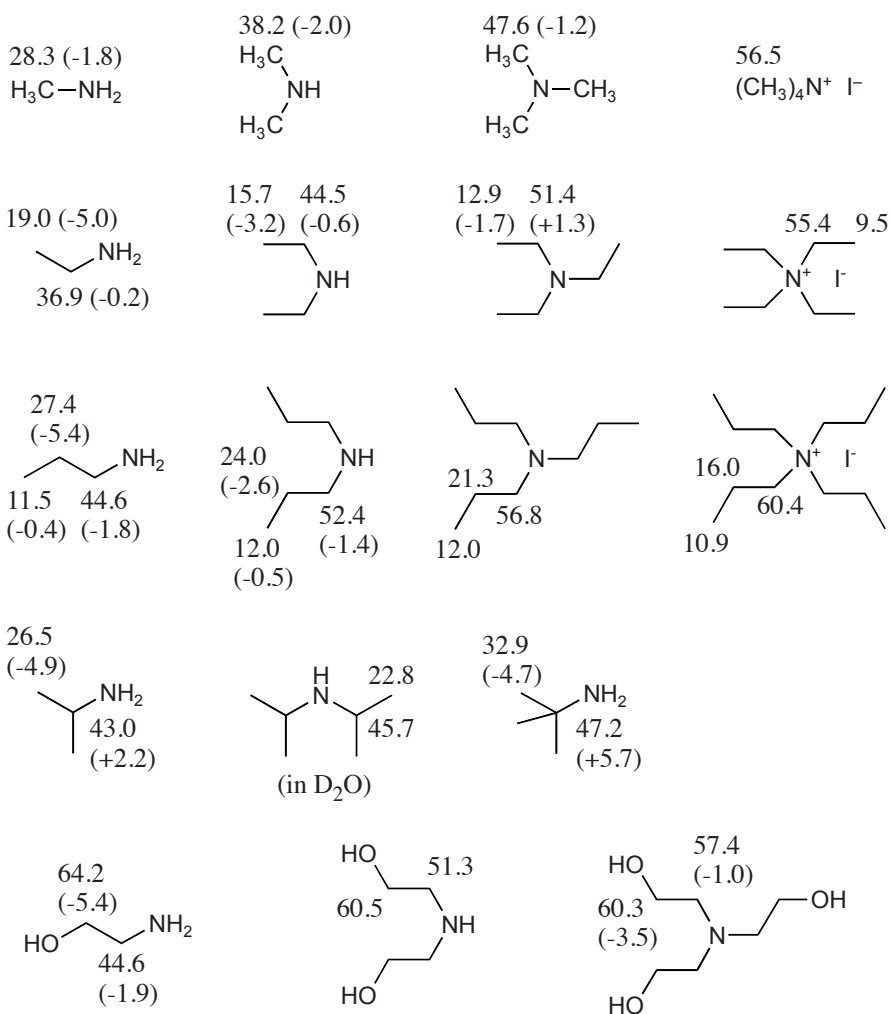
^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Cyclic Ethers (δ in ppm) **^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Acetals, Ketals, and Ortho Esters (δ in ppm)**

4.9 Nitrogen Compounds

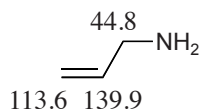
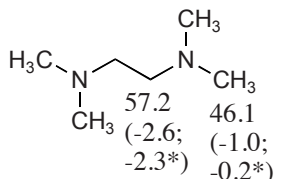
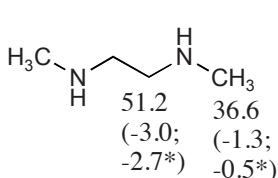
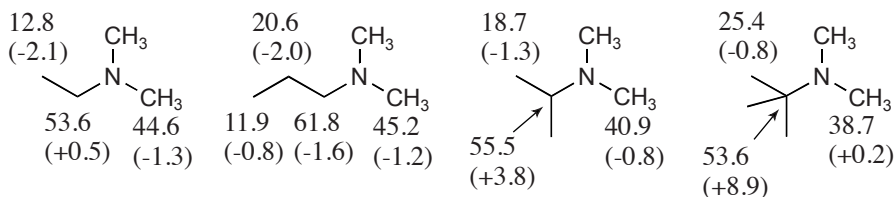
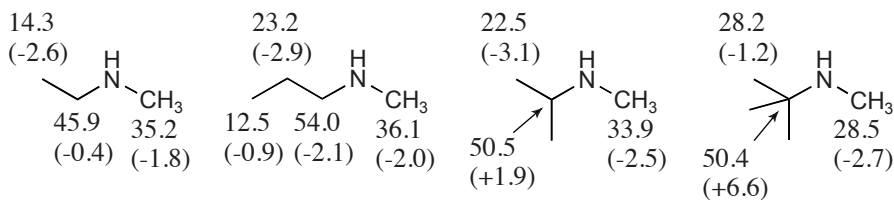
4.9.1 Amines

¹³C Chemical Shifts of Amines and Ammonium Salts (δ in ppm)

The protonation of amines causes a shielding of the carbon atoms in the vicinity of the nitrogen. This shielding amounts to -2 ppm for an α carbon atom, -3 to -4 for a β carbon, and -0.5 to -1.0 ppm for a γ carbon. The most frequent exceptions occur in branched systems: Tertiary and quaternary carbon atoms in the α -position are generally deshielded by protonation of the nitrogen ($\Delta\delta = +0.5$ to +9 ppm) [1]. In the following, shifts induced by protonation ($\delta_{\text{amine hydrochloride}} - \delta_{\text{amine}}$, measured in D₂O) are given in parentheses.

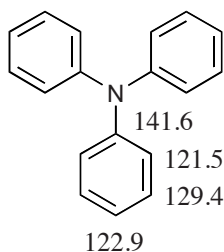
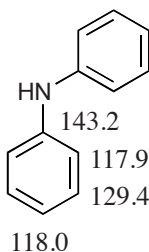
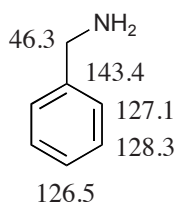
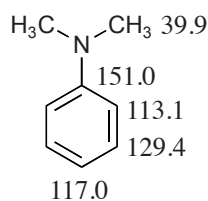
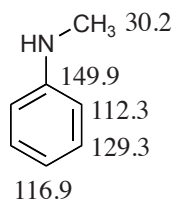
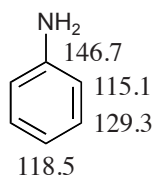
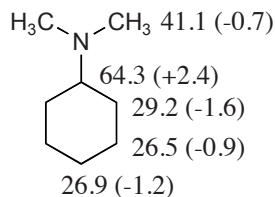
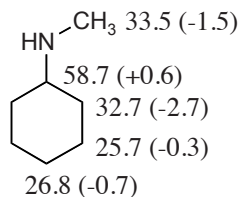
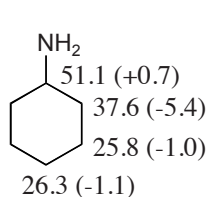


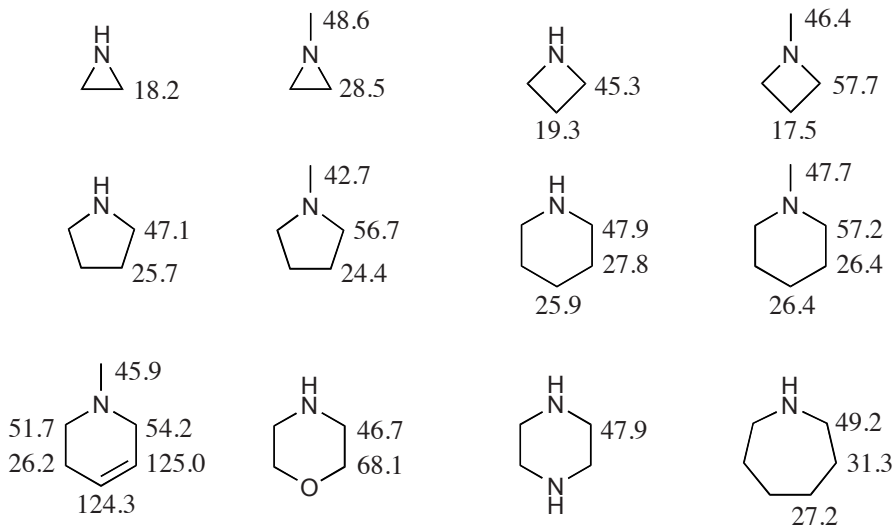
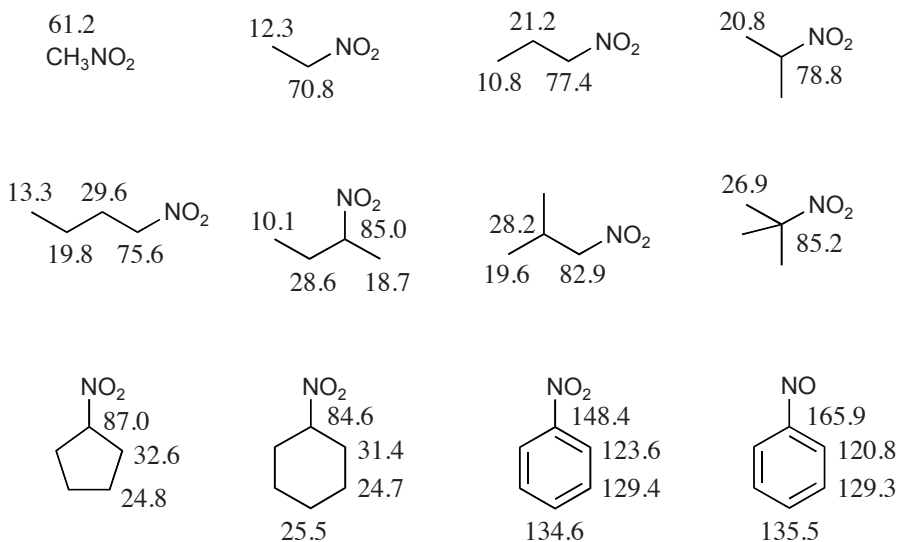
N



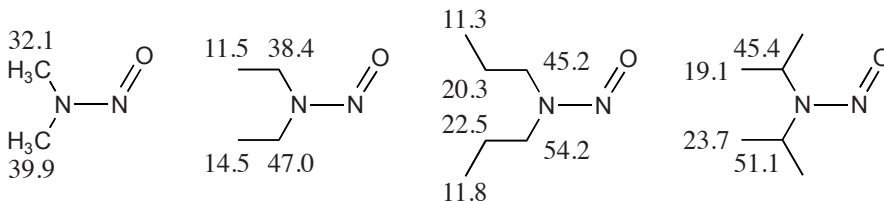
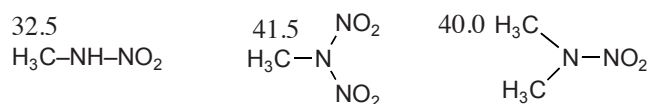
* doubly protonated form

* doubly protonated form

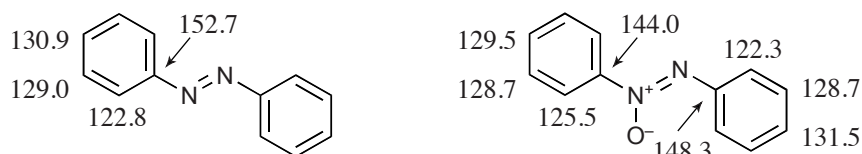


^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Cyclic Amines (δ in ppm)**4.9.2 Nitro and Nitroso Compounds** **^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Nitro and Nitroso Compounds (δ in ppm)**

4.9.3 Nitrosamines and Nitramines

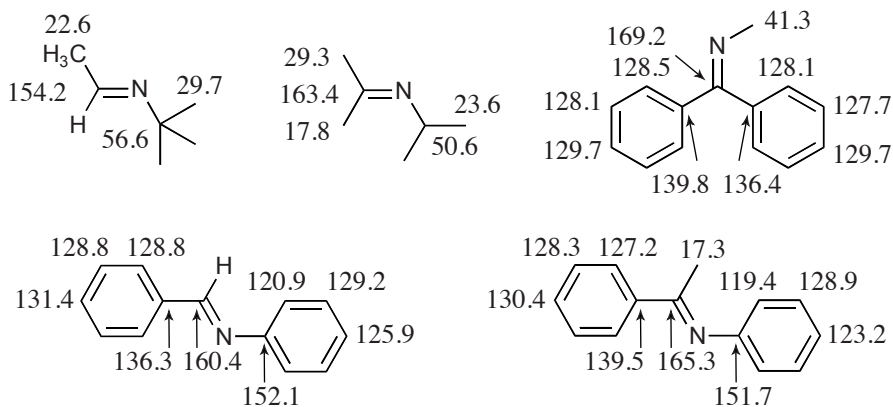
 ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Nitrosamines (δ in ppm) ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Nitramines (δ in ppm)

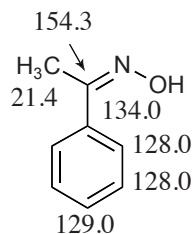
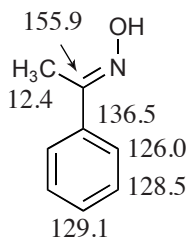
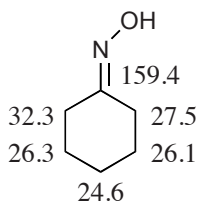
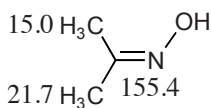
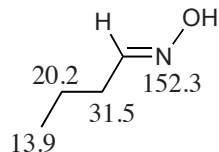
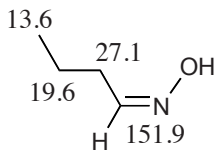
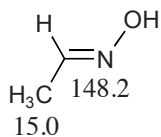
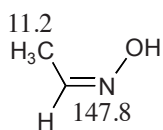
4.9.4 Azo and Azoxy Compounds

 ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Azo and Azoxy Compounds (δ in ppm)

N

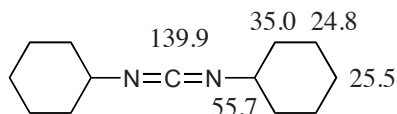
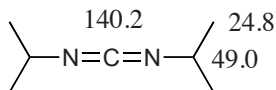
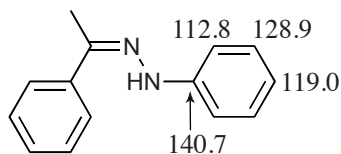
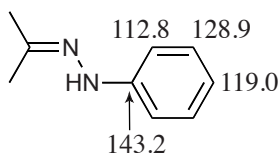
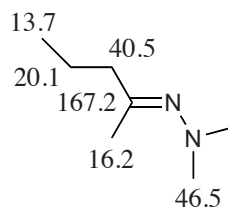
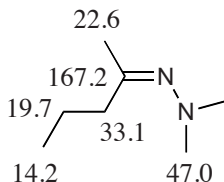
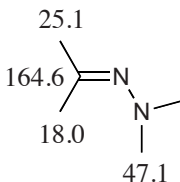
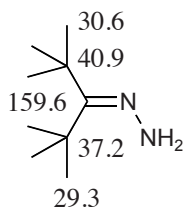
4.9.5 Imines and Oximes

 ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Imines and Oximes (δ in ppm)

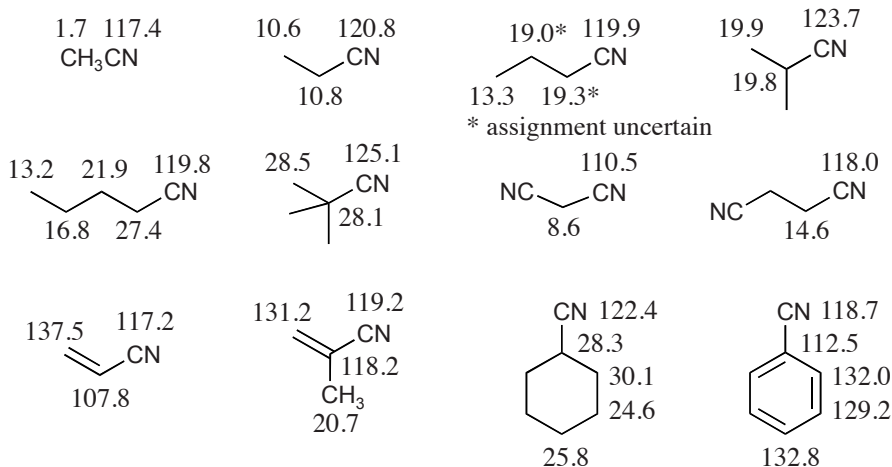


4.9.6 Hydrazones and Carbodiimides

¹³C Chemical Shifts of Hydrazones and Carbodiimides (δ in ppm)

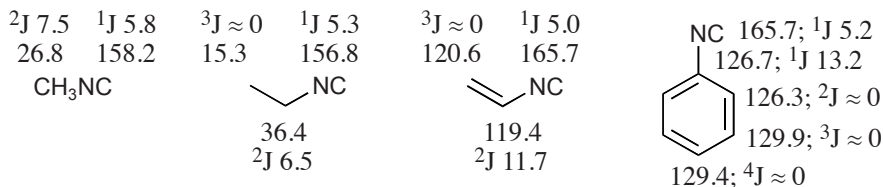


4.9.7 Nitriles and Isonitriles

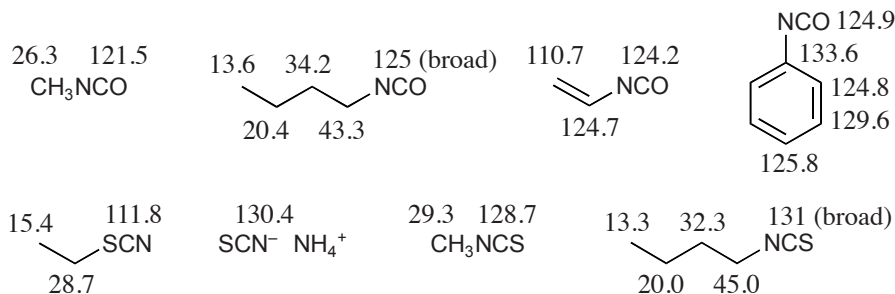
 ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Nitriles (δ in ppm) ^{13}C Chemical Shifts and ^{13}C - ^{14}N Couplings of Isonitriles (δ in ppm, $|J|$ in Hz)

Because of the symmetrical electron distribution around the nitrogen atom, the ^{13}C - ^{14}N coupling can be observed in the ^{13}C NMR spectra of isonitriles, leading to triplets with intensities of 1:1:1 (spin quantum number of ^{14}N : $I = 1$, natural abundance, 99.6%).

N

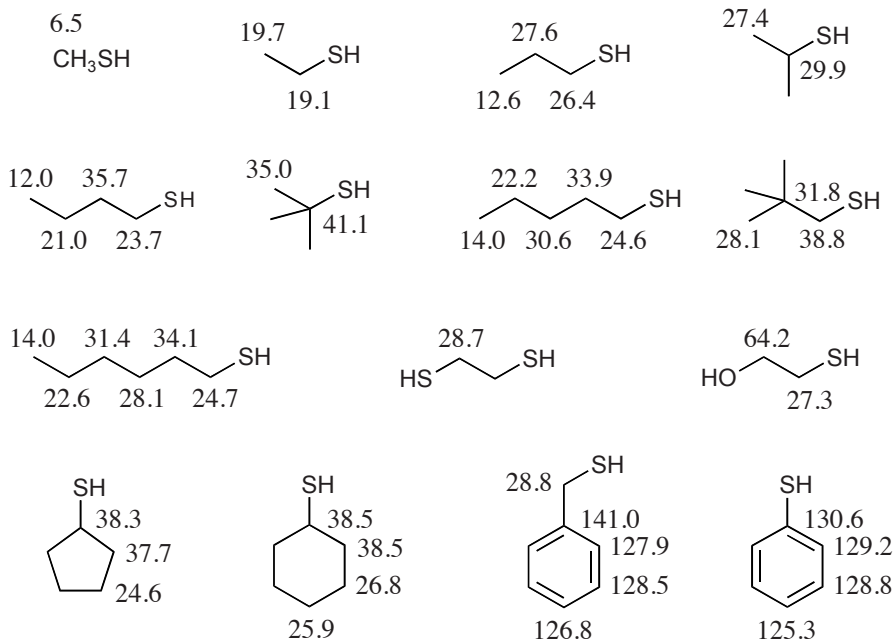


4.9.8 Isocyanates, Thiocyanates, and Isothiocyanates

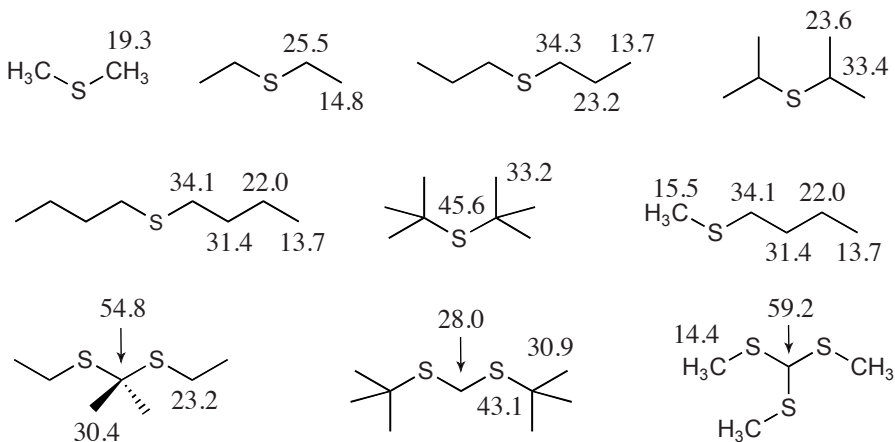
 ^{13}C Chemical Shifts (δ in ppm)

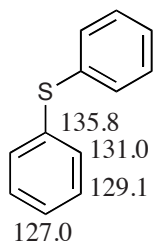
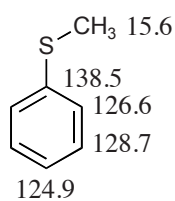
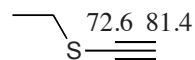
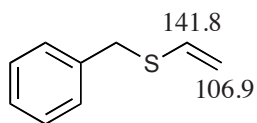
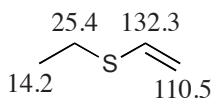
4.10 Sulfur Compounds

4.10.1 Thiols

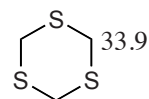
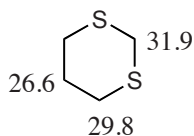
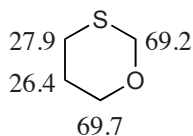
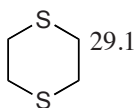
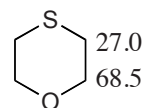
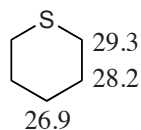
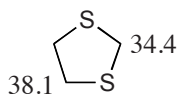
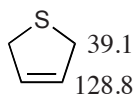
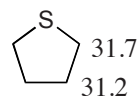
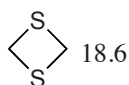
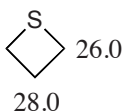
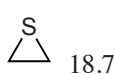
 ^{13}C Chemical Shifts (δ in ppm)

4.10.2 Sulfides

 ^{13}C Chemical Shifts (δ in ppm)



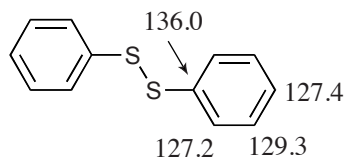
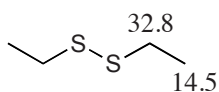
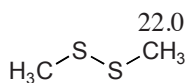
^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Cyclic Sulfides (δ in ppm)

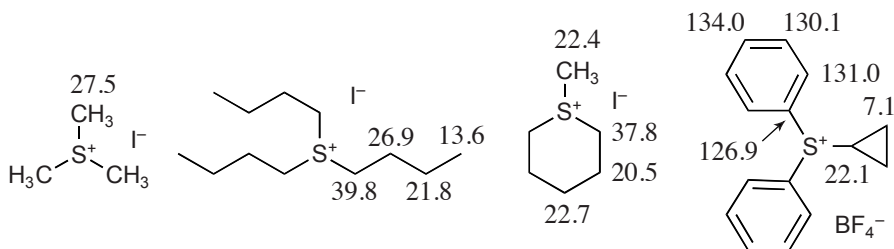
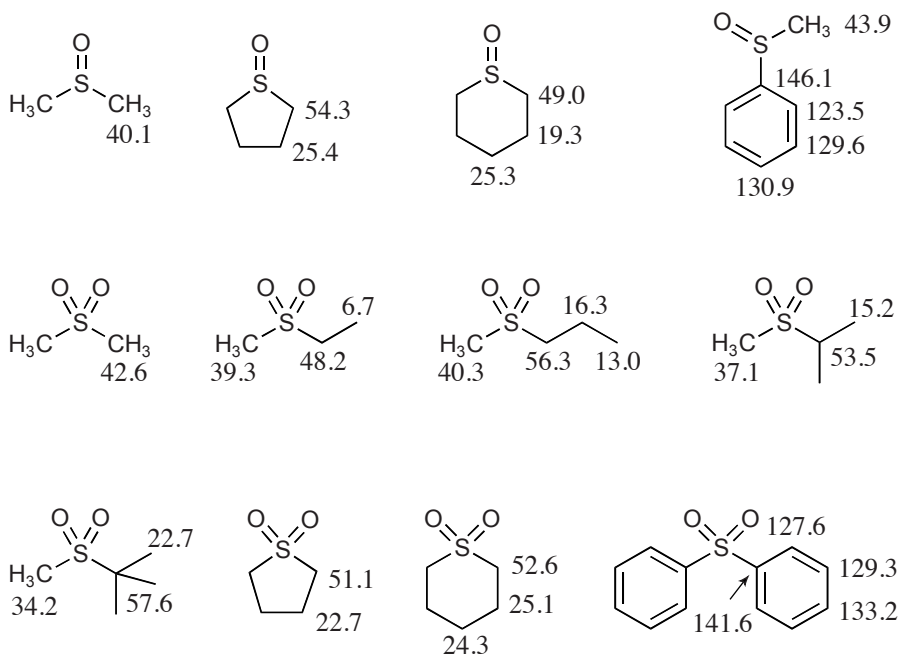


S

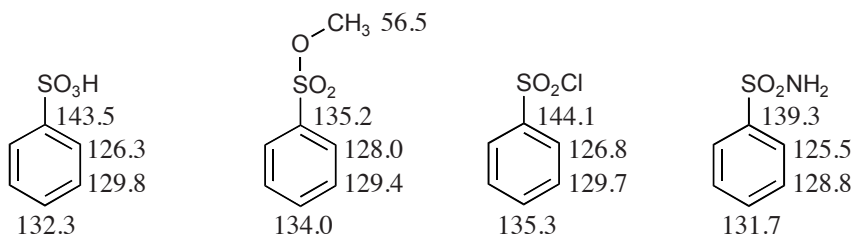
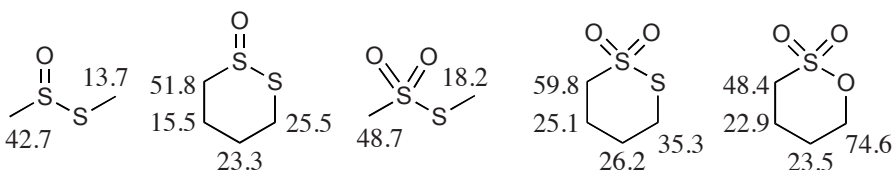
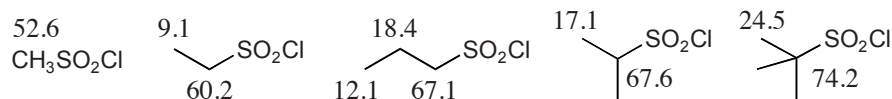
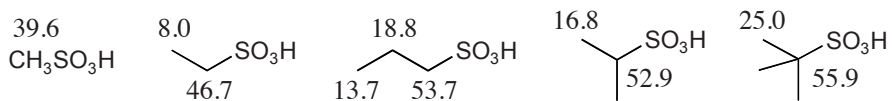
4.10.3 Disulfides and Sulfonium Salts

^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Disulfides (δ in ppm)



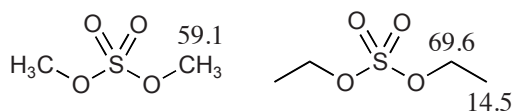
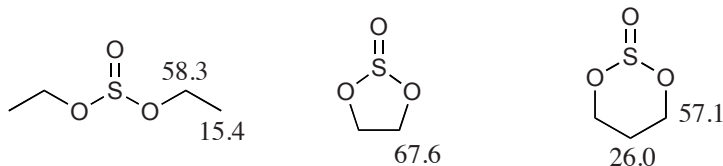
^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Sulfonium Salts (δ in ppm)**4.10.4 Sulfoxides and Sulfones** **^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Sulfoxides and Sulfones (δ in ppm)**

4.10.5 Sulfonic and Sulfinic Acids and Derivatives

 ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Sulfonic and Sulfinic Acids and Derivatives (δ in ppm)

S

4.10.6 Sulfurous and Sulfuric Acid Derivatives

 ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Sulfurous and Sulfuric Acid Derivatives (δ in ppm)

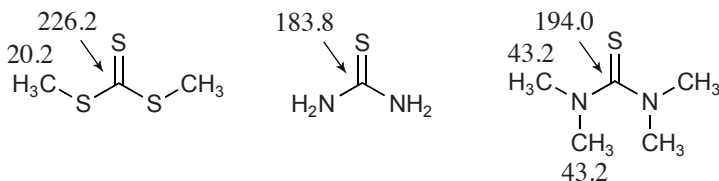
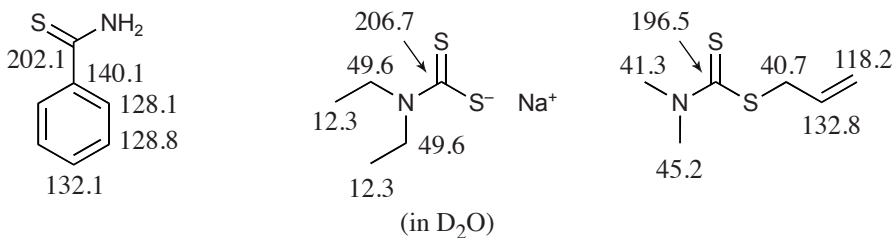
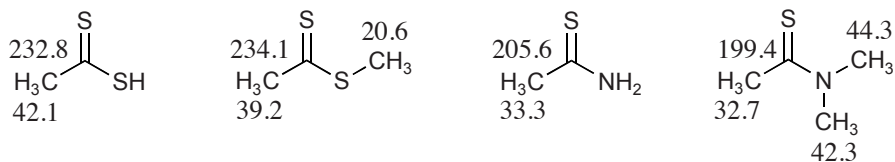
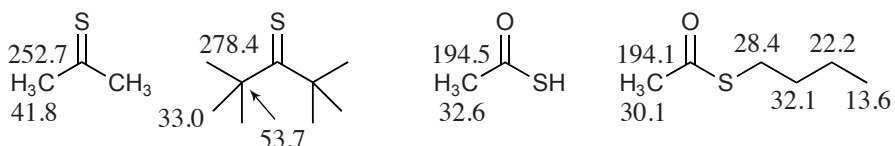
4.10.7 Sulfur-Containing Carbonyl Derivatives

 ^{13}C Chemical Shifts (δ in ppm)

The ^{13}C chemical shifts of thiocarbonyl groups are higher by about 30 ppm than those of the corresponding carbonyl groups:

$$\delta_{\text{C=S}} \approx 1.5 \times \delta_{\text{C=O}} - 57.5$$

Carbonyl groups of thiocarboxylic acids and their esters are deshielded by about 20 ppm with respect to the corresponding oxygen compounds.

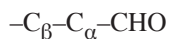


4.11 Carbonyl Compounds

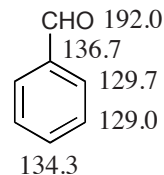
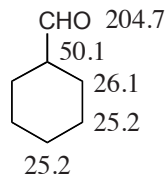
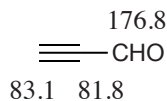
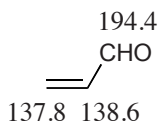
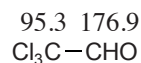
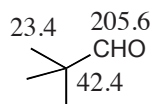
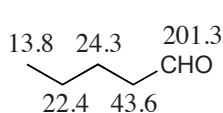
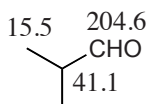
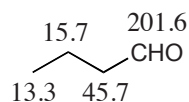
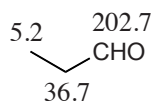
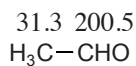
4.11.1 Aldehydes

Additivity Rule for Estimating the ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Aldehyde Carbon Atoms (δ in ppm)

$$\delta_{\text{C}=\text{O}} = 193.0 + \sum Z_i$$



Substituent i	Z_α	Z_β
$-\text{C}\equiv$	6.5	2.6
$-\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$	-0.8	0.0
$-\text{CH}=\text{CH}-\text{CH}_3$	0.2	0.0
-phenyl	-1.2	0.0

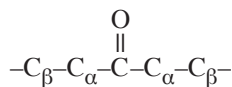
 ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Aldehydes (δ in ppm)

C = X

4.11.2 Ketones

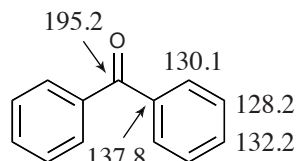
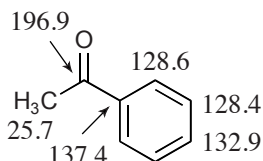
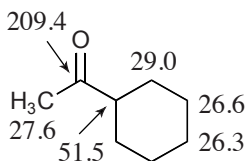
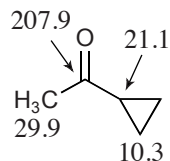
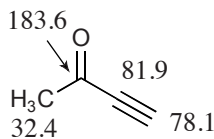
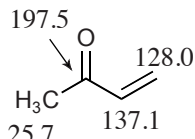
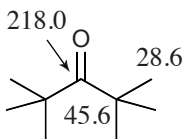
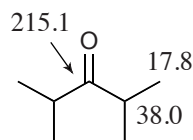
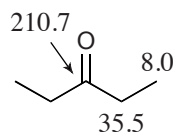
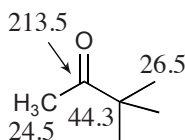
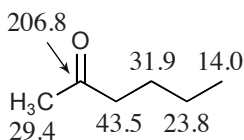
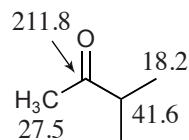
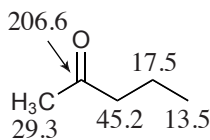
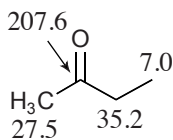
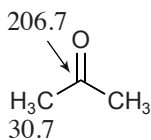
Additivity Rule for Estimating the ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Ketone Carbon Atoms (δ in ppm)

$$\delta_{\text{C=O}} = 193.0 + \sum Z_i$$

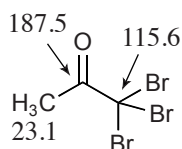
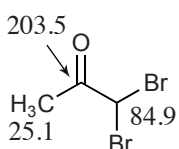
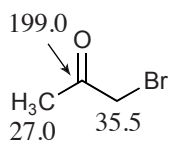
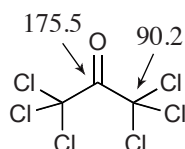
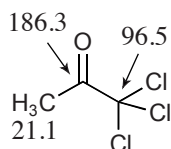
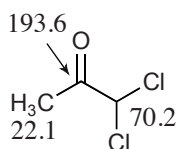
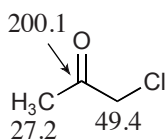
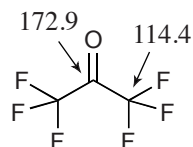
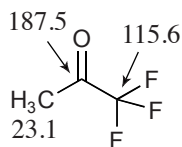
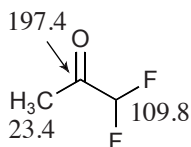
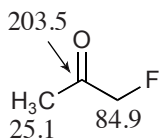
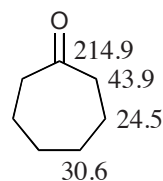
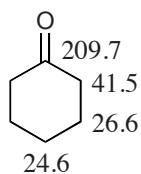
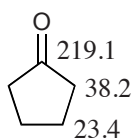
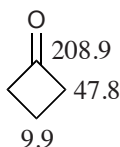


Substituent i	Z_α	Z_β
$-\text{C}\equiv$	6.5	2.6
$-\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$	-0.8	0.0
$-\text{CH}=\text{CH}-\text{CH}_3$	0.2	0.0
-phenyl	-1.2	0.0

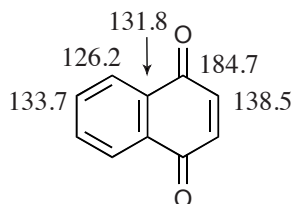
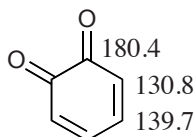
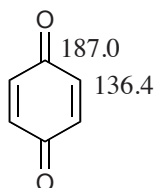
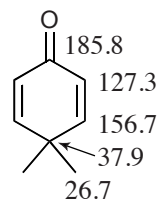
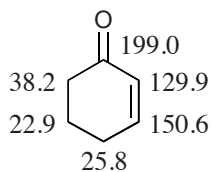
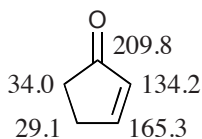
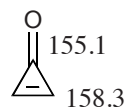
^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Ketones (δ in ppm)

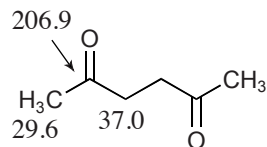
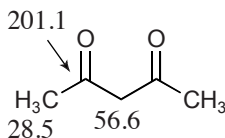
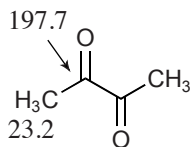


C = X

^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Halogenated Aliphatic Ketones (δ in ppm) **^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Cyclic Ketones and Quinones (δ in ppm)**

C=X

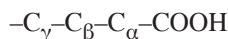


¹³C Chemical Shifts of Diketones (δ in ppm)

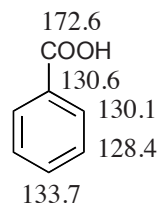
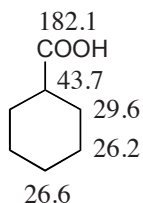
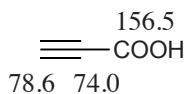
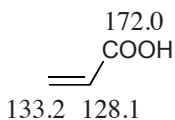
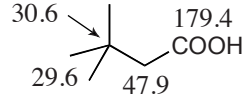
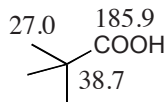
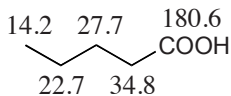
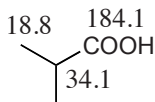
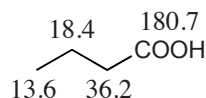
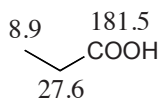
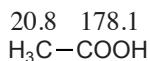
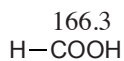
Enol form: see Chapter 4.8.1

4.11.3 Carboxylic Acids***Additivity Rule for Estimating the ¹³C Chemical Shifts of Carboxyl Carbon Atoms (δ in ppm)***

$$\delta_{\text{C=O}} = 166.0 + \sum Z_i$$



Substituent i	Z _α	Z _β	Z _γ
-C≡	12.0	3.0	-1.0
-CH=CH ₂	5.0	0.5	-1.5
-phenyl	6.0	1.0	-2.0

¹³C Chemical Shifts of Carboxylic Acids (δ in ppm)

C=X

^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Halogenated Carboxylic Acids (δ in ppm)

115.0 163.0	40.7 173.7	63.7 170.4	88.9 167.1
$\text{F}_3\text{C}-\text{COOH}$	$\text{ClH}_2\text{C}-\text{COOH}$	$\text{Cl}_2\text{HC}-\text{COOH}$	$\text{Cl}_3\text{C}-\text{COOH}$

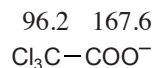
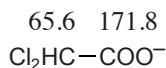
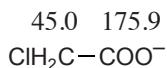
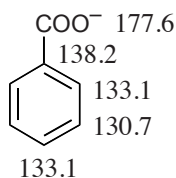
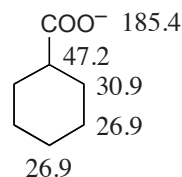
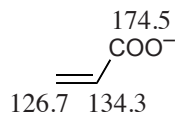
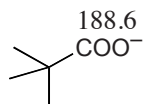
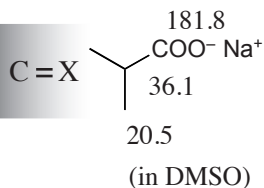
 ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Dicarboxylic Acids (δ in ppm)

160.1 COOH COOH	40.9 169.2 COOH COOH	28.9 173.9 COOH COOH	130.4 166.1 COOH COOH	134.2 166.6 COOH COOH
----------------------------	------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

 ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Carboxylate Anions (δ in ppm)

Measured in water unless indicated otherwise.

171.3 $\text{H}-\text{COO}^-$	24.4 182.6 20.8* 177.6* $\text{H}_3\text{C}-\text{COO}^-$ * in CDCl_3	11.1 185.1 10.6* 181.3* CH_2-COO^- 31.5 28.4* * in $\text{CDCl}_3/\text{DMSO}$	20.2 184.8 14.2 40.5 $\text{CH}_2-\text{CH}_2-\text{COO}^- \text{Na}^+$ (in DMSO)
----------------------------------	---	---	--



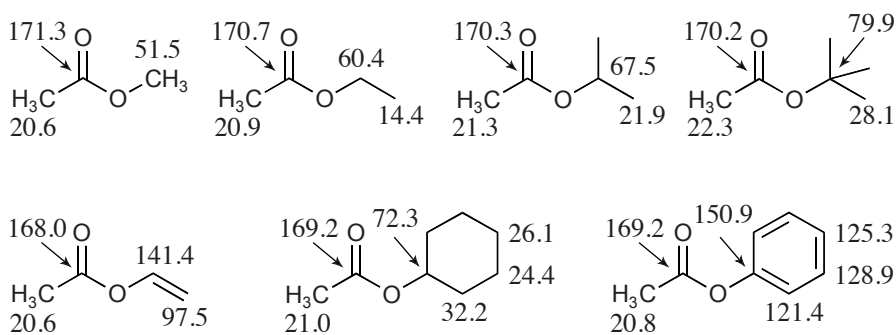
4.11.4 Esters and Lactones

Additivity Rule for Estimating the ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Ester Carbon Atoms (δ in ppm)

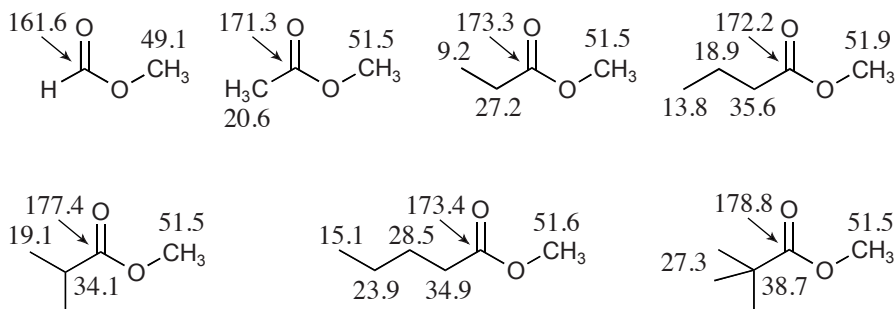
$$\delta_{\text{C}=\text{O}} = 166.0 + \sum Z_i$$

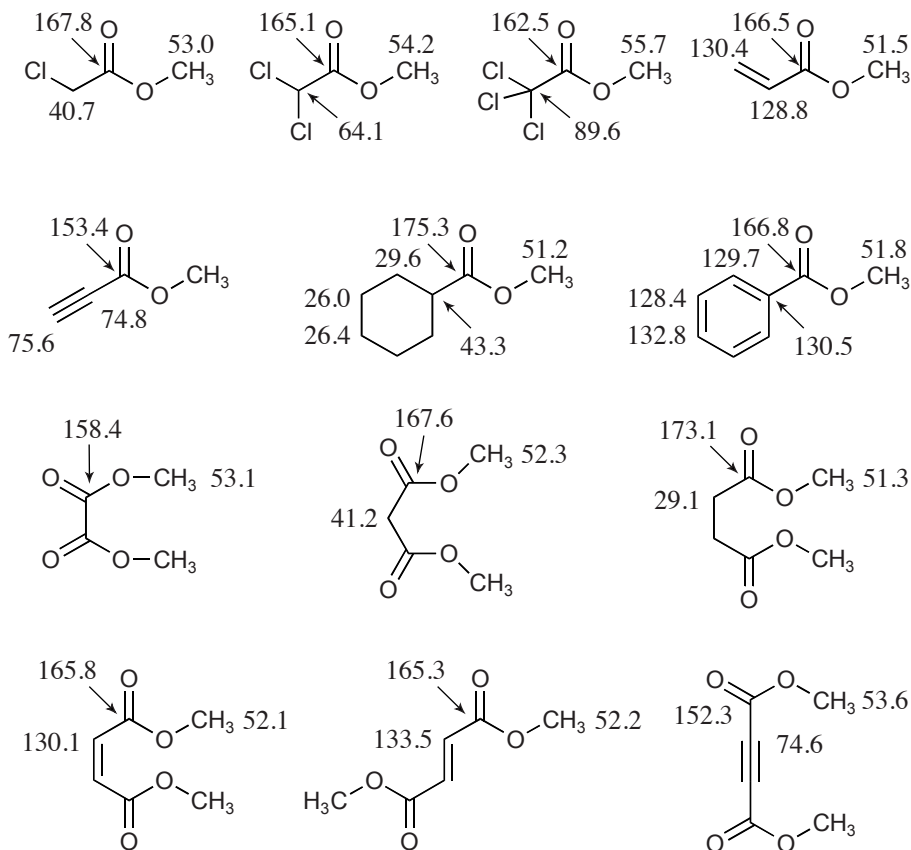
$$-\text{C}_\gamma-\text{C}_\beta-\text{C}_\alpha-\text{COO}-\text{C}_{\alpha'}-$$

Substituent i	Z_α	Z_β	Z_γ	$Z_{\alpha'}$
$-\text{C}\equiv$	12.0	3.0	-1.0	-5.0
$-\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$	5.0			-9.0
-phenyl	6.0	1.0		-8.0

 ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Acetic Acid Esters (δ in ppm) **^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Methyl Esters (δ in ppm)**

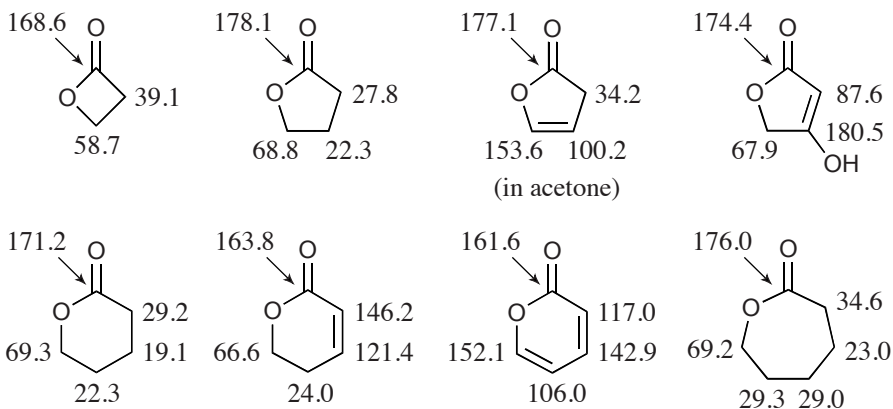
C = X





^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Lactones (δ in ppm)

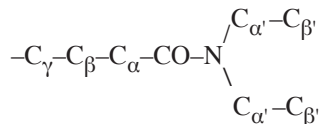
C=X



4.11.5 Amides and Lactams

Additivity Rule for Estimating the ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Amide Carbon Atoms (δ in ppm)

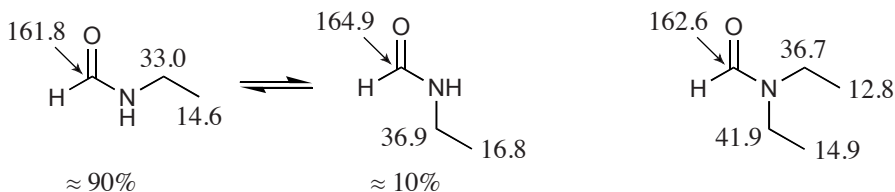
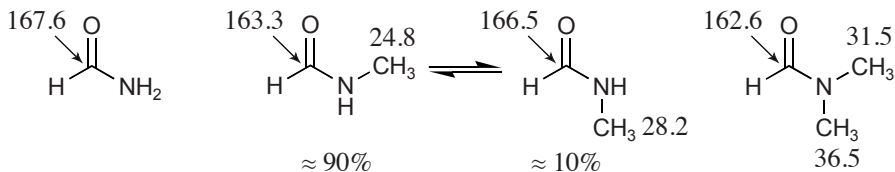
$$\delta_{\text{C=O}} = 166.0 + \sum Z_i$$



Substituent i	Z_α	Z_β	Z_γ	$Z_{\alpha'}$	$Z_{\beta'}$
$-\text{C}\equiv$	7.7	4.5	-0.7	-1.5	-0.3
$-\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$	3.3				
$-\text{phenyl}$	4.7			-4.5	

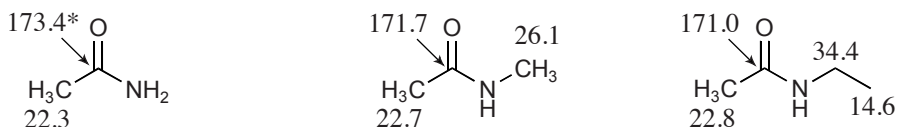
 ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Amides (δ in ppm)

Formamides:

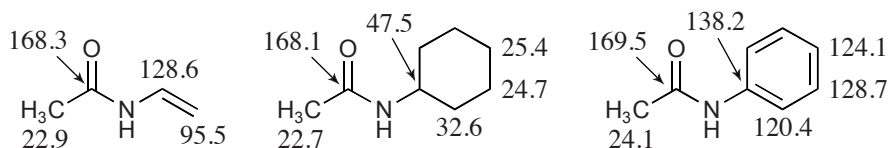
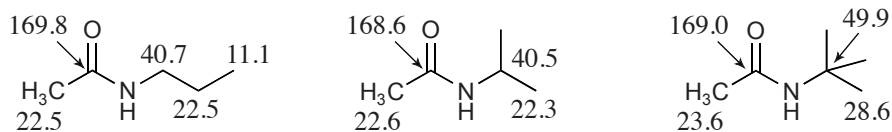
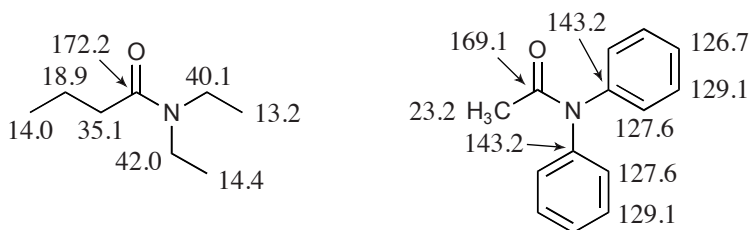
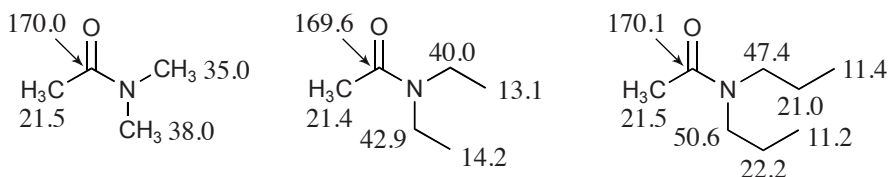


C = X

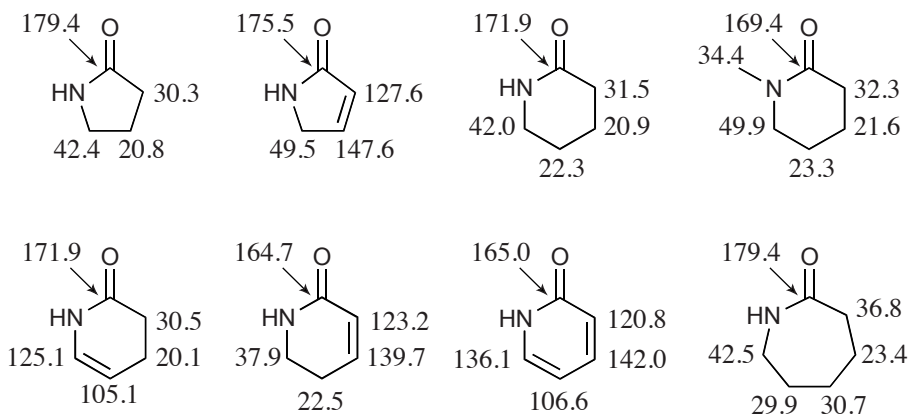
Primary and Secondary Acetamides:



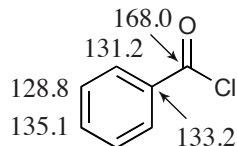
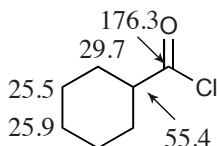
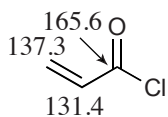
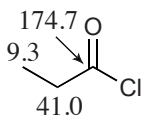
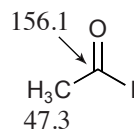
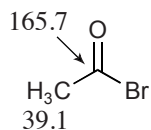
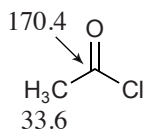
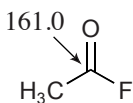
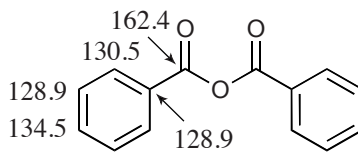
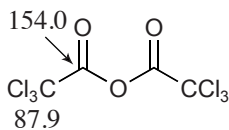
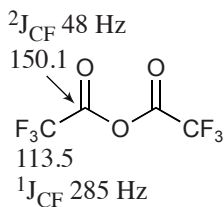
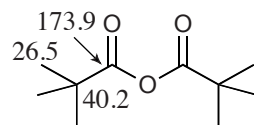
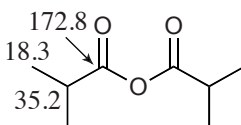
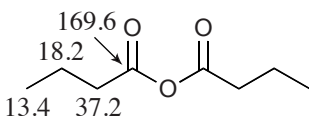
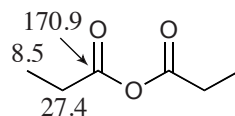
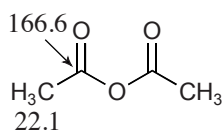
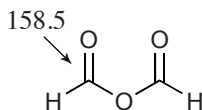
* in water: 177.0

*Tertiary Amides:* **^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Lactams (δ in ppm)**

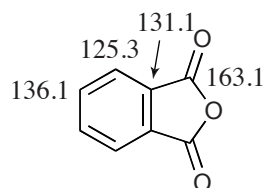
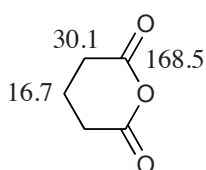
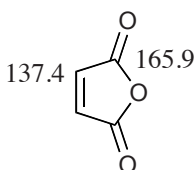
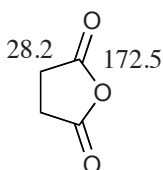
C = X

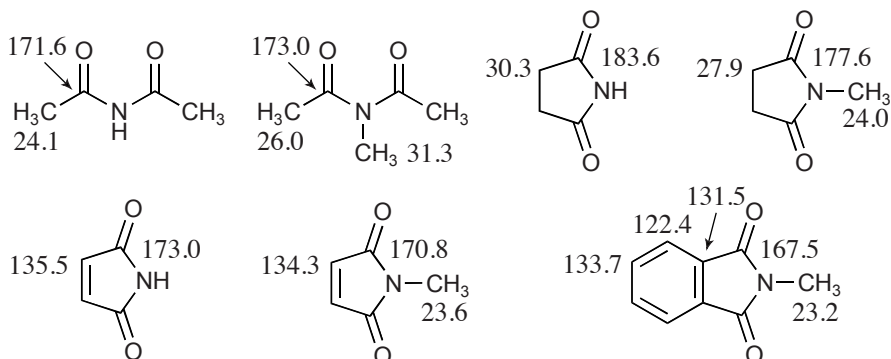
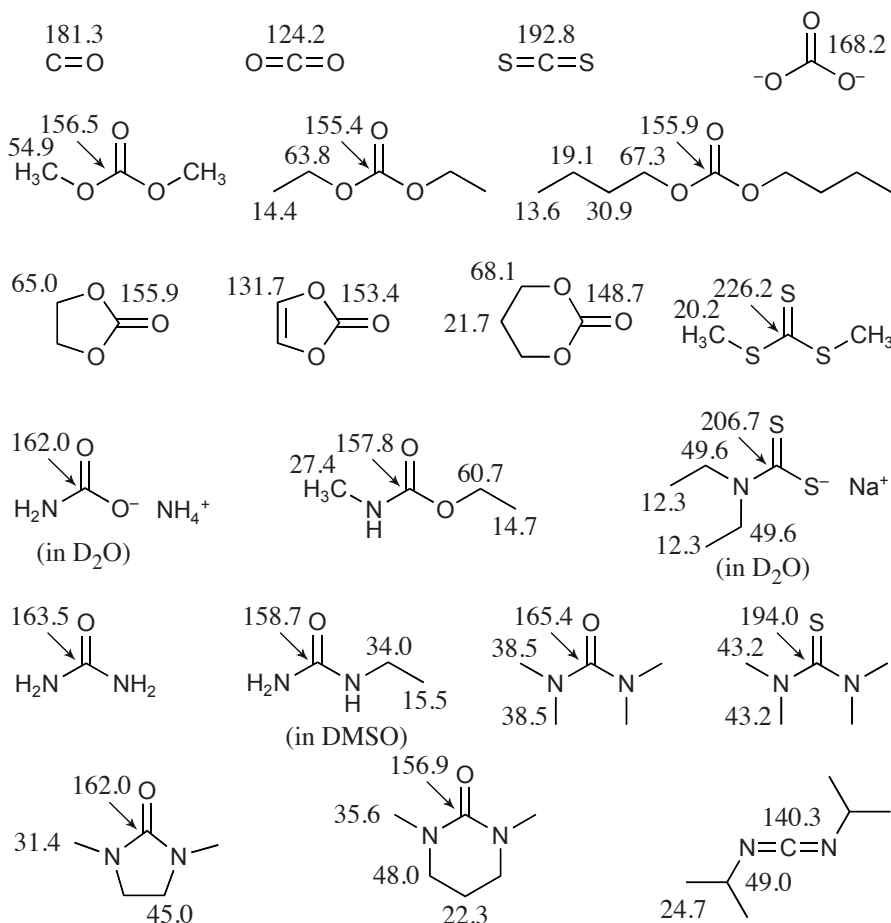


4.11.6 Miscellaneous Carbonyl Derivatives

 ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Carboxylic Acid Halides (δ in ppm) **^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Carboxylic Acid Anhydrides (δ in ppm)**

C = X

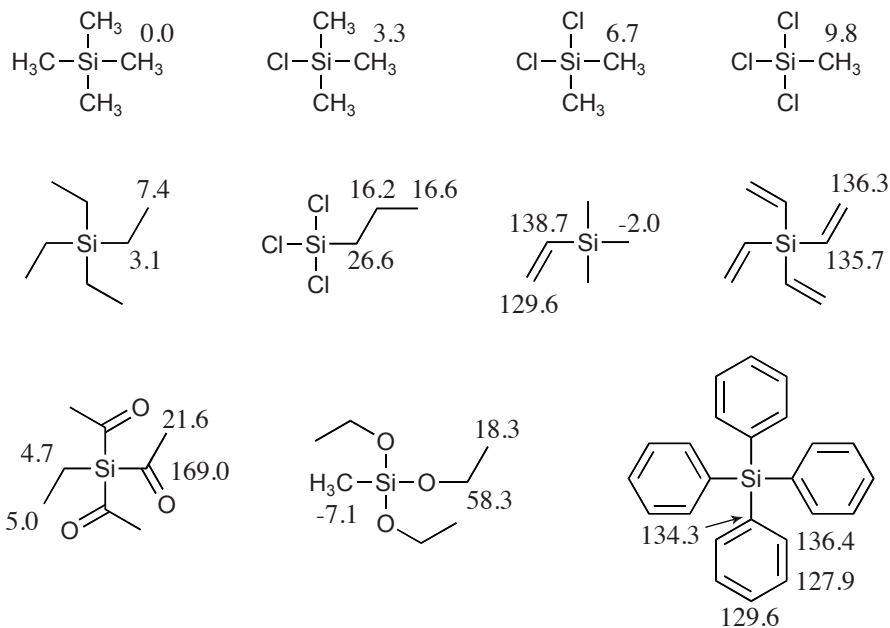
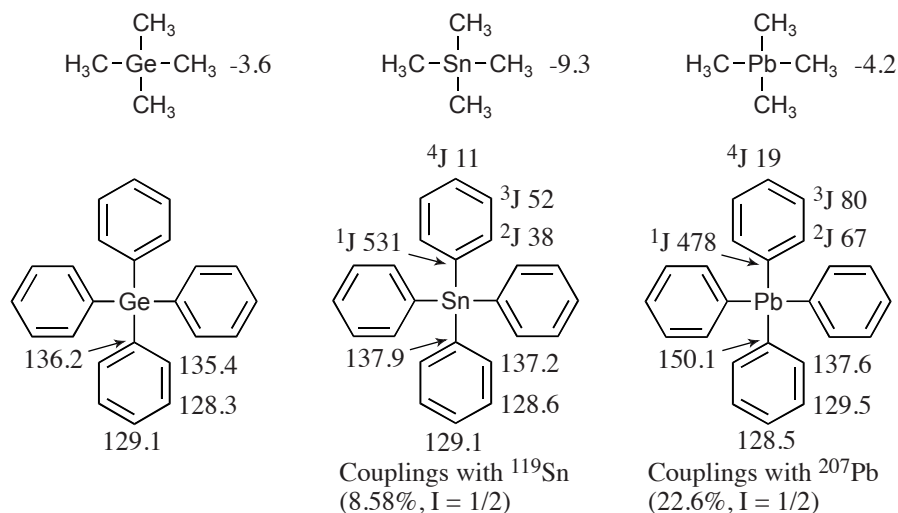


^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Carboxylic Acid Imides (δ in ppm) **^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Carbonic Acid Derivatives (δ in ppm)**

C = X

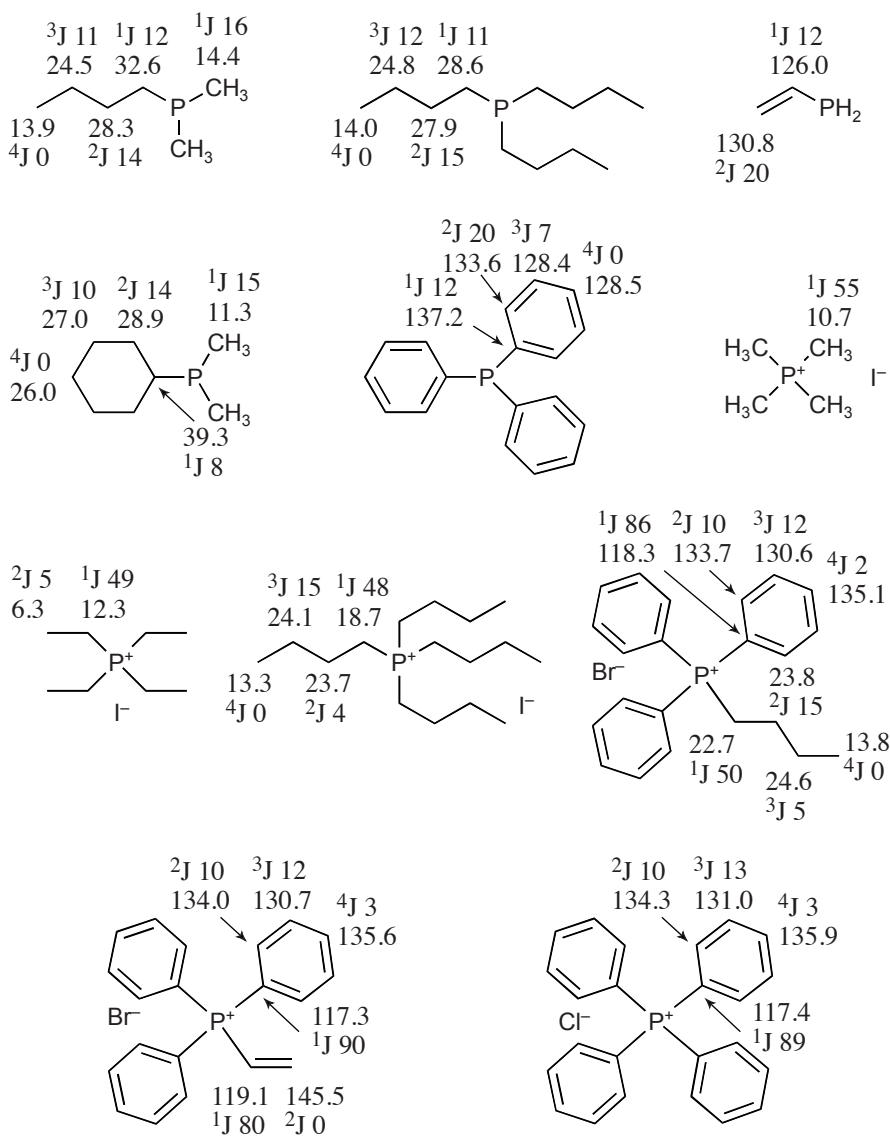
4.12 Miscellaneous Compounds

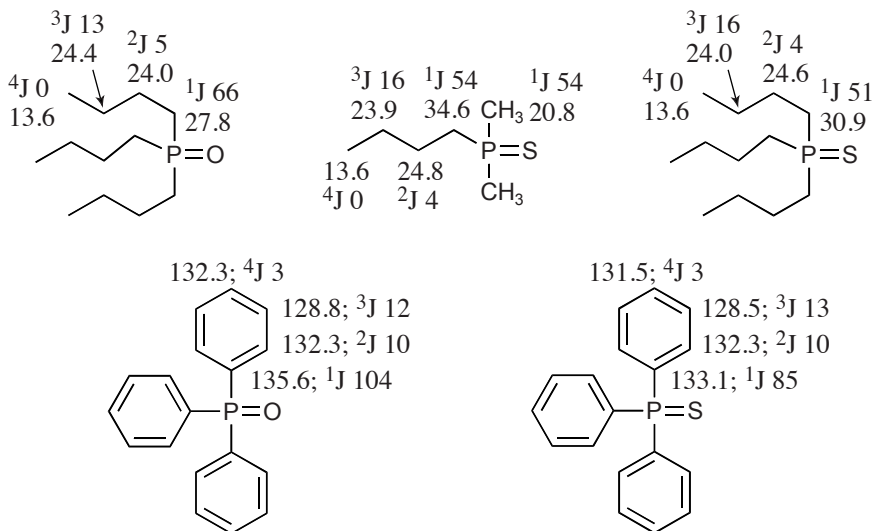
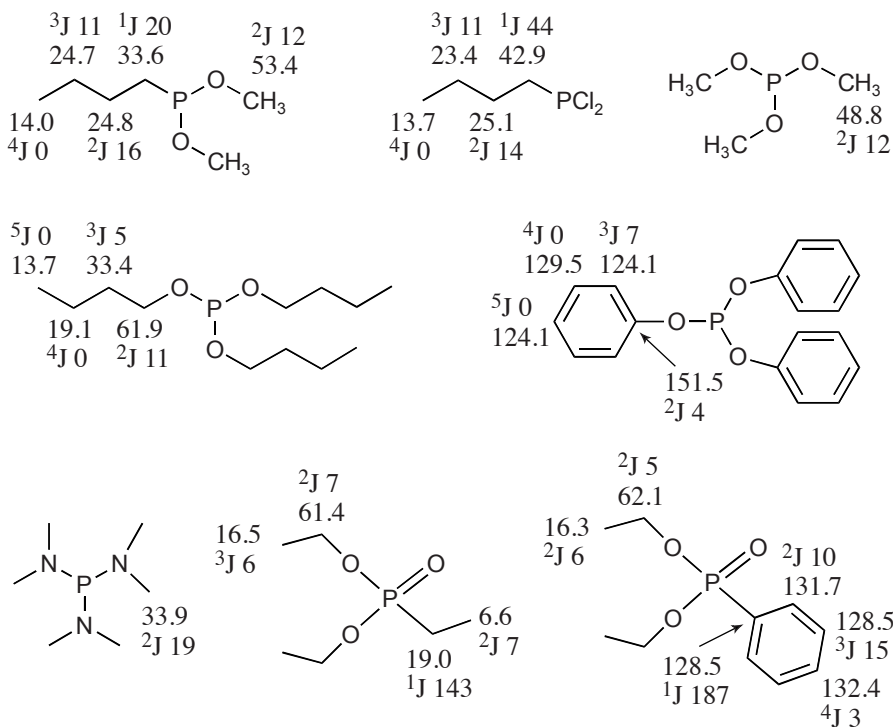
4.12.1 Compounds with Group IV Elements

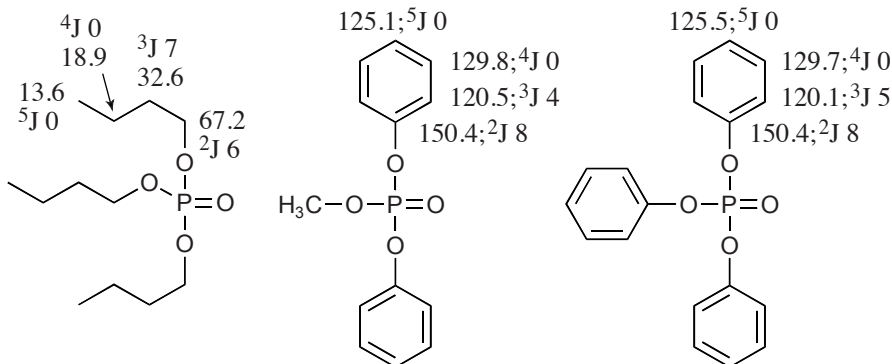
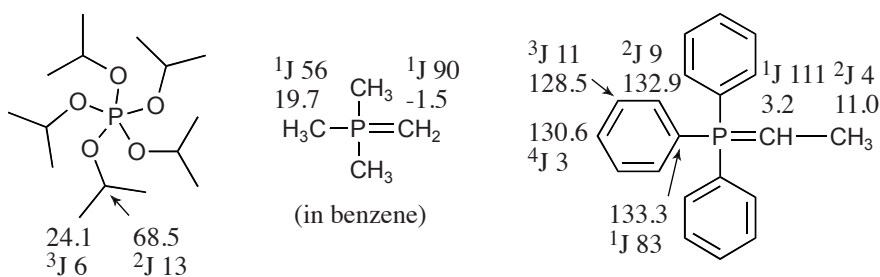
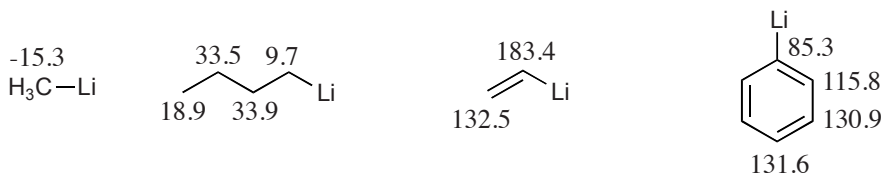
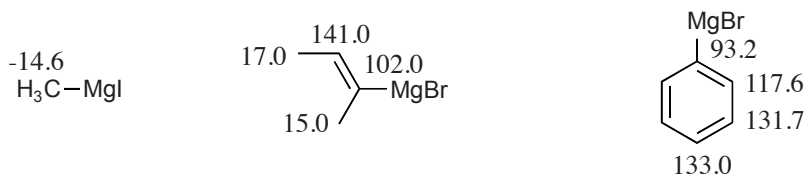
 ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Silicon Compounds (δ in ppm) **^{13}C Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants of Germanium and Lead Compounds (δ in ppm, $|J|$ in Hz)**

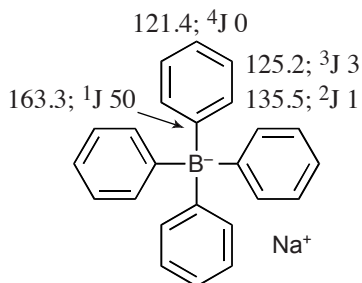
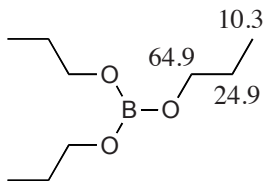
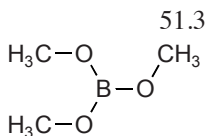
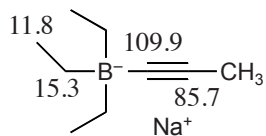
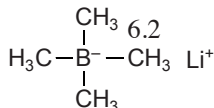
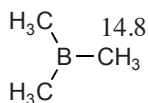
4.12.2 Phosphorus Compounds

^{31}P (natural abundance, 100%) has a spin quantum number I of $1/2$. Couplings to protons through up to 3–4 bonds are usually observed.

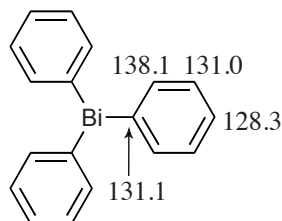
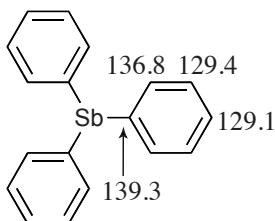
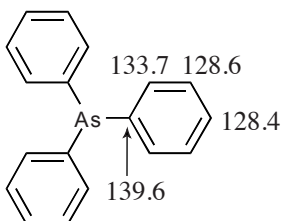
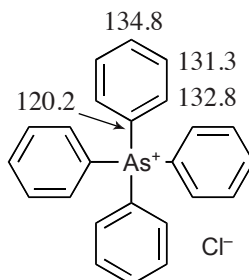
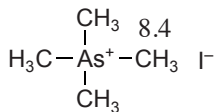
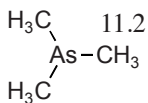
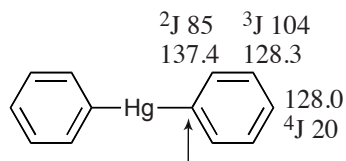
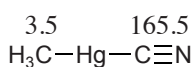
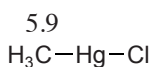
Phosphines and Phosphonium Compounds (δ in ppm, $|J_{31\text{P}^{13}\text{C}}|$ in Hz)

Phosphine Oxides and Sulfides (δ in ppm, $|J_{31P13C}|$ in Hz)

Phosphinic and Phosphorous Acid Derivatives (δ in ppm, $|J_{31P13C}|$ in Hz)


Phosphoric Acid Derivatives (δ in ppm, $|J_{31\text{P}^{13}\text{C}}|$ in Hz)**Phosphoranes and Phosphorus Ylides (δ in ppm, $|J_{31\text{P}^{13}\text{C}}|$ in Hz)****4.12.3 Miscellaneous Organometallic Compounds****Lithium Compounds (δ in ppm)****Magnesium Compounds (δ in ppm)**

Boron Compounds (δ in ppm, $|J|$ in Hz)

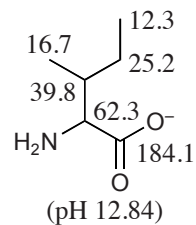
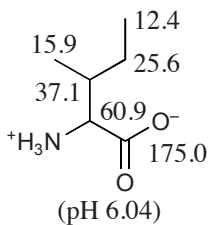
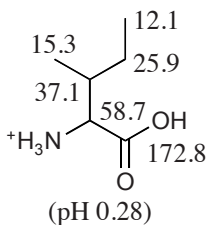
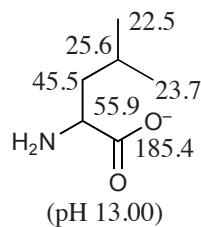
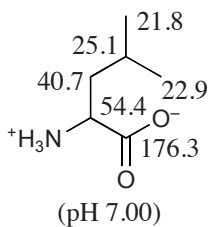
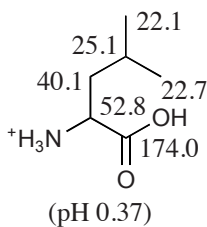
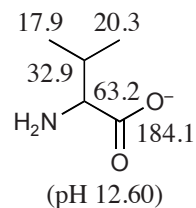
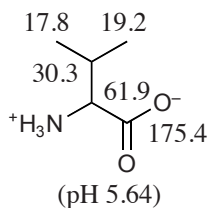
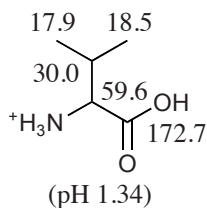
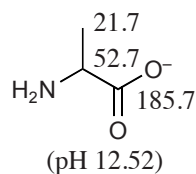
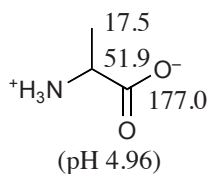
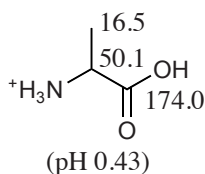
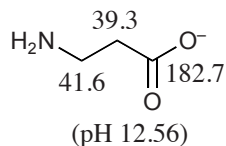
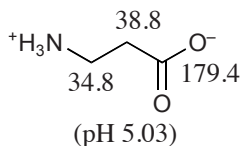
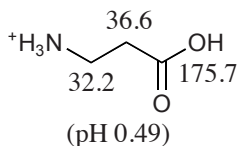
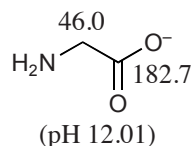
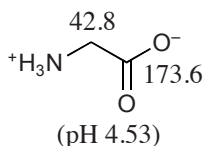
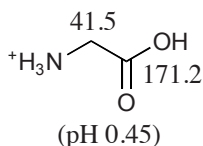
Couplings with ^{11}B
(80.4%, $I = 3/2$)

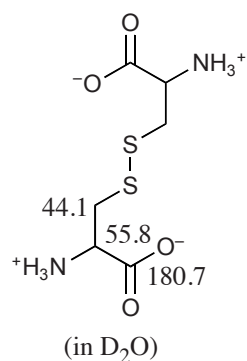
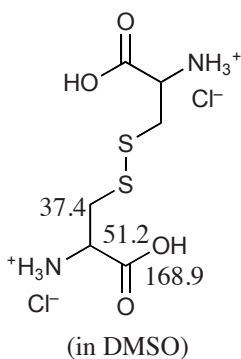
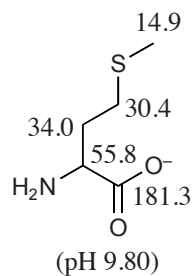
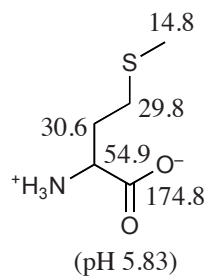
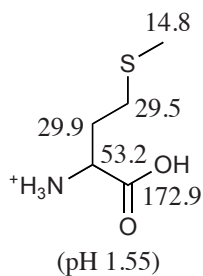
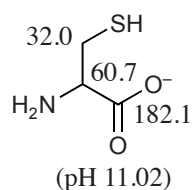
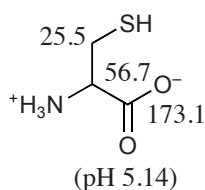
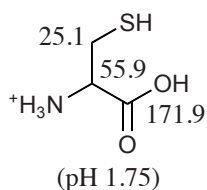
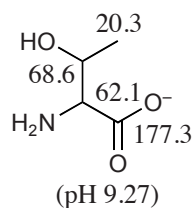
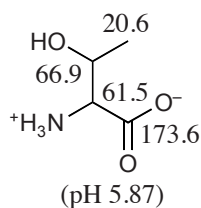
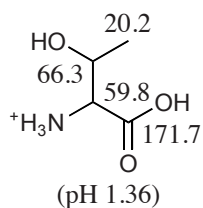
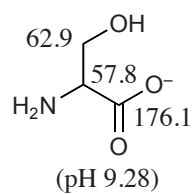
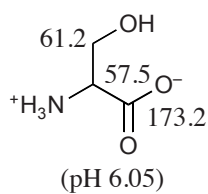
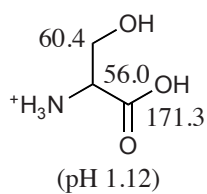
Arsenic, Antimony, and Bismuth Compounds (δ in ppm)**Mercury Compounds (δ in ppm, $|J|$ in Hz)**

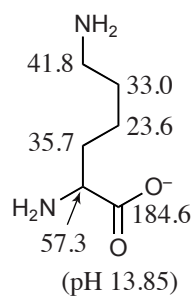
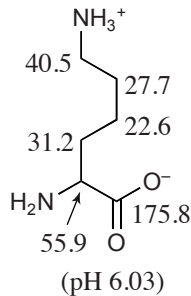
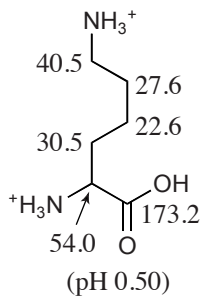
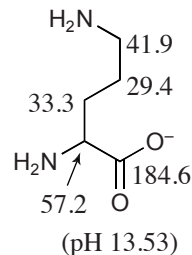
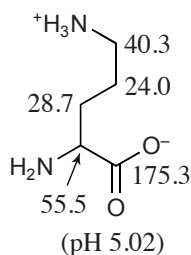
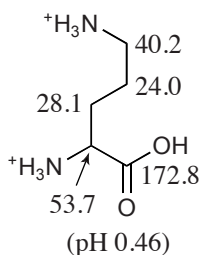
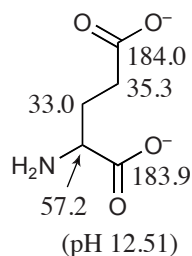
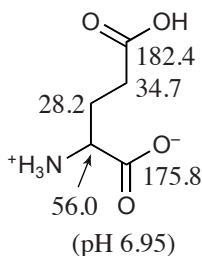
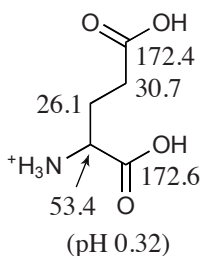
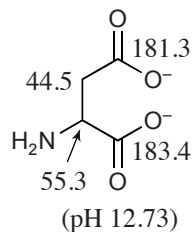
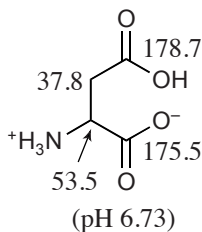
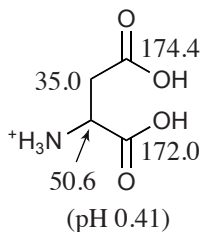
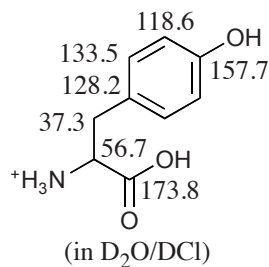
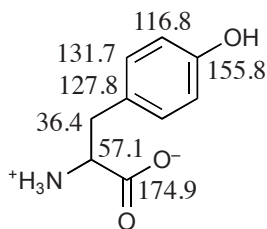
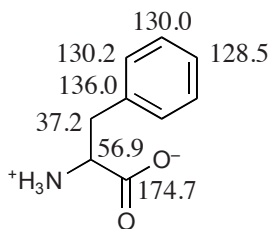
Couplings with ^{199}Hg (16.8%, $I = 1/2$) 170.3; ^1J 1275

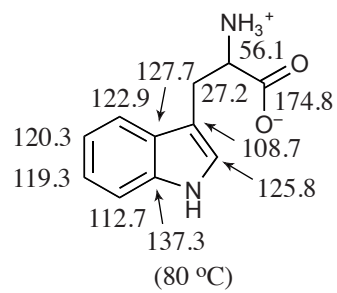
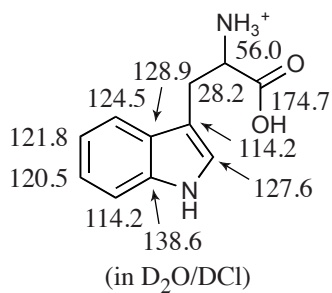
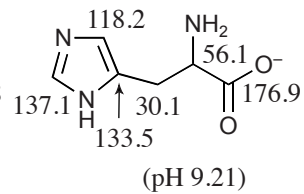
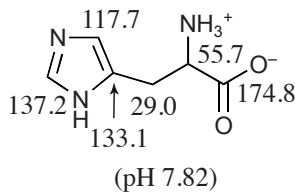
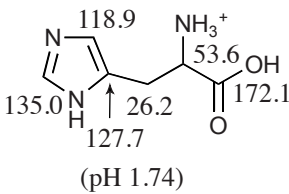
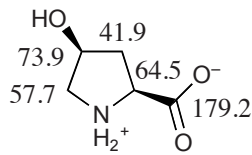
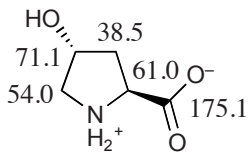
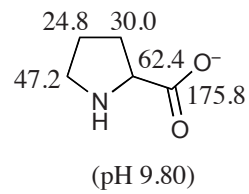
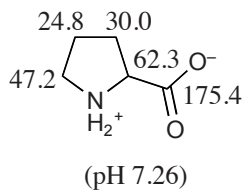
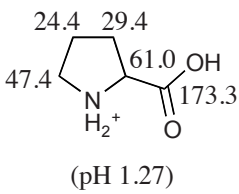
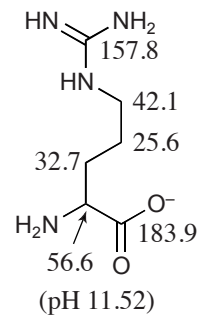
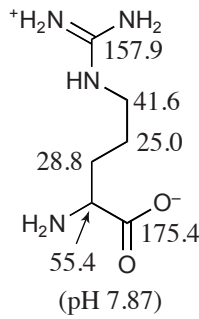
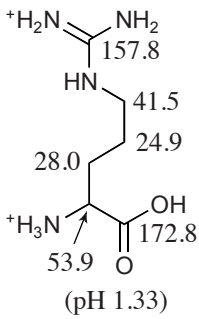
4.13 Natural Products

4.13.1 Amino Acids

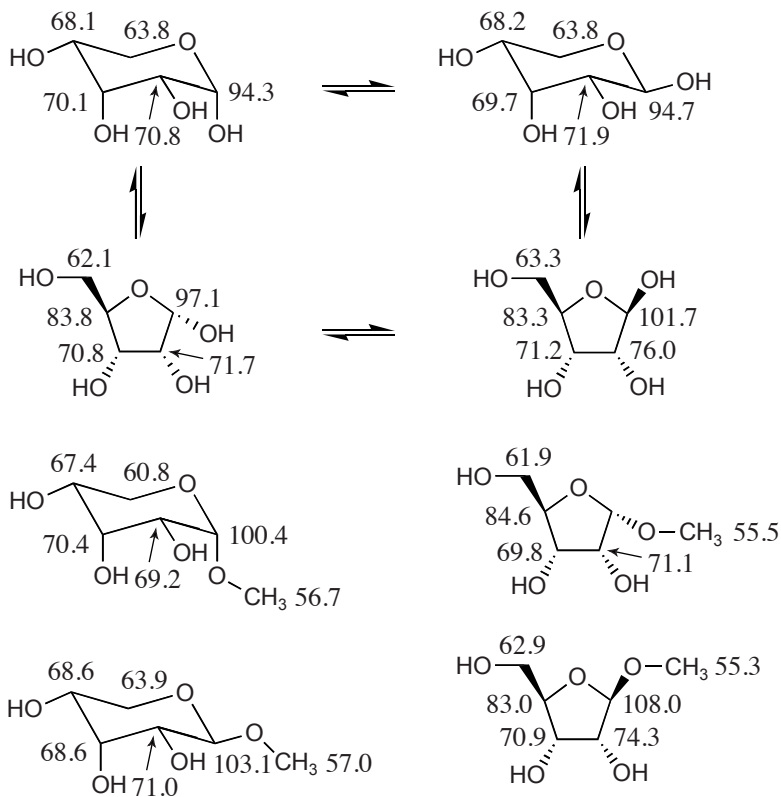
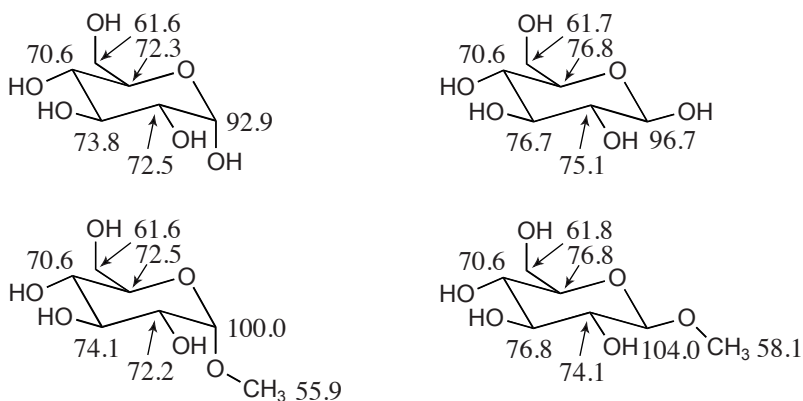
 ^{13}C Chemical Shifts (δ in ppm; solvent: water)

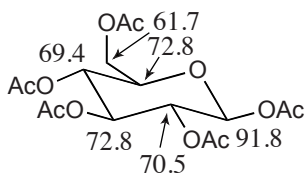
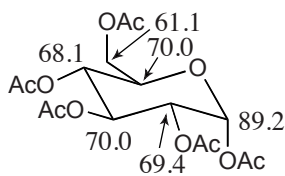
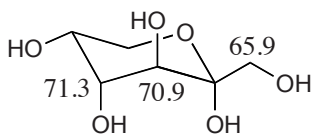




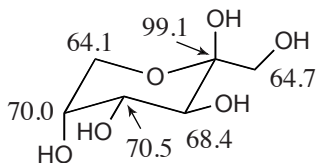


4.13.2 Carbohydrates

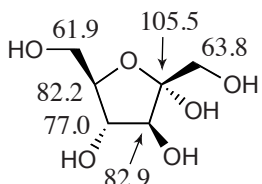
 ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Monosaccharides (δ in ppm)**Ribose****Glucose**

**Fructose**

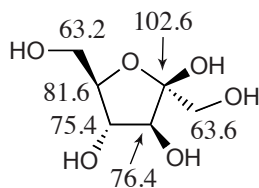
traces in water and in DMSO



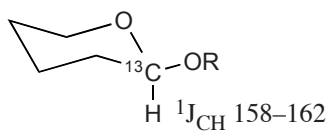
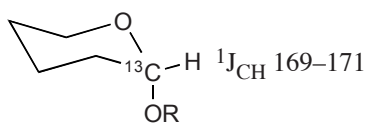
75% in water, 25% in DMSO



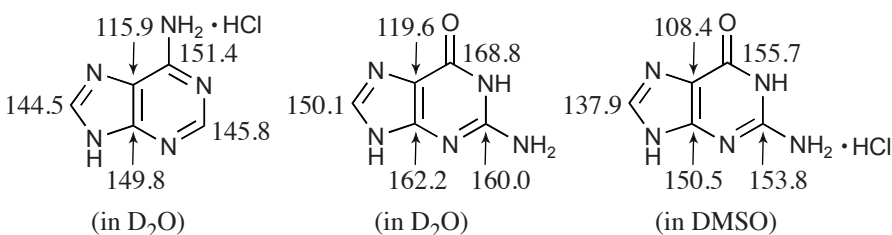
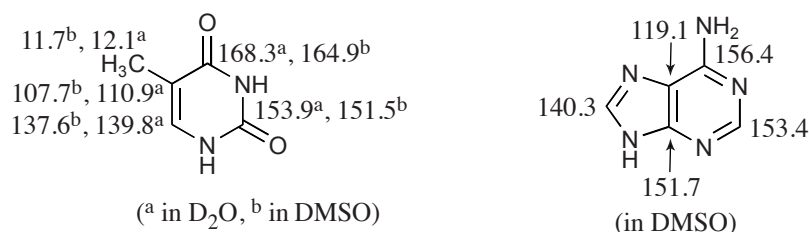
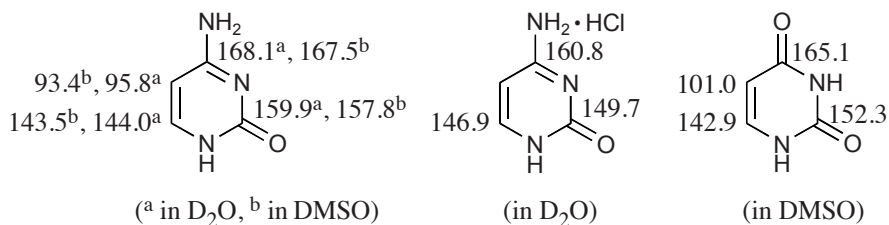
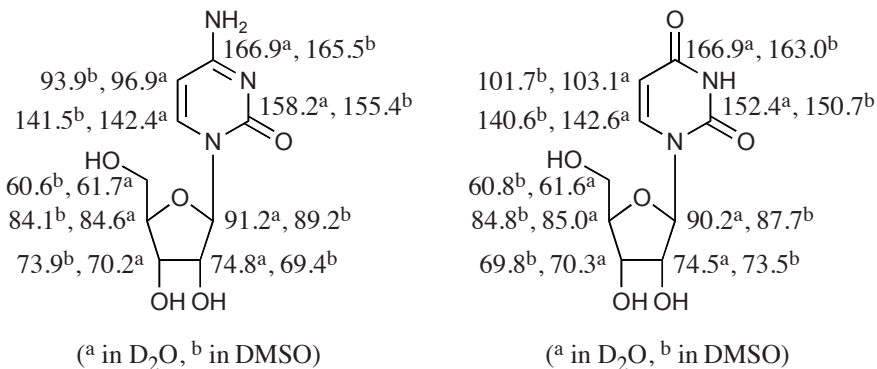
4% in water, 20% in DMSO

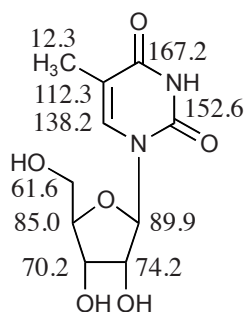
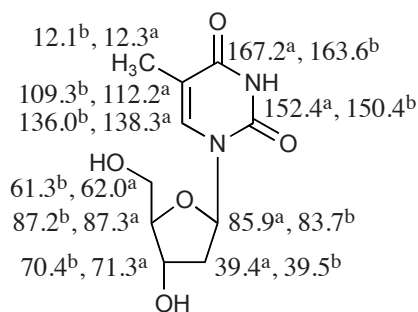
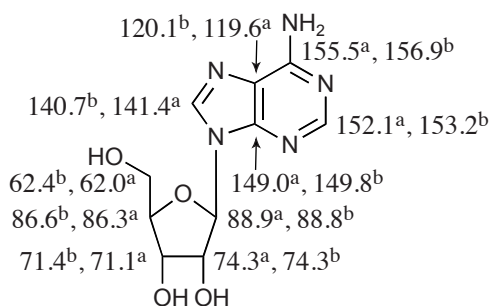
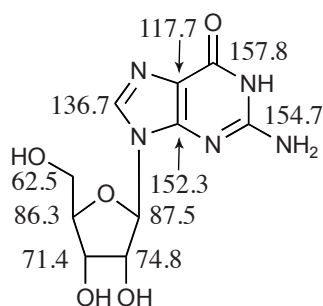


21% in water, 55% in DMSO

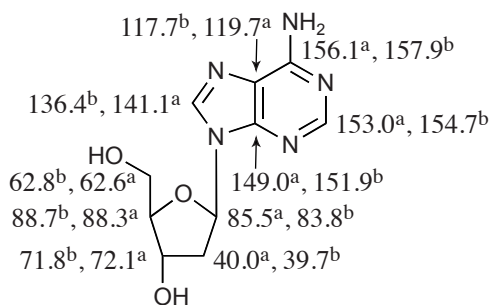
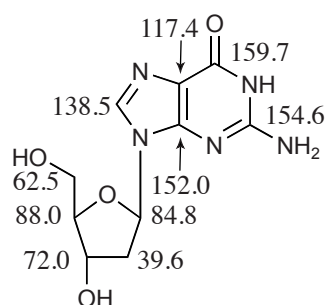
 ^{13}C - ^1H Coupling Constants through One Bond ($^1J_{\text{CH}}$ in Hz)

4.13.3 Nucleotides and Nucleosides

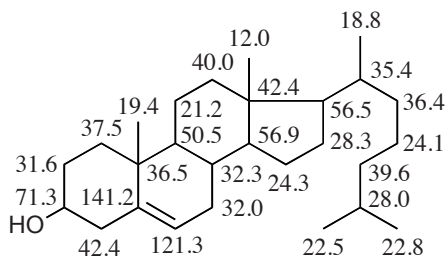
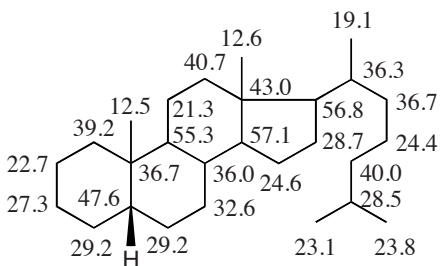
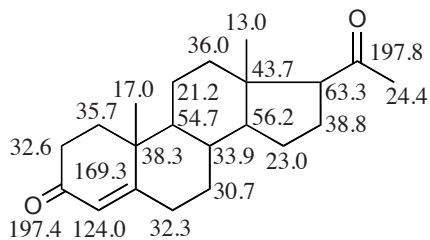
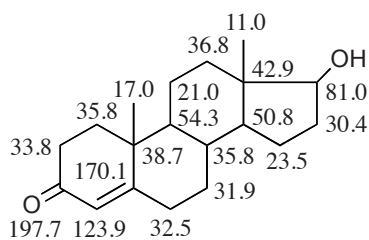
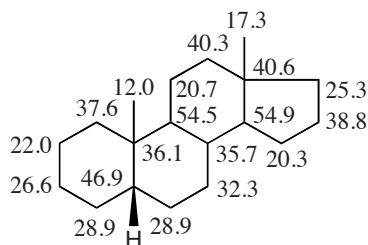
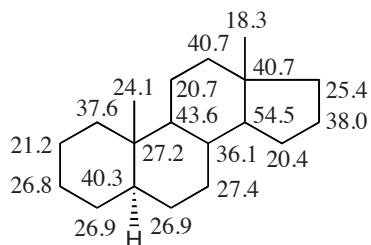
 ^{13}C Chemical Shifts of Nucleotides (δ in ppm)Nucleosides (δ in ppm)

(in D₂O)^a in D₂O, ^b in DMSO^a in D₂O, ^b in DMSO

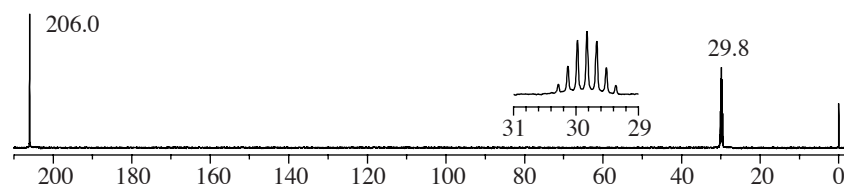
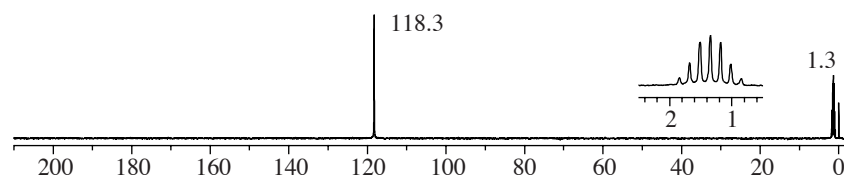
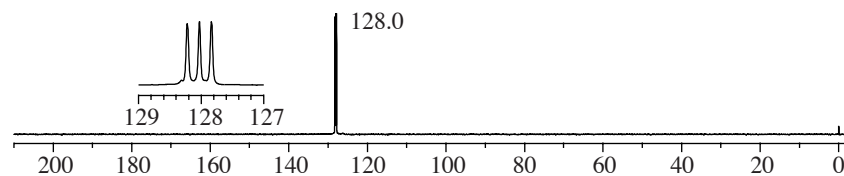
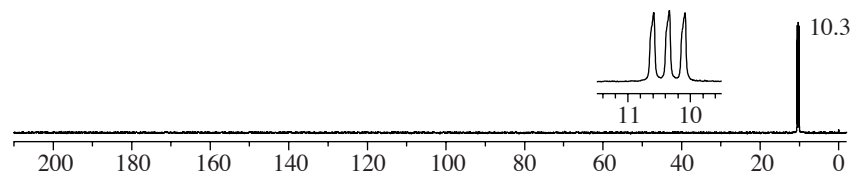
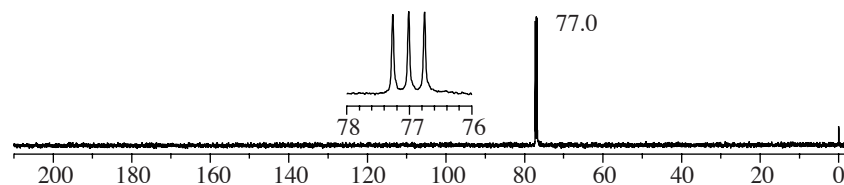
(in DMSO)

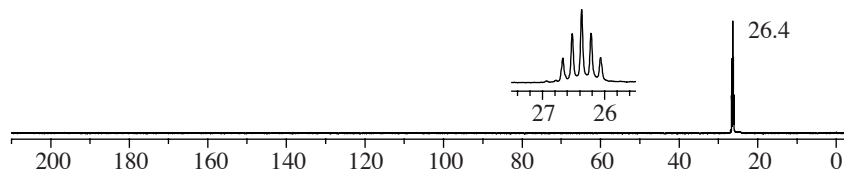
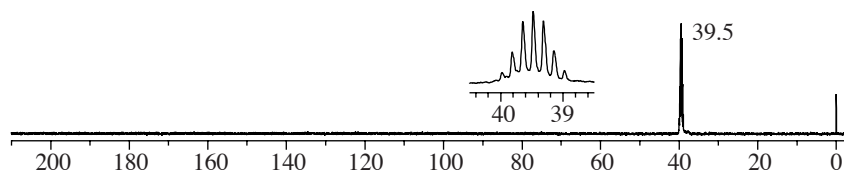
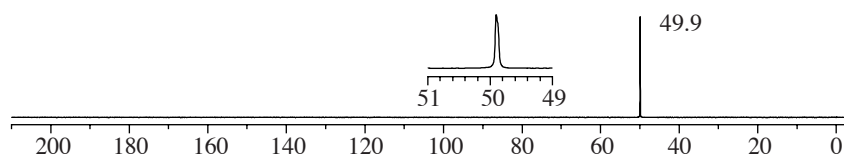
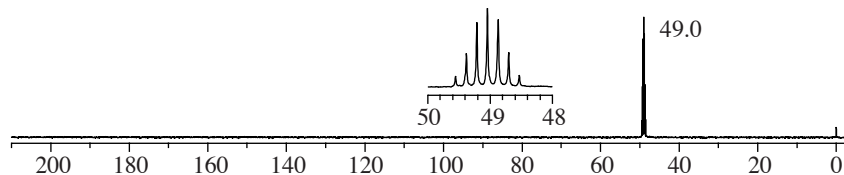
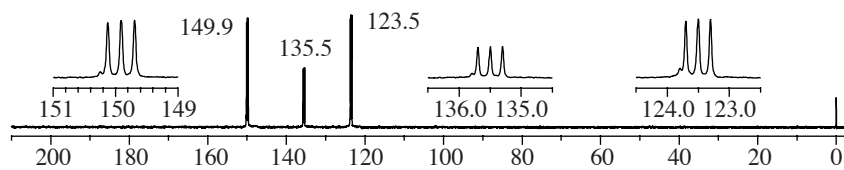
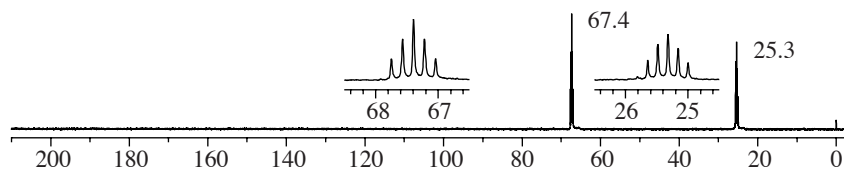
^a in D₂O, ^b in DMSO(in D₂O)

4.13.4 Steroids

 ^{13}C Chemical Shifts (δ in ppm)

4.14 Spectra of Solvents and Reference Compounds

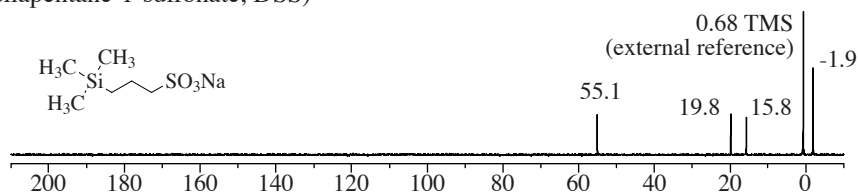
4.14.1 ^{13}C NMR Spectra of Common Deuterated Solvents (125 MHz, δ in ppm)Acetone- d_6 Acetonitrile- d_3 Benzene- d_6 Bromoform- d Chloroform- d 

Cyclohexane- d_{12} Dimethyl sulfoxide- d_6 Methanol- d_1 Methanol- d_4 Pyridine- d_5 Tetrahydrofuran- d_8 

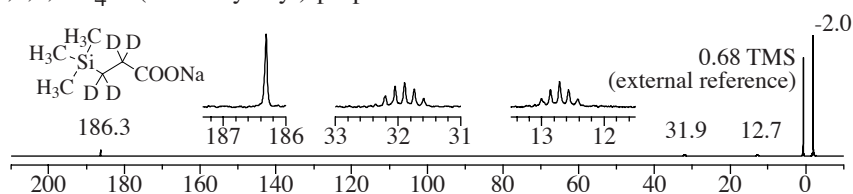
4.14.2 ^{13}C NMR Spectra of Secondary Reference Compounds

Chemical shifts in ^{13}C NMR spectra are usually reported relative to the peak position of tetramethylsilane (TMS), which is added as an internal reference. If TMS is not sufficiently soluble in the sample, the use of a capillary with TMS as external reference is recommended. In this case, owing to the difference in volume susceptibilities, the local magnetic fields in the solvent and reference are different. Therefore, the position of the reference must be corrected. For a D_2O solution in a cylindrical sample with TMS in a capillary, the correction amounts to +0.68 and -0.34 ppm for superconducting and electromagnets, respectively. These values must be subtracted from the ^{13}C chemical shifts relative to the external TMS signal if its position is set to 0.00 ppm. Alternatively, secondary references with $(\text{CH}_3)_3\text{SiCH}_2$ groups may be used. The following spectra of two secondary reference compounds in D_2O were measured at 125 MHz with a superconducting magnet and TMS as external reference. Chemical shifts are reported in ppm relative to TMS upon correction for the difference in the volume susceptibilities of D_2O . As a result, the peak for the external TMS appears at 0.68 ppm.

3-(Trimethylsilyl)-1-propanesulfonic acid sodium salt (sodium 4,4-dimethyl-4-silapentane-1-sulfonate; DSS)



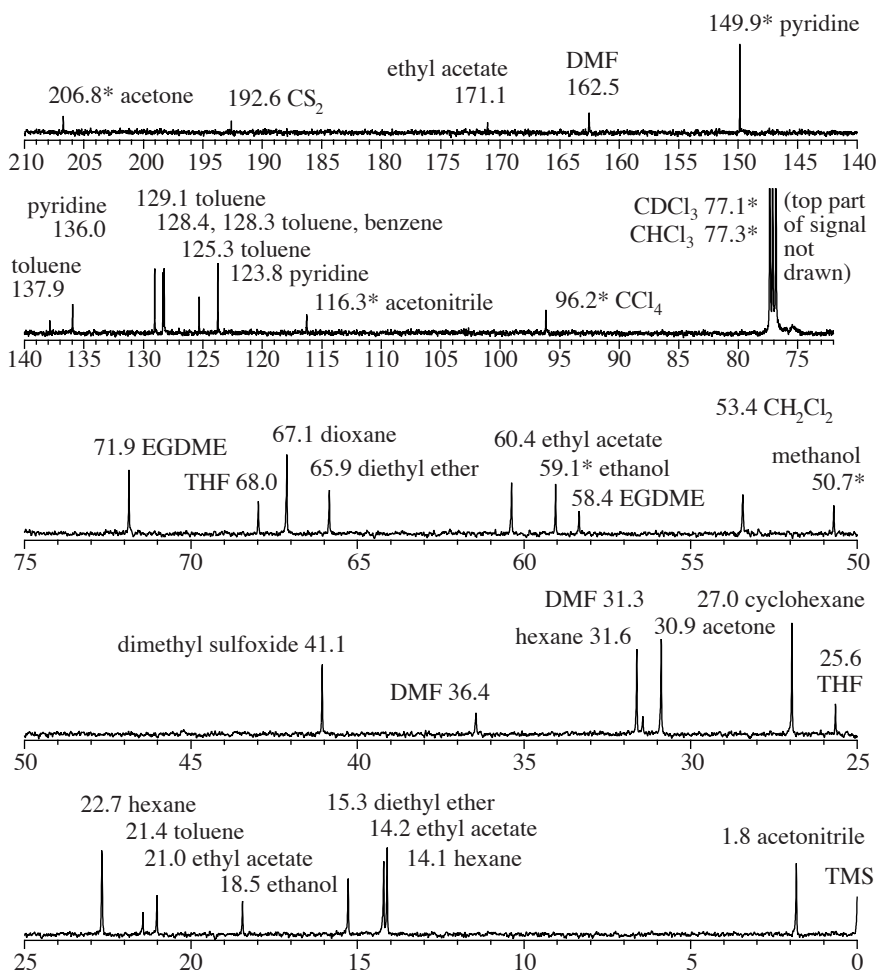
2,2,3,3- D_4 -3-(Trimethylsilyl)-propionic acid sodium salt



4.14.3 ^{13}C NMR Spectrum of a Mixture of Common Nondeuterated Solvents

The broad-band-decoupled ^{13}C NMR spectrum (125 MHz, δ in ppm relative to TMS) of a CDCl_3 sample with 20 common solvents (0.05–0.4 vol%) shown below serves as a guide to identify possible solvent impurities. Chemical shifts of signals marked with an asterisk (*) may change up to a few ppm if the sample contains solutes having functional groups that can form hydrogen bonds.

DMF: dimethyl formamide; THF: tetrahydrofuran; EGDME: ethylene glycol dimethyl ether.



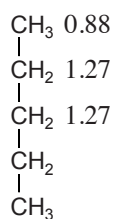
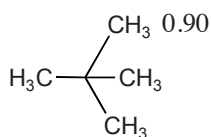
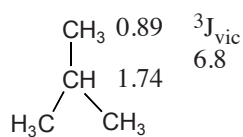
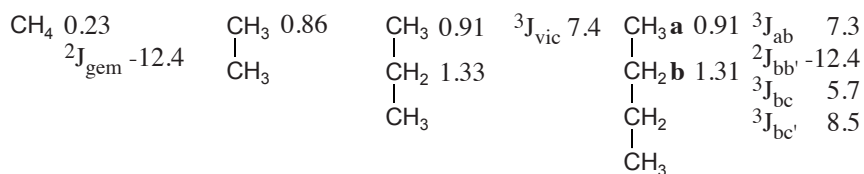
5 ^1H NMR Spectroscopy



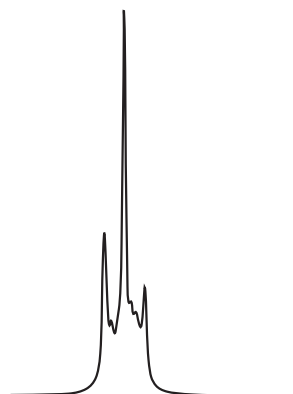
5.1 Alkanes

5.1.1 Chemical Shifts

^1H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants (δ in ppm, J in Hz)



In long-chain alkanes, the methyl groups at δ ca. 0.8 ppm typically show distorted triplets due to second-order effects:



^1H Chemical Shifts of Monosubstituted Alkanes (δ in ppm)

	Substituent	Methyl		Ethyl		1-Propyl	
		$-\text{CH}_3$	$-\text{CH}_2$	$-\text{CH}_3$	$-\text{CH}_2$	$-\text{CH}_2$	$-\text{CH}_3$
	$-\text{H}$	0.23	0.86	0.86	0.91	1.33	0.91
C	$-\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$	1.71	2.00	1.00	2.02	1.43	0.91
	$-\text{C}\equiv\text{CH}$	1.80	2.16	1.15	2.10	1.50	0.97
	$-\text{phenyl}$	2.35	2.63	1.21	2.59	1.65	0.95
X	$-\text{F}$	4.27	4.55	1.35	4.30	1.68	0.97
	$-\text{Cl}$	3.06	3.47	1.33	3.47	1.81	1.06
	$-\text{Br}$	2.69	3.37	1.66	3.35	1.89	1.06
	$-\text{I}$	2.16	3.16	1.88	3.16	1.88	1.03
O	$-\text{OH}$	3.48	3.71	1.24	3.59	1.59	0.94
	$-\text{O-alkyl}$	3.24	3.37	1.15	3.27	1.55	0.93
	$-\text{OCH}=\text{CH}_2$	3.16	3.66	1.21			
	$-\text{O-phenyl}$	3.73	3.98	1.38	3.86	1.70	1.05
	$-\text{OCOCH}_3$	3.67	4.12	1.26	4.02	1.65	0.95
	$-\text{OCO-phenyl}$	3.88	4.37	1.38	4.25	1.76	1.07
N	$-\text{OS(O)}_2\text{-4-tolyl}$	3.70	4.07	1.30	3.94	1.60	0.95
	$-\text{NH}_2$	2.47	2.66	1.11	2.65	1.46	0.91
	$-\text{NHCH}_3$	2.30					
	$-\text{N(CH}_3)_2$	2.22	2.32	1.06			
	$-\text{NHCOCH}_3$	2.79	3.26	1.14	3.18	1.55	0.96
	$-\text{NO}_2$	4.29	4.37	1.58	4.28	2.01	1.03
	$-\text{C}\equiv\text{N}$	1.98	2.35	1.31	2.34	1.70	1.08
S	$-\text{NC}$	2.85	3.39	1.28			
	$-\text{SH}$	2.00	2.44	1.31	2.50	1.63	0.99
	$-\text{S-alkyl}$	2.09	2.49	1.25	2.43	1.59	0.98
	$-\text{SS-alkyl}$	2.30	2.67	1.35	2.63	1.71	1.03
	$-\text{S(O)CH}_3$	2.50					
O C	$-\text{S(O)}_2\text{CH}_3$	2.84	2.94	2.80			
	$-\text{CHO}$	2.20	2.46	1.13	2.37	1.64	0.97
	$-\text{COCH}_3$	2.17	2.44	1.06	2.40	1.60	0.93
	$-\text{CO-phenyl}$	2.55	2.92	1.18	2.86	1.72	1.02
	$-\text{COOH}$	2.10	2.36	1.16	2.31	1.68	1.00
	$-\text{COOCH}_3$	2.01	2.32	1.15	2.22	1.65	0.98
	$-\text{CONH}_2$	2.02	2.23	1.13	2.19	1.68	0.99
	$-\text{COCl}$	2.66	2.93	1.24	2.87	1.74	1.00

¹H Chemical Shifts of Monosubstituted Alkanes (δ in ppm, contd.)

	Substituent	2-Propyl		<i>n</i> -Butyl			<i>tert</i> -Butyl	
		-CH	-CH ₃	-CH ₂	-CH ₂	-CH ₂	-CH ₃	-CH ₃
	-H	1.33	0.91	0.91	1.31	1.31	0.91	0.89
C	-CH=CH ₂			2.06	≈1.5	≈1.2	0.90	1.02
	-C≡C-	2.59	1.15	2.18	1.52	1.41	0.92	1.24
	-phenyl	2.89	1.25	2.61	1.60	1.34	0.93	1.32
X	-F	4.84	1.34	4.34	1.65		0.95	1.34
	-Cl	4.14	1.55	3.42	1.68	1.41	0.92	1.60
	-Br	4.21	1.73	3.42	1.84	1.46	0.93	1.76
	-I	4.24	1.89	3.20	1.80	1.42	0.93	1.95
O	-OH	4.02	1.21	3.64	1.56	1.39	0.94	1.26
	-O-alkyl	3.55	1.08	3.40	1.54	1.38	0.92	1.24
	-OCH=CH ₂	4.06	1.23	3.68	1.61	1.39	0.94	
	-O-phenyl	4.51	1.31	3.94	1.76	1.47	0.97	
	-OCOCH ₃	4.99	1.23	4.06	1.60	1.39	0.94	1.45
	-OCO-phenyl	5.22	1.37					1.58
	-OS(O) ₂ -4-tolyl	4.70	1.25	4.03	1.62	1.36	0.88	
N	-NH ₂	3.07	1.03	2.69	1.43	1.35	0.92	1.15
	-NHCOCH ₃	4.01	1.13	3.21	1.49	1.35	0.92	1.28
	-NO ₂	4.44	1.53	4.47	2.07	1.50	1.07	1.59
	-C≡N	2.67	1.35	2.34	1.63	1.50	0.96	1.37
	-NC	3.87	1.45					1.44
S	-SH	3.16	1.34	2.52	1.59	1.43	0.92	1.43
	-S-alkyl	2.93	1.25	2.49	1.56	1.42	0.92	1.39
	-SS-alkyl			2.69	1.64	1.42	0.93	1.32
	-S(O) ₂ CH ₃	3.13	1.41					1.44
O C	-CHO	2.39	1.13	2.42	1.59	1.35	0.93	1.08
	-COCH ₃	2.58	1.11					1.13
	-CO-phenyl	3.58	1.22	2.95	1.72	1.41	0.96	
	-COOH	2.56	1.21	2.35	1.62	1.39	0.93	1.23
	-COOCH ₃	2.56	1.17	2.31	1.61	1.33	0.92	1.20
	-CONH ₂	2.44	1.18	2.22	1.60	1.37	0.93	1.22
	-COCl	2.97	1.31	2.88	1.67	1.40	0.93	

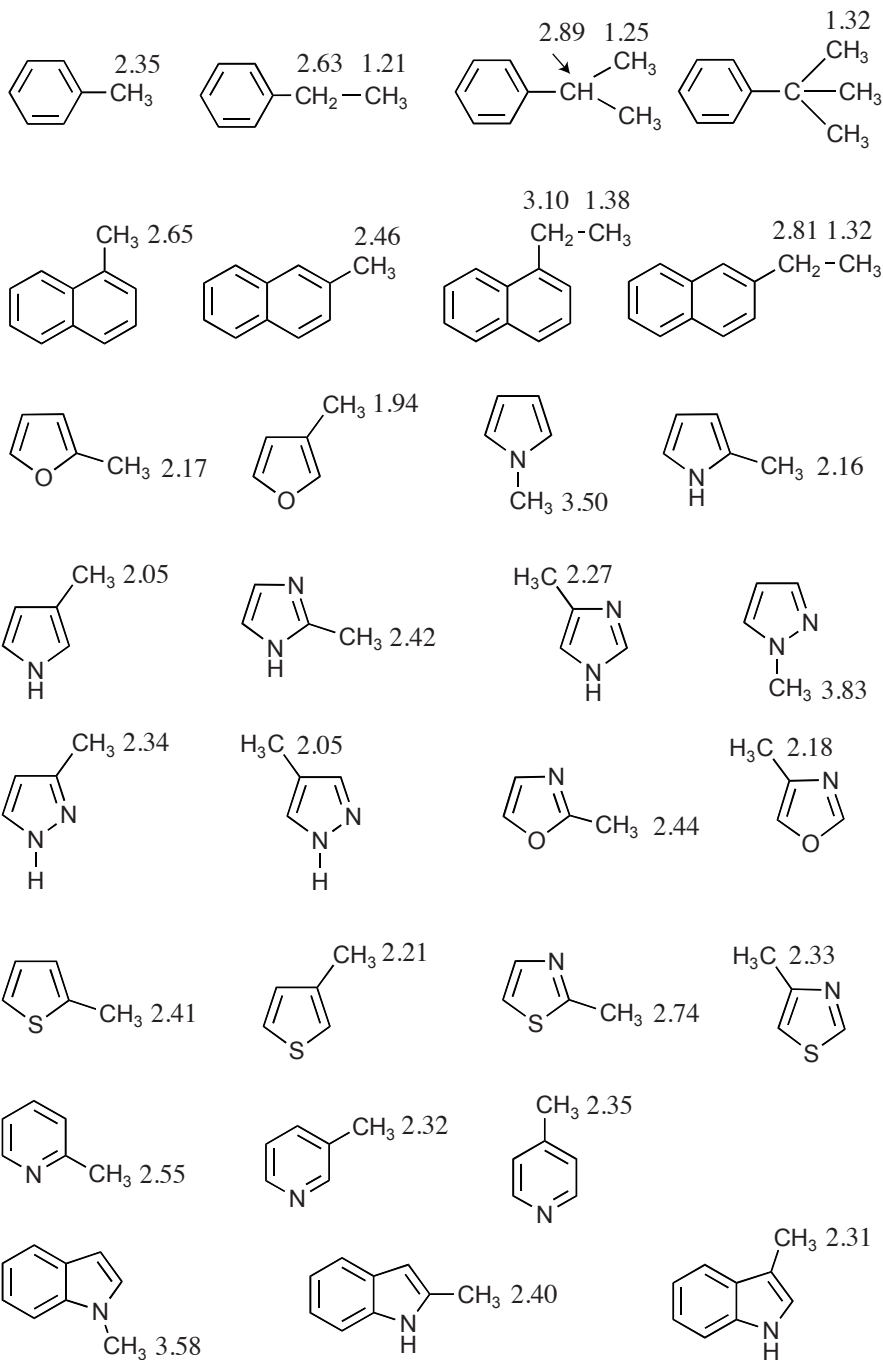


Estimation of ^1H Chemical Shifts of Substituted Alkanes (δ in ppm)**CH₃****CH₂****CH**

$$\delta_{\text{CH}_3\text{R}^1} = 0.86 + Z_\alpha \quad \delta_{\text{CH}_2} = 1.37 + \sum_i Z_{\alpha_i} + \sum_j Z_{\beta_j} \quad \delta_{\text{CH}} = 1.50 + \sum_i Z_{\alpha_i} + \sum_j Z_{\beta_j}$$

$$\delta_{\text{CH}_3\text{CR}^1\text{R}^2\text{R}^3} = 0.86 + \sum_i Z_{\beta_i}$$

	Substituent (R ¹ , R ² , R ³)	CH ₃		CH ₂		CH	
		Z _α	Z _β	Z _α	Z _β	Z _α	Z _β
C	-C≡	0.00	0.05	0.00	-0.06	0.17	-0.01
	-C=C<	0.85	0.20	0.63	0.00	0.68	0.03
	-C≡C-	0.94	0.32	0.70	0.13	1.04	
	-phenyl	1.51	0.38	1.22	0.29	1.28	0.38
X	-F	3.41	0.41	2.76	0.16	1.83	0.27
	-Cl	2.20	0.63	2.05	0.24	1.98	0.31
	-Br	1.83	0.83	1.97	0.46	2.44	0.41
	-I	1.30	1.02	1.80	0.53	2.46	0.15
O	-OH	2.53	0.25	2.20	0.15	1.73	0.08
	-O-C≡	2.38	0.25	2.04	0.13	1.85	0.32
	-OC=C<	2.64	0.36	2.63	0.33	2.00	0.30
	-O-phenyl	2.87	0.47	2.61	0.38	2.20	0.50
	-O-CO-	2.81	0.44	2.83	0.24	2.47	0.59
N	-N<	1.61	0.14	1.32	0.22	1.13	0.23
	-N ⁺ ≡	2.44	0.39	1.91	0.40	1.78	0.56
	-N-CO-	1.88	0.34	1.63	0.22	2.10	0.62
	-NO ₂	3.43	0.65	3.08	0.58	2.31	
	-C≡N	1.12	0.45	1.08	0.33	1.00	
	-NCS	2.51	0.54	2.20	0.36	1.94	0.60
S	-S-	1.14	0.45	1.23	0.26	1.06	0.31
	-S-CO-	1.41	0.37	1.54	0.63	1.31	0.19
	-S(O)-	1.64	0.36	1.24	0.30	1.25	
	-S(O) ₂ -	1.98	0.42	2.08	0.52	1.50	0.40
	-SCN	1.75	0.66	1.62		1.64	
O=C	-CHO	1.34	0.21	1.07	0.29	0.86	0.22
	-CO-	1.23	0.20	1.12	0.24		
	-COOH	1.22	0.23	0.90	0.23	0.87	0.32
	-COO-	1.15	0.28	0.92	0.35	0.83	0.63
	-CO-N<	1.16	0.28	0.85	0.24	0.94	0.30
	-COCl	1.94	0.22	1.51	0.25		

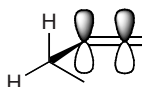
^1H Chemical Shifts of Aromatically Substituted Alkanes (δ in ppm)

5.1.2 Coupling Constants

Geminal Coupling Constants (2J in Hz)

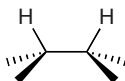
$$^2J_{\text{HCH}} -8 \text{ to } -18$$

Electronegative substituents cause a decrease in $|J|_{\text{gem}}$ while a double or triple bond next to the CH_2 group causes an increase. The latter effect is strongest if one of the C-H bonds is parallel to the π orbitals:



Influence of Substituents on the Geminal Coupling Constant

Compound	J_{gem}	Compound	J_{gem}
CH_4	-12.4	CH_3COCH_3	-14.9
CH_3Cl	-10.8	CH_3COOH	-14.5
CH_2Cl_2	-7.5	CH_3CN	-16.9
CH_3OH	-10.8	$\text{CH}_2(\text{CN})_2$	-20.3
	-14.3		-18.5

Vicinal Coupling Constants (3J in Hz)

$$\begin{aligned} \text{conformation not fixed: } &^3J_{\text{HCCH}} \approx 7 \\ \text{fixed: } &^3J_{\text{HCCH}} \approx 0-18 \end{aligned}$$

Influence of Substituents on the Vicinal Coupling Constant

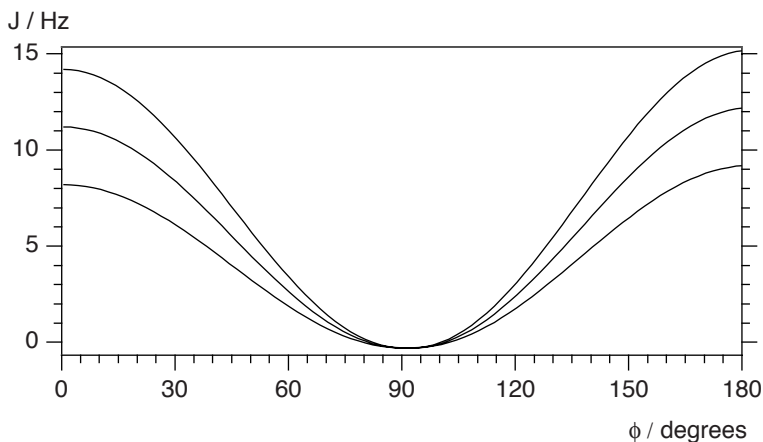
Compound	J_{vic}	Compound	J_{vic}	Compound	J_{vic}
CH_3CHF_2	4.5	$\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$	6.9	$\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{CN}$	7.6
CH_3CHCl_2	6.1	$(\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2)_3\text{O}^+ \text{BF}_4^-$	7.2	$(\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2)_2\text{S}$	7.4
$\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{F}$	6.9	$(\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2)_3\text{N}$	7.1	$(\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2)_4\text{Si}$	8.0
$\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}$	7.2	$(\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2)_4\text{N}^+ \text{I}^-$	7.3	$\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{Li}$	8.4

Vicinal coupling constants strongly depend on the dihedral angle, ϕ (Karplus equation):

$$\begin{aligned} {}^3J &= J^0 \cos^2 \phi - 0.3 & 0^\circ \leq \phi \leq 90^\circ \\ {}^3J &= J^{180} \cos^2 \phi - 0.3 & 90^\circ \leq \phi \leq 180^\circ \end{aligned}$$

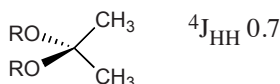


The same relationship between torsional angle and vicinal coupling constant holds for substituted alkanes if appropriate values are used for J^0 and J^{180} . These limiting values depend on the electronegativity and orientation of substituents, the hybridization of carbon atoms, bond lengths, and bond angles.



Long-Range Coupling Constants ($|J|$ in Hz)

Coupling constants through more than three bonds (long-range coupling) in alkanes are generally much smaller than 1 Hz and, thus, not visible in routine 1D NMR spectra. They are, however, much larger than 1 Hz for fixed conformations (e.g., in condensed alicyclic systems, see Chapter 5.4) and in unsaturated compounds (see Chapter 5.2). They are also significant when electronegative substituents are present between the coupling partners, as e.g.:

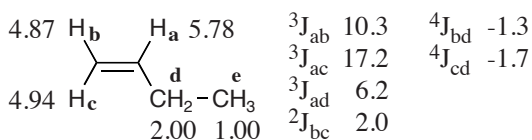


5.2 Alkenes

5.2.1 Substituted Ethylenes

 ^1H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

C=C

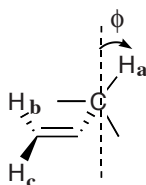
**Geminal and Vicinal Couplings of Alkenes (J in Hz)**

The values of the coupling constants strongly depend on the electronegativity of the substituents (see Table on pp 166, 167). They decrease with increasing electronegativity and number of electronegative substituents. The same trend holds for the signed values of geminal coupling constants but not for the absolute values because J_{gem} can be positive or negative. Although the total ranges of cis and trans vicinal coupling constants overlap, $J_{\text{trans}} > J_{\text{cis}}$ always holds for given substituents.

Typical ranges:	J_{gem}	-4 to 4
	J_{cis}	4 to 12
	J_{trans}	14 to 19

Coupling Over More than Three Bonds in Alkenes (Long-Range Coupling, J in Hz)

Allylic Coupling



$$\begin{aligned} \text{cisoid: } & {}^4J_{ab} -3.0 \text{ to } +2.0 \\ \text{transoid: } & {}^4J_{ac} -3.5 \text{ to } +2.5 \end{aligned}$$

C=C

In acyclic systems, the coupling constants range from ca. -0.8 to -1.8 Hz and, usually, $|J|_{\text{cisoid}}$ is larger than $|J|_{\text{transoid}}$. The magnitudes of the coupling constants depend on the conformation. Largest absolute values are observed if the C-H bond of the substituents overlaps with the π electrons of the double bond ($\phi = 0$ or 180°):

ϕ	${}^4J_{ab}$	${}^4J_{ac}$
0°	-3.0	-3.5
90°	+1.8	+2.2
180°	-3.0	-3.5
270°	0.0	0.8

Homoallylic Coupling

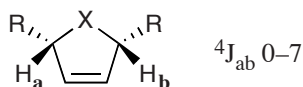
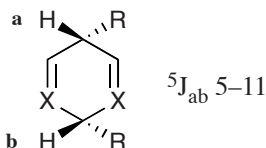


$$\begin{aligned} \text{cisoid: } & |{}^5J_{ab}| 0-3 \\ \text{transoid: } & |{}^5J_{ac}| 0-3 \end{aligned}$$

The values of homoallylic coupling constants between methyl groups and of allylic ones are comparable:

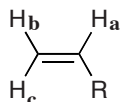
$${}^5J_{\text{H}_3\text{C}-\text{C}=\text{C}-\text{CH}_3} \approx {}^4J_{\text{H}-\text{C}=\text{C}-\text{CH}_3}$$

In acyclic systems, $|J|_{\text{cisoid}} < |J|_{\text{transoid}}$ usually holds. Large homoallylic coupling constants are occasionally observed in cyclic systems with fixed conformation between the protons:



X: CH, N
R: any substituent

X: O, NH
R: any substituent

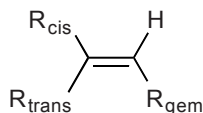
^1H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants of Monosubstituted Ethylenes
(δ in ppm, J in Hz)

C = C

	Substituent R	H _a	H _b	H _c	J _{ab}	J _{ac}	J _{bc}	Other
	-H	5.28	5.28	5.28	11.6	19.1	2.5	
C	-CH ₃	5.73	4.88	4.97	10.0	16.8	2.1	CH ₃ 1.72
	-CH ₂ CH=CH ₂	5.71	4.92	4.95	10.3	16.9	2.2	CH ₂ 2.72
	-CH ₂ -phenyl	5.89	5.00	5.01	10.0	17.0	1.9	CH ₂ 3.19
	-cyclopropyl	5.32	4.84	5.04	10.4	17.1	1.8	
	-cyclohexyl	5.79	4.88	4.95	10.5	17.6	1.9	
	-CF ₃	5.90	5.56	5.85	11.1	17.5	0.2	
	-CH=C=CH ₂	6.31	4.99	5.19	10.1	17.2	1.6	
	-C≡C-CH ₃	5.62	5.24	5.39	11.1	17.0	2.3	
	-phenyl	6.72	5.20	5.72	11.1	17.9	1.0	
	-2-naphthyl	6.87	5.32	5.86				
	-2-nitrophenyl	7.19	5.45	5.68	10.7	17.4	1.1	
	-3-nitrophenyl	6.74	5.42	5.86	10.9	17.5	0.4	
	-4-nitrophenyl	6.77	5.48	5.90	10.9	17.4	0.8	
	-2-pyridyl	6.84	5.45	6.22	11.3	18.5	1.4	
-4-pyridyl	6.61	5.42	5.91	10.8	17.6	0.7		
X	-F	6.17	4.03	4.37	4.7	12.8	-3.2	
	-Cl	6.26	5.39	5.48	7.5	14.5	-1.4	
	-Br	6.44	5.97	5.84	7.1	14.9	-1.9	
	-I	6.53	6.23	6.57	7.8	15.9	-1.5	
O	-OH	6.45	3.82	4.18	6.4	14.2	-1.0	
	-OCH ₃	6.44	3.88	4.03	7.0	14.1	-2.0	CH ₃ 3.16
	-OCH=CH ₂	6.49	4.21	4.52	6.4	14.0	-1.8	
	-O-phenyl	6.64	4.40	4.74	6.1	13.7	-1.6	
	-OCHO	7.33	4.66	4.96	6.4	13.9	-1.7	CHO 8.07
	-OCOCH ₃	7.28	4.56	4.88	6.3	14.1	-1.6	CH ₃ 2.13
	-OCOCH=CH ₂	7.39	4.62	4.96	6.4	14.2	-1.6	
	-OCO-phenyl	7.52	4.67	5.04	6.3	13.8	-1.7	
	-OP(O)(O-ethyl) ₂	6.58	4.59	4.91	6.0	13.8	-2.1	
N	-NH ₂	≈6.05	≈3.99	≈4.04				
	-N ⁺ (CH ₃) ₃ Br ⁻	6.50	5.54	5.76	8.2	15.1	-4.3	
	-NHCOCH ₃	≈7.33	≈4.68	≈4.53				
	-NO ₂	7.12	5.87	6.55	7.0	14.6	1.4	
	-C≡N	5.69	6.11	6.24	11.8	17.9	0.9	
	-NC	5.90	5.35	5.58	8.6	15.6	-0.5	
	-NCO	6.12	4.77	5.01	7.6	15.2	-0.1	

Substituent R	H _a	H _b	H _c	J _{ab}	J _{ac}	J _{bc}	Other	
S	-SCH ₃	6.43	5.18	4.95	10.3	16.4	-0.3	CH ₃ 2.25
	-S-phenyl	6.53	5.32	5.32	9.6	16.7	-0.2	
	-S(O)CH ₃	6.77	5.92	6.08	9.8	16.7	-0.6	CH ₃ 2.61
	-S(O) ₂ CH ₃	6.76	6.14	6.43	10.0	16.5	-0.5	CH ₃ 2.96
	-S(O) ₂ CH=CH ₂	6.67	6.17	6.41	10.0	16.4	-0.6	
	-S(O) ₂ OH	6.73	6.13	6.41	10.2	16.8	-1.2	
	-S(O) ₂ OCH ₃	6.57	6.22	6.43	10.1	16.9	-0.6	CH ₃ 3.85
	-S(O) ₂ NH ₂	6.93	5.98	6.17	10.0	16.3	0	NH ₂ 6.7
	-S(O) ₂ NH-phenyl	6.56	5.86	6.18	10.1	16.7	-0.3	NH 9.07
	-SF ₅	6.63	5.64	5.96	9.8	16.6	0.4	
-SCN	6.19	5.70	5.66					
O C	-CHO	6.37	6.52	6.35	10.0	17.4	1.0	CHO 9.59
	-COCH ₃	6.30	5.91	6.21	10.7	18.7	1.3	CH ₃ 2.29
	-COCH=CH ₂	6.67	5.82	6.28	11.0	17.9	1.4	
	-CO-phenyl	7.20	5.81	6.52	9.9	17.7	2.3	
	-COOH	6.15	5.95	6.53	10.5	17.2	1.8	COOH 12.8
	-COOCH ₃	6.12	5.83	6.41	10.6	17.4	1.5	CH ₃ 3.77
	-CONH ₂	6.48	5.71	6.17	7.9	17.3	5.0	NH ₂ 7.55
	-CON(CH ₃) ₂	6.64	5.55	6.12	9.8	17.0	3.4	
	-COF	6.14	6.25	6.60	10.7	17.3	0.8	
	-COCl	6.35	6.16	6.63	10.6	17.4	0.2	
P	-P(CH ₃) ₂	6.23	5.51	5.39	11.8	18.3	2.0	CH ₃ 0.95
	-P(CH=CH ₂) ₂	6.16	5.64	5.59	11.8	18.4	2.0	
	-P(phenyl) ₂	7.38	6.31	7.07	12.5	18.2	0	
	-PCl ₂	7.48	6.68	6.64	11.7	18.6	0.4	
	-P(O)(phenyl) ₂	6.72	6.21	6.25	12.9	18.9	1.8	
	-PSCl ₂	6.42	5.90	6.13	11.0	17.5	0.3	
	-P(S)(CH ₃) ₂	6.60	6.14	6.26	11.8	17.9	1.8	
	-P(S)(phenyl) ₂	6.82	6.17	6.34	11.7	17.9	1.6	
M	-Li	7.29	6.65	5.91	19.3	23.9	7.1	
	-MgBr	6.66	6.15	5.51	17.7	23.3	7.6	
	-Si(CH ₃) ₃	6.11	5.88	5.63	14.6	20.2	3.8	CH ₃ 0.06
	-Sn(CH=CH ₂) ₃	6.39	6.21	5.75	13.4	20.7	3.1	
	-Pb(CH=CH ₂) ₃	6.70	6.19	5.46	12.2	19.8	2.1	
	-HgBr	6.45	5.92	5.52	11.9	18.7	3.1	

C=C

Estimation of ^1H Chemical Shifts of Substituted Ethylenes (δ in ppm)

$$\delta_{\text{C=CH}} = 5.25 + Z_{\text{gem}} + Z_{\text{cis}} + Z_{\text{trans}}$$

C=C

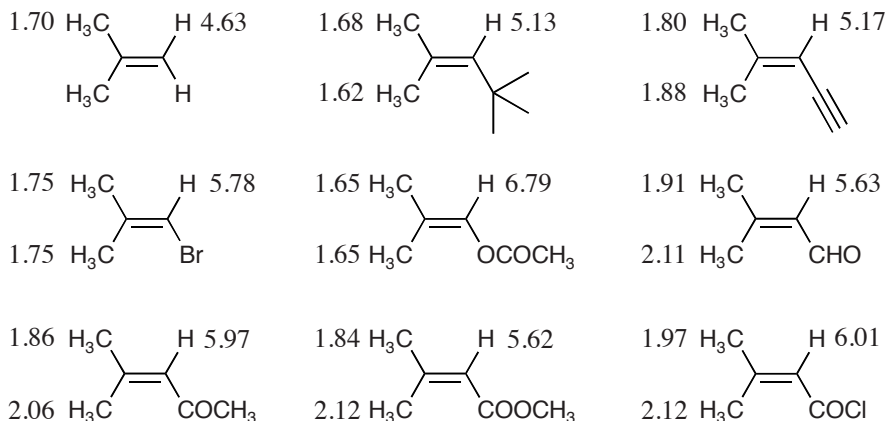
Substituent R	Z_{gem}	Z_{cis}	Z_{trans}
-H	0.00	0.00	0.00
C -alkyl	0.45	-0.22	-0.28
-alkyl ring ¹	0.69	-0.25	-0.28
-CH ₂ -aromatic	1.05	-0.29	-0.32
-CH ₂ X, X: F, Cl, Br	0.70	0.11	-0.04
-CHF ₂	0.66	0.32	0.21
-CF ₃	0.66	0.61	0.32
-CH ₂ O-	0.64	-0.01	-0.02
-CH ₂ N<	0.58	-0.10	-0.08
-CH ₂ CN	0.69	-0.08	-0.06
-CH ₂ S-	0.71	-0.13	-0.22
-CH ₂ CO-	0.69	-0.08	-0.06
-C=C<	1.00	-0.09	-0.23
-C=C< conjugated ²	1.24	0.02	-0.05
-C≡C-	0.47	0.38	0.12
-aromatic	1.38	0.36	-0.07
-aromatic, fixed ³	1.60	-	-0.05
-aromatic, <i>o</i> -substituted	1.65	0.19	0.09
X -F	1.54	-0.40	-1.02
-Cl	1.08	0.18	0.13
-Br	1.07	0.45	0.55
-I	1.14	0.81	0.88
O -OC≡ (<i>sp</i> ³)	1.22	-1.07	-1.21
-OC= (<i>sp</i> ²)	1.21	-0.60	-1.00
-OCO-	2.11	-0.35	-0.64
-OP(O)(OCH ₂ CH ₃) ₂	1.33	-0.34	-0.66
N -NR ₂ ; R: H, C≡ (<i>sp</i> ³)	0.80	-1.26	-1.21
-NR-; R: C= (<i>sp</i> ²)	1.17	-0.53	-0.99
-NCO-R	2.08	-0.57	-0.72
-N=N-phenyl	2.39	1.11	0.67
-NO ₂	1.87	1.30	0.62
-C≡N	0.27	0.75	0.55

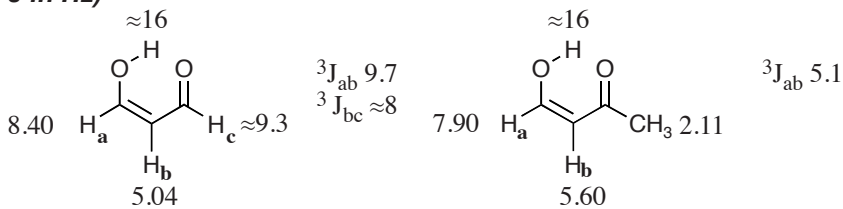
Substituent R	Z_{gem}	Z_{cis}	Z_{trans}	
S	-S-	1.11	-0.29	-0.13
	-S(O)-	1.27	0.67	0.41
	-S(O) ₂ -	1.55	1.16	0.93
	-SCO-	1.41	0.06	0.02
	-SCN	0.94	0.45	0.41
	-SF	1.68	0.61	0.49
O C	-CHO	1.02	0.95	1.17
	-CO-	1.10	1.12	0.87
	-CO- conjugated ²	1.06	0.91	0.74
	-COOH	0.97	1.41	0.71
	-COOH conjugated ²	0.80	0.98	0.32
	-COOR	0.80	1.18	0.55
	-COOR conjugated ²	0.78	1.01	0.46
	-CON<	1.37	0.98	0.46
	-COCl	1.11	1.46	1.01
	-P(O)(OCH ₂ CH ₃) ₂	0.66	0.88	0.67

C=C

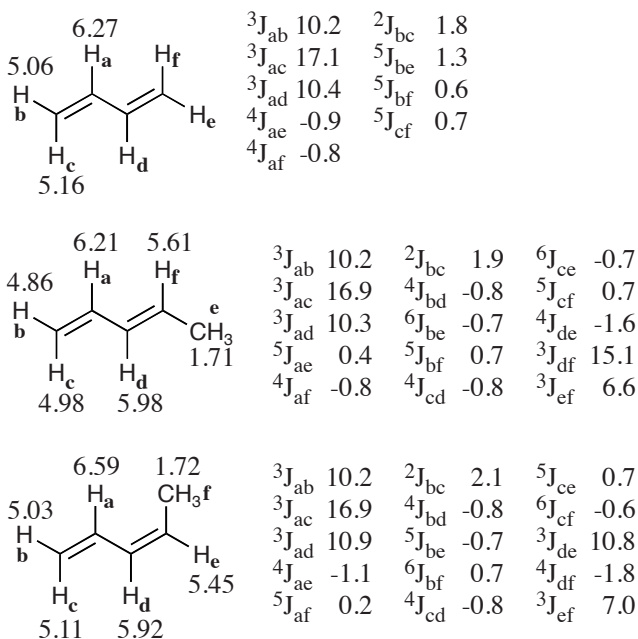
- 1) The increment "alkyl ring" is to be used if the substituent and the double bond are part of a cyclic structure.
- 2) The increment "conjugated" is to be used if either the double bond or the substituent is conjugated to other substituents.
- 3) The increment "aromatic, fixed" is to be used if the double bond conjugated to an aromatic ring is part of a fused ring (such as in 1,2-dihydronaphthalene).

Influence of cis- and trans-Substituents on the ¹H Chemical Shift of Methyl Groups at the Double Bond in Isobutenes (δ in ppm)

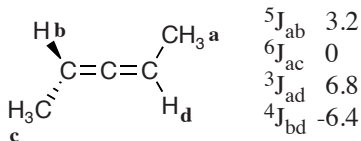
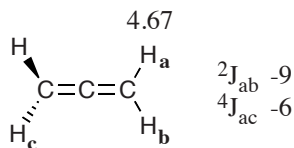


^1H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants of Enols (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

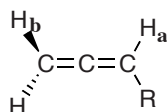
C=C

5.2.2 Conjugated Dienes **^1H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants (δ in ppm, J in Hz)**

5.2.3 Allenes

 ^1H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

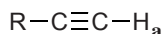
C=C

 ^1H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants of Monosubstituted Allenes (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

Substituent R	H_a	H_b	J_{ab}	Other
-H	4.67	4.67	-9.0	
-CH ₃	4.94	4.50	-6.7	CH ₃ (c) 1.59, $^3J_{ac}$ 7.2, $^5J_{bc}$ 3.4
-CH ₂ CH ₃	5.03	4.55	-6.8	CH ₂ (c) 1.95, $^3J_{ac}$ 6.2, $^5J_{bc}$ 3.5
-CH ₂ Cl	5.4.3	4.92	-6.6	CH ₂ (c) 4.11, $^3J_{ac}$ 7.7, $^5J_{bc}$ 2.2
-CH=CH ₂	5.96	4.92	-6.6	CH (c) 6.31, $^3J_{ac}$ 10.4, $^5J_{bc}$ 1.1 ^a
-Cl	5.76	5.17	-6.1	
-Br	5.85	4.83	-6.1	
-I	5.63	4.48	-6.3	
-phenyl	5.91	4.92		
-OCH ₃	6.77	5.48	-5.9	
-COCH ₃	5.77	5.25	-6.4	
-C≡N	4.97	5.04		
-Si(CH ₃) ₃	4.92	4.31		
-SiCl ₃	5.35	4.92	-5.9	
-SnCl ₃	4.98	4.11	-7.2	

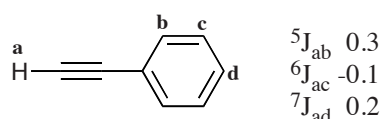
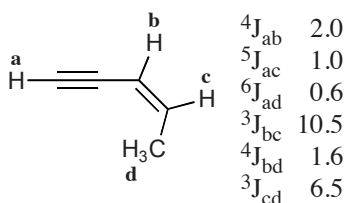
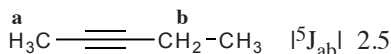
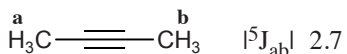
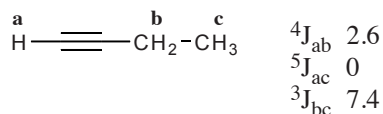
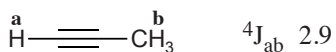
^a =CH₂, H_{cis} (d) 5.19, $^4J_{ad}$ -0.8, $^6J_{bd}$ -1.5, $^3J_{cd}$ 17.2; CH₂, H_{trans} (e) 4.99, $^4J_{ae}$ -0.9, $^6J_{be}$ -1.8, $^3J_{ce}$ 10.1, $^2J_{de}$ 1.6

5.3 Alkynes

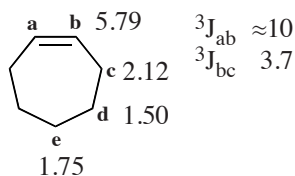
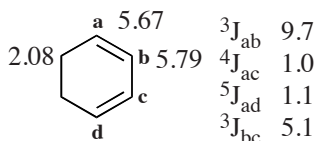
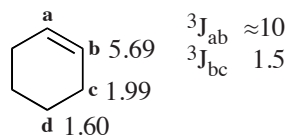
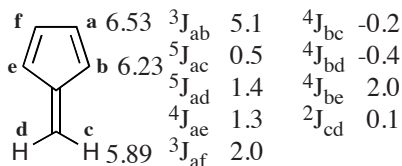
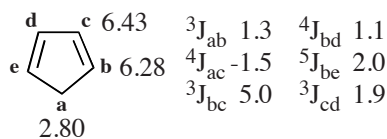
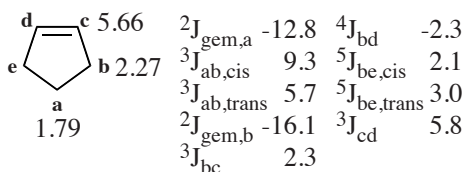
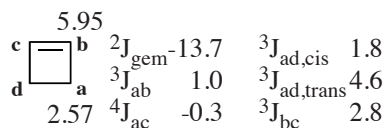
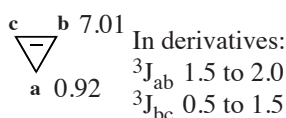
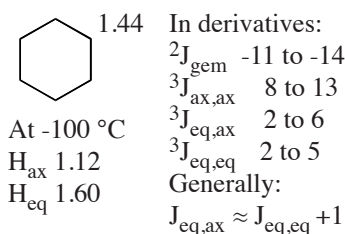
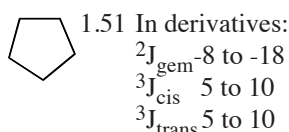
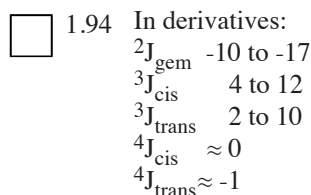
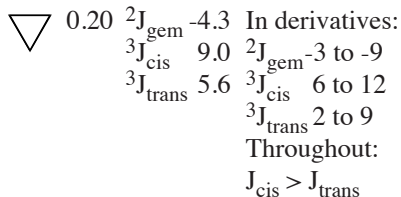
 ^1H Chemical Shifts of Substituted Alkynes (δ in ppm)
 $\text{C}\equiv\text{C}$

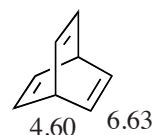
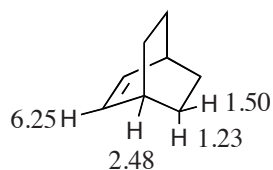
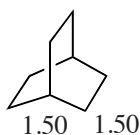
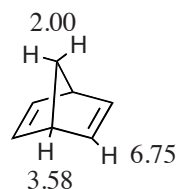
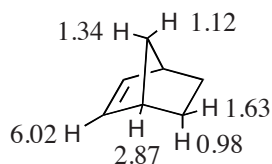
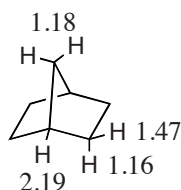
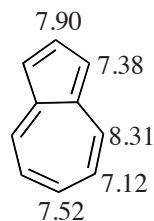
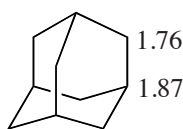
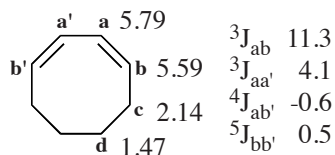
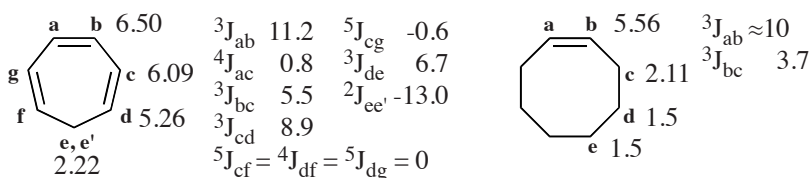
Substituent R	H_a
-H	1.91
-CH ₃	1.91
-CH ₂ CH ₃	1.97
-C(CH ₃) ₃	2.07
-CF ₃	2.95
-CH=CH ₂	3.07
-C \equiv CH	2.16
-phenyl	3.07
-1-naphthyl	3.43
-F	1.74
-Cl	2.05
-Br	2.32
-I	2.34
-OCH ₂ CH ₃	1.48
-OCH=CH ₂	2.04
-O-phenyl	2.07
-N(CH ₂ CH ₃) ₂	2.30
-N(phenyl) ₂	2.86
-C \equiv N	2.63

Substituent R	H_a
-SCH ₂ CH ₃	2.79
-SCH=CH ₂	3.26
-S-phenyl	3.28
-S(O) ₂ - <i>n</i> -butyl	3.95
-COCH ₃	3.65
-CO-phenyl	3.48
-COOH	3.17
-COOCH ₂ CH ₃	2.90
-CONH ₂	3.05
-Si(CH ₃) ₃	2.34
-Si(phenyl) ₃	2.47
-P(CH ₂ CH ₃) ₂	2.85
-P(phenyl) ₂	3.22
-P(O)(CH ₂ CH ₃) ₂	3.33
-P(O)(phenyl) ₂	3.48

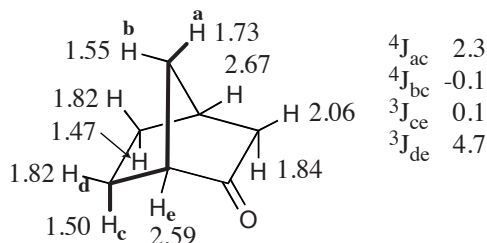
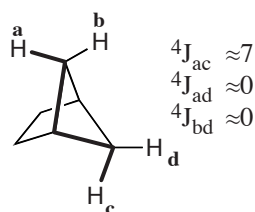
 $^1\text{H}, ^1\text{H}$ Coupling Constants of Substituted Alkynes (J in Hz)

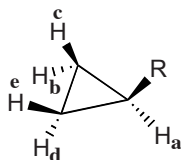
5.4 Alicyclics

¹H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants of Saturated Alicyclic Hydrocarbons (δ in ppm, J in Hz)



In condensed alicyclics, couplings over four bonds are often observed. Such long-range couplings are particularly large if the arrangement of the bonds between the two protons is W-shaped (cf. J_{ac} vs. J_{ad} and J_{bd} below left and J_{ac} vs. J_{bc} below right). Owing to the rigid arrangement, vicinal coupling constants (3J) may assume unusually small values when the torsional angles are close to 90° (J_{ce} below right).



^1H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants of Monosubstituted Cyclopropanes (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

	Substituent R	H_a	$H_{b;d}$	$H_{c;e}$	$^3J_{ab}$	$^3J_{ac}$	$^2J_{bc}$	$^3J_{bd}$	$^3J_{be}$	$^3J_{ce}$
C	-H	0.20	0.20	0.20	9.0	5.6	-4.3	9.0	5.6	9.0
	-CH ₃	1.00	0.35	0.15						
	-CH ₂ OH	1.14	0.40	0.30						
	-CH=CH ₂	1.35	0.64	0.34	8.2	4.9	-4.5	9.3	6.2	9.0
	-phenyl	1.83	0.89	0.65	9.5	6.3	-4.5	9.5	5.2	8.9
X	-F	4.32	0.69	0.27	5.9	2.4	-6.7	10.8	7.7	12.0
	-Cl	2.55	0.87	0.74	7.0	3.6	-6.0	10.3	7.1	10.6
	-Br	2.83	0.96	0.81	7.1	3.8	-6.1	10.2	7.0	10.5
	-I	2.31	1.04	0.76	7.5	4.4	-5.9	9.9	6.6	10.0
O	-OH	3.35	0.40	0.48	6.2	2.9	-5.4	10.3	6.8	10.9
	-NH ₂	2.23	0.32	0.20	6.6	3.6	-4.3	9.7	6.2	9.9
	-NH ₃ ⁺	1.06	0.52	0.34						
	-NO ₂	4.21	1.13	1.60	7.0	3.4	-5.5	10.1	8.3	11.3
	-C≡N	1.29	0.96	1.04	8.4	5.1	-4.7	9.2	7.1	9.5
O=C	-CHO	1.79	0.99	1.03	8.0	4.6	-4.5	8.8	7.0	9.6
	-COCH ₃	1.83	0.77	0.93	7.9	4.6	-3.5	9.2	7.0	9.5
	-CO-cyclopropyl	1.70	0.56	1.02	7.9	4.6	-3.5	9.1	7.0	9.5
	-CO-phenyl	2.65	1.01	1.23						
	-COOH	1.59	0.91	1.05	8.0	4.6	-4.0	9.3	7.1	9.7
	-COOCH ₃	1.61	0.86	0.98	8.0	4.6	-3.4	8.8	6.9	9.6
	-CONH ₂	1.39	0.70	0.95						
	-COF	1.66	1.11	1.20	8.0	4.6	-4.5	10.1	7.5	9.3
-COCl	2.11	1.18	1.28	7.9	4.4	-4.5	9.2	7.6	10.0	
M	-Li	-2.53	0.43	-0.12	10.3	9.1	-1.6	7.7	3.2	6.5
	-MgBr	-2.04	0.25	-0.13	11.0	8.5	-1.7	7.8	3.5	6.6
	-B(cyclopropyl) ₂	-0.25	0.61	0.66	8.9	5.8	-3.3	8.2	5.9	8.4
	-Si(cyclopropyl) ₃	-0.67	0.49	0.36	9.7	6.9	-3.4	8.4	5.1	8.1
	-P ⁺ (phenyl) ₃	3.28	1.82	0.63						
	-Hg-cyclopropyl	0.00	0.75	0.47	9.6	6.9	-3.7	8.5	4.8	7.9



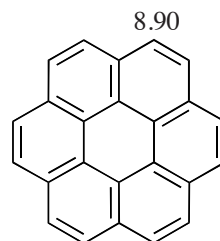
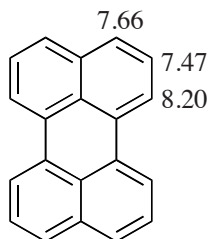
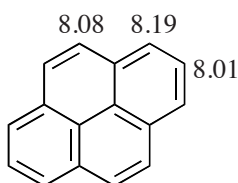
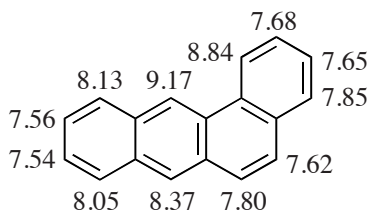
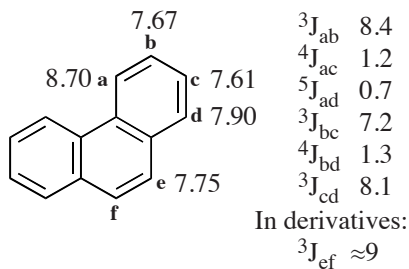
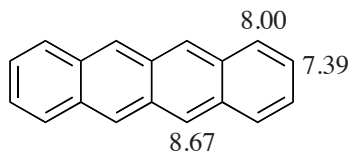
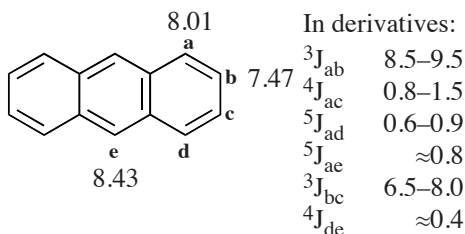
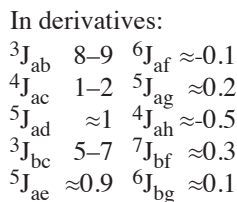
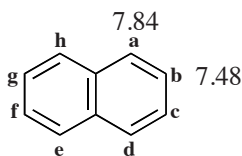
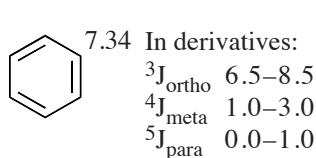
^1H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants of Equatorially and Axially Substituted Cyclohexanes (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

	Eq. substituent R	H _{1,ax}	H _{2,ax}	H _{2,eq}	H _{3,ax}	H _{3,eq}	H _{4,ax}	H _{4,eq}
C	-D*	1.12	1.12	1.60	1.12	1.60	1.12	1.60
	-C*	1.27	0.81	1.57	1.15	1.60	1.06	1.58
	-C≡C*	2.25	1.36	1.98	1.20	1.73	1.17	1.67
	-phenyl*	2.46						
X	-F*	4.49	1.42	2.15	1.28	1.86	1.12	1.65
	-Cl*	3.88	1.58	2.22	1.33	1.84	1.18	1.68
	-Br*	4.09	1.75	2.33	1.35	1.80	1.22	1.72
	-I*	4.18	1.97	2.45	1.36	1.67	1.30	1.80
O	-OH**	3.52	1.22	2.01	1.05	1.78	0.97	
	-OCOCH ₃ *	4.74	1.72	1.85	1.35	1.41	1.25	1.55
N	-NH ₂ **	2.55	1.03	1.89	1.03	1.76	0.96	
	-NHCOCH ₃ **	3.67	1.07	2.01	1.11	1.78	1.01	
	-NO ₂ *	4.38	2.23	1.85	1.38	1.85	1.28	1.67
	-C≡N**	2.31	1.53	2.16	0.98	1.86	1.03	
S	-SH*	2.79	1.34	2.01	1.31	1.75	1.22	1.61
	-COOCH ₃ *	2.30	1.44	1.90	1.27	1.75	1.24	1.64

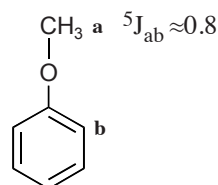
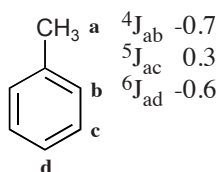
	Ax. substituent R	H _{1,eq}	H _{2,ax}	H _{2,eq}	H _{3,ax}	H _{3,eq}	H _{4,ax}	H _{4,eq}
C	-D*	1.60	1.12	1.60	1.12	1.60	1.12	1.60
	-C*	1.93	1.37	1.40	1.39	1.34	1.06	1.58
	-C≡C*	2.87	1.48	1.78				
	-phenyl*	3.16		2.42				
X	-F*	4.94	1.43	2.03	1.63	1.75	1.28	1.58
	-Cl*	4.59	1.76	2.00	1.77	1.75	1.26	1.75
	-Br*	4.80	1.81	2.08	1.79	1.60	1.24	1.78
	-I*	4.96	1.53	2.06	1.72	1.62	1.26	1.73
O	-OH**	4.03	1.49	1.83	1.35	1.54	0.99	
	-OCOCH ₃ *	5.31	1.49	2.51				
N	-NH ₂ **	3.15	1.54	1.65	1.27	1.53	0.96	
	-NHCOCH ₃ **	4.11	1.51	1.85	1.03	1.66	1.04	
	-NO ₂ **	4.43	1.6	2.6				
	-C≡N**	2.96	1.54	2.00	1.50	1.70	1.20	
S	-SH**	3.43	1.5	1.9				

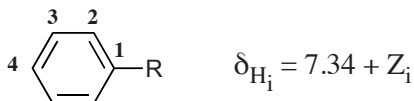
* R': -H; ** R': -*tert*-butyl

5.5 Aromatic Hydrocarbons

 ^1H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

Weak long-range couplings between aromatic protons and aliphatic substituents are usually not resolved but lead to a characteristic broadening of the corresponding lines.



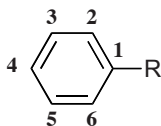
Effect of Substituents on ^1H Chemical Shifts of Monosubstituted Benzenes (in ppm)

Substituent R		Z_2	Z_3	Z_4
C	$-\text{CH}_3$	-0.17	-0.09	-0.17
	$-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$	-0.14	-0.05	-0.18
	$-\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$	-0.13	-0.08	-0.18
	$-\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_3$	0.05	-0.04	-0.18
	$-\text{CF}_3$	0.19	-0.07	0.00
	$-\text{CCl}_3$	0.55	-0.07	-0.09
	$-\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$	-0.07	-0.07	-0.07
	$-\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$	0.08	-0.02	-0.09
	$-\text{CH}=\text{CH}$ -phenyl (<i>trans</i>)	0.16	0.00	-0.15
	$-\text{C}\equiv\text{CH}$	0.16	-0.01	-0.01
	$-\text{C}\equiv\text{C}$ -phenyl	0.20	-0.04	-0.07
	-phenyl	0.22	0.06	-0.04
	-2-pyridyl	0.73	0.09	0.02
	X	$-\text{F}$	-0.31	-0.03
$-\text{Cl}$		-0.01	-0.06	-0.12
$-\text{Br}$		0.15	-0.12	-0.06
$-\text{I}$		0.36	-0.24	-0.02
O	$-\text{OH}$	-0.51	-0.10	-0.41
	$-\text{OCH}_3$	-0.44	-0.05	-0.40
	$-\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$	-0.45	-0.13	-0.43
	$-\text{O}$ -phenyl	-0.33	-0.02	-0.25
	$-\text{OCOCH}_3$	-0.26	0.03	-0.12
	$-\text{OCO}$ -phenyl	-0.12	0.10	-0.06
$-\text{OS}(\text{O})_2\text{CH}_3$	-0.05	0.07	-0.01	
N	$-\text{NH}_2$	-0.67	-0.20	-0.59
	$-\text{NHCH}_3$	-0.73	-0.16	-0.64
	$-\text{N}(\text{CH}_3)_2$	-0.60	-0.10	-0.62
	$-\text{N}(\text{phenyl})_2$	-0.26	-0.10	-0.34
	$-\text{N}^+(\text{CH}_3)_3 \text{I}^-$	0.72	0.40	0.34
	$-\text{NHCHO}$ (<i>trans</i> to O)	-0.25	0.03	-0.13
	$-\text{NHCHO}$ (<i>cis</i> to O)	-0.20	0.21	-0.01
	$-\text{N}(\text{CH}_3)\text{CHO}$	-0.16	0.07	-0.05
	$-\text{NHCOCH}_3$	0.15	-0.02	-0.23
	$-\text{NHCSNH}_2$	0.14	0.07	-0.14

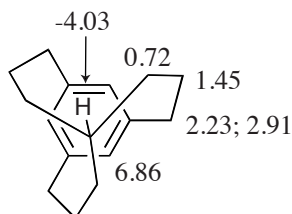
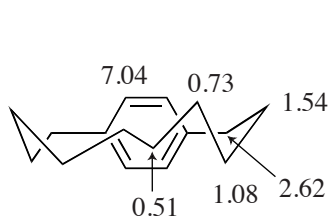
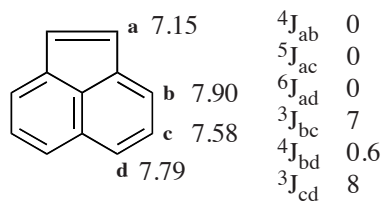
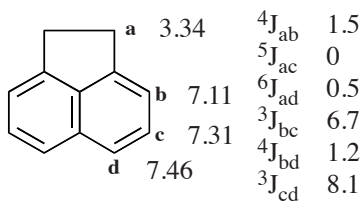
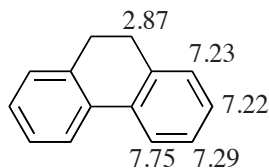
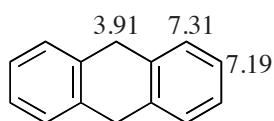
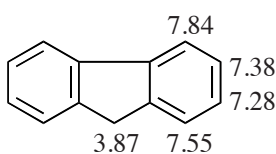
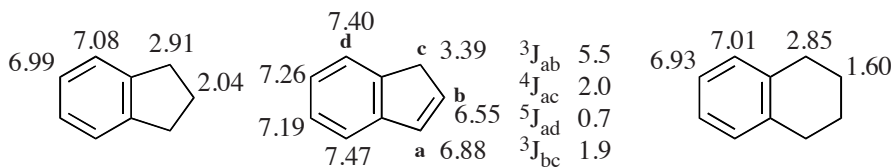


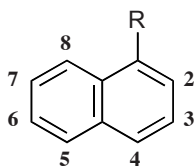
Substituent R	Z ₂	Z ₃	Z ₄
-NHNH ₂	-0.60	-0.08	-0.55
-N=N-phenyl	0.67	0.20	0.20
-NO	0.55	0.29	0.35
-NO ₂	0.93	0.26	0.39
-C≡N	0.32	0.14	0.28
-NCS	-0.11	0.04	-0.02
S -SH	-0.08	-0.16	-0.22
-SCH ₃	-0.08	-0.10	-0.24
-S-phenyl	-0.06	-0.20	-0.26
-S-S-phenyl	0.13	-0.05	-0.10
-S(O)-CH=CH ₂	0.28	0.15	0.15
-S(O)-phenyl	0.29	0.09	0.13
-S(O) ₂ CH ₃	0.70	0.37	0.41
-S(O) ₂ OCH ₃	0.60	0.26	0.28
-S(O) ₂ Cl	0.68	0.27	0.37
-S(O) ₂ NH ₂	0.51	0.28	0.24
O -CHO	0.54	0.19	0.29
-COCH ₃	0.62	0.12	0.22
-COCH ₂ CH ₃	0.61	0.11	0.21
-CO-phenyl	0.56	0.12	0.23
-CO-(2-pyridyl)	0.86	0.11	0.20
-COOH	0.79	0.14	0.28
-COOCH ₃	0.70	0.09	0.21
-COOCH(CH ₃) ₂	0.73	0.11	0.20
-COO-phenyl	0.87	0.18	0.30
-CONH ₂	0.48	0.11	0.19
-COF	0.71	0.21	0.38
-COCl	0.77	0.15	0.35
-COBr	0.70	0.15	0.32
-CH=N-phenyl	0.64	0.24	0.24
M -Li	0.77	0.26	-0.29
-MgBr	0.40	-0.19	-0.26
-Mg-phenyl	-0.49	0.18	0.25
-Si(CH ₃) ₃	0.19	0.00	0.00
-Si(phenyl) ₂ Cl	0.32	0.07	0.12
-SiCl ₃	0.52	0.20	0.20
-P(phenyl) ₂	0.0	0.0	0.0
-P(O)(OCH ₃) ₂	0.46	0.14	0.22
-Pb ⁺ (phenyl) Cl ⁻	0.30	0.49	0.61
-Zn-phenyl	-0.36	0.02	0.05
-Hg-phenyl	0.06	0.10	-0.10



^1H - ^1H Coupling Constants in Selected Monosubstituted Benzenes ($|J|$ in Hz)

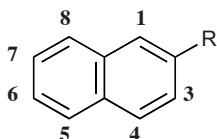
Substituent R		J_{23}	J_{24}	J_{25}	J_{26}	J_{34}	J_{35}
C	-CH ₃	7.7	1.3	0.6	2.0	7.5	1.5
	-CH=CH ₂	7.8	1.1	0.6	1.9	7.4	1.5
	-C≡CH	7.8	1.3	0.6	1.7	7.6	1.3
	-phenyl	7.8	1.2	0.6	2.0	7.5	1.4
X	-F	8.4	1.1	0.4	2.7	7.5	1.8
	-Cl	8.1	1.1	0.5	2.3	7.5	1.7
	-Br	8.0	1.1	0.5	2.2	7.4	1.8
	-I	7.9	1.1	0.5	1.9	7.5	1.8
O	-OH	8.2	1.1	0.5	2.7	7.4	1.7
	-OCH ₃	8.3	1.0	0.4	2.7	7.4	1.8
	-O-phenyl	8.3	1.1	0.5	2.6	7.4	1.7
	-OCOCH ₃	8.2	1.1	0.5	2.5	7.5	1.7
N	-NH ₂	8.0	1.1	0.5	2.5	7.4	1.6
	-NHCOCH ₃	8.2	1.2	0.5	2.4	7.4	1.5
	-NO ₂	8.4	1.2	0.5	2.4	7.5	1.5
	-C≡N	7.8	1.3	0.7	1.8	7.7	1.3
S	-SH	7.9	1.2	0.6	2.1	7.5	1.5
	-S(O) ₂ OCH ₃	8.0	1.2	0.6	2.0	7.6	1.4
O C	-CHO	7.7	1.3	0.6	1.8	7.5	1.3
	-COCH ₃	8.0	1.3	0.6	1.8	7.5	1.3
	-COOH	7.9	1.3	0.6	1.9	7.4	1.4
	-COOCH ₃	7.9	1.4	0.6	1.8	7.5	1.3
	-CONH ₂	7.9	1.2	0.6	2.0	7.5	1.3
	-COCl	8.0	1.2	0.6	2.0	7.5	1.4
M	-Li	6.7	1.5	0.8	0.7	7.4	1.3
	-MgBr	6.9	1.5	0.7	0.7	7.4	1.4
	-P(phenyl) ₂	7.6	1.2	0.6	1.7	7.4	1.4
	-PO(OCH ₃) ₂	7.7	1.4	0.6	1.6	7.6	1.4
	-Zn-phenyl	6.6	2.1	0.7	0.8	7.4	1.5
	-Hg-phenyl	7.5	1.4	0.6	1.1	7.5	1.5

¹H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants of Condensed Aromatic-Alicyclic Hydrocarbons (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

Effect of Substituents in Position 1 on the ^1H Chemical Shifts of Monosubstituted Naphthalenes (in ppm)

for R: H $\delta_{\text{H}_1}, \delta_{\text{H}_4}, \delta_{\text{H}_5}, \delta_{\text{H}_8} = 7.84$
 $\delta_{\text{H}_2}, \delta_{\text{H}_3}, \delta_{\text{H}_6}, \delta_{\text{H}_7} = 7.48$

Substituent R	H-2	H-3	H-4	H-5	H-6	H-7	H-8	
C	-CH ₃	-0.20	-0.14	-0.17	-0.03	-0.03	0.00	0.12
	-CH ₂ CH ₃	-0.15	-0.08	-0.15	0.00	-0.02	0.01	0.21
	-CH ₂ C≡CH	0.09	-0.23	-0.23	-0.17	-0.13	-0.03	0.52
	-CH ₂ Cl	-0.10	-0.18	-0.11	-0.07	-0.05	0.02	0.22
	-CF ₃	0.51	-0.01	0.01	0.06	0.07	0.13	0.35
	-CH ₂ OH	-0.07	-0.10	-0.09	-0.01	-0.02	0.01	0.18
	-CH ₂ NH ₂	-0.14	-0.13	-0.14	-0.05	-0.07	-0.03	0.10
	-C≡CH	0.22	-0.14	-0.08	-0.08	-0.04	0.05	0.51
	-phenyl	-0.11	-0.04	-0.06	0.05	-0.13	-0.07	-0.02
	X	-F	-0.35	-0.10	-0.23	0.00	0.05	0.03
-Cl		0.06	-0.14	-0.12	-0.02	0.02	0.09	0.42
-Br		0.29	-0.25	-0.04	-0.01	0.04	0.11	0.39
-I		0.20	-0.46	0.13	-0.22	-0.09	-0.02	0.18
O	-OH	-0.75	-0.22	-0.42	-0.05	-0.03	-0.01	0.32
	-OCH ₃	-0.84	-0.25	-0.55	-0.18	-0.12	-0.13	0.33
	-O-phenyl	-0.53	-0.10	-0.22	0.03	0.04	0.00	0.37
	-OCOCH ₃	-0.31	-0.05	-0.27	-0.14	-0.23	-0.09	-0.01
N	-NH ₂	-0.76	-0.22	-0.55	-0.07	-0.05	-0.08	-0.09
	-N(CH ₃) ₂	-0.46	-0.13	-0.36	-0.06	-0.03	-0.06	0.38
	-NHCOCH ₃	0.24	0.01	-0.12	0.08	0.04	0.08	0.27
	-NO ₂	0.71	0.02	0.24	0.08	0.04	0.16	0.69
	-C≡N	0.42	0.04	0.23	0.07	0.14	0.21	0.38
	-NCO	-0.25	-0.13	-0.18	-0.03	0.05	0.01	0.21
	-NCS	-0.13	-0.13	-0.14	-0.04	0.03	0.08	0.21
O=C	-CHO	0.46	0.07	0.20	0.05	0.06	0.17	1.39
	-COCH ₃	0.40	-0.02	0.09	0.01	0.02	0.09	0.90
	-COOH	0.72	0.14	0.34	0.20	0.13	0.20	1.09
	-COOCH ₃	0.65	-0.08	0.08	-0.05	-0.02	0.09	1.09
	-COCl	1.03	0.06	0.22	0.02	0.07	0.17	0.88

Effect of Substituents in Position 2 on the ^1H Chemical Shifts of Monosubstituted Naphthalenes (in ppm)

for R: H $\delta_{\text{H}_1}, \delta_{\text{H}_4}, \delta_{\text{H}_5}, \delta_{\text{H}_8} = 7.84$
 $\delta_{\text{H}_2}, \delta_{\text{H}_3}, \delta_{\text{H}_6}, \delta_{\text{H}_7} = 7.48$

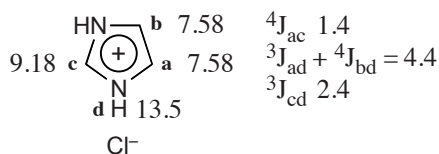
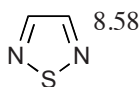
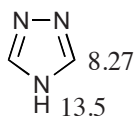
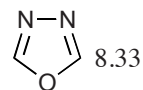
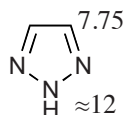
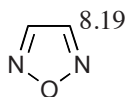
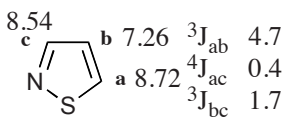
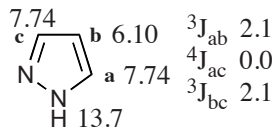
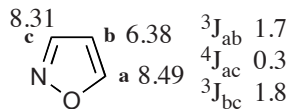
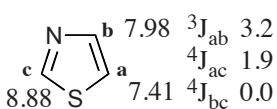
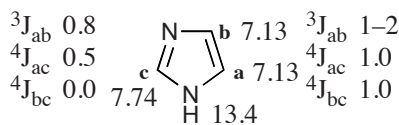
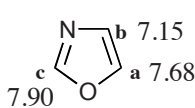
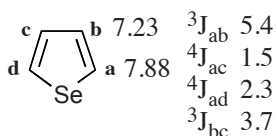
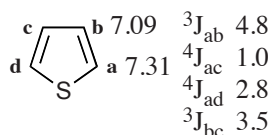
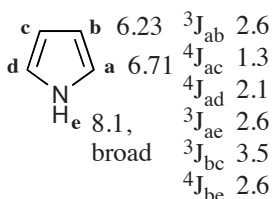
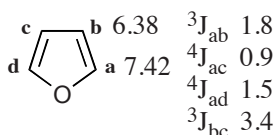
	Substituent R	H-1	H-3	H-4	H-5	H-6	H-7	H-8
C	-CH ₃	-0.24	-0.18	-0.11	-0.06	-0.09	-0.05	-0.10
	-CH ₂ CH ₃	-0.22	-0.14	-0.08	-0.05	-0.08	-0.06	-0.08
	-CH(CH ₃) ₂	-0.24	-0.15	-0.12	-0.10	-0.12	-0.10	-0.10
	-CF ₃	0.28	0.14	0.06	-0.10	0.09	0.06	-0.10
	-CH ₂ OH	-0.13	-0.08	-0.07	-0.05	-0.04	-0.03	-0.08
	-CH=CH ₂	-0.11	0.14	-0.06	-0.06	-0.06	-0.04	-0.06
	-C≡CH	0.19	0.04	-0.05	-0.03	0.02	0.02	-0.03
	-phenyl	0.20	0.25	0.06	0.01	0.02	-0.02	0.05
X	-Cl	-0.04	-0.08	-0.10	-0.05 ^a	-0.03 ^b	-0.01 ^b	-0.12 ^a
	-Br	0.14	0.05	-0.16	-0.12	-0.02	0.00	-0.06
O	-OH	-0.72	-0.39	-0.10	-0.09	-0.16	-0.06	-0.18
	-OCH ₃	-0.76	-0.33	-0.14	-0.10	-0.14	-0.06	-0.14
	-O-phenyl	-0.53	-0.22	-0.01	-0.02	-0.08	-0.04	-0.15
	-OCOCH ₃	-0.30	-0.27	-0.04	-0.04	-0.04	-0.02	-0.08
N	-NH ₂	-0.93	-0.62	-0.23	-0.19	-0.27	-0.15	-0.27
	-N(CH ₃) ₂	-1.07	-0.49	-0.30	-0.29	-0.39	-0.24	-0.33
	-NHCOCH ₃	0.33	-0.02	-0.10	-0.11	-0.09	-0.06	-0.09
	-NO ₂	0.90	0.70	0.05	0.05	0.19	0.15	0.14
	-C≡N	0.40	0.13	0.08	0.06	0.19	0.13	0.06
S O C	-SH	-0.14	-0.19	-0.17	-0.11	-0.09	-0.06	-0.19
	-CHO	0.44	0.45	0.05	0.03	0.14	0.08	0.12
	-COCH ₃	0.58	0.51	0.01	0.01	0.08	0.03	0.01
	-CO-phenyl	0.42	0.46	0.09	0.06	0.13	0.06	0.06
	-COOH	0.83	0.57	0.20	0.19	0.20	0.16	0.31
	-COOCH ₃	0.66	0.50	-0.08	-0.07	-0.01	-0.05	0.00
	-COCl	0.85	0.58	0.22	0.32	0.17	0.21	0.20

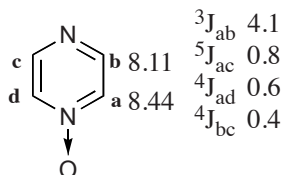
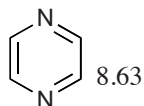
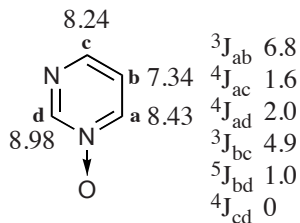
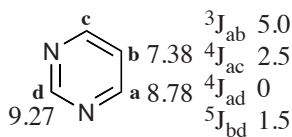
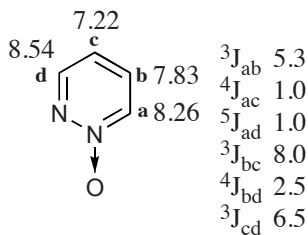
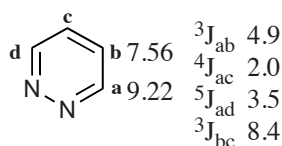
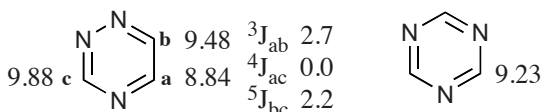
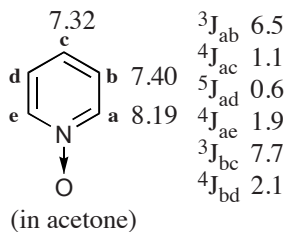
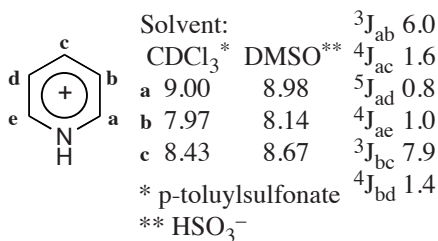
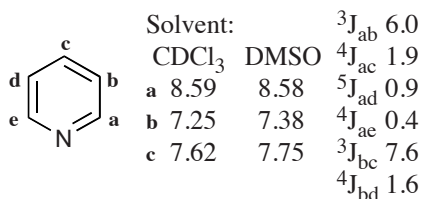
^a interchangeable; ^b interchangeable

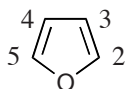


5.6 Heteroaromatic Compounds

5.6.1 Non-Condensed Heteroaromatic Rings

 ^1H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants (δ in ppm, $|J|$ in Hz)



Effect of Substituents on the ^1H Chemical Shifts of Monosubstituted Furans (in ppm)

$$\delta_{\text{H-2}} = 7.42 + Z_{i2}$$

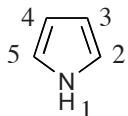
$$\delta_{\text{H-3}} = 6.38 + Z_{i3}$$

$$\delta_{\text{H-4}} = 6.38 + Z_{i4}$$

$$\delta_{\text{H-5}} = 7.42 + Z_{i5}$$

Substituent	H_3	H_4	H_5	H_2	H_4	H_5	
	in position 2 or 5			in position 3 or 4			
	Z_{23} Z_{54}	Z_{24} Z_{53}	Z_{25} Z_{52}	Z_{32} Z_{45}	Z_{34} Z_{43}	Z_{35} Z_{42}	
C	-CH ₃	-0.45	-0.15	-0.17	-0.25	-0.17	-0.12
	-CH ₂ CH ₃	-0.42	-0.12	-0.14			
	-CH ₂ OH	-0.12	-0.07	-0.05	-0.07	0.00	-0.06
	-CH ₂ SH	-0.22	-0.09	-0.09			
	-CH ₂ SCH ₃	-0.21	-0.09	-0.08			
	-CH=CHCOCH ₃ (<i>trans</i>)	0.29	0.11	0.08			
X	-Br	-0.23	-0.17	-0.17			
	-I	0.04	-0.21	-0.05	-0.17	-0.04	-0.26
O	-OCH ₃	-1.26	-0.14	-0.57	-0.50	-0.36	-0.41
N	-NO ₂	1.13	0.47	0.47			
	-C≡N	0.48	-0.02	-0.04	0.41	0.14	-0.06
S	-SCH ₃	0.05	0.01	0.13	-0.22	-0.13	-0.19
	-SCN	0.32	-0.02	0.06	0.15	0.11	-0.01
O C	-CHO	0.92	0.25	0.31	0.92	0.47	0.19
	-COCH ₃	0.81	0.16	0.18	0.42	0.28	-0.16
	-COCO-2-furyl	1.26	0.27	0.37			
	-COOH	0.97	0.19	0.24	0.70	0.40	0.03
	-COOCH ₃	0.81	0.14	0.18	0.60	0.37	0.01
	-COCl	1.14	0.32	0.46			
M	-P(-x-furyl) ₂	0.25 ^a	-0.12 ^a	0.03 ^a	-0.16 ^b	-0.10 ^b	-0.09 ^b
	-P(O)(-x-furyl) ₂	0.76 ^a	0.15 ^a	0.30 ^a	0.14 ^b	0.19 ^b	0.31 ^b
	-P(S)(-x-furyl) ₂	0.77 ^a	0.12 ^a	0.27 ^a	0.10 ^b	0.18 ^b	0.30 ^b
	-P ⁺ (CH ₃)(2-furyl) ₂ I ⁻	1.53	0.49	0.77			
	-HgCl				-0.09	0.02	0.25
	-Hg-x-furyl	0.18 ^a	0.24 ^a	0.47 ^a	-0.10 ^b	0.10 ^b	-0.10 ^b

^a x = 2, ^b x = 3

Effect of Substituents on the ^1H Chemical Shifts of Monosubstituted Pyrroles (in ppm)
 $\delta_{\text{H-1}} \approx 8$, broad, solvent-dependent

$$\delta_{\text{H-2}} = 6.71 + Z_{i2}$$

$$\delta_{\text{H-3}} = 6.23 + Z_{i3}$$

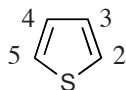
$$\delta_{\text{H-4}} = 6.23 + Z_{i4}$$

$$\delta_{\text{H-5}} = 6.71 + Z_{i5}$$

Substituent in position 1	H₃	H₄
	Z_{12} Z_{15}	Z_{13} Z_{14}
-CH ₃	-0.13	-0.11
-CH ₂ CH ₃	-0.16	-0.12
-CH ₂ CH ₂ CN	-0.05	-0.07
-CH ₂ -phenyl	-0.12	-0.04
-phenyl	0.36	0.11
-N(CH ₃) ₂	0.11	-0.19
-COCH ₃	0.56	0.12
-CO-phenyl	0.57	0.18
-Si(CH(CH ₃) ₂) ₃	0.08	0.08



Substituent	H₃	H₄	H₅	H₂	H₄	H₅
	in position 2 or 5			in position 3 or 4		
	Z_{23} Z_{54}	Z_{24} Z_{53}	Z_{25} Z_{52}	Z_{32} Z_{45}	Z_{34} Z_{43}	Z_{35} Z_{42}
C -CH ₃	5.72	5.89	6.36	-0.33	-0.16	-0.26
N -NO ₂	7.11	6.29	7.05	1.06	0.24	0.43
-C≡N	6.88	6.28	7.13	0.83	0.23	0.51
S -SCH ₃	6.23	6.10	6.72	0.18	0.05	0.10
-SCN	6.53	6.15	6.90	0.48	0.10	0.28
O -CHO	7.01	6.34	7.18	0.78	0.11	0.47
 -COCH ₃	6.93	6.26	7.06	0.70	0.03	0.35
C -COOCH ₃	6.84	6.18	6.91	0.79	0.13	0.29

Effect of Substituents on the ^1H Chemical Shifts of Monosubstituted Thiophenes (in ppm)

$$\delta_{\text{H-2}} = 7.31 + Z_{i2}$$

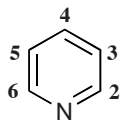
$$\delta_{\text{H-3}} = 7.09 + Z_{i3}$$

$$\delta_{\text{H-4}} = 7.09 + Z_{i4}$$

$$\delta_{\text{H-5}} = 7.31 + Z_{i5}$$

Substituent	H_3	H_4	H_5	H_2	H_4	H_5	
	in position 2 or 5			in position 3 or 4			
	Z_{23} Z_{54}	Z_{24} Z_{53}	Z_{25} Z_{52}	Z_{32} Z_{45}	Z_{34} Z_{43}	Z_{35} Z_{42}	
C	-CH ₃	-0.34	-0.20	-0.24	-0.45	-0.22	-0.15
	-C≡C	0.02	-0.29	-0.23			
	-phenyl				0.11	0.28	0.05
	-2-thienyl	0.08	-0.09	-0.11			
	-2-pyridyl	0.48	0.01	0.06			
X	-F	-0.78	-0.54	-0.86	-0.80	-0.40	-0.31
	-Cl	-0.30	-0.35	-0.39	-0.25	-0.17	-0.09
	-Br	-0.05	-0.23	-0.10	-0.23	-0.21	-0.21
	-I	0.11	-0.34	-0.01	-0.05	-0.13	-0.30
O	-OH*	-0.85	0.44	-3.21			
	-OCH ₃	-0.93	-0.41	-0.82	-1.10	-0.36	-0.17
N	-NH ₂	-1.08	-0.58	-0.96	-1.36	-0.66	-0.36
	-NO ₂	0.69	-0.16	0.19	0.84	0.47	-0.08
	-C≡N	0.34	-0.13	0.17	0.52	0.07	0.04
S	-SH	-0.13	-0.33	-0.18	-0.33	-0.33	-0.21
	-SCH ₃	-0.16	-0.31	-0.16	-0.44	-0.23	-0.14
	-S(O) ₂ CH ₃	0.90	0.07	0.68	0.85	0.35	0.35
	-S(O) ₂ Cl	0.60	-0.07	0.34			
	-SCN	0.17	-0.18	0.17	0.14	-0.08	-0.06
O C	-CHO	0.69	0.13	0.47	0.81	0.44	0.06
	-COCH ₃	0.60	0.03	0.32	0.74	0.45	0.01
	-CO-phenyl	0.55	0.06	0.40			
	-COOH	0.67	-0.05	0.29	0.93	0.48	0.03
	-COOCH ₃	0.70	0.00	0.22	0.67	0.34	-0.16
	-CONHNH ₂	0.63	0.04	0.41	-7.31	-7.09	-7.31
	-COCl	0.75	-0.07	0.33	0.94	0.37	-0.08

* Keto form

Effect of Substituents on the ^1H Chemical Shifts of Monosubstituted Pyridines (in ppm)

$$\delta_{\text{H-2}} = 8.59 + Z_{i2}$$

$$\delta_{\text{H-3}} = 7.25 + Z_{i3}$$

$$\delta_{\text{H-4}} = 7.62 + Z_{i4}$$

$$\delta_{\text{H-5}} = 7.25 + Z_{i5}$$

$$\delta_{\text{H-6}} = 8.59 + Z_{i6}$$

		H₃	H₄	H₅	H₆
Substituent in position 2 or 6		Z_{23} Z_{65}	Z_{24} Z_{63}	Z_{25} Z_{63}	Z_{26} Z_{62}
C	-CH ₃	-0.11	-0.08	-0.15	-0.11
	-CH ₂ CH ₃	-0.09	0.01	-0.15	0.03
	-CH ₂ -phenyl	0.03	-0.06	0.04	-0.04
	-CH ₂ OH	0.14	0.03	-0.08	-0.14
	-CH=CH ₂	-0.07	-0.14	-0.23	-0.12
	-phenyl	0.42	0.02	-0.09	0.07
	-2-pyridyl	1.27	0.04	-0.11	0.00
X	-F	-0.30	0.16	-0.05	-0.36
	-Cl	0.09	0.02	0.00	-0.10
	-Br	0.26	-0.06	0.03	-0.23
	-I	0.49	-0.29	0.04	-0.23
O	-OH*	-0.63	-0.13	-0.93	-1.17
	-OCH ₃	-0.51	-0.10	-0.41	-0.43
N	-NH ₂	-0.76	-0.24	-0.63	-0.54
	-NHCH ₂ CH ₃	-0.87	-0.22	-0.69	-0.52
	-N(CH ₃) ₂	-0.77	-0.23	-0.73	-0.44
	-NHNH ₂	-0.55	-0.17	-0.58	-0.48
	-NHCOCH ₃	1.00	0.09	-0.19	-0.32
	-NHN=CH-2-pyridyl	0.21	-0.01	-0.42	-0.36
	-NO ₂	0.93	0.44	0.45	0.00
	-C≡N	0.52	0.26	0.35	0.15
S O C	-SH	0.34	-0.20	-0.42	-0.91
	-CHO	0.73	0.26	0.31	0.21
	-COCH ₃	0.80	0.22	0.24	0.10
	-CO-phenyl	0.81	0.27	0.25	0.13
	-COOH	0.87	0.41	0.44	0.17
	-COOCH ₃	0.91	0.24	0.27	0.17
	-CONH ₂	0.98	0.24	0.22	-0.01
	-CH=N-NH-2-pyridyl	0.76	0.05	-0.06	-0.03
	-Si(CH ₃) ₃	0.15	-0.22	-0.24	0.09

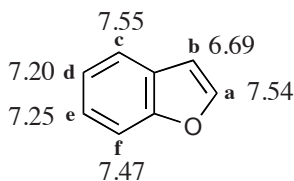
* Keto form (2-pyridone)



Substituent	H_2	H_4	H_5	H_6	H_2	H_3	
	in position 3 or 5				in position 4		
	Z_{32} Z_{56}	Z_{34} Z_{54}	Z_{35} Z_{53}	Z_{36} Z_{52}	Z_{42} Z_{46}	Z_{43} Z_{45}	
C	-CH ₃	-0.15	-0.16	-0.07	-0.17	-0.13	-0.13
	-CH ₂ CH ₃	-0.13	-0.14	-0.06	-0.17	-0.12	-0.14
	-CH ₂ -phenyl	-0.08	-0.18	-0.04	-0.14	0.00	-0.15
	-phenyl	0.25	0.20	0.08	-0.03		
	-CH=CH ₂					-0.12	-0.08
X	-F	-0.05	-0.21	0.04	-0.13	-0.07	-0.03
	-Cl	0.09	0.00	0.05	-0.05	0.00	0.05
	-Br	0.09	0.18	-0.04	-0.07	0.09	0.35
O	-OH	-0.31	-0.29	0.06	-0.50		
	-OCH ₃	-0.27	-0.37	-0.04	-0.40	-0.16	-0.42
	-OCOCH ₃	-0.15	-0.15	0.08	-0.13		
N	-NH ₂	-0.51	-0.65	-0.20	-0.60	-0.15	-0.74
	-N(CH ₃) ₂					-0.38	-0.77
	-NHCOCH ₃	0.37	0.50	0.06	-0.16	-0.19	0.16
	-C≡N	0.32	0.38	0.25	0.26	0.24	0.32
S	-S-phenyl					0.05	-0.16
	-S(O) ₂ OH	0.70	1.14	0.81	0.70		
O C	-CHO	0.52	0.58	0.30	0.28	0.31	0.49
	-COCH ₃	0.58	0.61	0.20	0.20	0.21	0.50
	-CO-phenyl					0.23	0.35
	-COOH	0.54	0.57	0.20	0.24	0.20	0.45
	-COOCH ₃	0.64	0.67	0.16	0.19	0.19	0.61
	-COO-phenyl					0.24	0.75
	-CONH ₂	0.49	0.50	0.15	0.15		
	-CSNH ₂	0.68	0.67	0.24	0.26	0.35	0.68
	-CH=NOH	0.39	0.43	0.19	0.15	0.06	0.32
-Si(CH ₃)	0.08	0.00	-0.21	-0.11	-0.08	0.01	

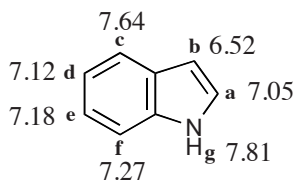


5.6.2 Condensed Heteroaromatic Rings

 ^1H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants (δ in ppm, $|J|$ in Hz)

$^3J_{ab}$	2.5
$^5J_{bf}$	0.9
$^3J_{cd}$	7.9
$^4J_{ce}$	1.2
$^5J_{cf}$	0.8
$^3J_{de}$	7.3
$^4J_{df}$	0.9
$^3J_{ef}$	8.4

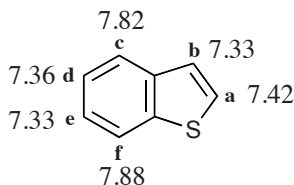
(all other coupling constants negligible)



(chemical shifts in CDCl_3 ,
coupling constants in
acetone)

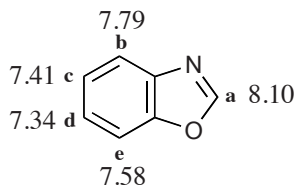
$^3J_{ab}$	3.1
$^3J_{ag}$	2.5
$^5J_{bf}$	0.7
$^4J_{bg}$	2.0
$^3J_{cd}$	7.8
$^4J_{ce}$	1.2
$^5J_{cf}$	0.9
$^5J_{cg}$	0.8
$^3J_{de}$	7.1
$^4J_{df}$	1.3
$^3J_{ef}$	8.1

(all other coupling constants negligible)



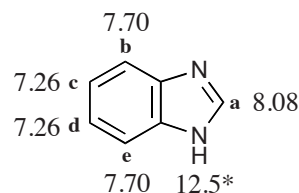
$^3J_{ab}$	5.5
$^5J_{bf}$	0.8
$^3J_{cd}$	8.0
$^4J_{ce}$	1.1
$^5J_{cf}$	0.9
$^3J_{de}$	7.2
$^4J_{df}$	1.0
$^3J_{ef}$	8.0

(all other coupling constants negligible)



(chemical shifts in CDCl_3 ,
coupling constants in
acetone)

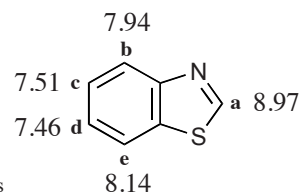
$^5J_{ab}$	0.2
$^6J_{ac}$	-0.1
$^6J_{ad}$	0.4
$^5J_{ae}$	0.0
$^3J_{bc}$	8.2
$^4J_{bd}$	1.0
$^5J_{be}$	0.7
$^3J_{cd}$	7.4
$^4J_{ce}$	1.2
$^3J_{de}$	8.3



$^3J_{bc}$	8.2
$^4J_{bd}$	1.4
$^5J_{be}$	0.7
$^3J_{cd}$	7.1

(all other coupling constants negligible)

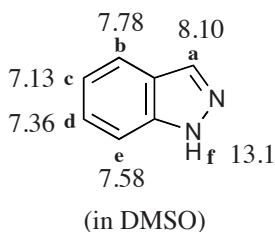
* in DMSO



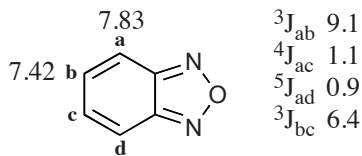
(chemical shifts in CDCl_3 ,
coupling constants in
acetone)

$^5J_{ab}$	0.1
$^6J_{ac}$	-0.2
$^6J_{ad}$	0.4
$^5J_{ae}$	0.1
$^3J_{bc}$	8.2
$^4J_{bd}$	1.1
$^5J_{be}$	0.6
$^3J_{cd}$	7.2
$^4J_{ce}$	1.1
$^3J_{de}$	8.2

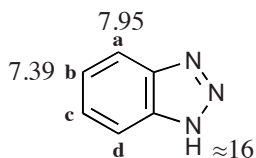




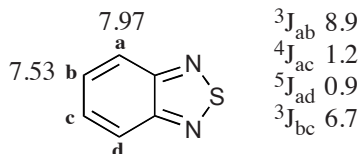
$^3J_{ac}$ 0.8
 $^3J_{bc}$ 7.8
 $^4J_{bd}$ 1.2
 $^5J_{be}$ 1.0
 $^3J_{cd}$ 7.0
 $^4J_{ce}$ 1.2
 $^3J_{de}$ 7.9
 (all other coupling constants negligible)



$^3J_{ab}$ 9.1
 $^4J_{ac}$ 1.1
 $^5J_{ad}$ 0.9
 $^3J_{bc}$ 6.4

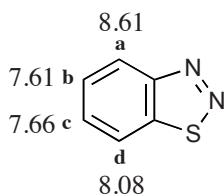


$^3J_{ab}$ 8.3
 $^4J_{ac}$ 1.0
 $^5J_{ad}$ 0.9
 $^3J_{bc}$ 7.0

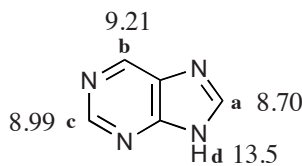


$^3J_{ab}$ 8.9
 $^4J_{ac}$ 1.2
 $^5J_{ad}$ 0.9
 $^3J_{bc}$ 6.7

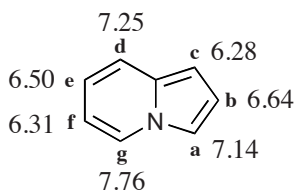
(chemical shifts in CDCl_3 ,
coupling constants in
acetone)



$^3J_{ab}$ 8.4
 $^4J_{ac}$ 1.0
 $^5J_{ad}$ 0.8
 $^3J_{bc}$ 7.0
 $^4J_{bd}$ 1.0
 $^3J_{cd}$ 7.9

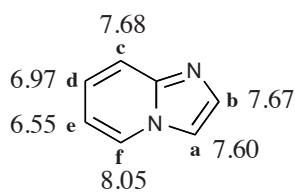


(in DMSO)



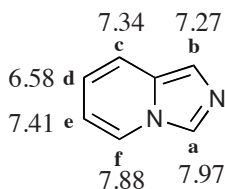
$^3J_{ab}$ 2.7
 $^4J_{ac}$ 1.2
 $^5J_{ad}$ 0.5
 $^3J_{bc}$ 3.9
 $^6J_{bf}$ 0.5
 $^5J_{cg}$ 1.0
 $^3J_{de}$ 9.0
 $^4J_{df}$ 1.0
 $^5J_{dg}$ 1.2
 $^3J_{ef}$ 6.4
 $^4J_{eg}$ 1.0
 $^3J_{fg}$ 6.8

(all other coupling constants negligible)



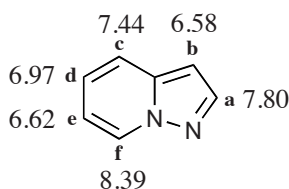
$^3J_{ab}$ 1.2
 $^4J_{af}$ 0.7
 $^3J_{cd}$ 9.0
 $^4J_{ce}$ 1.3
 $^5J_{cf}$ 1.3
 $^3J_{de}$ 6.6
 $^4J_{df}$ 1.3
 $^3J_{ef}$ 6.8

(all other coupling constants negligible)



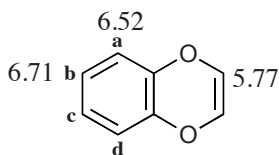
$^5J_{ac}$	1.0
$^5J_{bf}$	0.5
$^3J_{cd}$	9.2
$^4J_{ce}$	1.1
$^5J_{cf}$	1.1
$^3J_{de}$	6.4
$^4J_{df}$	0.9
$^3J_{ef}$	7.1

(all other coupling constants negligible)

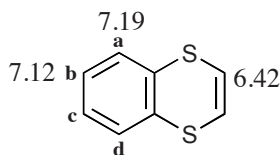


$^3J_{ab}$	2.2
$^6J_{ad}$	0.5
$^5J_{bf}$	0.9
$^3J_{cd}$	8.9
$^4J_{ce}$	1.2
$^5J_{cf}$	1.0
$^3J_{de}$	6.8
$^4J_{df}$	1.0
$^3J_{ef}$	6.9

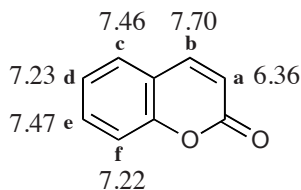
(all other coupling constants negligible)



$^3J_{ab}$	7.9
$^4J_{ac}$	1.5
$^5J_{ad}$	0.4
$^3J_{bc}$	7.9

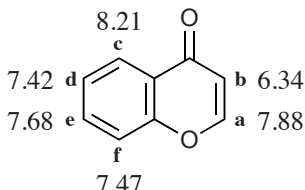


$^3J_{ab}$	7.8
$^4J_{ac}$	1.3
$^5J_{ad}$	1.1
$^3J_{bc}$	7.1

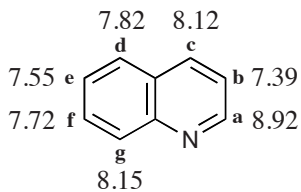


$^3J_{ab}$	9.6
$^3J_{cd}$	7.7
$^4J_{ce}$	1.6
$^3J_{de}$	7.4
$^4J_{df}$	1.1
$^3J_{ef}$	8.4

(all other coupling constants negligible)

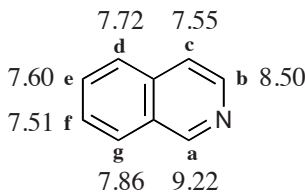


$^3J_{ab}$	6.0
$^3J_{cd}$	8.0
$^4J_{ce}$	1.8
$^5J_{cf}$	0.5
$^3J_{de}$	7.0
$^4J_{df}$	1.1
$^3J_{ef}$	8.4



$^3J_{ab}$	4.2
$^4J_{ac}$	1.8
$^3J_{bc}$	8.2
$^5J_{cg}$	0.8
$^3J_{de}$	8.2
$^4J_{df}$	1.4
$^5J_{dg}$	0.7
$^3J_{ef}$	6.9
$^4J_{eg}$	1.2
$^3J_{fg}$	8.5

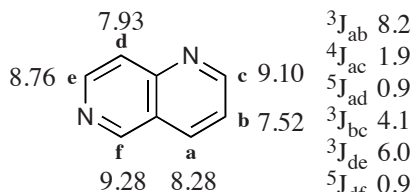
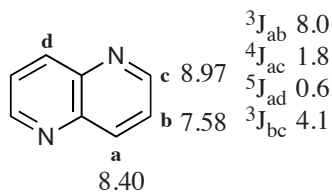
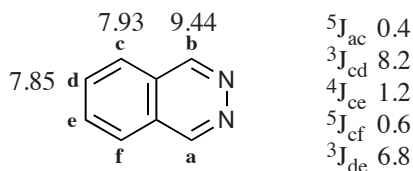
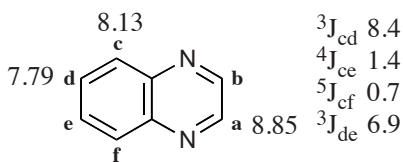
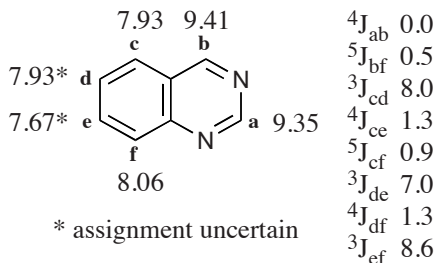
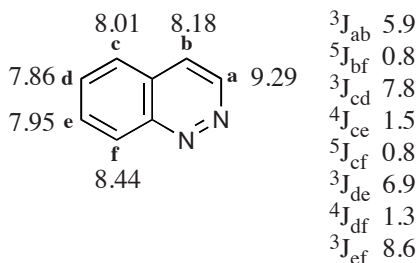
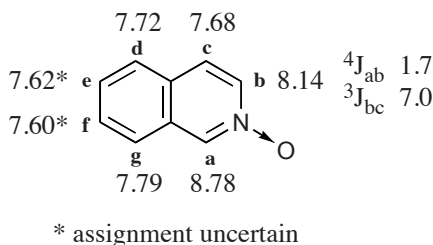
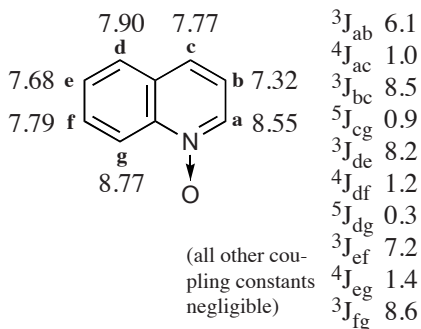
(all other coupling constants negligible)



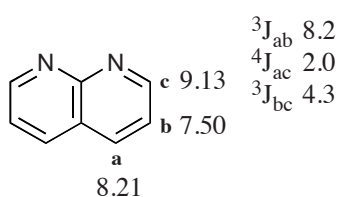
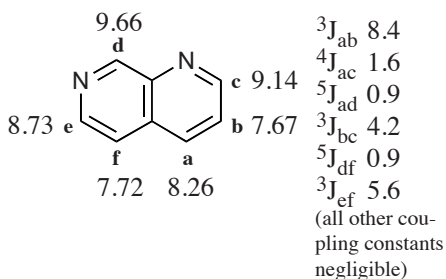
$^5J_{ac}$	1.0
$^5J_{ad}$	0.9
$^3J_{bc}$	5.8
$^5J_{cg}$	0.9
$^3J_{de}$	8.3
$^4J_{df}$	1.2
$^5J_{dg}$	0.8
$^3J_{ef}$	6.9
$^4J_{eg}$	1.2
$^3J_{fg}$	8.3

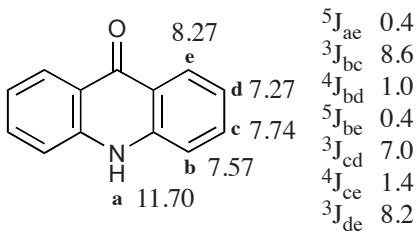
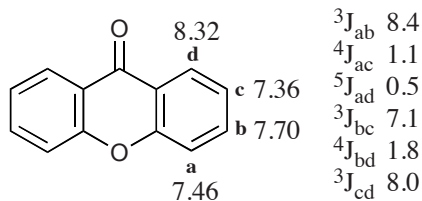
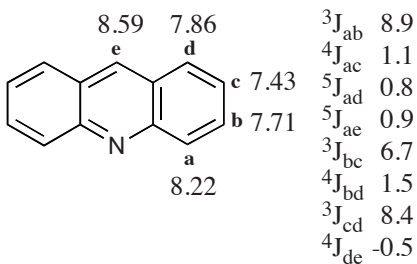
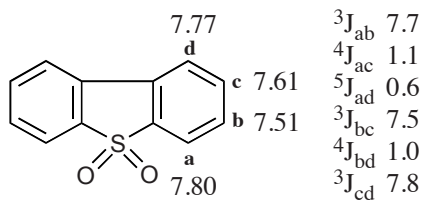
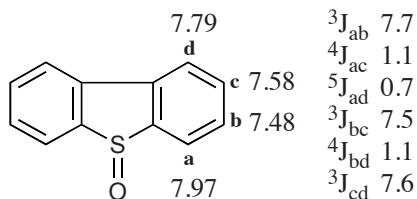
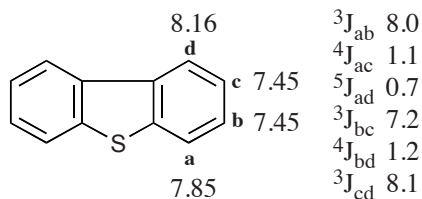
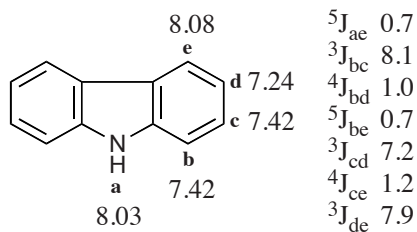
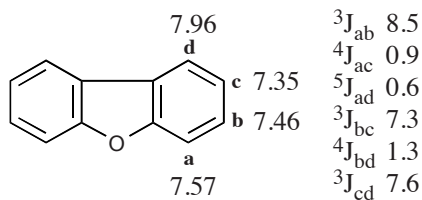
(all other coupling constants negligible)





(all other coupling constants negligible)

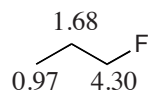
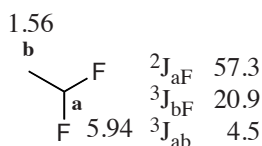
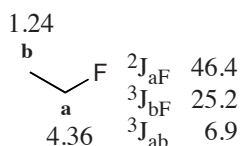




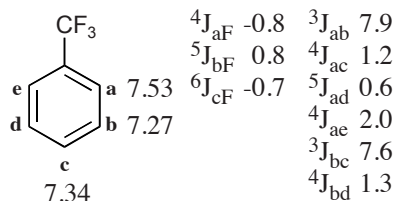
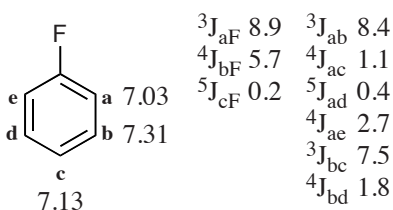
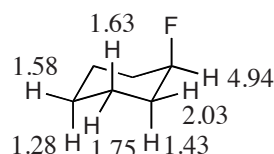
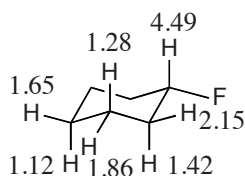
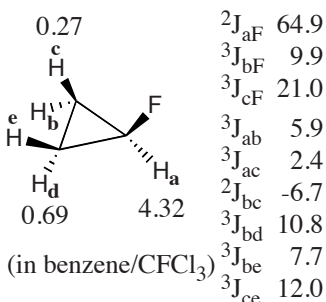
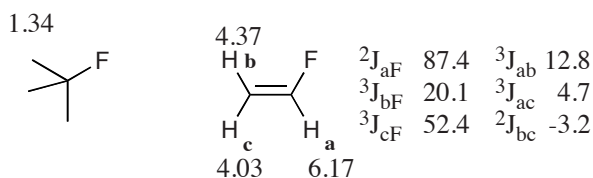
5.7 Halogen Compounds

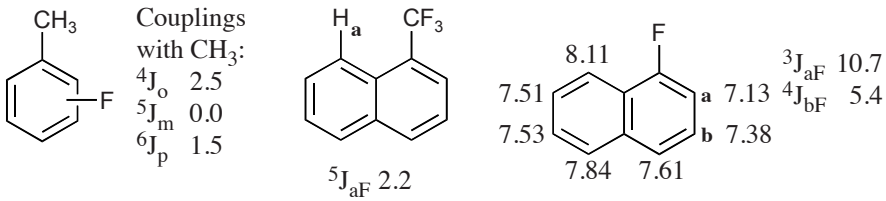
5.7.1 Fluoro Compounds

^{19}F (natural abundance 100%) has a spin quantum number I of $1/2$. The signals of ^1H atoms are split by coupling to ^{19}F up to a distance of about four bonds.

 ^1H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants (δ in ppm, $|J|$ in Hz)

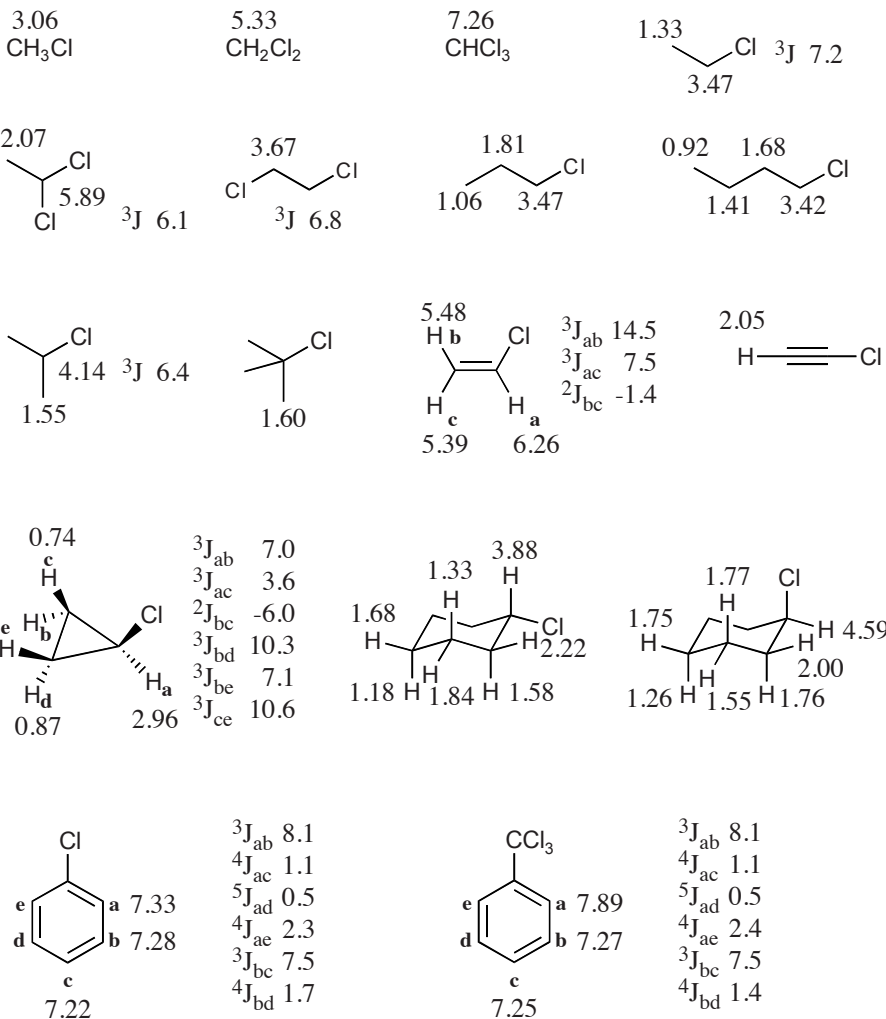
Hal

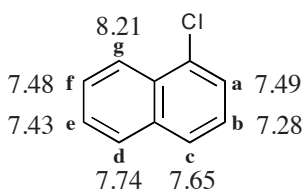




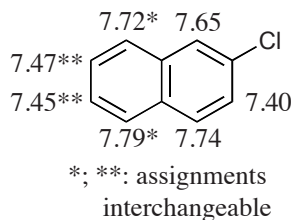
5.7.2 Chloro Compounds

¹H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants (δ in ppm, J in Hz)



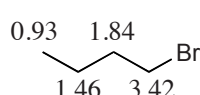
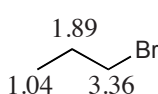
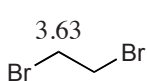
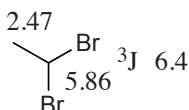
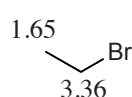


$^3J_{ab}$	7.7	$^4J_{df}$	1.0
$^4J_{ac}$	1.1	$^5J_{dg}$	0.2
$^3J_{bc}$	7.8	$^3J_{ef}$	6.8
$^5J_{cg}$	0.7	$^4J_{eg}$	0.6
$^3J_{de}$	8.1	$^3J_{fg}$	7.8

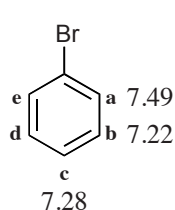
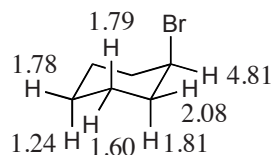
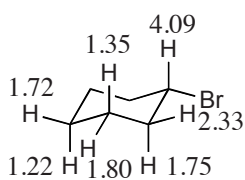
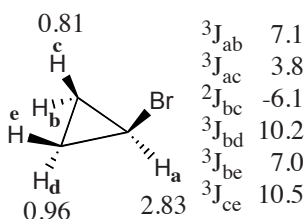
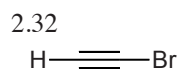
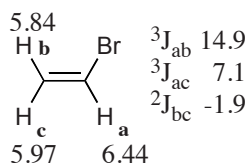
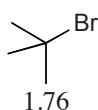
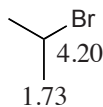


5.7.3 Bromo Compounds

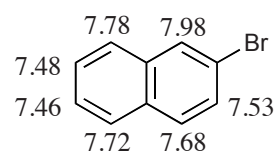
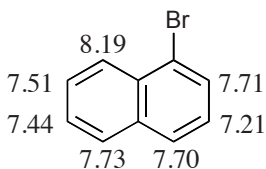
^1H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants (δ in ppm, J in Hz)





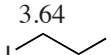
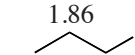
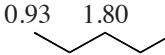
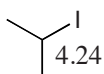

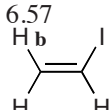
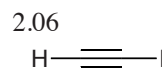
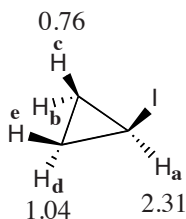
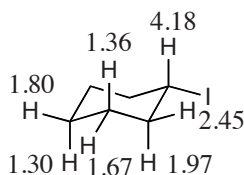
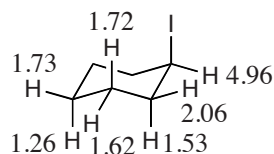
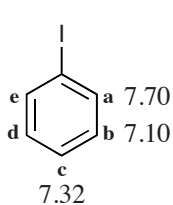
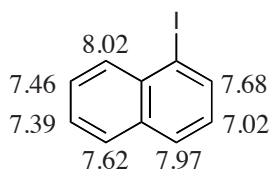
Hal



$^3J_{ab}$	8.0
$^4J_{ac}$	1.1
$^5J_{ad}$	0.5
$^4J_{ae}$	2.2
$^3J_{bc}$	7.4
$^4J_{bd}$	1.8



5.7.4 Iodo Compounds

*¹H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants (δ in ppm, J in Hz)*2.16
CH₃I3.90
CH₂I₂4.91
CHI₃1.86
3.15
2.96
5.24
³J 7.0
3.64
1.86
1.04 3.16
0.93 1.80
1.42 3.20
4.24
1.89
1.95
6.57
H_b I
H_c H_a
6.23 6.53
³J_{ab} 15.9
³J_{ac} 7.8
²J_{bc} -1.5
2.06
H—C≡C—I
0.76
c
H
e
H_b
H
H_d
1.04
2.31
³J_{ab} 7.5
³J_{ac} 4.4
²J_{bc} -5.9
³J_{bd} 9.9
³J_{be} 6.6
³J_{ce} 10.0
4.18
1.36
1.80
1.30
1.67
1.97
2.45
1.72
1.73
1.26
1.62
1.53
4.96
2.06
7.70
7.10
7.32
e
d
c
a
b
³J_{ab} 8.0
⁴J_{ac} 1.1
⁵J_{ad} 0.5
⁴J_{ae} 2.2
³J_{bc} 7.4
⁴J_{bd} 1.8
8.02
7.46
7.39
7.62
7.97
7.68
7.02


Hal

5.8 Alcohols, Ethers, and Related Compounds


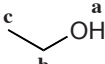
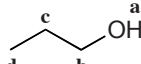
5.8.1 Alcohols

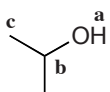
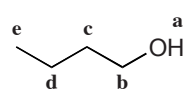
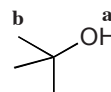
 ^1H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

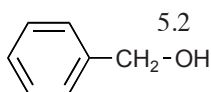
Aliphatic and alicyclic alcohols: $\delta_{\text{OH}} = 0.5\text{--}3.0$ (in DMSO: 4–6) ppm
 Phenols: $\delta_{\text{OH}} = 4.0\text{--}8.0$ (in DMSO: 8–12) ppm

Hydrogen bonds strongly deshield hydroxyl protons. The position of the signal may depend heavily on the experimental conditions including the concentration of the sample. If a compound contains several kinds of hydroxyl protons ($-\text{OH}$, $-\text{COOH}$, H_2O), in general only one signal at an average position is seen because of rapid exchange. In dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) as solvent, this exchange in most cases is so slow that isolated signals are obtained. In this case, the chemical shifts of hydroxyl protons are characteristic. However, if the sample contains strong acids or amine bases, the exchange rate increases and, also in DMSO, a single signal at an average position is observed. Frequently, intermediate exchange rates lead to very broad signals extending over several ppm and, therefore, sometimes not discernible in routine spectra.

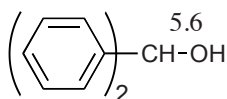
As a consequence of fast intermolecular exchange of the hydroxyl protons, their coupling with the protons on the adjacent carbon atoms is usually not observed. However, in very pure (acid-free) solutions or in DMSO, the exchange is sufficiently slow so that the H-O-C-H couplings become visible. Their dependence on the conformation is analogous to that shown by the H-C-C-H couplings (Chapter 5.1.2). In case of fast rotation: $^3J_{\text{HOCH}} \approx 5$ Hz. In cyclohexanols, the vicinal coupling constants for axial hydroxyl protons (3.0–4.2 Hz) are lower than those of equatorial ones (4.2–5.7 Hz).

									
	CDCl_3	DMSO	D_2O	CDCl_3	DMSO	D_2O	CDCl_3	DMSO	D_2O
a	1.13	4.05		a	1.51	4.31	a	1.51	4.31
b	3.49	3.17	3.34	b	3.71	3.44	b	3.59	3.34
		$^3J_{\text{ab}}$	5.2	c	1.24	1.06	c	1.59	1.42
						1.17	d	0.94	0.84
						$^3J_{\text{ab}}$			0.89
						4.8			
						$^3J_{\text{bc}}$			
						6.9			

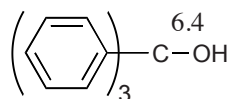
																																																										
<table border="0"> <tr><td></td><td>CDCl₃</td><td>DMSO</td><td>D₂O</td></tr> <tr><td>a</td><td>1.36</td><td>4.30</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>b</td><td>4.04</td><td>3.78</td><td>4.02</td></tr> <tr><td>c</td><td>1.22</td><td>1.04</td><td>1.17</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td>³J_{ab}</td><td>6.2</td></tr> </table>		CDCl ₃	DMSO	D ₂ O	a	1.36	4.30		b	4.04	3.78	4.02	c	1.22	1.04	1.17			³ J _{ab}	6.2	<table border="0"> <tr><td></td><td>CDCl₃</td><td>DMSO</td><td>D₂O</td></tr> <tr><td>a</td><td>1.50</td><td>4.30</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>b</td><td>3.64</td><td>3.38</td><td>3.61</td></tr> <tr><td>c</td><td>1.56</td><td>1.40</td><td>1.51</td></tr> <tr><td>d</td><td>1.39</td><td>1.30</td><td>1.35</td></tr> <tr><td>e</td><td>0.94</td><td>0.87</td><td>0.91</td></tr> </table>		CDCl ₃	DMSO	D ₂ O	a	1.50	4.30		b	3.64	3.38	3.61	c	1.56	1.40	1.51	d	1.39	1.30	1.35	e	0.94	0.87	0.91	<table border="0"> <tr><td></td><td>CDCl₃</td><td>DMSO</td><td>D₂O</td></tr> <tr><td>a</td><td>1.37</td><td>4.19</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>b</td><td>1.28</td><td>1.11</td><td>1.24</td></tr> </table>		CDCl ₃	DMSO	D ₂ O	a	1.37	4.19		b	1.28	1.11	1.24
	CDCl ₃	DMSO	D ₂ O																																																							
a	1.36	4.30																																																								
b	4.04	3.78	4.02																																																							
c	1.22	1.04	1.17																																																							
		³ J _{ab}	6.2																																																							
	CDCl ₃	DMSO	D ₂ O																																																							
a	1.50	4.30																																																								
b	3.64	3.38	3.61																																																							
c	1.56	1.40	1.51																																																							
d	1.39	1.30	1.35																																																							
e	0.94	0.87	0.91																																																							
	CDCl ₃	DMSO	D ₂ O																																																							
a	1.37	4.19																																																								
b	1.28	1.11	1.24																																																							



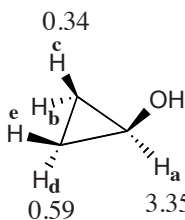
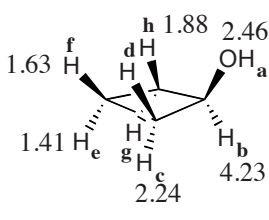
(in DMSO)

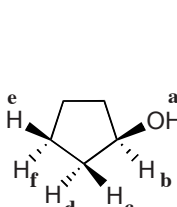


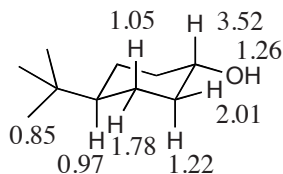
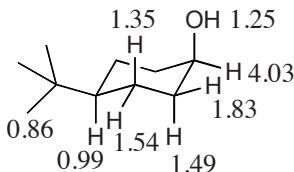
(in DMSO)

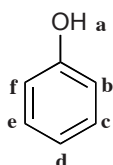


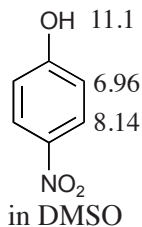
(in DMSO)

	<table border="0"> <tr><td>³J_{ab}</td><td>6.2</td></tr> <tr><td>³J_{ac}</td><td>2.9</td></tr> <tr><td>²J_{bc}</td><td>-5.4</td></tr> <tr><td>³J_{bd}</td><td>10.3</td></tr> <tr><td>³J_{be}</td><td>6.8</td></tr> <tr><td>³J_{ce}</td><td>10.9</td></tr> </table>	³ J _{ab}	6.2	³ J _{ac}	2.9	² J _{bc}	-5.4	³ J _{bd}	10.3	³ J _{be}	6.8	³ J _{ce}	10.9		<table border="0"> <tr><td>³J_{bc}</td><td>7.0</td><td>³J_{cf}</td><td>2.3</td></tr> <tr><td>³J_{bd}</td><td>8.1</td><td>⁴J_{cg}</td><td>5.2</td></tr> <tr><td>⁴J_{be}</td><td>0</td><td>³J_{de}</td><td>10.4</td></tr> <tr><td>⁴J_{bf}</td><td>-1.1</td><td>³J_{df}</td><td>9.7</td></tr> <tr><td>²J_{cd}</td><td>-11.0</td><td>⁴J_{dg}</td><td>-0.9</td></tr> <tr><td>³J_{ce}</td><td>7.9</td><td>⁴J_{dh}</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td><td>³J_{ef}</td><td>-11.0</td></tr> </table>	³ J _{bc}	7.0	³ J _{cf}	2.3	³ J _{bd}	8.1	⁴ J _{cg}	5.2	⁴ J _{be}	0	³ J _{de}	10.4	⁴ J _{bf}	-1.1	³ J _{df}	9.7	² J _{cd}	-11.0	⁴ J _{dg}	-0.9	³ J _{ce}	7.9	⁴ J _{dh}	0			³ J _{ef}	-11.0
³ J _{ab}	6.2																																										
³ J _{ac}	2.9																																										
² J _{bc}	-5.4																																										
³ J _{bd}	10.3																																										
³ J _{be}	6.8																																										
³ J _{ce}	10.9																																										
³ J _{bc}	7.0	³ J _{cf}	2.3																																								
³ J _{bd}	8.1	⁴ J _{cg}	5.2																																								
⁴ J _{be}	0	³ J _{de}	10.4																																								
⁴ J _{bf}	-1.1	³ J _{df}	9.7																																								
² J _{cd}	-11.0	⁴ J _{dg}	-0.9																																								
³ J _{ce}	7.9	⁴ J _{dh}	0																																								
		³ J _{ef}	-11.0																																								

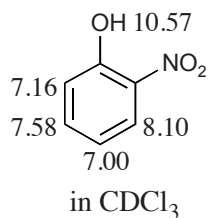
	<table border="0"> <tr><td></td><td>CDCl₃</td><td>DMSO</td></tr> <tr><td>a</td><td>1.28</td><td>4.33</td></tr> <tr><td>b</td><td>4.32</td><td>4.09</td></tr> <tr><td>c</td><td>1.56</td><td>1.44</td></tr> <tr><td>d</td><td>1.76</td><td>1.61</td></tr> <tr><td>e</td><td>1.76</td><td>1.61</td></tr> <tr><td>f</td><td>1.56</td><td>1.44</td></tr> </table>		CDCl ₃	DMSO	a	1.28	4.33	b	4.32	4.09	c	1.56	1.44	d	1.76	1.61	e	1.76	1.61	f	1.56	1.44
	CDCl ₃	DMSO																				
a	1.28	4.33																				
b	4.32	4.09																				
c	1.56	1.44																				
d	1.76	1.61																				
e	1.76	1.61																				
f	1.56	1.44																				

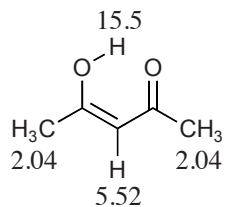
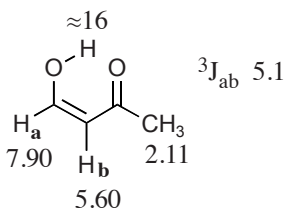
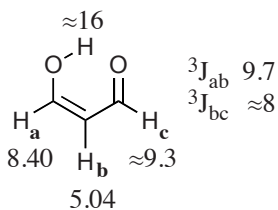

 Derivatives
in DMSO:
 δ_{OH} 4.0–4.5
 $J_{\text{CH,OH}}$ 4.2–5.7

 Derivatives
in DMSO:
 δ_{OH} 3.8–4.2
 $J_{\text{CH,OH}}$ 3.0–4.2

	<table border="0"> <tr><td></td><td>CDCl₃</td><td>DMSO</td></tr> <tr><td>a</td><td>4.69</td><td>9.29</td></tr> <tr><td>b</td><td>6.83</td><td>6.75</td></tr> <tr><td>c</td><td>7.24</td><td>7.15</td></tr> <tr><td>d</td><td>6.93</td><td>6.76</td></tr> </table>		CDCl ₃	DMSO	a	4.69	9.29	b	6.83	6.75	c	7.24	7.15	d	6.93	6.76	<table border="0"> <tr><td>³J_{bc}</td><td>8.0</td></tr> <tr><td>⁴J_{bd}</td><td>1.1</td></tr> <tr><td>⁵J_{be}</td><td>0.5</td></tr> <tr><td>⁴J_{bf}</td><td>2.2</td></tr> <tr><td>³J_{cd}</td><td>7.4</td></tr> <tr><td>⁴J_{ce}</td><td>1.8</td></tr> </table>	³ J _{bc}	8.0	⁴ J _{bd}	1.1	⁵ J _{be}	0.5	⁴ J _{bf}	2.2	³ J _{cd}	7.4	⁴ J _{ce}	1.8
	CDCl ₃	DMSO																											
a	4.69	9.29																											
b	6.83	6.75																											
c	7.24	7.15																											
d	6.93	6.76																											
³ J _{bc}	8.0																												
⁴ J _{bd}	1.1																												
⁵ J _{be}	0.5																												
⁴ J _{bf}	2.2																												
³ J _{cd}	7.4																												
⁴ J _{ce}	1.8																												

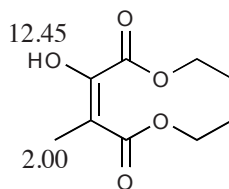
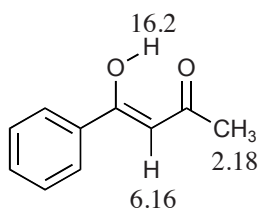
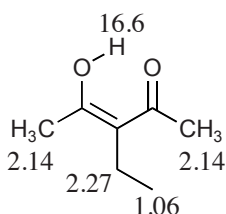


in DMSO


 in CDCl₃

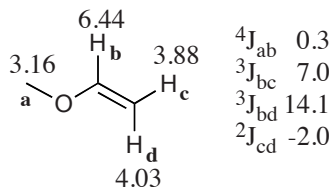
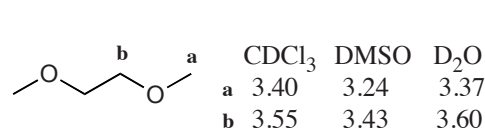
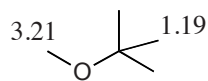
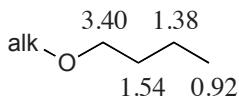
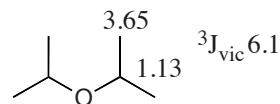
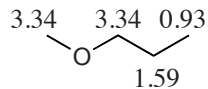
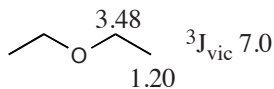
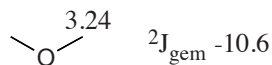
^1H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants of Enols (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

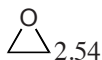
(in CDCl_3 , partly enolized; for the keto form, see Chapter 5.11.2)



(in CDCl_3 , partly enolized)

O

5.8.2 Ethers **^1H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants (δ in ppm, J in Hz)**

^1H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants of Cyclic Ethers (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

In derivatives:

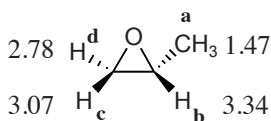
$^2J_{\text{gem}} \quad 5-6$

$^3J_{\text{cis}} \quad 4.5$

$^3J_{\text{trans}} \quad 3.1$

Throughout:

$J_{\text{cis}} > J_{\text{trans}}$

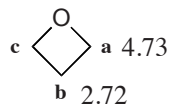


$^3J_{\text{ab}} \quad 5.2$

$^3J_{\text{bc}} \quad 4.2$

$^3J_{\text{bd}} \quad 3.3$

$^2J_{\text{cd}} \quad 4.2$



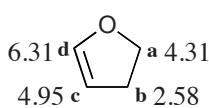
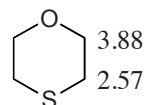
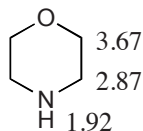
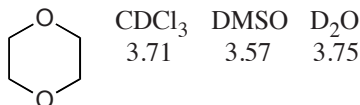
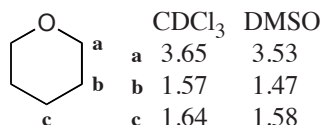
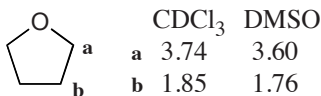
$^2J_{\text{a,gem}} \quad -5.8$

$^2J_{\text{b,gem}} \quad -11.0$

$^3J_{\text{cis}} \quad 8.7$

$^3J_{\text{trans}} \quad 6.6$

$^4J_{\text{ac}} \quad <0.3$



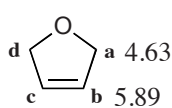
$^3J_{\text{ab,cis}} \quad 8.3$

$^3J_{\text{ab,trans}} \quad 10.7$

$^3J_{\text{bc}} \quad 2.5$

$^4J_{\text{bd}} \quad 2.6$

$^3J_{\text{cd}} \quad 2.6$



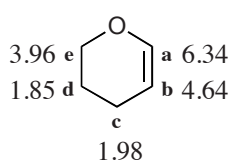
$^3J_{\text{ab}} \quad 1.6$

$^4J_{\text{ac}} \quad -2.5$

$^4J_{\text{ad,cis}} \quad 7.1$

$^4J_{\text{ad,trans}} \quad 4.6$

$^3J_{\text{bc}} \quad 6.3$

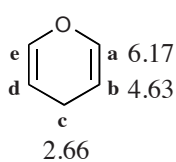


$^3J_{\text{ab}} \quad 6.2$

$^4J_{\text{ac}} \quad 2.0$

$^3J_{\text{bc}} \quad 3.8$

$^4J_{\text{bd}} \quad 0.6$

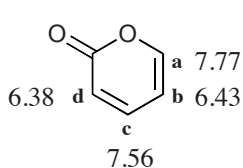


$^3J_{\text{ab}} \quad 7.0$

$^4J_{\text{ac}} \quad 1.7$

$^4J_{\text{ae}} \quad 1.5$

$^3J_{\text{bc}} \quad 3.4$



$^3J_{\text{ab}} \quad 5.0$

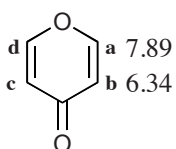
$^4J_{\text{ac}} \quad 2.4$

$^5J_{\text{ad}} \quad 1.2$

$^3J_{\text{bc}} \quad 6.3$

$^4J_{\text{bd}} \quad 1.5$

$^3J_{\text{cd}} \quad 9.4$

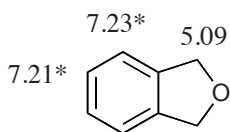
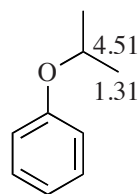
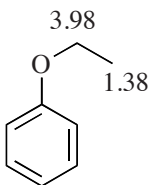
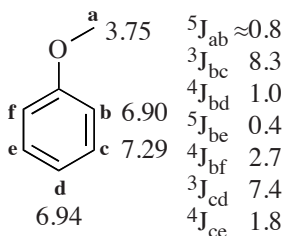


$^3J_{\text{ab}} \quad 6.0$

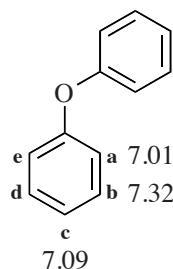
$^5J_{\text{ac}} \quad 0.3$

$^4J_{\text{ad}} \quad 2.7$

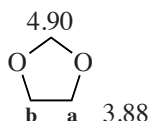
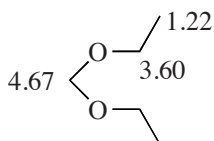
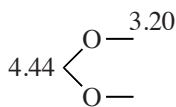
$^4J_{\text{bc}} \quad 1.1$

^1H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants of Aromatic Ethers (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

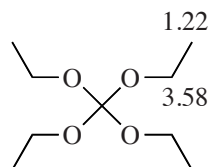
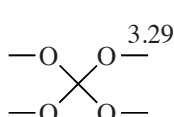
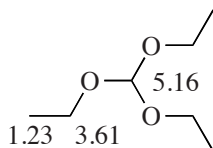
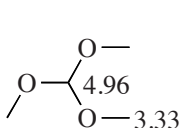
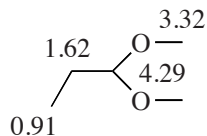
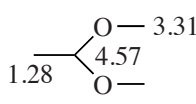
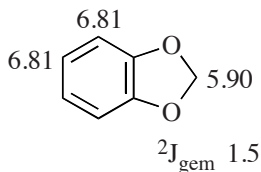
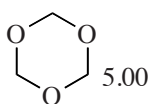
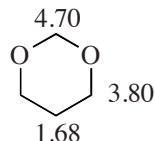
* assignment uncertain



$^3J_{ab} = 8.3$, $^4J_{ac} = 1.1$, $^5J_{ad} = 0.5$, $^4J_{ae} = 2.6$, $^3J_{bc} = 7.4$, $^4J_{bd} = 1.7$

 ^1H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants of Acetals, Ketals, and Ortho Esters (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

$^2J_{a,gem} = -7.5$, $^3J_{ab,cis} = 7.3$, $^3J_{ab,trans} = 6.0$



5.9 Nitrogen Compounds

5.9.1 Amines

Amine and Ammonium Protons (δ in ppm, $|J|$ in Hz)

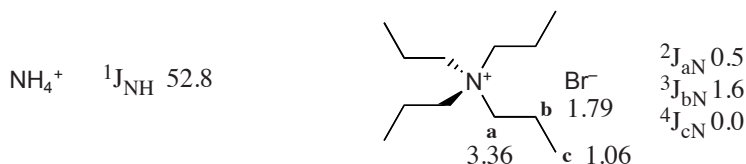
Chemical shifts of amine protons lie around 0.5–6 ppm depending on solvent, concentration, and hydrogen bonding. Those of ammonium protons are found between ca. 7 and 12 ppm. Neighboring H bond acceptors lead to deshielding in all cases.

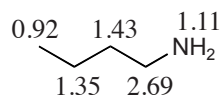
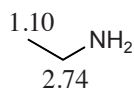
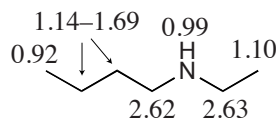
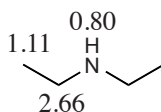
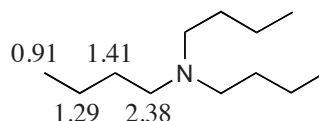
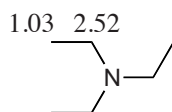
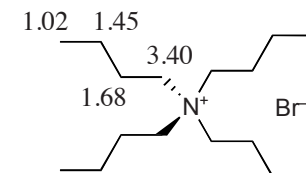
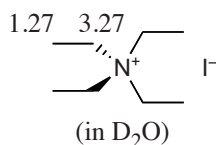
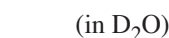
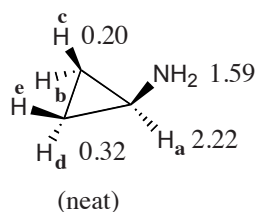
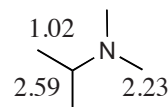
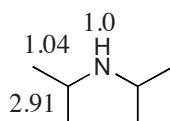
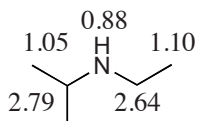
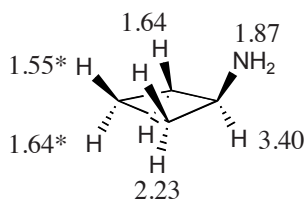
			in CDCl ₃	in DMSO
Amines:	$\delta_{\text{NH}_2}, \delta_{\text{NH}}$	aliphatic	<1–2	2–4
		aromatic	3–4	4–7
Ammonium:	$\delta_{\text{NH}_3^+}, \delta_{\text{NH}_2^+}, \delta_{\text{NH}^+}$	aliphatic	7–11	7–11
		aromatic	8–12	8–12

Coupling of amine protons with vicinal H atoms is usually not seen in aliphatic amines because of their rapid intermolecular exchange. However, for =C–NH–CH moieties (enamines, aromatic amines, amides, etc.), the exchange rate is slower and splitting (or line broadening at intermediate rates) is often observed. The H–C–N–H coupling depends on the conformation in a similar way as the H–C–C–H coupling (see Chapter 5.1.2). For N–CH₃ and N–CH₂ groups: ${}^3J_{\text{HCNH}} \approx 5\text{--}6$ Hz.

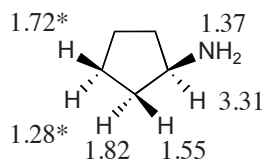
In acidic media (e.g., in trifluoroacetic acid as solvent), the exchange of the ammonium protons is slowed down to such an extent that the vicinal coupling H–N⁺–C–H generally becomes observable. In other media, signals are usually broad owing to intermediate exchange rates.

The signals of amine and especially of ammonium protons are often broadened additionally because the ${}^{14}\text{N}$ – ${}^1\text{H}$ coupling is only partly eliminated by the quadrupole relaxation of ${}^{14}\text{N}$ (spin quantum number, $I = 1$; natural abundance, 99.6%; ${}^1J_{\text{NH}} \approx 60$ Hz). This line broadening has no effect on the vicinal H–C–N–H coupling so that sharp multiplets can be observed for neighboring H atoms even when the NH proton exhibits a broad signal. In ammonium compounds of high symmetry, the quadrupole relaxation is slow and the coupling with ${}^{14}\text{N}$ leads to triplets of equal intensity for all three lines.

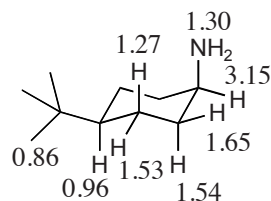
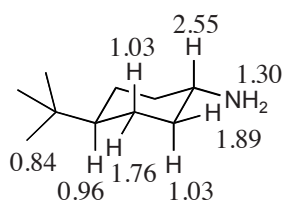


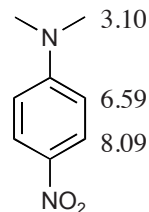
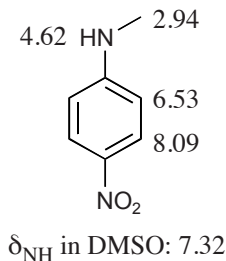
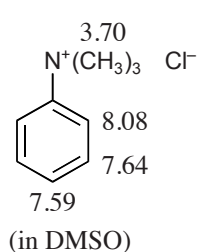
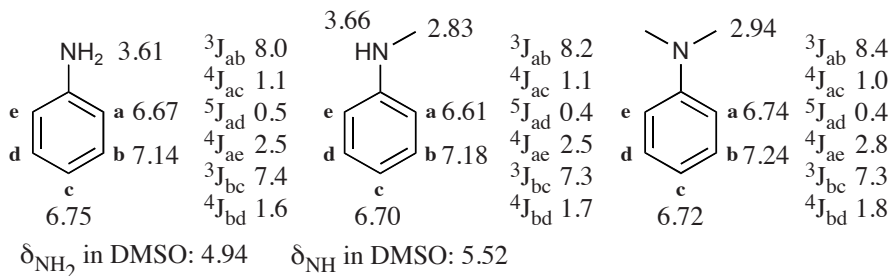
^1H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants of Amines and Ammonium Salts (δ in ppm, J in Hz)2.47
 CH_3NH_2  ≈ 2.3
 $(\text{CH}_3)_2\text{NH}$ 2.22
 $(\text{CH}_3)_3\text{N}$
 $^2J_{\text{gem}} -11.7$ 3.21 (in D_2O)
 $(\text{CH}_3)_4\text{N}^+ \text{I}^-$ 3.46 (in CDCl_3)
 $(\text{CH}_3)_4\text{N}^+ \text{AcO}^-$ 1.03 1.15
3.07 NH_2 
 $^3J_{\text{ab}}$ 6.6
 $^3J_{\text{ac}}$ 3.6
 $^2J_{\text{bc}}$ -4.3
 $^3J_{\text{bd}}$ 9.7
 $^3J_{\text{be}}$ 6.2
 $^3J_{\text{ce}}$ 9.9


* assignment uncertain

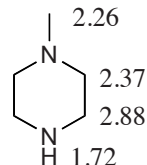
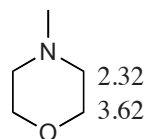
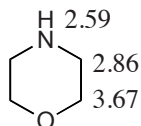
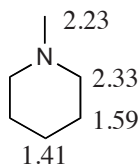
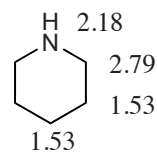
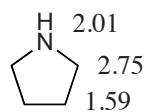
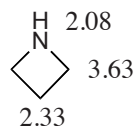
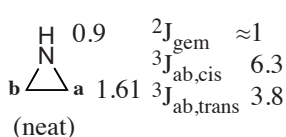


* assignment uncertain



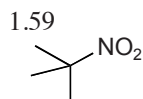
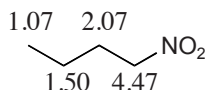
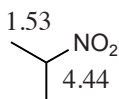
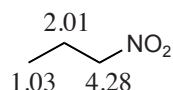
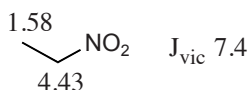
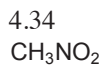


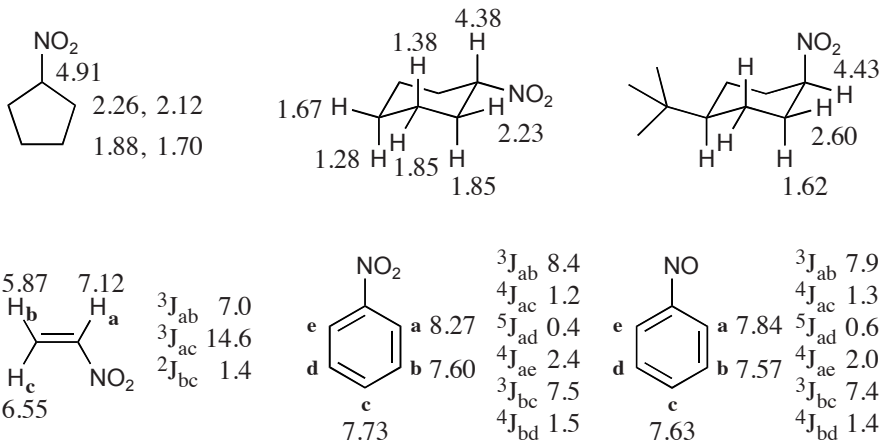
¹H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants of Cyclic Amines (δ in ppm, J in Hz)



5.9.2 Nitro and Nitroso Compounds

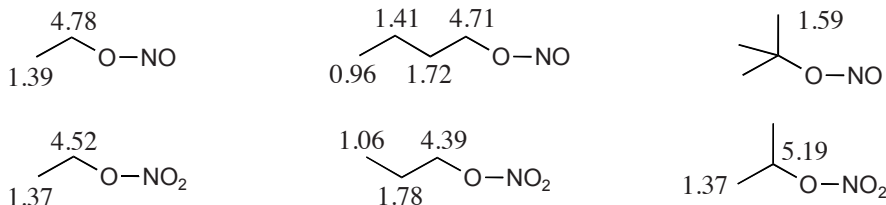
¹H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants (δ in ppm, J in Hz)





5.9.3 Nitrites and Nitrates

¹H Chemical Shifts (δ in ppm)

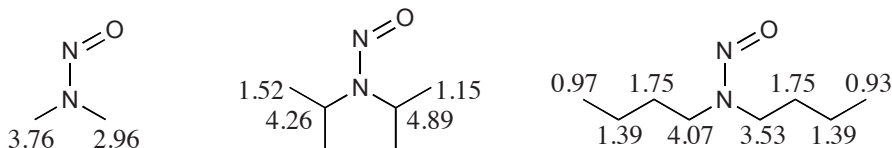


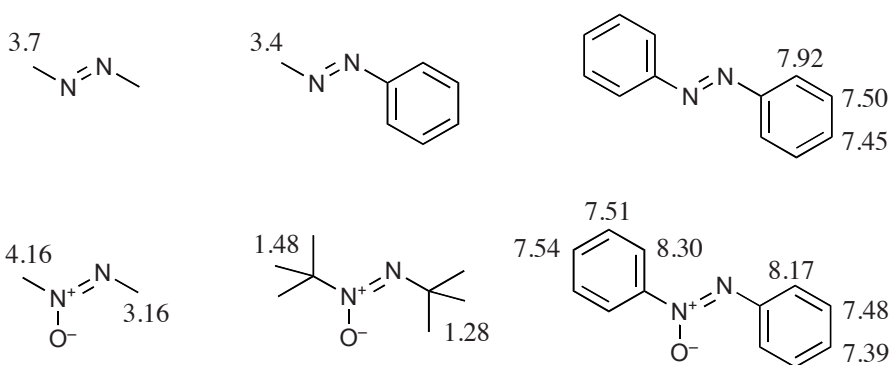
5.9.4 Nitrosamines, Azo and Azoxy Compounds

¹H Chemical Shifts (δ in ppm)

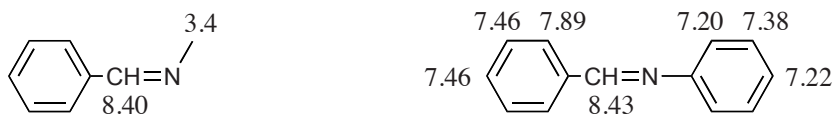
Owing to hindered rotation around the N–NO bond, corresponding protons in *cis* and *trans* positions have different chemical shifts in the neighborhood of the N=O group.

In general: $\delta_{\text{cis}} < \delta_{\text{trans}}$ for α -CH₃, α -CH₂, and β -CH₃
 $\delta_{\text{cis}} > \delta_{\text{trans}}$ for α -CH

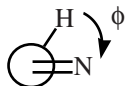




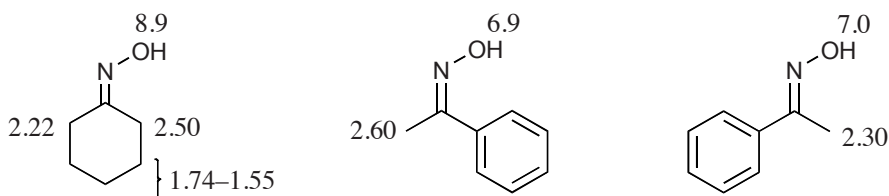
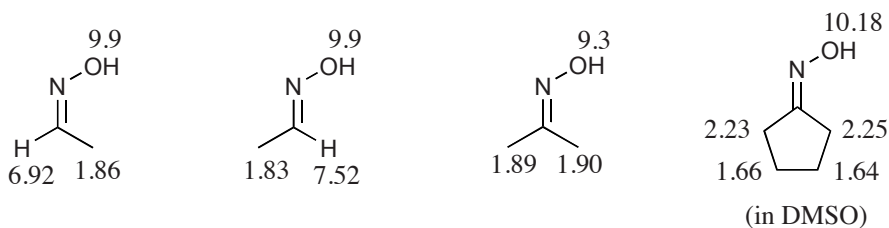
5.9.5 Imines, Oximes, Hydrazones, and Azines

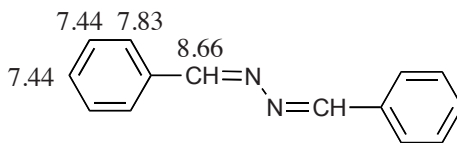
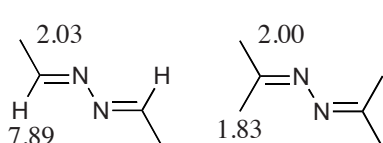
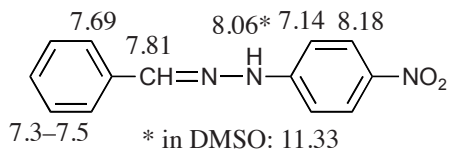
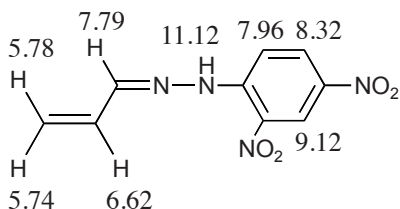
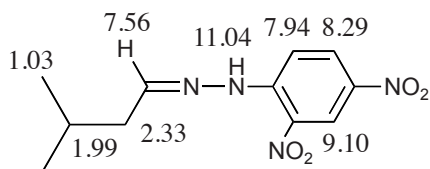
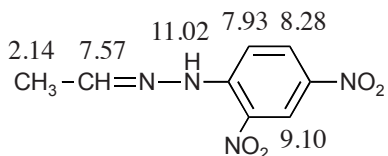
 ^1H Chemical Shifts (δ in ppm)

In aldoximes and ketoximes, the chemical shift difference between *syn* and *anti* protons at the α -CH group, $\Delta\delta = \delta_{\text{syn}} - \delta_{\text{anti}}$, depends on the dihedral angle, $\phi_{\text{H-C-C=N}}$:



ϕ	$\Delta\delta = \delta_{\text{syn}} - \delta_{\text{anti}}$
0°	1
60°	0
115°	-0.3

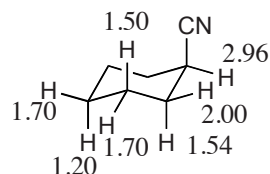
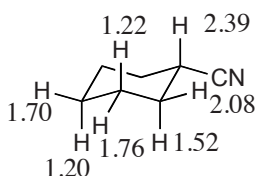
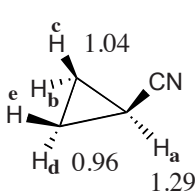
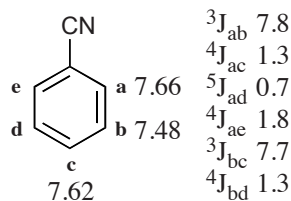
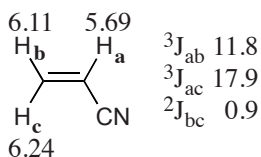
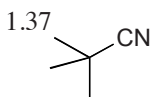
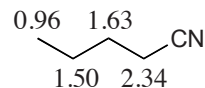
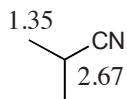
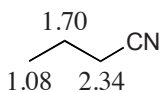
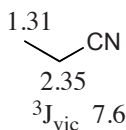




5.9.6 Nitriles and Isonitriles

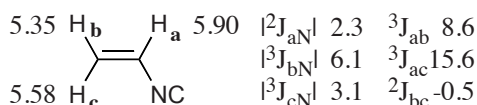
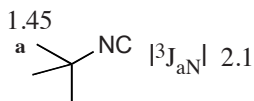
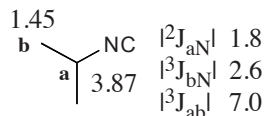
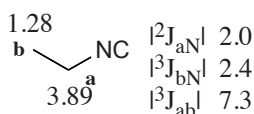
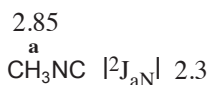
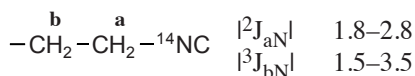
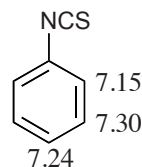
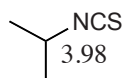
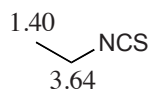
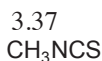
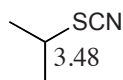
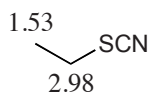
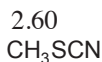
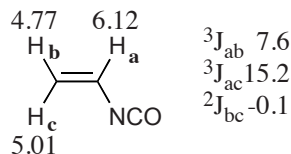
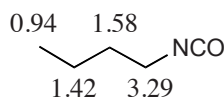
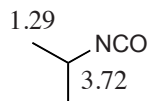
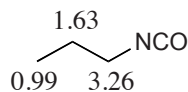
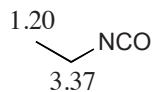
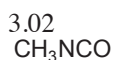
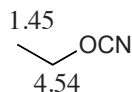
^1H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants of Nitriles (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

N



¹H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants of Isonitriles (δ in ppm, |J| in Hz)

Because of the symmetrical electron distribution around the N atom, the quadrupole relaxation of the nitrogen nucleus is so slow that the ¹⁴N-¹H coupling becomes observable and leads to triplets with relative intensities of 1:1:1 (spin quantum number of ¹⁴N: I = 1; natural abundance, 99.6%):

**5.9.7 Cyanates, Isocyanates, Thiocyanates, and Isothiocyanates*****¹H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants (δ in ppm, J in Hz)***

N

5.10 Sulfur Compounds

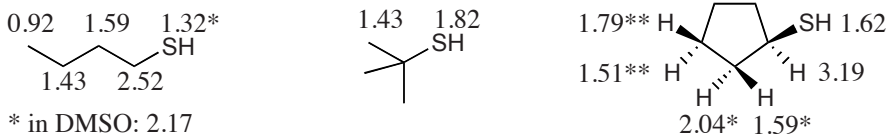
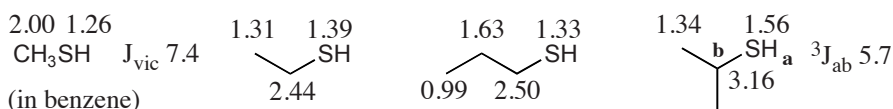
5.10.1 Thiols

¹H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

Typical ranges of SH chemical shifts:

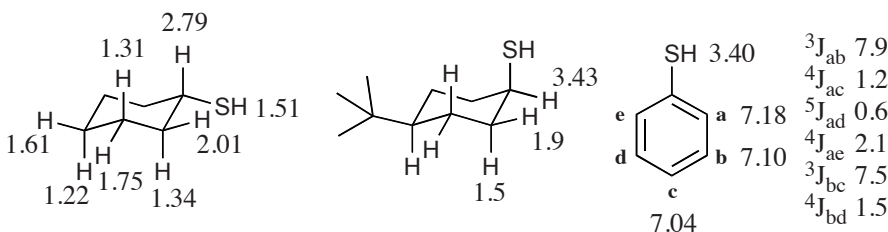


The exchange with other SH, OH, NH, or COOH protons is generally so slow that the chemical shift is characteristic and the vicinal coupling with SH protons becomes visible (5-9 Hz in aliphatic systems with fast rotation).

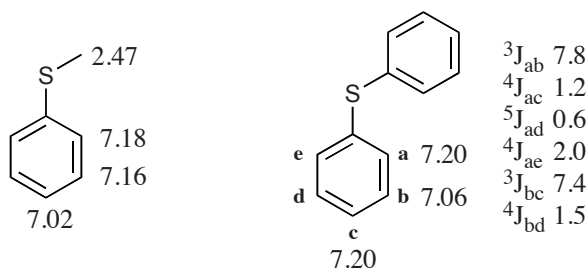
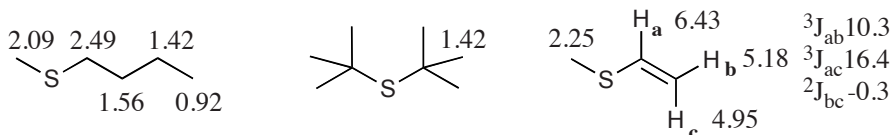
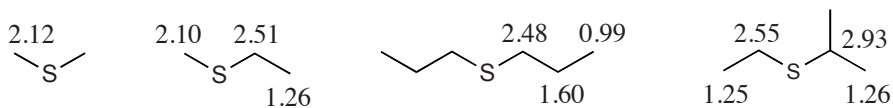
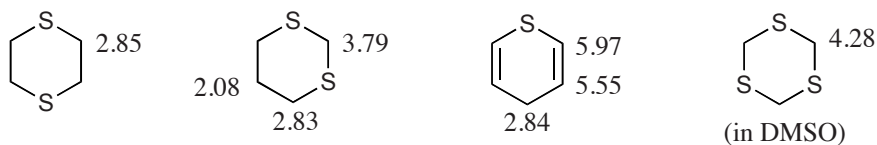
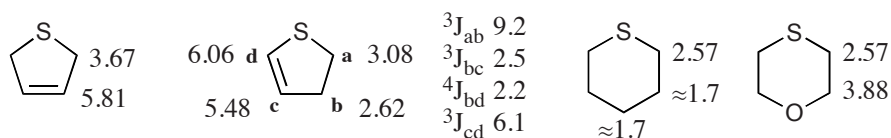
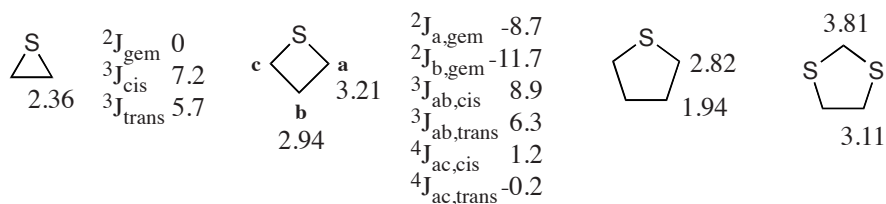


*, **: assignments uncertain

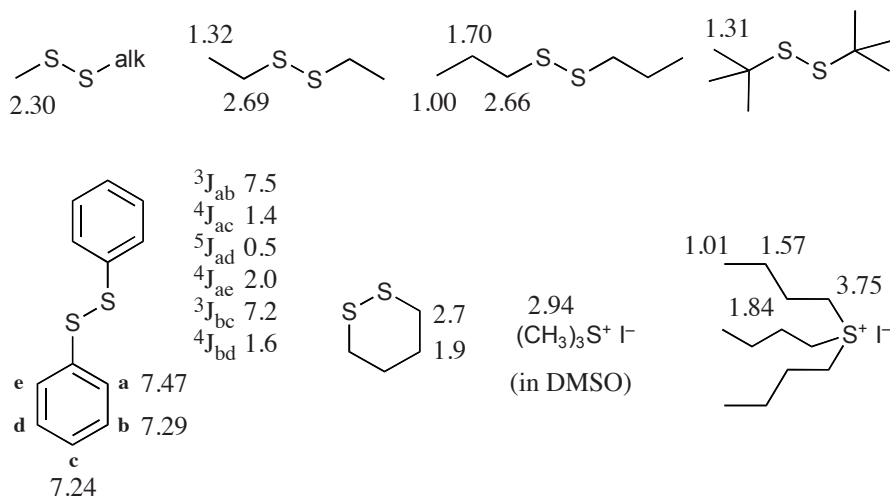
S



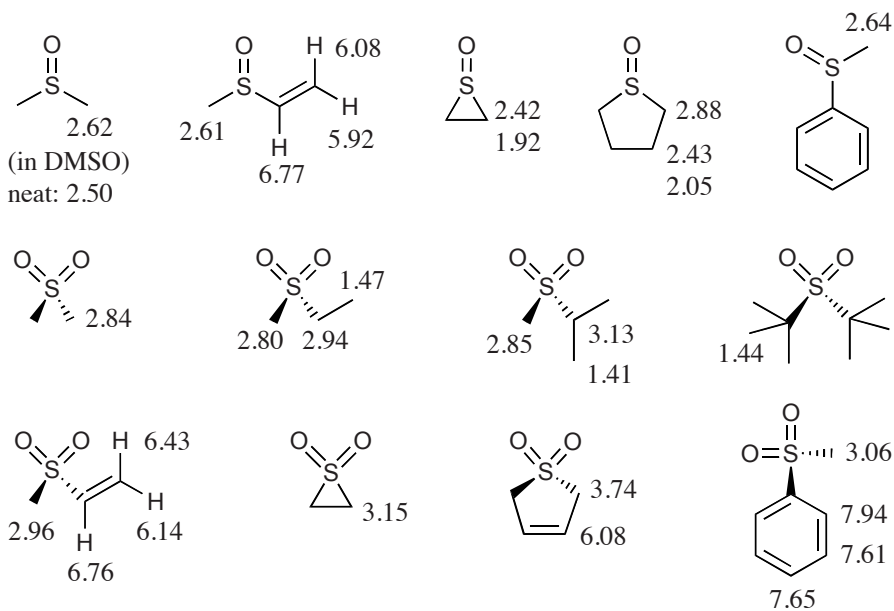
5.10.2 Sulfides

 ^1H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants (δ in ppm, J in Hz) **^1H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants of Cyclic Sulfides (δ in ppm, J in Hz)**

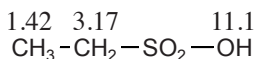
5.10.3 Disulfides and Sulfonium Salts

 ^1H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

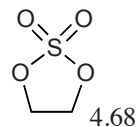
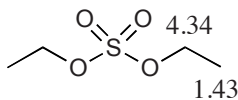
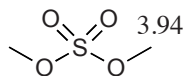
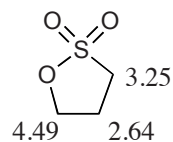
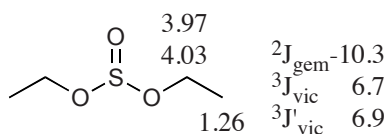
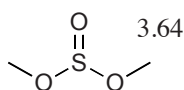
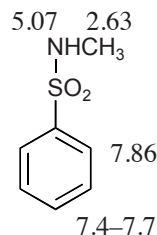
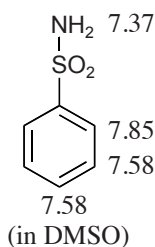
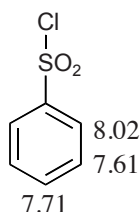
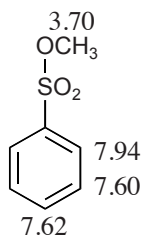
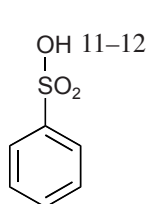
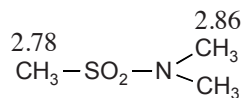
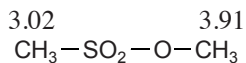
5.10.4 Sulfoxides and Sulfones

 ^1H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

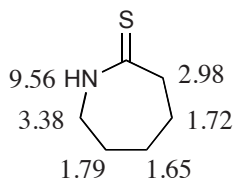
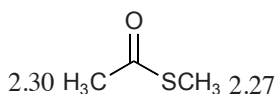
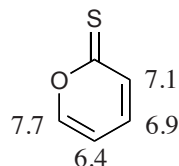
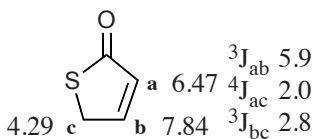
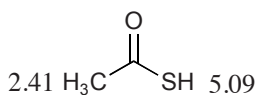
5.10.5 Sulfonic, Sulfurous, and Sulfuric Acids and Derivatives

¹H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

Apparently lower δ_{OH} values in DMSO due to fast exchange with H_2O

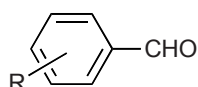


5.10.6 Thiocarboxylate Derivatives

¹H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

5.11 Carbonyl Compounds

5.11.1 Aldehydes

 ^1H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants (δ in ppm, J in Hz)alk-CHO 9–10 $^3J_{\text{vic}}$ 0–3alken-CHO 9–10 $^3J_{\text{vic}} \approx 8$ *ortho*-substituted: 10–10.5*meta*-, *para*-substituted: 9.5–10.29.60
CH₂=O

(in TMS)

 $|^2J_{\text{gem}}|$ 42.42.20 9.79
H₃C-CHO

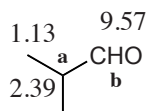
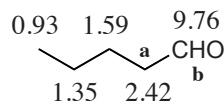
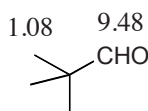
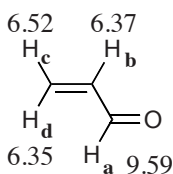
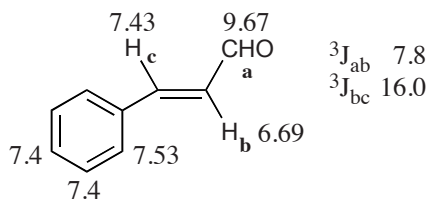
a b

 $^3J_{\text{ab}}$ 3.01.13 9.79
a CHO
b

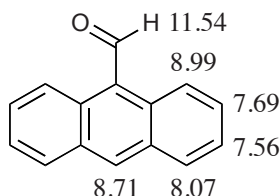
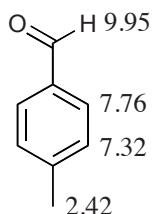
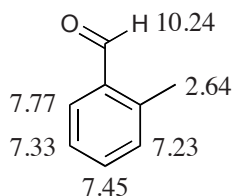
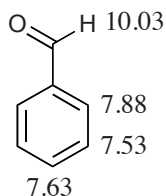
2.46

 $^3J_{\text{ab}}$ 1.41.67 9.74
a CHO
b

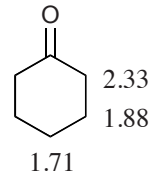
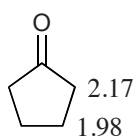
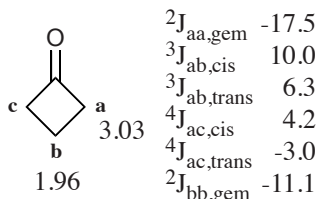
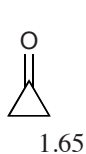
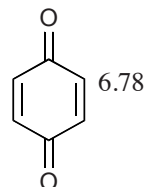
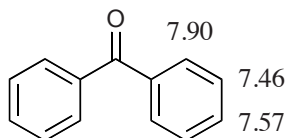
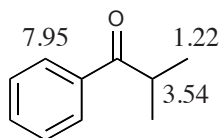
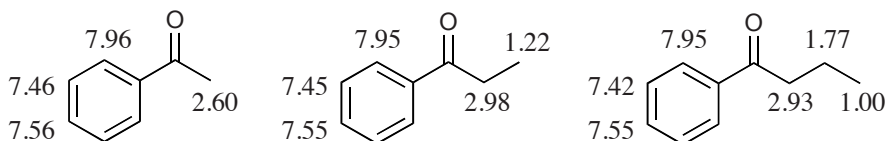
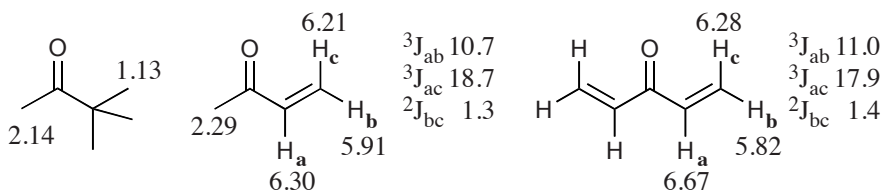
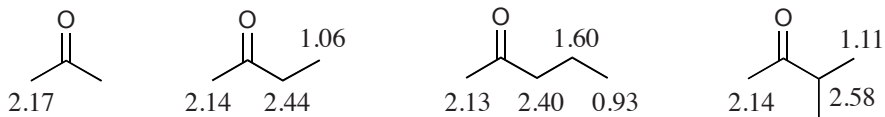
0.97 2.42

 $^3J_{\text{ab}}$ 2.0 $^3J_{\text{ab}}$ 1.1 $^3J_{\text{ab}}$ 1.9
 $^3J_{\text{ab}}$ 4.7 $^3J_{\text{bc}}$ 10.0
 $^4J_{\text{ac}}$ <1 $^4J_{\text{bd}}$ 17.4
 $^4J_{\text{ad}}$ <1 $^2J_{\text{cd}}$ 1.0

 $^3J_{\text{ab}}$ 7.8
 $^3J_{\text{bc}}$ 16.0

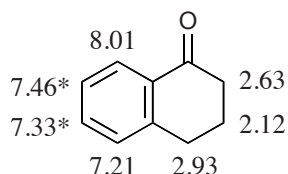
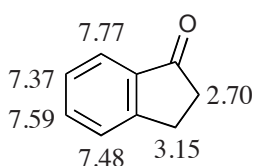
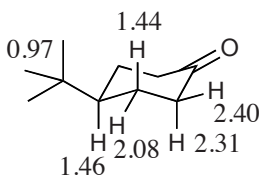
C = X



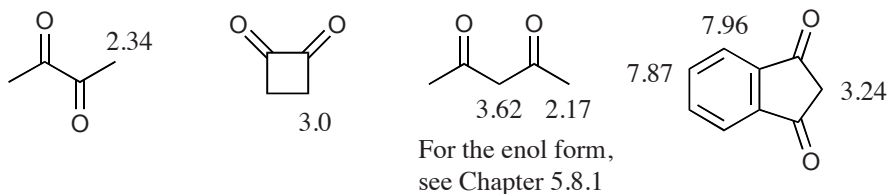
5.11.2 Ketones

¹H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

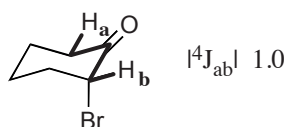
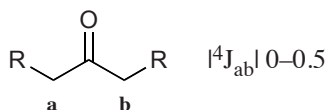
C=X



* assignment uncertain

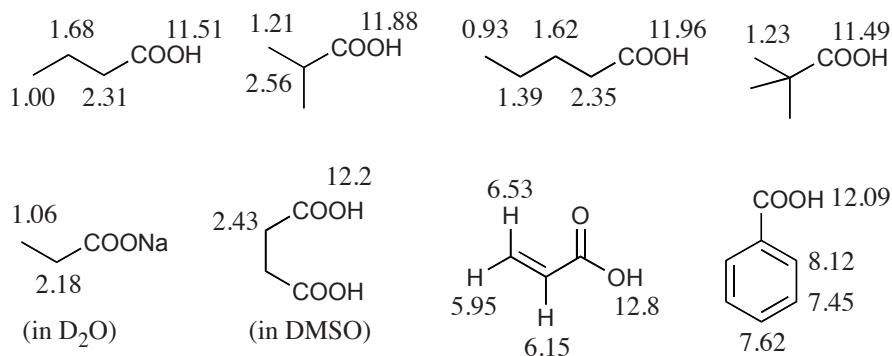
^1H Chemical Shifts of Diketones (δ in ppm)**Long-Range Coupling in Ketones ($|J|$ in Hz)**

For fixed conformations, the coupling over the C=O group is often detectable for W-arrangement of the coupling path.

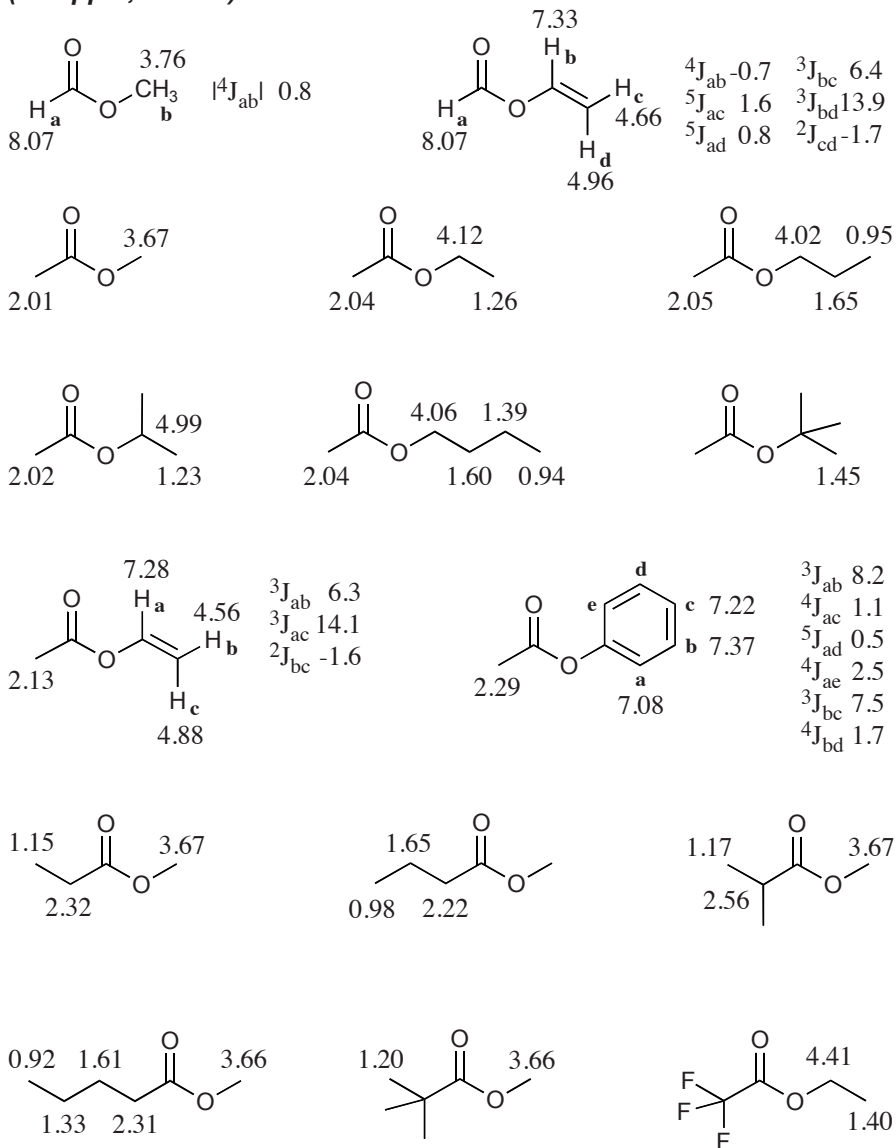
**5.11.3 Carboxylic Acids and Carboxylates** **^1H Chemical Shifts (δ in ppm)**

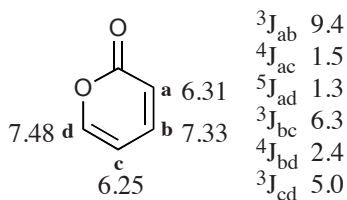
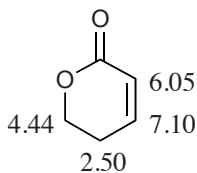
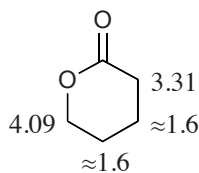
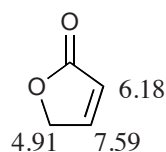
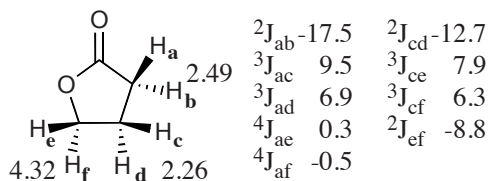
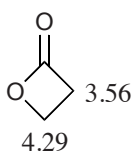
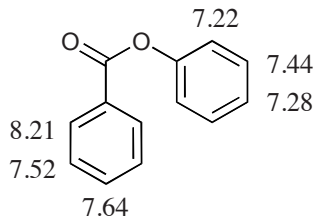
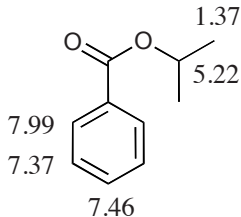
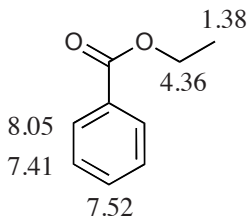
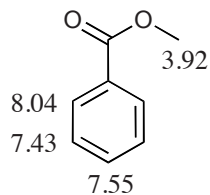
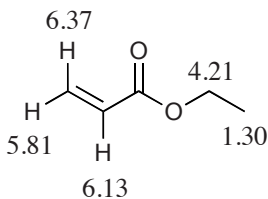
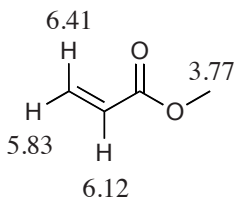
a b			a b			a b c			
H-COOH			H ₃ C-COOH			CH ₂ -COOH			
CDCl ₃	DMSO	D ₂ O	CDCl ₃	DMSO		CDCl ₃	DMSO		
a	8.05	8.13	8.26	a	2.10	1.91	a	1.16	1.00
b	10.85	12.50		b	11.51	11.91	b	2.39	2.21
							c	10.35	11.90

C = X



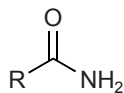
5.11.4 Esters and Lactones

¹H Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants of Carboxylic Acid Esters
(δ in ppm, J in Hz)



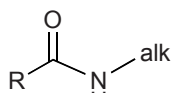
C=X

5.11.5 Amides and Lactams

Amide Protons (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

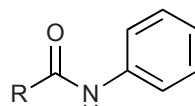
5-7

R: alk or ar



6-8.5

R: alk or ar



7.5-10

R: alk or ar

Higher values in DMSO or with H bond acceptors in the neighborhood.

The signals of the NH protons are often broad because the ^{14}N - ^1H coupling is only partly eliminated by the quadrupole relaxation of ^{14}N (spin quantum number, $I = 1$; $^1J_{\text{NH}} \approx 60$). In primary amides, the hindered rotation around the CO-N bond is another reason for line broadening. At slow rotation, the chemical shifts of the two primary amide protons differ by about 0.4–1 ppm. Therefore, at intermediate rotation rates, line widths of up to 1 ppm may be observed.

Due to the slow intermolecular exchange of amide protons, their coupling to neighboring hydrogen atoms is usually detectable. The splitting of the C-H signal is clearly observed even in those cases where the signal of the NH proton is broad and featureless. The H-N-C-H coupling depends on the conformation in a similar way as the H-C-C-H coupling (see Chapter 5.1.2). For N-CH₃ and N-CH₂ groups: $^3J_{\text{HNCH}} \approx 7$ Hz.

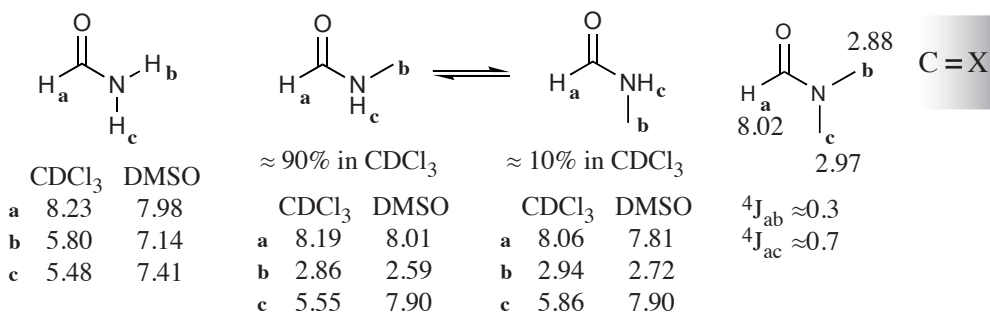
Tertiary Alkylamides

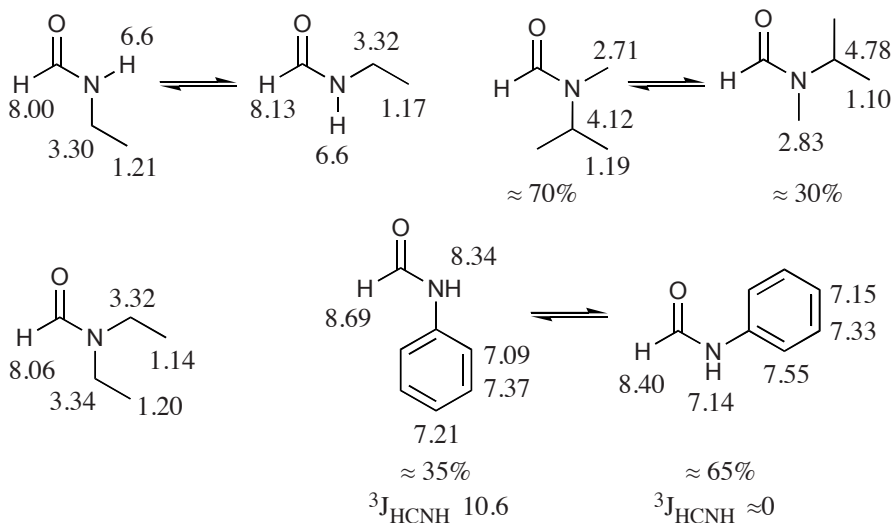
The rotation around the CO-N bond is usually so slow that, for identical substituents, two separate signals are observed for *cis* and *trans* positions. With different N-substituents, two separate pairs of signals are observed for the two conformers. In general, the following relationships hold:

$$\begin{array}{ll} \text{for NCH}_3, \text{NCH}_2\text{CH}_3, \text{and NCH}(\text{CH}_3)_2 & \delta_{\text{cis to O}} \leq \delta_{\text{trans to O}} \\ \text{for NCH}(\text{CH}_3)_2 \text{ and NC}(\text{CH}_3)_3 & \delta_{\text{trans to O}} \leq \delta_{\text{cis to O}} \\ \text{for NCH}_2 & \delta_{\text{cis to O}} \approx \delta_{\text{trans to O}} \end{array}$$

Formamides (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

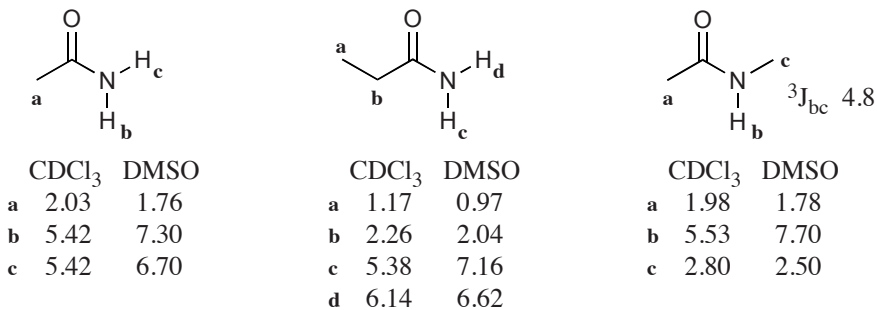
In the more stable conformer of monosubstituted formamides, the substituent occupies the *cis* position relative to the carbonyl oxygen. In the more stable conformer of asymmetrically disubstituted formamides, the larger substituent occupies the *trans* position relative to the carbonyl oxygen.



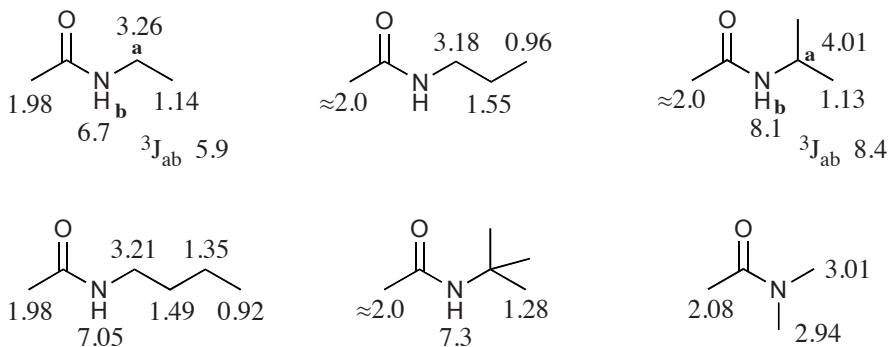


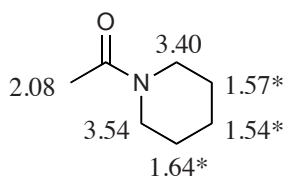
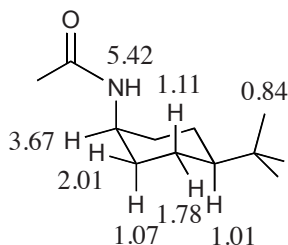
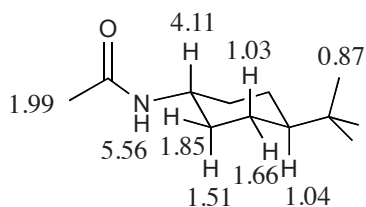
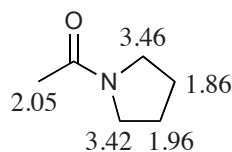
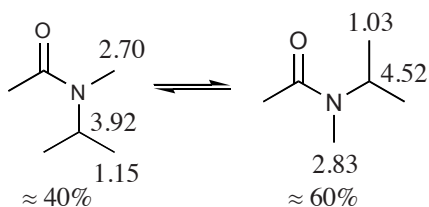
Amides of Aliphatic Carboxylic Acids (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

In *monosubstituted* acetamides, the substituent of the only observable conformer is *cis* to the carbonyl oxygen. In *disubstituted* acetamides, the more stable conformer has the larger substituent *cis* to the carbonyl oxygen.

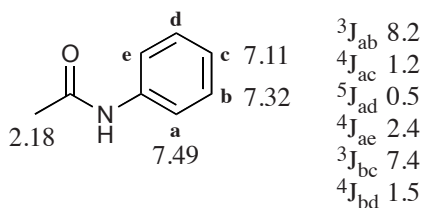


C = X



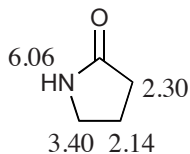
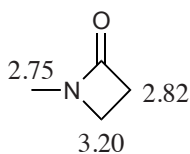


* assignment uncertain

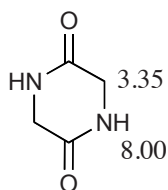
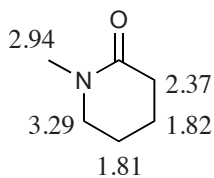
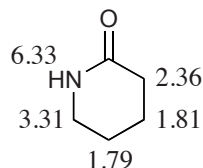
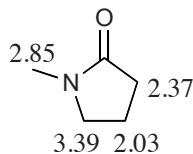


$^3J_{ab}$ 8.2
 $^4J_{ac}$ 1.2
 $^5J_{ad}$ 0.5
 $^4J_{ae}$ 2.4
 $^3J_{bc}$ 7.4
 $^4J_{bd}$ 1.5

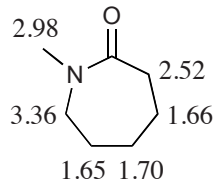
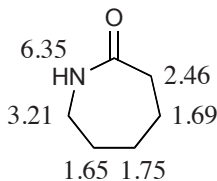
Lactams (δ in ppm, J in Hz)



$^3J_{\text{HNCH}_2}$ 0.8

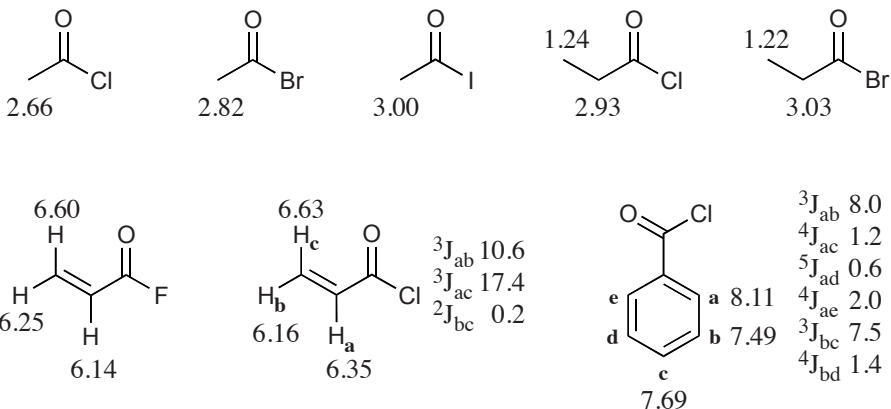
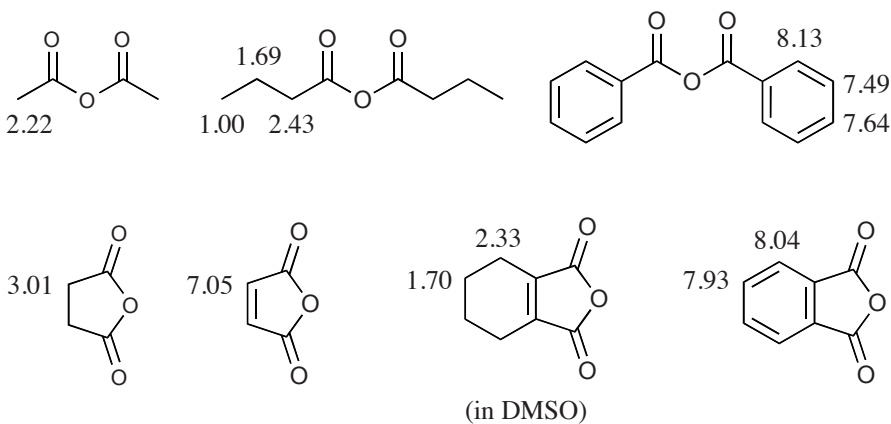


$^3J_{\text{HNCH}_2}$ 2.2

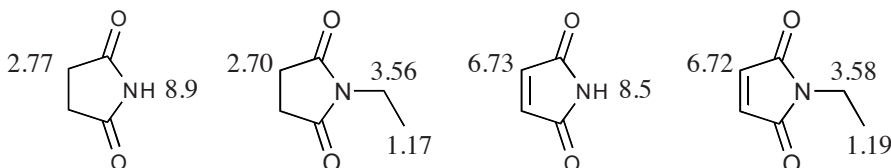


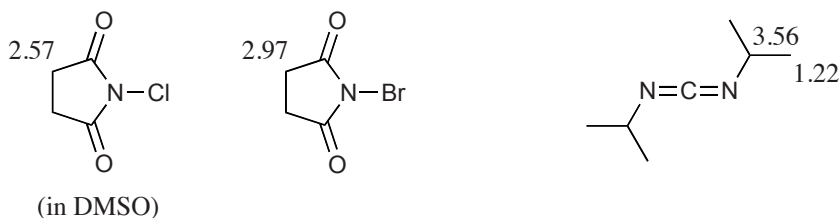
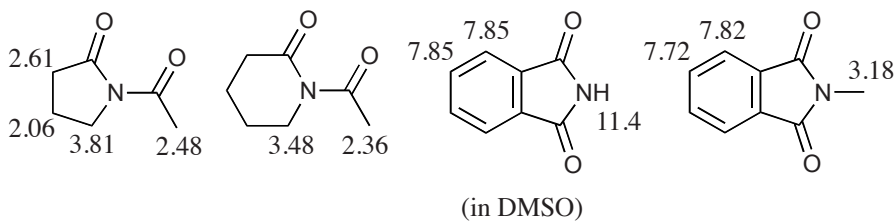
C = X

5.11.6 Miscellaneous Carbonyl Derivatives

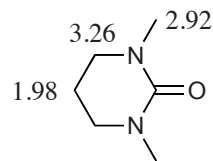
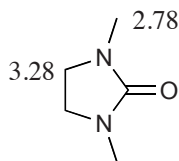
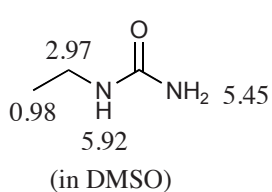
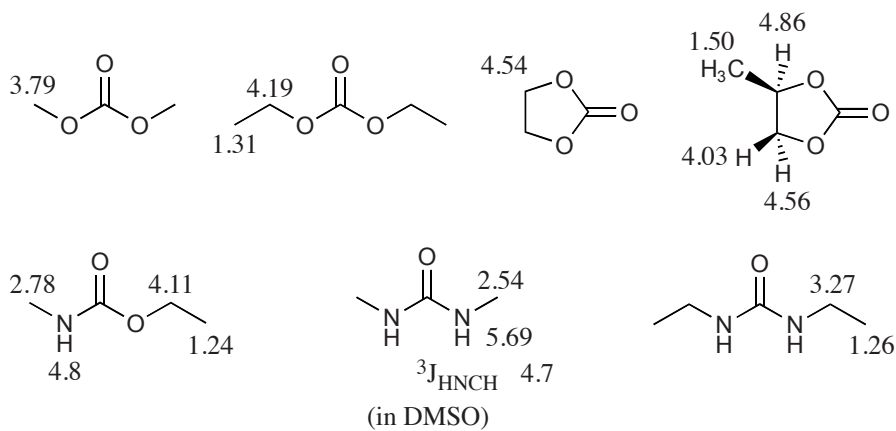
Carboxylic Acid Halides (δ in ppm, J in Hz)**Carboxylic Acid Anhydrides (δ in ppm)**

C = X

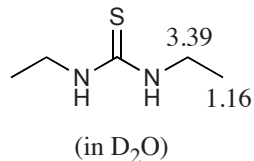
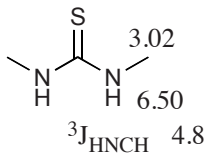
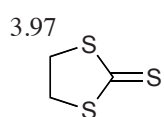
Carboxylic Acid Imides (δ in ppm, J in Hz)



Carbonyl Acid Derivatives (δ in ppm, J in Hz)



C = X



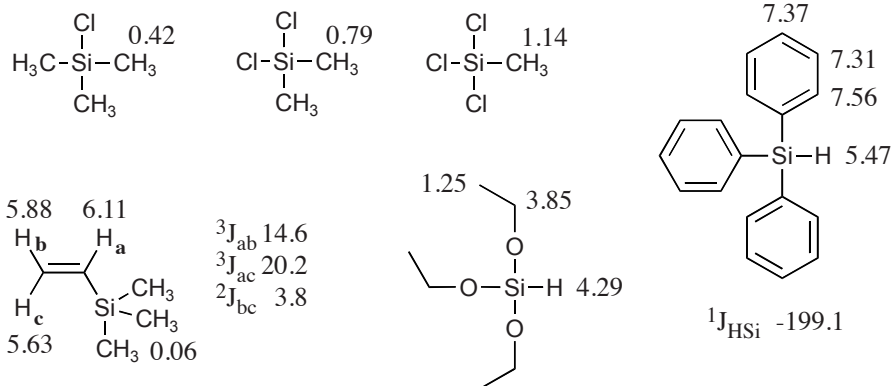
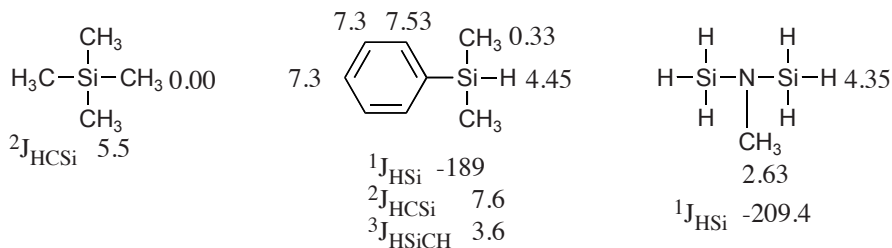
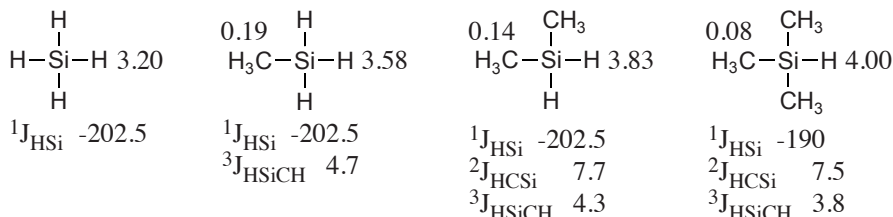
5.12 Miscellaneous Compounds

5.12.1 Compounds with Group IV Elements

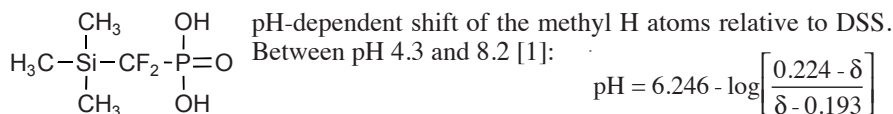
Silicon Compounds (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

Coupling with silicon: The isotope ^{29}Si (natural abundance, 4.7 %) has a spin quantum number I of $1/2$. Doublets with the corresponding intensity ("Si satellites") are usually observed. Typical coupling constants: $^1J_{\text{HSi}}$ -150 to -380 Hz

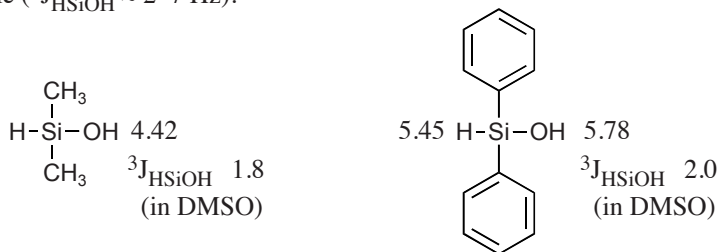
$$^2J_{\text{HCSi}} \quad 5 \text{ to } 10 \text{ Hz}$$



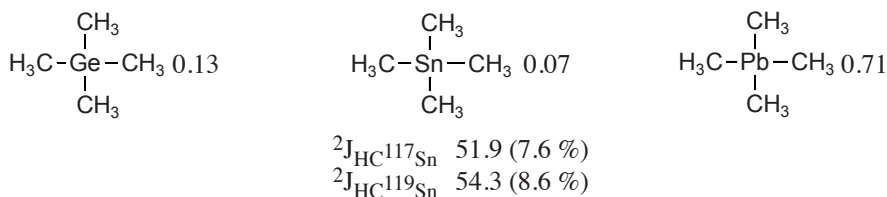
P Si



The silanol hydrogen is exchangeable with D_2O . Slow intermolecular exchange is observed in DMSO as solvent so that the vicinal coupling in $H-Si-O-H$ is detectable ($^3J_{HSiOH} \approx 2-7$ Hz).



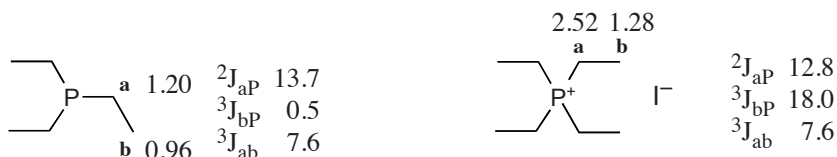
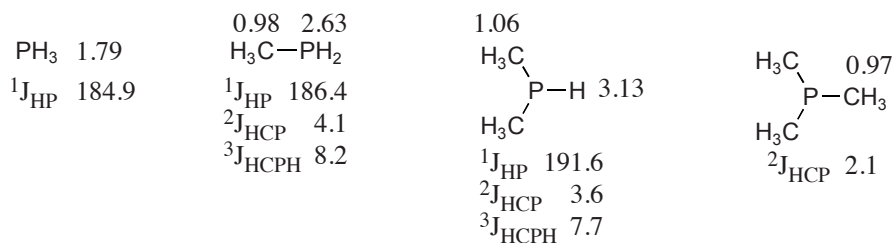
Germanium, Tin, and Lead Compounds (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

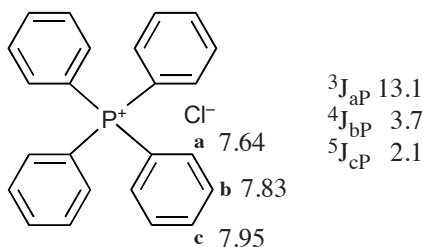
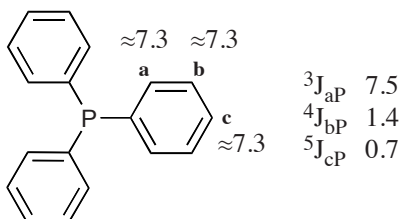
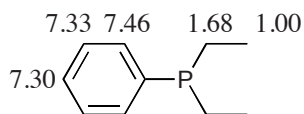
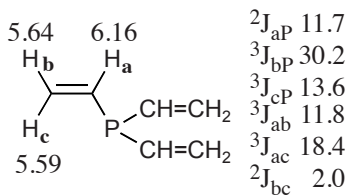


5.12.2 Phosphorus Compounds

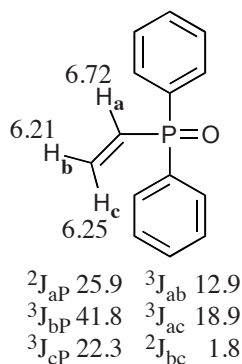
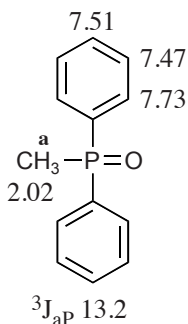
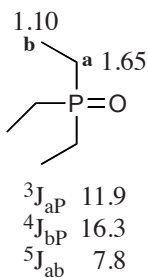
^{31}P (natural abundance, 100%) has a spin quantum number I of $1/2$. Couplings to protons through up to 5 bonds are usually observed.

Phosphines and Phosphonium Compounds (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

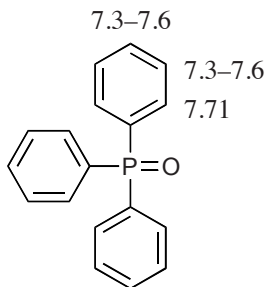
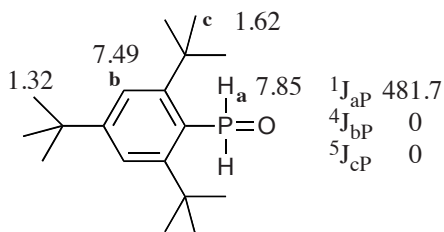


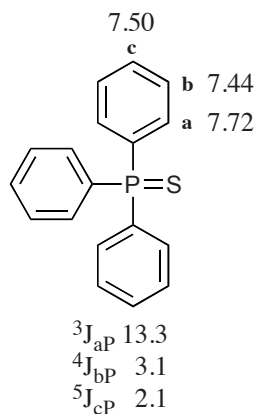
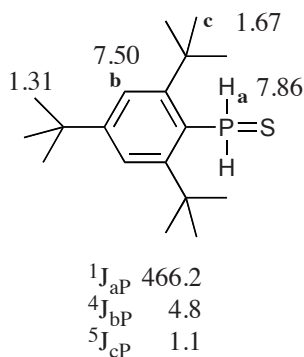
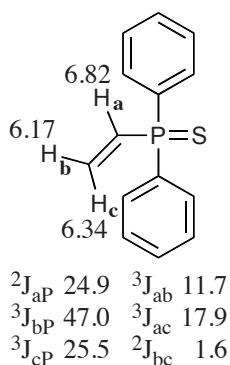
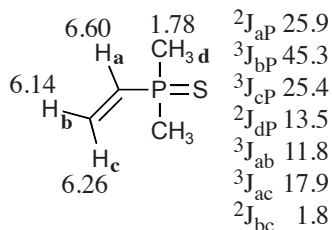
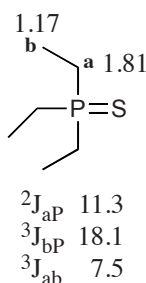
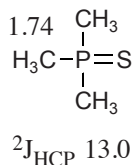
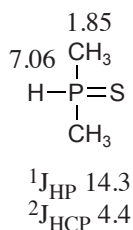


Phosphine Oxides and Sulfides (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

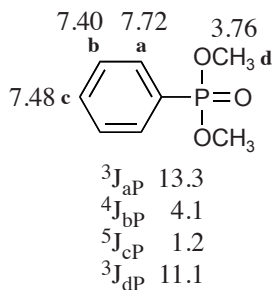
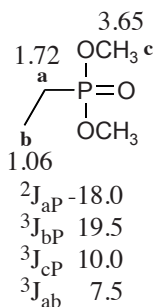
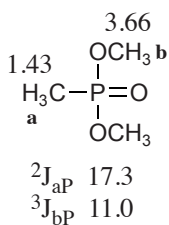
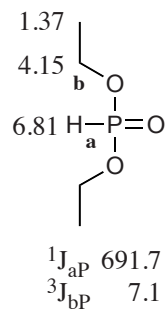
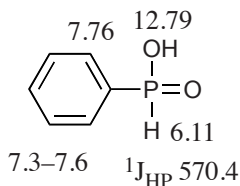
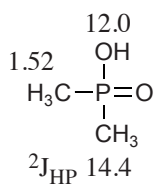


P Si

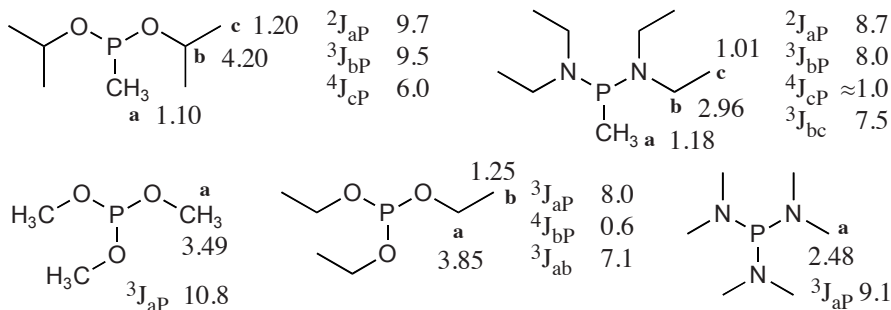
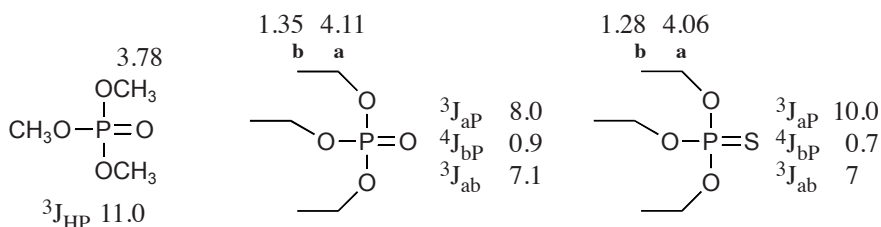




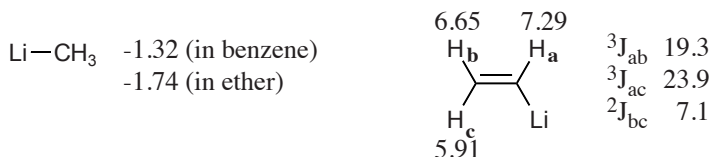
Phosphinic and Phosphonic Acid Derivatives (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

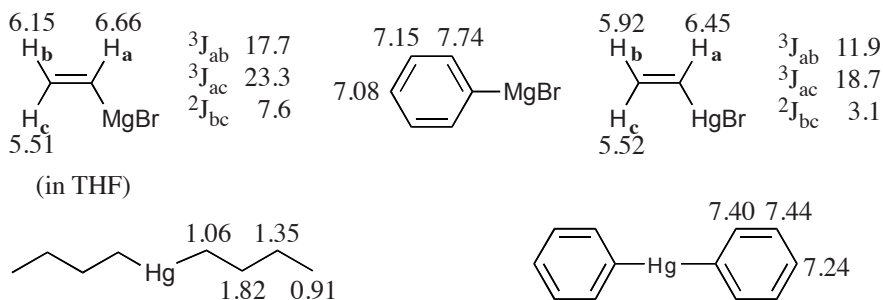


P Si

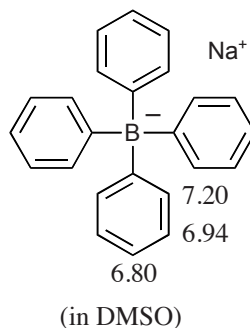
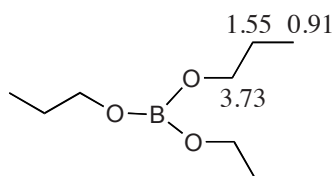
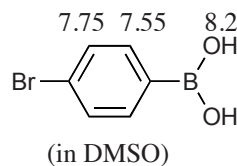
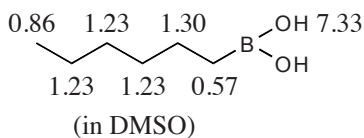
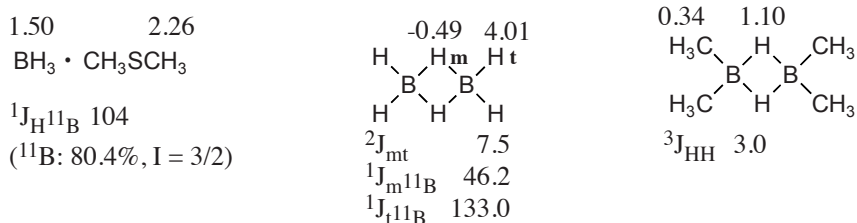
Phosphonous and Phosphorous Acid Derivatives (δ in ppm, J in Hz)**Phosphoric Acid Derivatives (δ in ppm, J in Hz)****Phosphorus Ylids (δ in ppm, J in Hz)**

P Si

5.12.3 Miscellaneous Compounds**Organometallic Compounds (δ in ppm, J in Hz)**



Boron Compounds (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

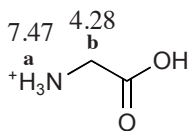


5.12.4 References

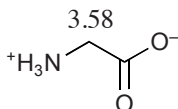
[1] M.D. Reily, L.C. Robosky, M.L. Manning, A. Butler, J.D. Baker, R.T. Winters, DFTMP, an NMR reagent for assessing the near-neutral pH of biological samples, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **2006**, *128*, 12360.

5.13 Natural Products

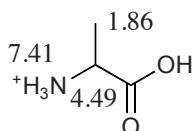
5.13.1 Amino Acids

Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

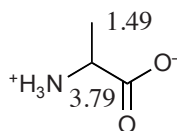
$^3J_{ab}$ 5.7
(in TFA)



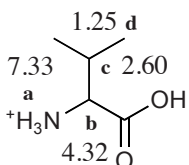
(in D₂O)



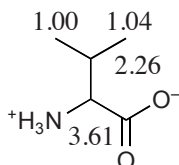
(in TFA)



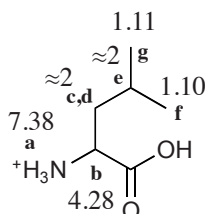
(in D₂O)



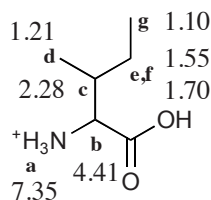
$^3J_{ab}$ 5.7
 $^3J_{bc}$ 4.2
 $^3J_{cd}$ 6.9
(in TFA)



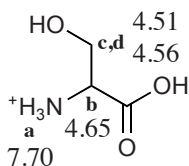
(in D₂O)



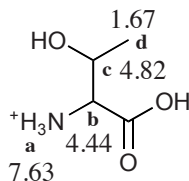
$^3J_{ab}$ 5.5
 $^3J_{bc}$ \approx 6.7
 $^3J_{bd}$ \approx 6.7
 $^3J_{eg}$ 6.1
 $^3J_{ef}$ 5.7
(in TFA)



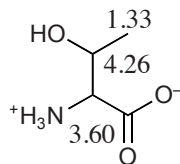
$^3J_{ab}$ 5.5 $^3J_{cf}$ 8.4
 $^3J_{bc}$ 3.6 $^2J_{ef}$ -13.6
 $^3J_{cd}$ 7.0 $^3J_{eg}$ 7.0
 $^3J_{ce}$ 6.1 $^3J_{fg}$ 7.0
(in TFA)



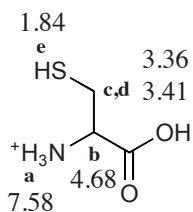
$^3J_{ab}$ \approx 6
 $^3J_{bc}$ 4.0*
 $^3J_{bd}$ 4.0*
 $^2J_{cd}$ -13.5
(in TFA)



$^3J_{ab}$ 5.5
 $^3J_{bc}$ 4.5
 $^3J_{cd}$ 6.5
(in TFA)



(in D₂O)



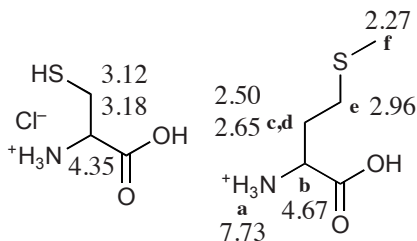
$${}^3J_{ab} \ 5.3 \quad {}^2J_{cd} \ -15.5$$

$${}^3J_{bc} \ 5.0^* \quad {}^3J_{ce} \ 9.1^*$$

$${}^3J_{bd} \ 5.0^* \quad {}^3J_{de} \ 9.1^*$$

(in TFA)

* average value

(in D₂O)

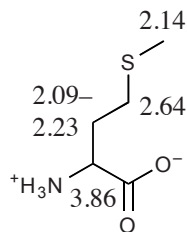
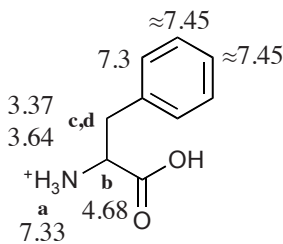
$${}^3J_{ab} \ 5.5 \quad {}^2J_{cd} \ -15.7$$

$${}^3J_{bc} \ 7.7 \quad {}^3J_{ce} \ 6.5^*$$

$${}^3J_{bd} \ 4.4 \quad {}^3J_{de} \ 6.5^*$$

(in TFA)

* average value

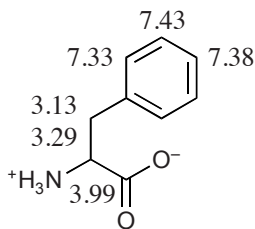
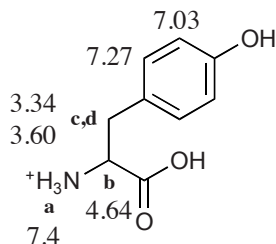
(in D₂O)

$${}^3J_{bc} \ 8.5$$

$${}^3J_{bd} \ 4.5$$

$${}^2J_{cd} \ -14.5$$

(in TFA)

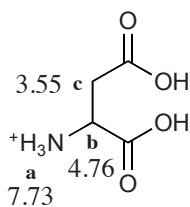
(in D₂O)

$${}^3J_{bc} \ 8.5$$

$${}^3J_{bd} \ 4.5$$

$${}^2J_{cd} \ -15.0$$

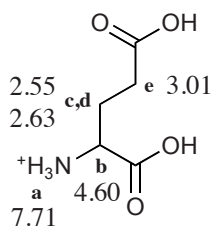
(in TFA)



$${}^3J_{ab} \ 5.1$$

$${}^3J_{bc} \ 4.7$$

(in TFA)



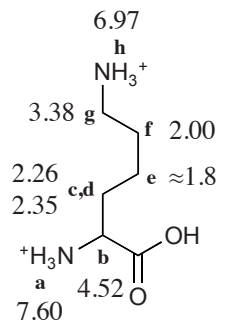
$${}^3J_{ab} \ 5.5 \quad {}^2J_{cd} \ -15.5$$

$${}^3J_{bc} \ 5.6^* \quad {}^3J_{ce} \ 6.2^*$$

$${}^3J_{bd} \ 5.6^* \quad {}^3J_{de} \ 6.2^*$$

(in TFA)

* average value



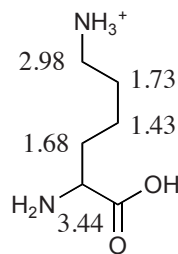
$${}^3J_{ab} \ 5.8 \quad {}^2J_{cd} \ -15.0$$

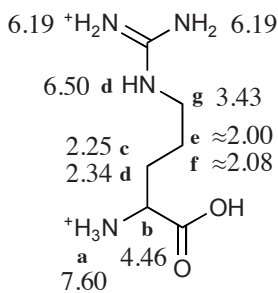
$${}^3J_{bc} \ 5.6^* \quad {}^3J_{ce} \ 6.0^*$$

$${}^3J_{bd} \ 5.6^* \quad {}^3J_{de} \ 6.0^*$$

(in TFA)

* average value

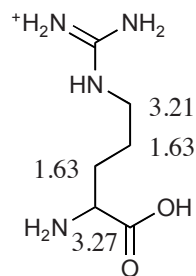
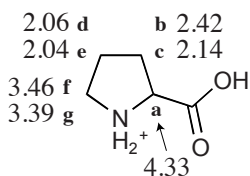
(in D₂O)Natural
Products



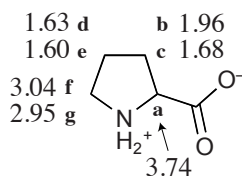
$^3\text{J}_{ab}$	5.5
$^3\text{J}_{bc}$	5.3*
$^3\text{J}_{bd}$	5.3*
$^2\text{J}_{cd}$	≈ -15.0
$^3\text{J}_{eg}$	6.5*
$^3\text{J}_{fg}$	6.5*
$^3\text{J}_{gh}$	5.3

(in TFA)

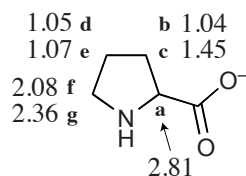
* average value

(in D_2O)

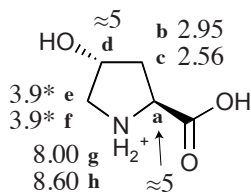
$^3\text{J}_{ab}$	8.5	$^3\text{J}_{cd}$	5.5
$^3\text{J}_{ac}$	6.5	$^3\text{J}_{ce}$	7.5
$^2\text{J}_{bc}$	-13.5	$^2\text{J}_{de}$	-13.0
$^3\text{J}_{bd}$	7.5	$^3\text{J}_{df}$	5.5
$^3\text{J}_{be}$	5.5	$^3\text{J}_{dg}$	7.5
$^4\text{J}_{bf}$	-0.4	$^3\text{J}_{ef}$	7.5
$^4\text{J}_{bg}$	0.0	$^3\text{J}_{eg}$	5.5
		$^2\text{J}_{fg}$	-11.0

(in D_2O , pH 2.0)

$^3\text{J}_{ab}$	8.4	$^3\text{J}_{cd}$	5.6
$^3\text{J}_{ac}$	6.2	$^3\text{J}_{ce}$	7.8
$^2\text{J}_{bc}$	-13.5	$^2\text{J}_{de}$	-13.0
$^3\text{J}_{bd}$	7.6	$^3\text{J}_{df}$	5.7
$^3\text{J}_{be}$	5.4	$^3\text{J}_{dg}$	7.9
$^4\text{J}_{bf}$	-0.4	$^3\text{J}_{ef}$	7.9
$^4\text{J}_{bg}$	0.0	$^3\text{J}_{eg}$	5.7
		$^2\text{J}_{fg}$	-11.0

(in D_2O , pH 7.0)

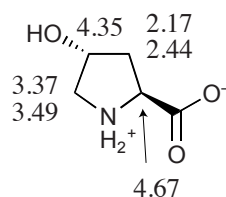
$^3\text{J}_{ab}$	8.6	$^3\text{J}_{cd}$	6.7
$^3\text{J}_{ac}$	6.6	$^3\text{J}_{ce}$	8.5
$^2\text{J}_{bc}$	-12.0	$^2\text{J}_{de}$	-11.0
$^3\text{J}_{bd}$	8.1	$^3\text{J}_{df}$	5.5
$^3\text{J}_{be}$	5.9	$^3\text{J}_{dg}$	8.1
$^4\text{J}_{bf}$	-0.6	$^3\text{J}_{ef}$	7.7
$^4\text{J}_{bg}$	0.0	$^3\text{J}_{eg}$	5.7
		$^2\text{J}_{fg}$	-10.5

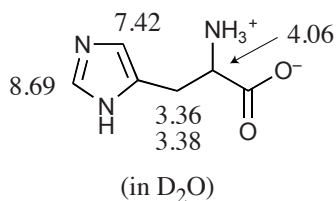
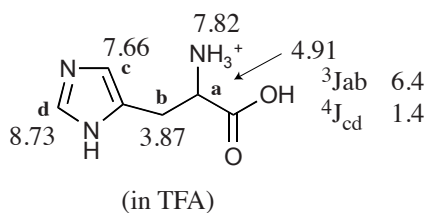
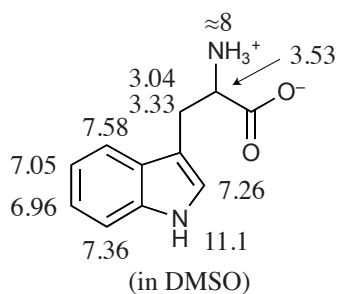
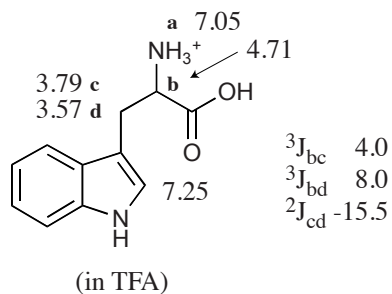
(in D_2O , pH 13.0)

$^3\text{J}_{ab}$	8.2
$^3\text{J}_{ac}$	10.4
$^2\text{J}_{bc}$	-15.0
$^3\text{J}_{bd}$	< 2
$^3\text{J}_{cd}$	4.2

(in TFA)

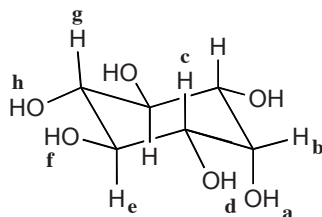
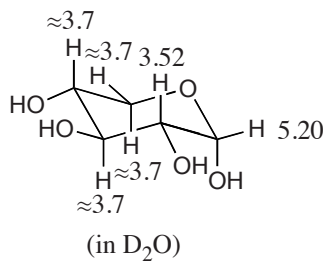
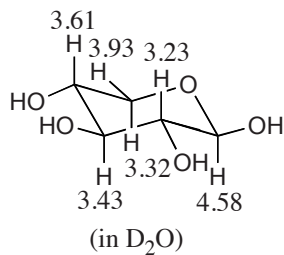
* average value

(in D_2O)

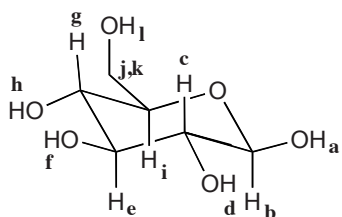


5.13.2 Carbohydrates

Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants (δ in ppm, J in Hz)



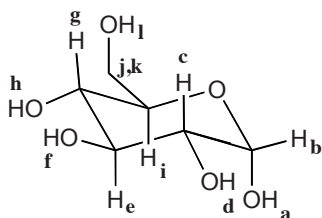
	D ₂ O	DMSO
a		4.55
b	4.07	3.72
c	3.54	3.14
d		4.51
e	3.64	3.37
f		4.46
g	3.27	2.93
h		4.31



(in DMSO ca. 80%)

	D ₂ O*	DMSO	D ₂ O	DMSO
a		6.58	³ J _{bc} 7.8	³ J _{ab} 6.5
b	4.51	4.27	³ J _{ce} 9.5	³ J _{cd} 4.5–6
c	3.13	2.89	³ J _{eg} 9.5	³ J _{ef} 4.5–6
d		4.84	³ J _{gi} 9.5	³ J _{gh} 4.5–6
e	3.37	3.10	³ J _{ij} 2.8	³ J _{jl} 5.5
f		4.84	³ J _{ik} 5.7	³ J _{kl} 6.0
g	3.30	3.10	² J _{jk} -12.8	
h		4.84		
i	3.35	3.04		
j	3.60	3.42		
k	3.75	3.66		
l		4.48		

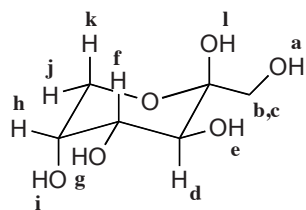
(* relative to internal acetone at δ = 2.12)



(in DMSO ca. 20%)

	D ₂ O*	DMSO	D ₂ O	DMSO
a		6.20	³ J _{bc} 3.6	³ J _{ab} 4.5
b	5.09	4.91	³ J _{ce} 9.5	³ J _{cd} 6.8
c	3.41	3.10	³ J _{eg} 9.5	³ J _{ef} 4.8
d		4.84	³ J _{gi} 9.5	³ J _{gh} 5.5
e	3.61	3.42	³ J _{ij} 2.8	³ J _{jl} 5.7
f		4.64	³ J _{ik} 5.7	³ J _{kl} 6.2
g	3.29	3.04	² J _{jk} -12.8	
h		4.77		
i	3.72	3.57		
j	3.72	3.57		
k	3.63	3.42		
l		4.37		

(* relative to internal acetone at δ = 2.12)

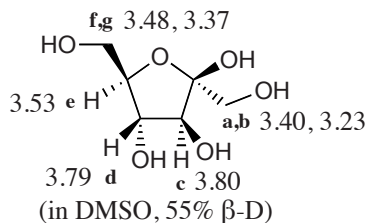
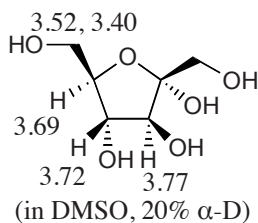


a 25% β-D
b 75% β-D

	D ₂ O ^a	DMSO ^b	DMSO
a		4.48	³ J _{ab} 7.4 ^c
b	3.68	3.39	³ J _{ac} 5.4 ^c
c	3.53	3.25	² J _{bc} -11.3 ^d
d	3.76	3.55	³ J _{de} 6.8 ^c
e		4.23	³ J _{df} 10.1 ^d
f	3.86	3.58	³ J _{fg} 5.8 ^c
g		4.38	³ J _{fh} 4.0 ^d
h	3.96	3.62	³ J _{hi} 3.8 ^c
i		4.32	³ J _{hj} 1.9 ^d
j	4.00	3.77	³ J _{hk} 1.6 ^d
k	3.68	3.41	² J _{jk} -12.1 ^d
l		5.14	

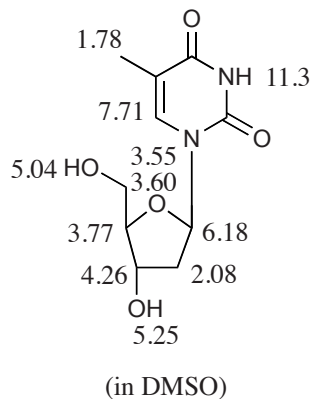
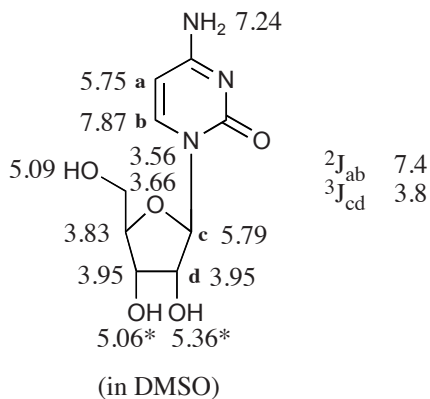
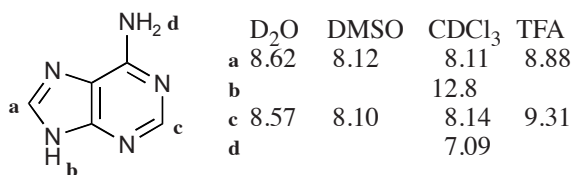
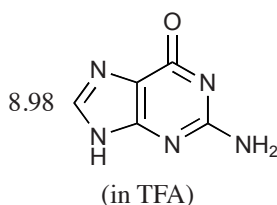
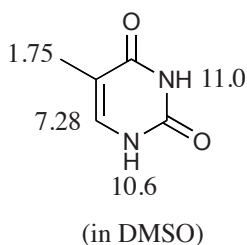
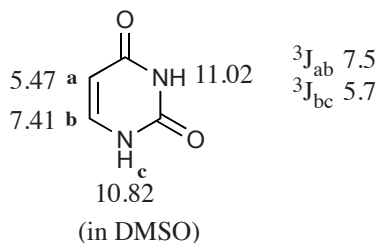
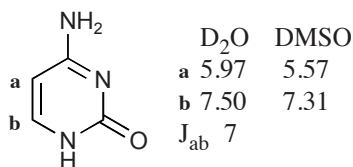
^c at 25 °C
^d at 70 °C

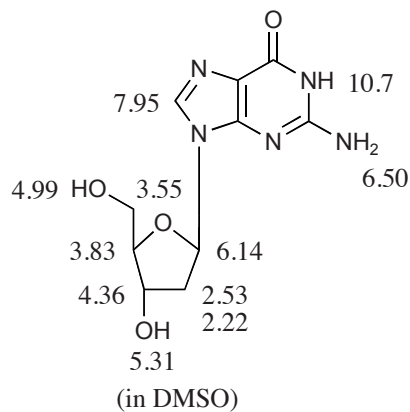
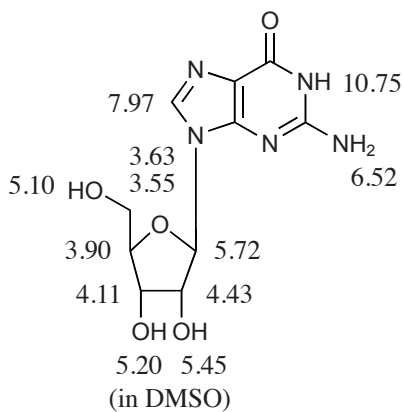
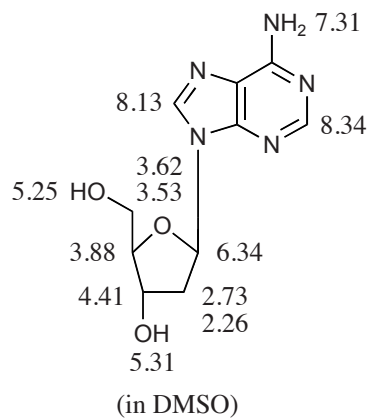
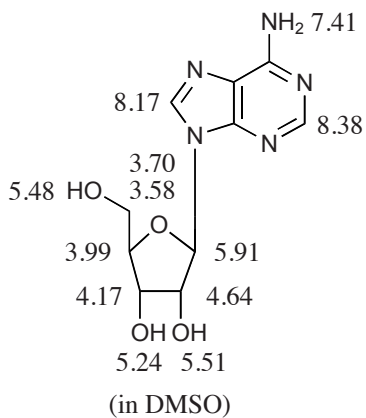
Natural Products



²J_{ab} -11.0
³J_{cd} 7.1
³J_{de} 5.9
³J_{ef} 2.3
³J_{fg} 3.6
²J_{fg} -11.3

5.13.3 Nucleotides and Nucleosides

Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants (δ in ppm, J in Hz)

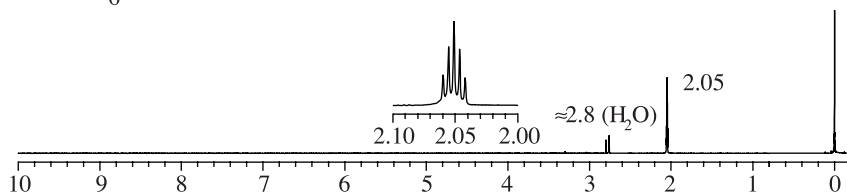


5.14 Spectra of Solvents and Reference Compounds

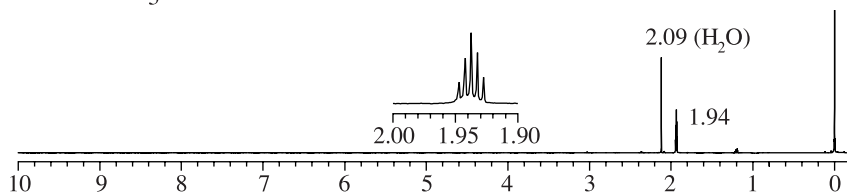
5.14.1 ^1H NMR Spectra of Common Deuterated Solvents

500 MHz; $\approx 1\,000$ data points per 1 ppm; δ in ppm relative to TMS

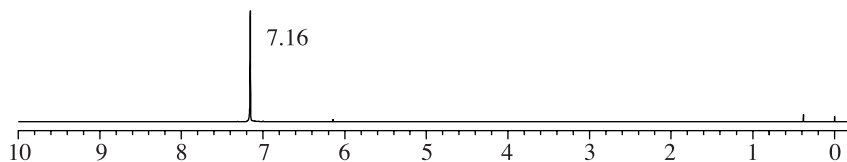
Acetone- d_6



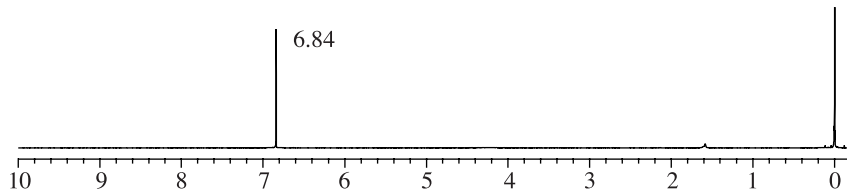
Acetonitrile- d_3



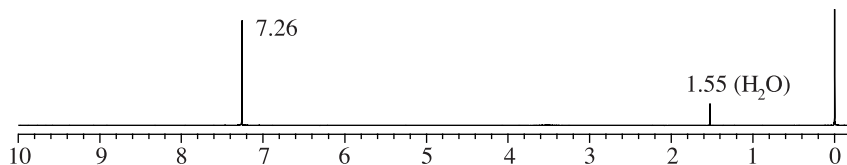
Benzene- d_6

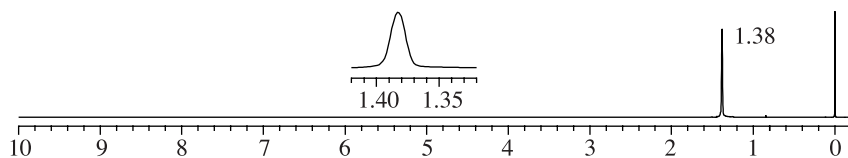
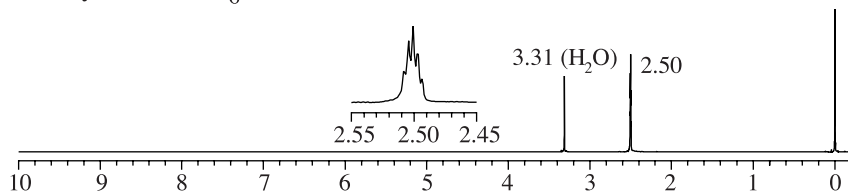
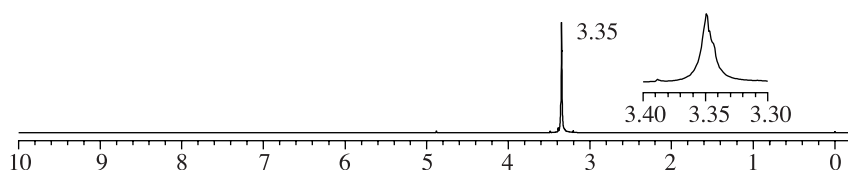
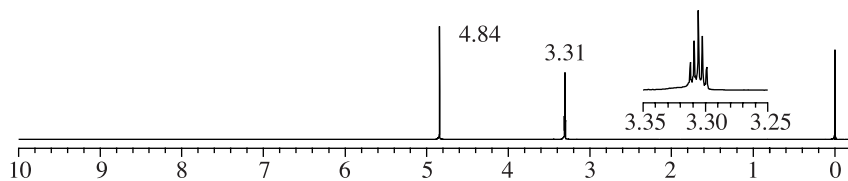
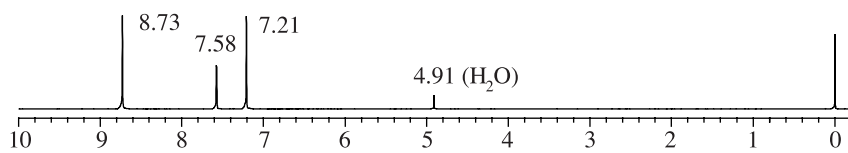
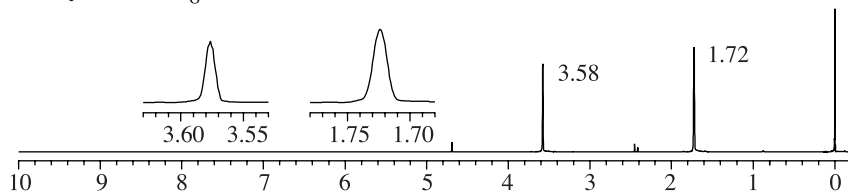


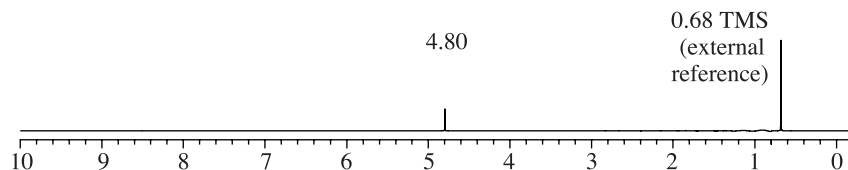
Bromoform- d



Chloroform- d



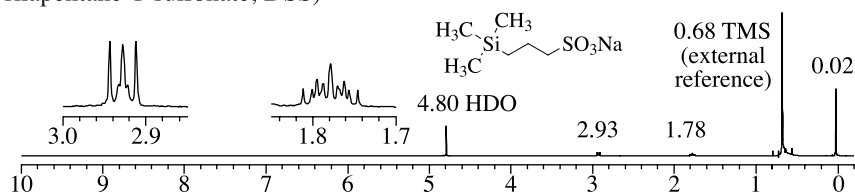
Cyclohexane- d_{12} Dimethyl sulfoxide- d_6 Methanol- d_1 Methanol- d_4 Pyridine- d_5 Tetrahydrofuran- d_8 

Water- d_2 

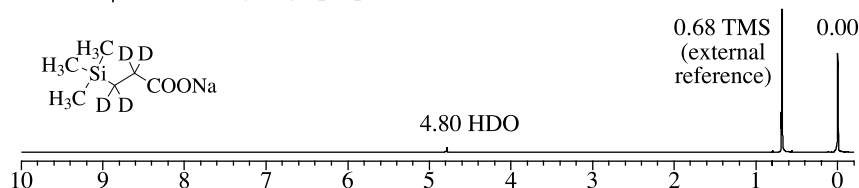
5.14.2 ^1H NMR Spectra of Secondary Reference Compounds

Chemical shifts in ^1H NMR spectra are usually reported relative to the peak position of tetramethylsilane (TMS) added to the sample as an internal reference. If TMS is not sufficiently soluble, a capillary with TMS may be used as external reference. In this case, owing to the different volume susceptibilities, the local magnetic fields in the sample and reference differ, and the peak position of the reference must be corrected. For a D_2O solution in a cylindrical sample and neat TMS in a capillary, the correction amounts to +0.68 and -0.34 ppm for superconducting and electromagnets, respectively. These values must be subtracted from the chemical shifts relative to the external TMS signal if its position is set to 0.00 ppm. Alternatively, secondary references with $(\text{CH}_3)_3\text{SiCH}_2$ groups may be used. The following spectra of two such secondary reference compounds in D_2O were measured at 500 MHz with TMS as external reference. Chemical shifts are reported in ppm relative to TMS upon correction for the difference in the volume susceptibilities of D_2O and TMS. As a result, the peak for the external TMS appears at 0.68 ppm.

3-(Trimethylsilyl)-1-propanesulfonic acid sodium salt (sodium 4,4-dimethyl-4-silapentane-1-sulfonate; DSS)

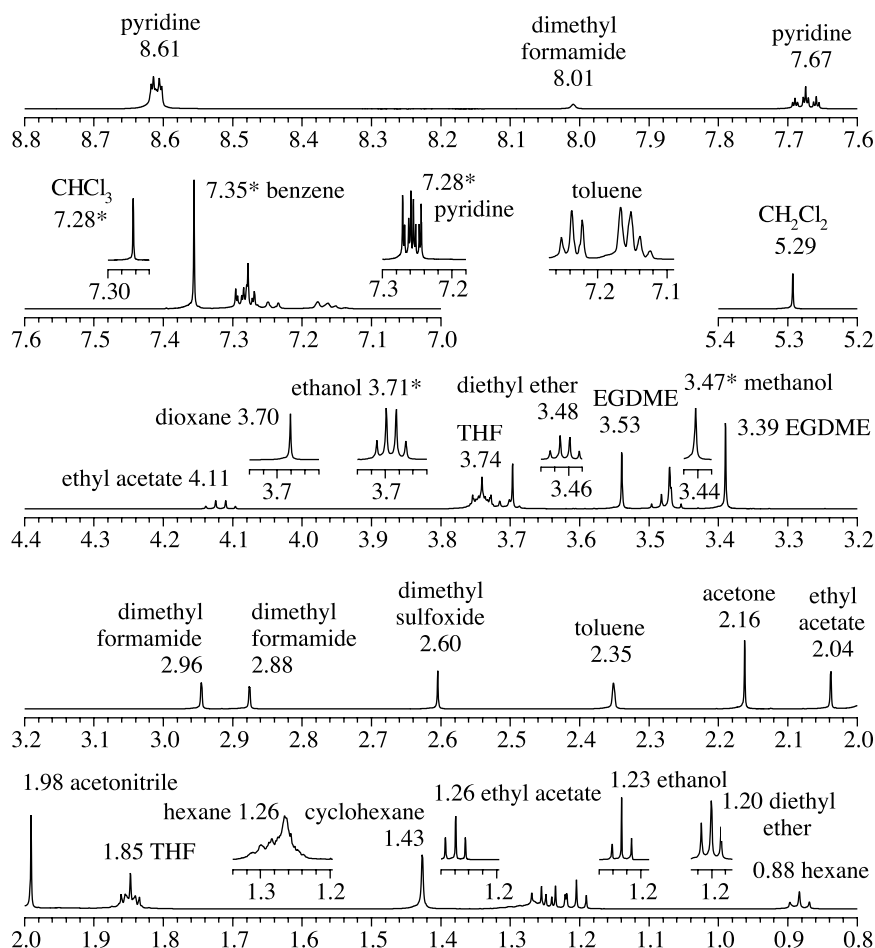


2,2,3,3- D_4 -3-(Trimethylsilyl)propionic acid sodium salt



5.14.3 ¹H NMR Spectrum of a Mixture of Common Nondeuterated Solvents

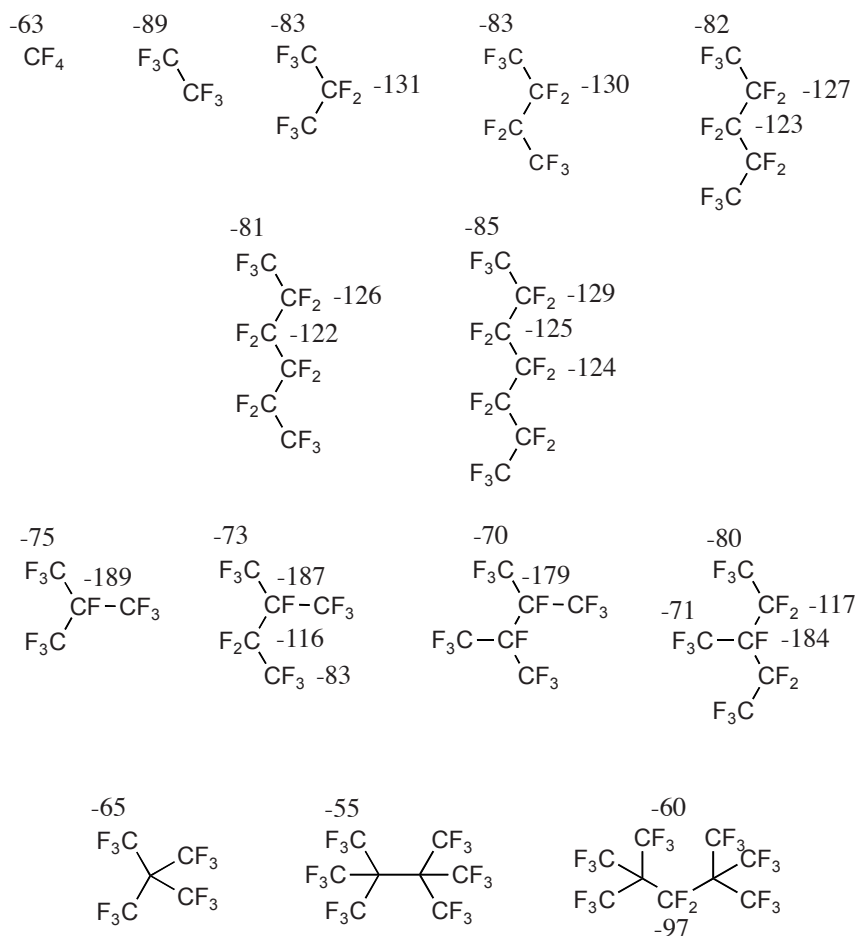
The following ¹H NMR spectrum (500 MHz, δ in ppm relative to TMS) of CDCl₃ containing 18 common solvents (0.05–0.4 vol%) is shown as a guide for the identification of possible impurities. Where the signals of several solvents overlap, insets show signals for the individual compounds from separate spectra. Peaks in these insets are labeled with the corresponding chemical shifts from their main spectrum but their values may differ by up to 0.03 ppm. Signals that are particularly prone to vary in their position are marked with *. THF: tetrahydrofuran; EGDME: ethylene glycol dimethyl ether.



6 Heteronuclear NMR Spectroscopy

6.1 ^{19}F NMR Spectroscopy

6.1.1 ^{19}F Chemical Shifts of Perfluoroalkanes (δ in ppm relative to CFCl_3)



^{19}F Chemical Shifts of CF_3 Groups (δ in ppm)

Substituent	δ	Substituent	δ
-H	-78	X -F	-63
C -CH ₃	-62	-Cl	-29
-CH ₂ CH ₃	-70	-Br	-18
- <i>n</i> -C ₇ H ₁₅	-67	-I	-5
-CH ₂ OH	-78	O -OH	-55
-CH ₂ NH ₂	-72	-O-cyclohexyl	-58
-CH ₂ COOH	-64	-O-CF ₃	-58
-CH ₂ CH ₂ -1-pyridinium	-75	-O-phenyl	-58
-C(CF ₃) ₃	-65	-O-CO-CO-O-CF ₃	-31
-CF ₃	-89	N -NH ₂	-49
-CF ₂ CF ₃	-83	-C≡N	-53
-perfluorocyclohexyl	-70	-NC	-51
-CCl ₃	-82	S -SH	-32
-CH=CH ₂	-67	-S-CF ₃	-39
-C≡CH	-56	-SS-CF ₃	-47
-phenyl	-64	-SO ₃ H	-79
-C ₆ F ₅	-55	-S(O) ₂ -phenyl	-79
-4-nitrophenyl	-64	O -COCF ₃	-85
-4-aminophenyl	-62	 -CO-phenyl	-58
-C ₆ (CF ₃) ₅	-53	C -COOH	-77
-1-naphthyl	-75	-COO ⁻	-74
-2-naphthyl	-73	-COOCH ₂ CH ₃	-74
-2-pyridyl	-68	-COF	-76
-3-pyridyl	-62	P -P(O)(OCH ₂ CH ₃) ₂	-73
-4-pyridyl	-65	-P(CF ₃) ₂	-51
		-P ⁺ (phenyl) ₃	-58

^{19}F Chemical Shifts of CHF_2 Groups (δ in ppm)

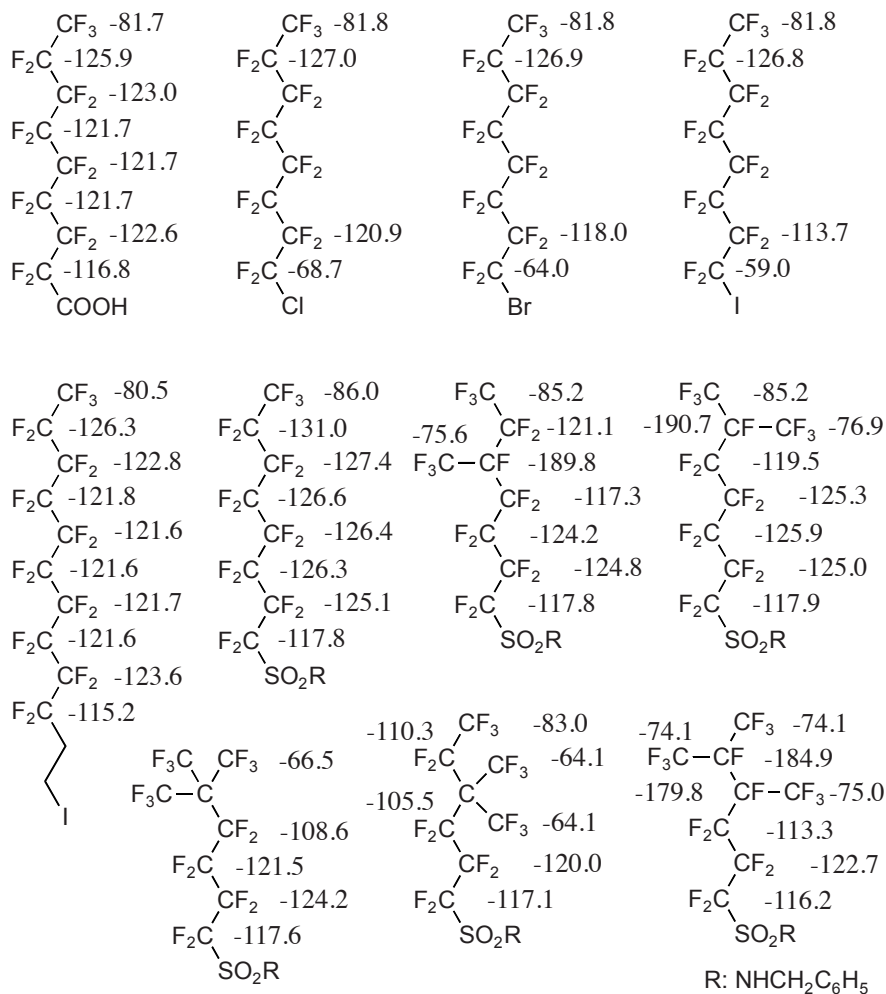
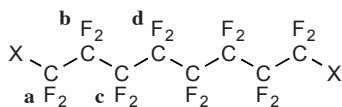
Substituent	δ	Substituent	δ
-H	-144	$-\text{CCl}_3$	-122
$-\text{CH}_3$	-110	-phenyl	-111
$-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$	-120	$-\text{O}-\text{CH}_3$	-88
$-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$	-117	$-\text{O}-\text{CF}_3$	-86
$-\text{CH}_2$ -phenyl	-115	$-\text{C}\equiv\text{N}$	-120
$-\text{CF}_3$	-141	$-\text{S}$ -phenyl	-121
$-\text{CF}_2\text{CF}_3$	-138	$-\text{COOH}$	-127
-cyclohexyl	-126	$-\text{P}(\text{CF}_3)_2$	-126

 ^{19}F Chemical Shifts of CH_2F Groups (δ in ppm)

Substituent	δ	Substituent	δ
-H	-268	$-\text{CCl}_3$	-198
$-\text{CH}_3$	-212	$-\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$	-216
$-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$	-212	$-\text{C}\equiv\text{CH}$	-218
$-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$	-219	-phenyl	-206
$-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$	-219	$-\text{C}\equiv\text{N}$	-251
$-\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$	-226	$-\text{CO}$ -phenyl	-226
$-\text{CH}_2$ -phenyl	-216	$-\text{COOH}$	-229
$-\text{CF}_3$	-241	$-\text{COO}^-$	-218
$-\text{CF}_2\text{CF}_3$	-243		

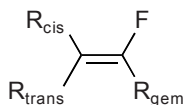
 ^{19}F Chemical Shifts of CF_2R_2 , CHFR_2 , and CFR_3 Groups (δ in ppm)

Substituent	CF_2R_2	CHFR_2	CFR_3
$-\text{CH}_3$	-85	-165	-131
$-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$	-92	-183	-156
$-\text{CF}_3$	-132	-77	-189
-phenyl	-89	-167	-127
$-\text{Cl}$	-7	-81	0

^{19}F Chemical Shifts of Monosubstituted Perfluoroalkanes (δ in ppm) [1]**Halogen Bonding (δ in ppm) [2]**

X	in cyclohexane				in pyridine			
	a	b	c	d	a	b	c	d
-F	-81.1	-121.7	-122.5	-126.1	-80.9	-122.1	-122.8	-126.2
-Br	-65.1	-118.1	-122.6	-123.2	-67.7	-117.9	-122.2	-122.8
-I	-60.0	-114.6	-122.5	-123.3	-71.6	-115.2	-122.0	-122.8

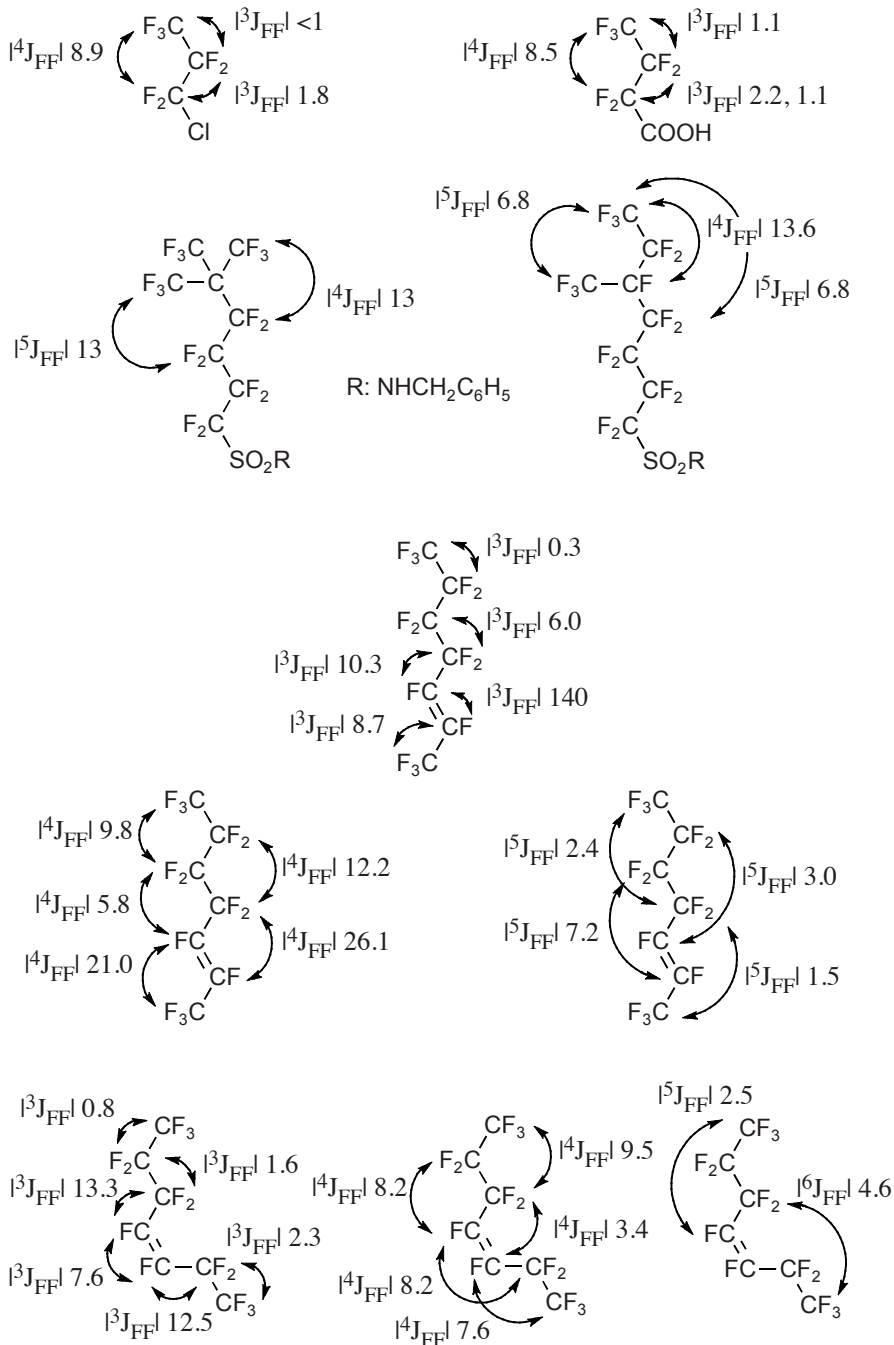
6.1.2 Estimation of ^{19}F Chemical Shifts of Substituted Fluoroethylenes (δ in ppm relative to CFCl_3) [3]

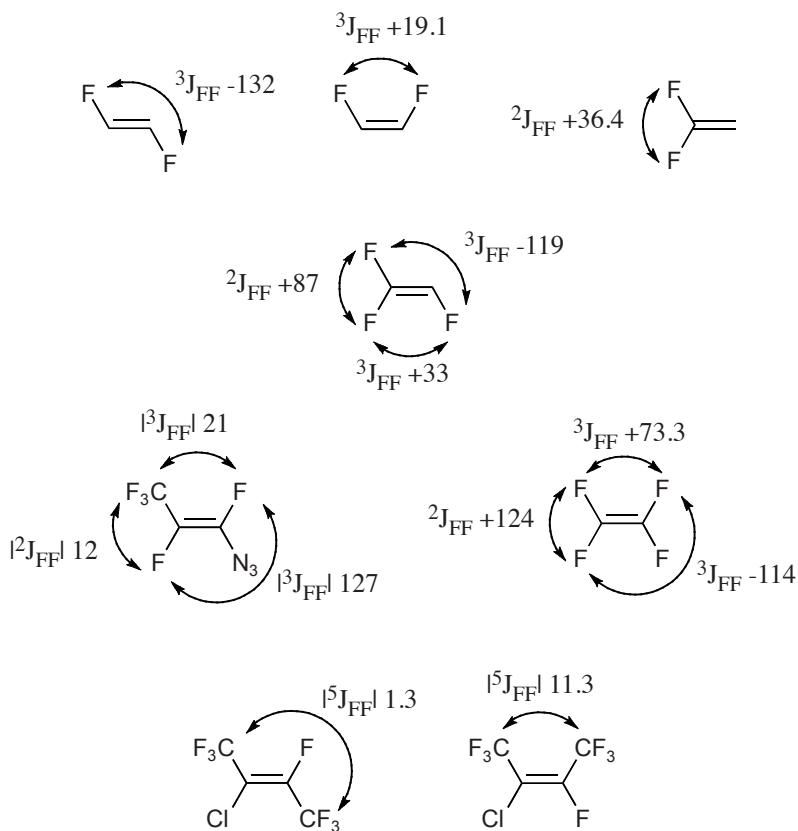


$$\delta_{\text{C}=\text{CF}} = -133.9 + Z_{\text{cis}} + Z_{\text{trans}} + Z_{\text{gem}} + S_{\text{cis/trans}} + S_{\text{cis/gem}} + S_{\text{trans/gem}}$$

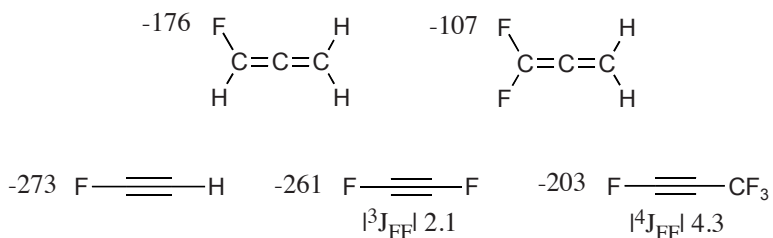
Substituent R	Z_{cis}	Z_{trans}	Z_{gem}
-H	-7.4	-31.3	49.9
-CH ₃	-6.0	-43.0	9.5
-CF ₃	-25.3	-40.7	54.3
-CH=CH ₂	-	-	47.7
-CF=CF ₂	-23.8	-38.9	44.7
-phenyl	-15.7	-35.1	38.7
-F	0.0	0.0	0.0
-Cl	-16.5	-29.4	-
-Br	-17.7	-40.0	-
-I	-21.3	-46.3	17.4
-OC ₂ H ₅	-77.5	-	84.2
-COF	-46.5	-56.8	54.1
-SCH ₃	-25.1	-43.7	16.6

Substituent	Substituent	$S_{\text{cis/trans}}$	$S_{\text{cis/gem}}$	$S_{\text{trans/gem}}$
-H	-H	-26.6	-	2.8
-H	-CF ₃	-21.3	-	-
-H	-CH ₃	-	11.4	-
-H	-OCH ₂ CH ₃	-47.0	-	-
-H	-phenyl	-4.8	-	5.2
-CF ₃	-H	-7.5	-10.6	12.5
-CF ₃	-CF ₃	-5.9	-5.3	-4.7
-CF ₃	-CH ₃	17.0	-	-
-CF ₃	-phenyl	-15.6	-	-23.4
-CH ₃	-H	-	-12.2	-
-CH ₃	-CF ₃	-	-13.8	-8.9
-CH ₃	-phenyl	-	-19.5	-19.5
-OCH ₂ CH ₃	-H	-5.1	-	-
-phenyl	-H	-	-	20.1
-phenyl	-CF ₃	-23.2	-	-

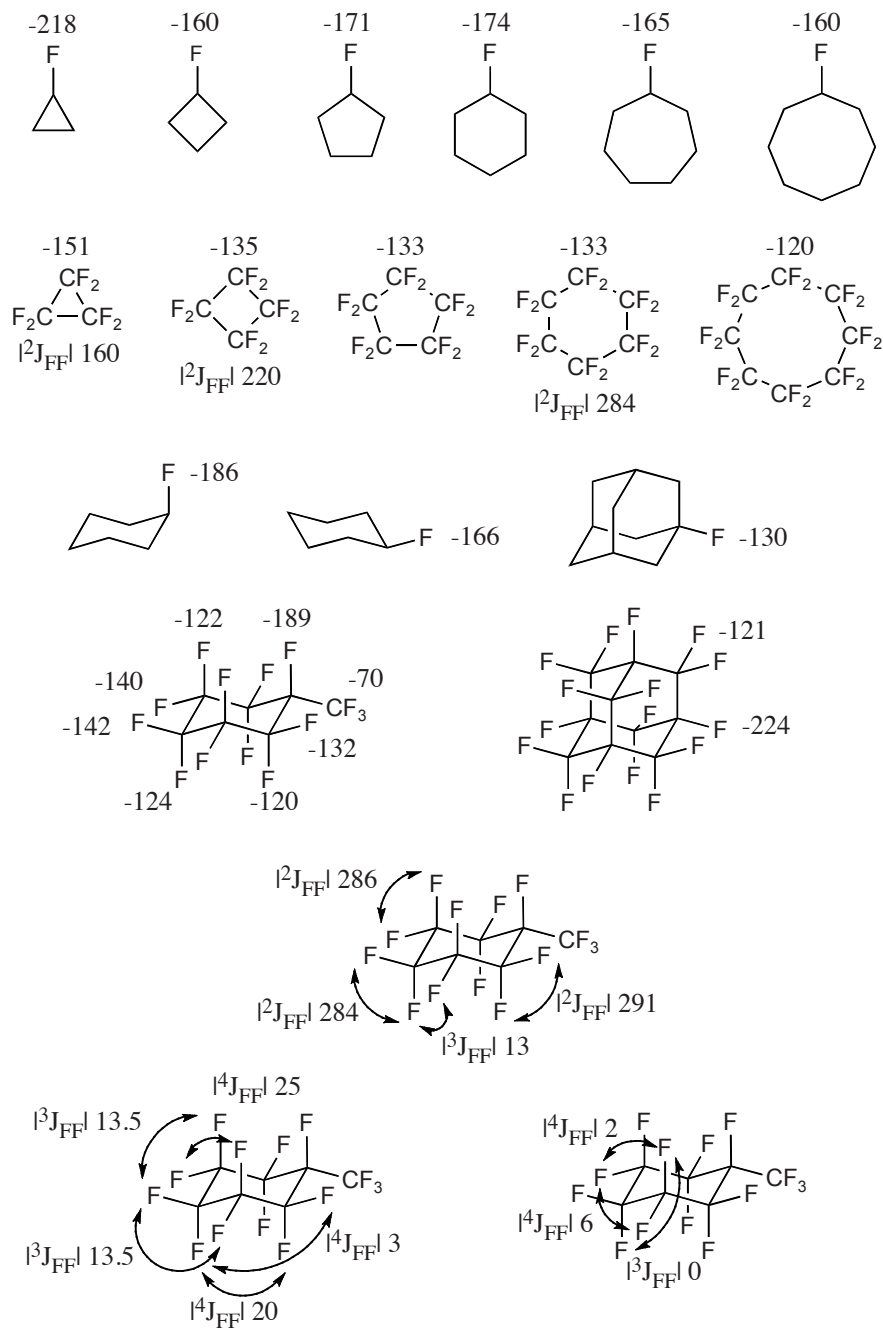
6.1.3 Coupling Constants in Fluorinated Alkanes and Alkenes (J_{FF} in Hz)



6.1.4 ^{19}F Chemical Shifts of Allenes and Alkynes (δ in ppm relative to CFCl_3 , $|J_{\text{FF}}|$ in Hz)

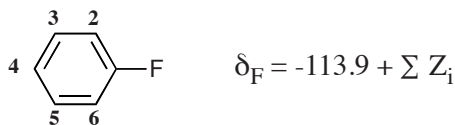


6.1.5 ^{19}F Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants of Fluorinated Alicyclics (δ in ppm relative to CFCl_3 , $|J_{\text{FF}}|$ in Hz)

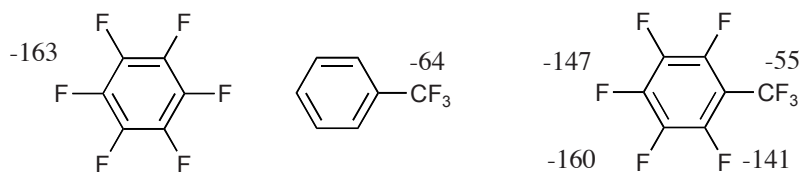


6.1.6 ^{19}F Chemical Shifts and Coupling Constants of Aromatics and Heteroaromatics (δ in ppm relative to CFCl_3)

Estimation of ^{19}F Chemical Shifts of Substituted Fluorobenzenes [4]



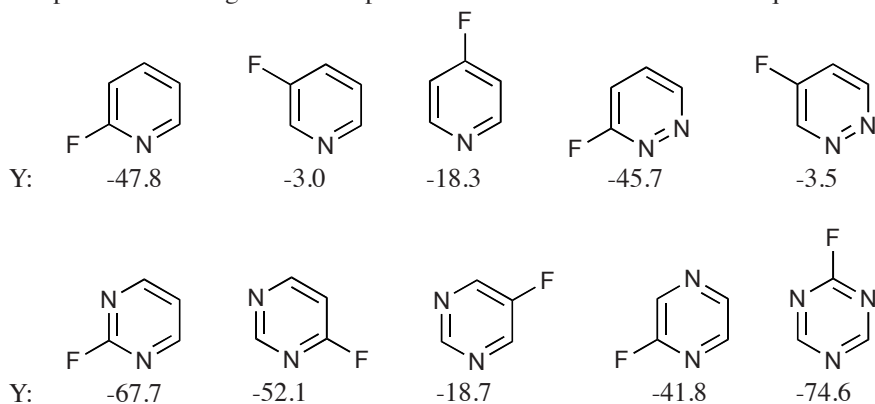
Substituent	$Z_{2,6}$	$Z_{3,5}$	Z_4	
C	$-\text{CH}_3$	-3.9	-0.4	-3.6
	$-\text{CF}_3$	0.4	3.1	5.8
	$-\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$	-4.4	0.7	-0.6
	$-\text{C}\equiv\text{CH}$	–	–	3.3
X	$-\text{F}$	-23.2	2.0	-6.6
	$-\text{Cl}$	-0.3	3.5	-0.7
	$-\text{Br}$	7.6	3.5	0.1
	$-\text{I}$	19.9	3.6	1.4
O	$-\text{OH}$	-23.5	0.0	-13.3
	$-\text{OCH}_3$	-18.9	-0.8	-9.0
	$-\text{OCOCH}_3$	–	–	-3.7
N	$-\text{NH}_2$	-22.9	-1.3	-17.4
	$-\text{NHCOOCH}_3$	–	0.1	-7.1
	$-\text{NHCONH}_2$	–	0.9	-8.1
	$-\text{N}_3$	-11.4	2.8	-0.3
	$-\text{NO}_2$	-5.6	3.8	9.6
	$-\text{C}\equiv\text{N}$	6.9	4.1	10.1
	$-\text{NCO}$	-9.2	2.3	-2.2
	$-\text{NCO}$	-9.2	2.3	-2.2
S	$-\text{SH}$	10.0	0.9	-3.5
	$-\text{SCH}_3$	6.5	1.2	-4.5
	$-\text{S(O)}_2\text{F}$	7.5	5.8	13.8
	$-\text{S(O)}_2-\text{CF}_3$	9.5	5.5	-14.3
	$-\text{S(O)}_2\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_3$	–	3.7	9.1
O=C	$-\text{CHO}$	-7.4	2.1	10.3
	$-\text{COCH}_3$	2.5	1.8	7.6
	$-\text{COOH}$	2.3	1.1	6.5
	$-\text{COOCH}_3$	3.3	3.8	7.1
	$-\text{CONH}_2$	0.5	-0.8	3.4
	$-\text{COF}$	-14.8	3.0	6.2
	$-\text{COCl}$	3.4	3.5	12.9
	$-\text{B(OH)}_2$	6.8	0.8	2.1
	$-\text{Si(CH}_3)_3$	13.8	0.3	1.6

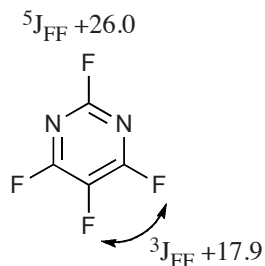
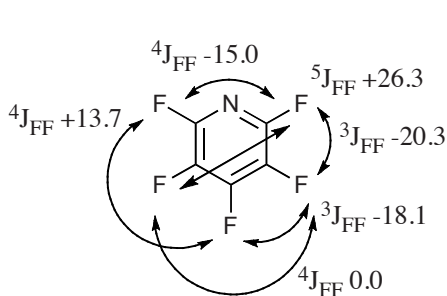
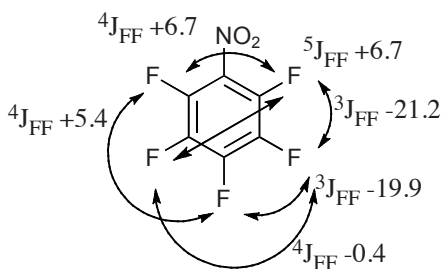
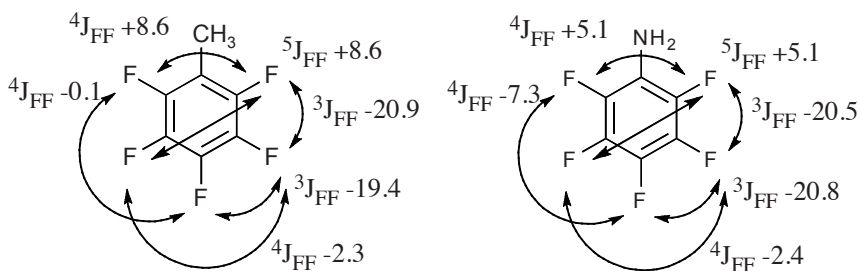
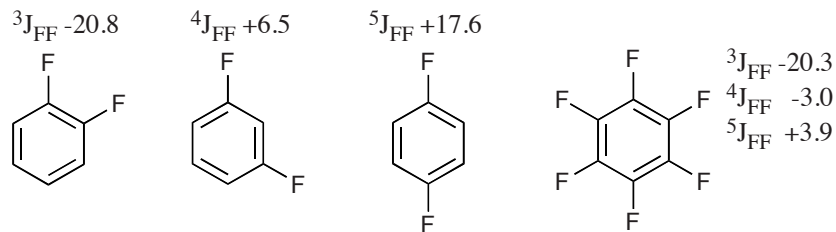


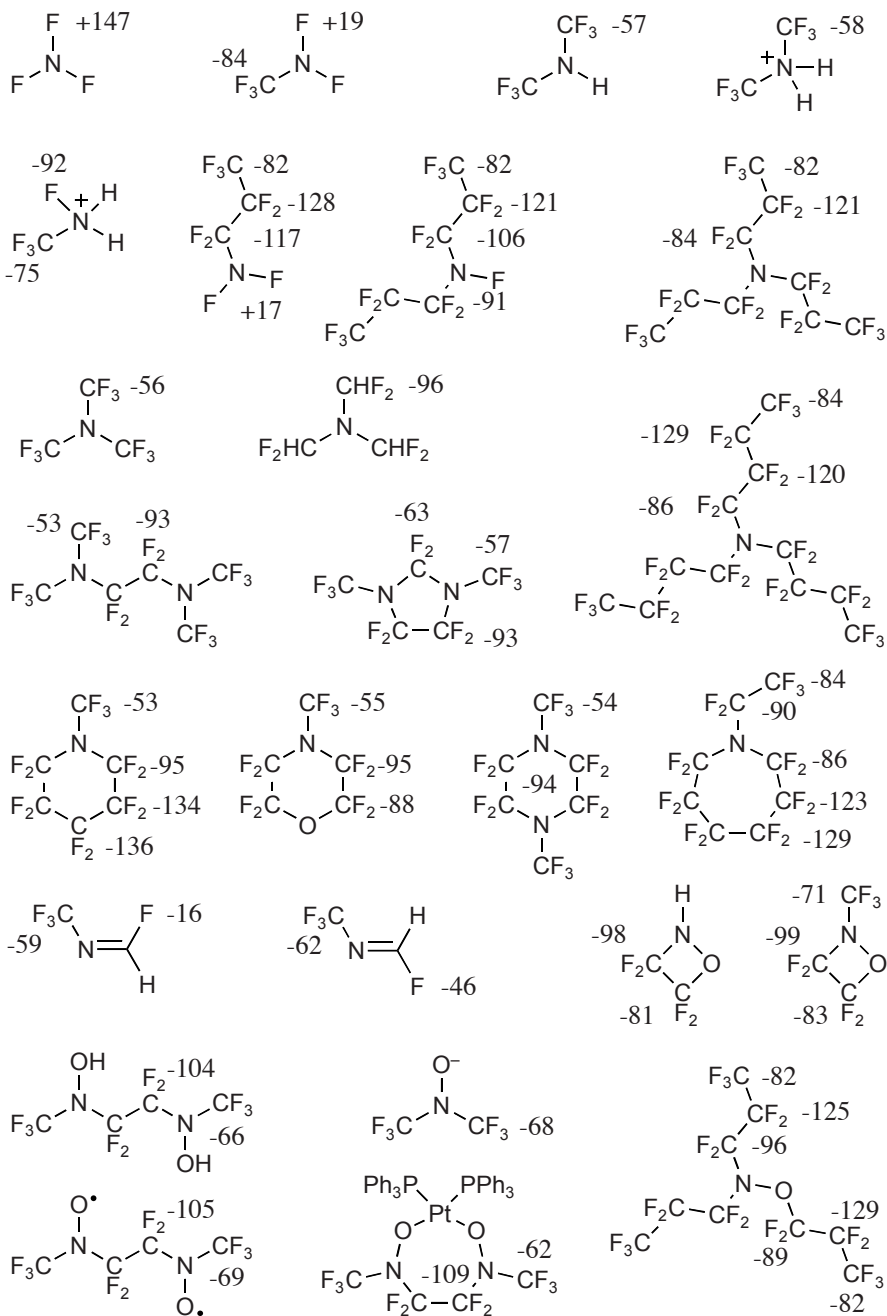
Estimation of ^{19}F Chemical Shifts of Substituted Pyridines, Pyrimidines, Pyrazines, and Triazines (δ in ppm) [5]

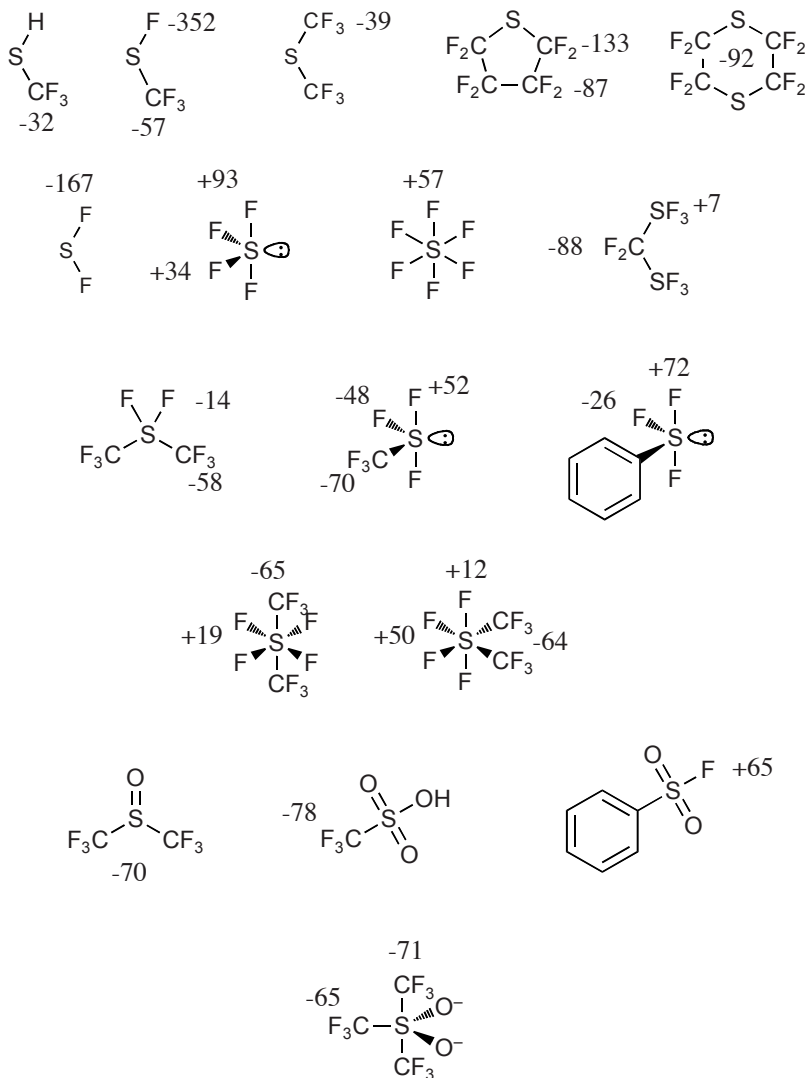
$$\delta_{\text{F}} = Y + \sum Z_i$$

To estimate the ^{19}F chemical shifts of substituted 6-ring heteroaromatics, the same increments, Z_i , can be used as for substituted fluorobenzenes (see preceding page). However, different base values, Y (as given below), apply depending on the number and position of nitrogens and the position of the fluorine substituent in question:



Coupling Constants in Aromatics and Heteroaromatics (J_{FF} in Hz)

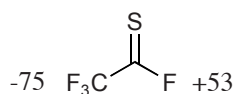
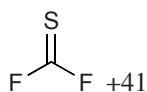
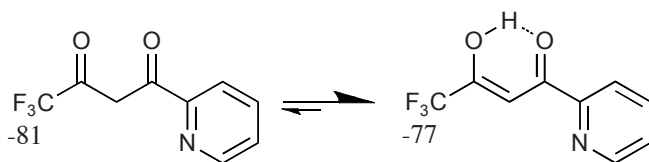
6.1.8 ^{19}F Chemical Shifts of Fluorinated Amine, Imine, and Hydroxyl-amine Derivatives (δ in ppm relative to CFCl_3)

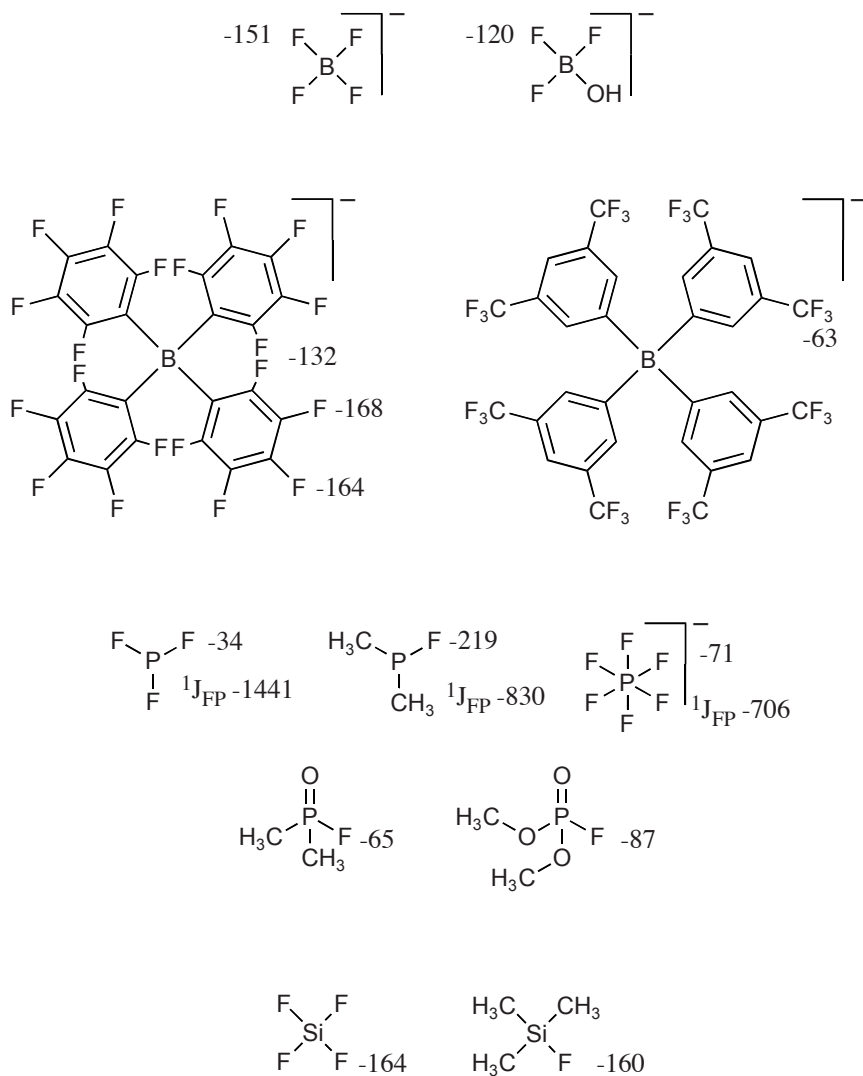
6.1.9 ^{19}F Chemical Shifts of Sulfur Compounds (δ in ppm relative to CFCl_3)

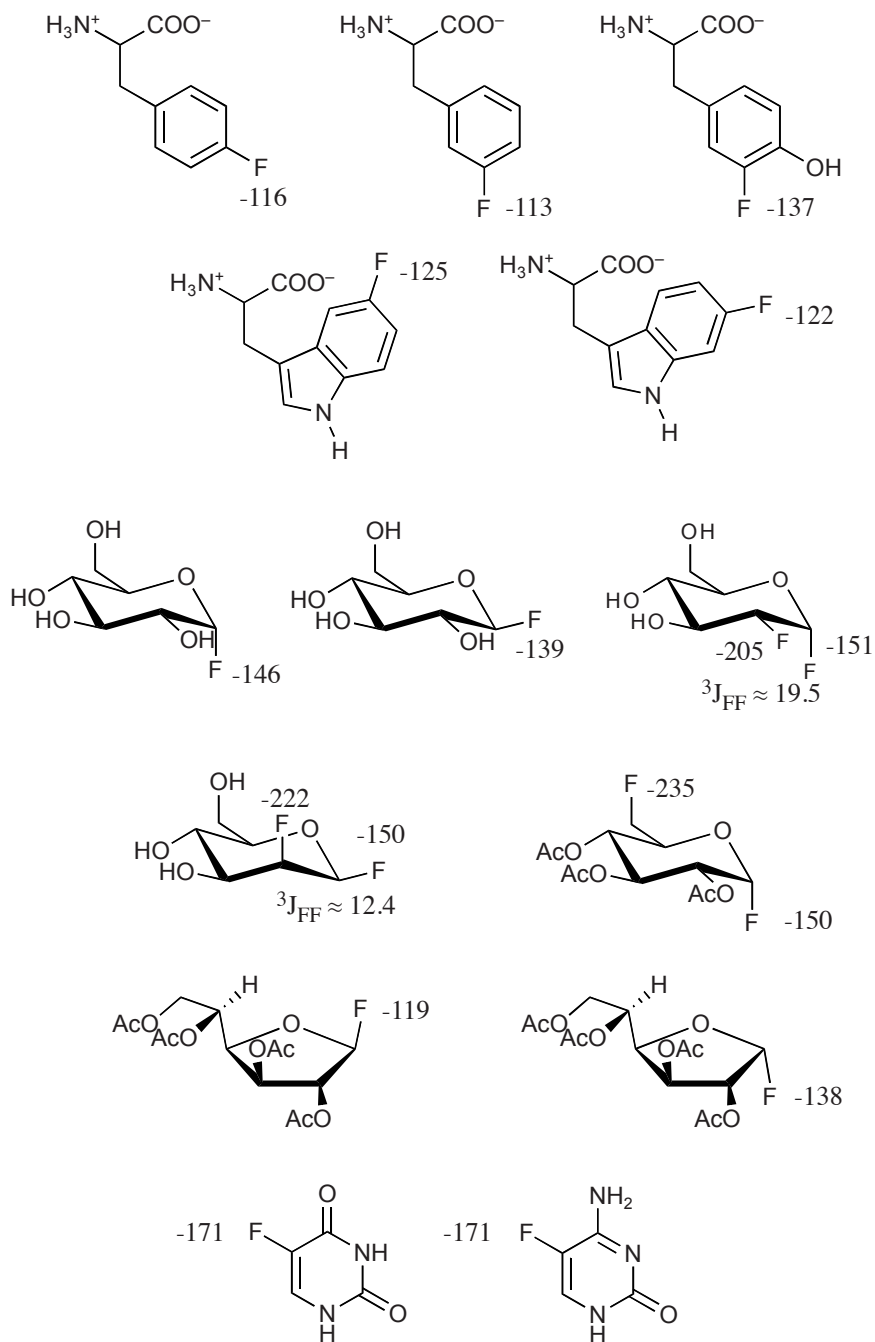
6.1.10 ^{19}F Chemical Shifts of Carbonyl and Thiocarbonyl Compounds (δ in ppm relative to CFCl_3)



Substituent R	δ	Substituent R	δ
-H	+41	-phenyl	+17
-CH ₃	+49	-F	-23
-C(CH ₃) ₃	+22	-NH-CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃	-16
-CH ₂ F	+26	-O-cyclohexyl	-8
-CF ₃	+15	-O-phenyl	-17
-CF(CF ₃) ₃	+31	-S-phenyl	+47
-CH=CH ₂	+24		



6.1.11 ^{19}F Chemical Shifts of Fluorinated Boron, Phosphorus, and Silicon Compounds (δ in ppm relative to CFCl_3 , J_{FP} in Hz)


6.1.12 ¹⁹F Chemical Shifts of Natural Product Analogues (δ in ppm relative to CFCI₃, J_{FF} in Hz)


6.1.13 References

- [1] G. Arsenault, B. Chittim, J. Gu, A. McAlees, R. McCrindle, V. Robertson, Separation and fluorine nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopic (^{19}F NMR) analysis of individual branched isomers present in technical perfluorooctane-sulfonic acid (PFOS), *Chemosphere* **2008**, 73, S53.
- [2] P. Mentrangolo, W. Panzeri, F. Recupero, G. Resnati, Perfluorocarbon–hydrocarbon self-assembly, Part 16. ^{19}F NMR study of the halogen bonding between halo-perfluorocarbons and heteroatom containing hydrocarbons, *J. Fluorine Chem.* **2002**, 114, 27.
- [3] R.E. Jetton, J.R. Nanney, C.A.L. Mahaffy, The prediction of the ^{19}F NMR signal positions of fluoroalkenes using statistical methods, *J. Fluorine Chem.* **1995**, 72, 121.
- [4] C.A.L. Mahaffy, J.R. Nanney, The prediction of the ^{19}F NMR spectra of fluoroarenes using statistical substituent chemical shift values, *J. Fluorine Chem.* **1994**, 67, 67.
- [5] J.R. Nanney, C.A.L. Mahaffy, The use of the ^{19}F NMR spectra of fluoropyridines and related compounds to verify the 'statistical' substituent chemical shift values of fluoroarenes, *J. Fluorine Chem.* **1994**, 68, 181.

6.2 ^{31}P NMR Spectroscopy6.2.1 ^{31}P Chemical Shifts of Tricoordinated Phosphorus, $\text{PR}^1\text{R}^2\text{R}^3$ (δ in ppm relative to H_3PO_4)

Substituent R ¹	R ²	R ³	δ
H₂	-H	-H	-235
	-CH ₃	-H	-164
	-CH ₂ CH ₃	-H	-127
	-phenyl	-H	-124
H	-CH ₃	-CH ₃	-99
	-CH ₂ CH ₃	-CH ₂ CH ₃	-55
	-phenyl	-phenyl	-41
	-OCH ₃	-OCH ₃	171
C	-CH ₃	-CH ₃	-63
	-CH ₂ CH ₃	-CH ₂ CH ₃	-20
	-CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃	-CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃	-33
	-CH(CH ₃) ₂	-CH(CH ₃) ₂	20
	-C(CH ₃) ₃	-C(CH ₃) ₃	62
	-phenyl	-CH ₃	-48
	-phenyl	-phenyl	-28
	-phenyl	-phenyl	-6
	X	-CH ₃	-CH ₃
-CH ₃		-CH ₃	92
-CH ₃		-CH ₃	88
-CH ₃		-F	244
-CH ₃		-Cl	192
-CH ₃		-Br	184
-CH ₃		-I	131
-F		-F	97
-Cl		-Cl	220
-Br		-Br	227
-I		-I	178
O	-OCH ₃	-CH ₃	91
	-OCH ₃	-OCH ₃	183
	-OCH ₃	-OCH ₃	140
	-OCH ₂ CH ₃	-OCH ₂ CH ₃	138
N	-N(CH ₃) ₂	-CH ₃	39
	-N(CH ₃) ₂	-phenyl	65
	-N(CH ₃) ₂	-N(CH ₃) ₂	86
	-N(CH ₃) ₂	-N(CH ₃) ₂	123
S	-SCH ₃	-SCH ₃	125

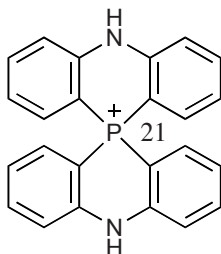
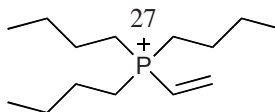
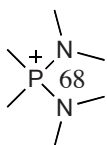
6.2.2 ^{31}P Chemical Shifts of Tetracoordinated Phosphonium Compounds (δ in ppm relative to H_3PO_4)

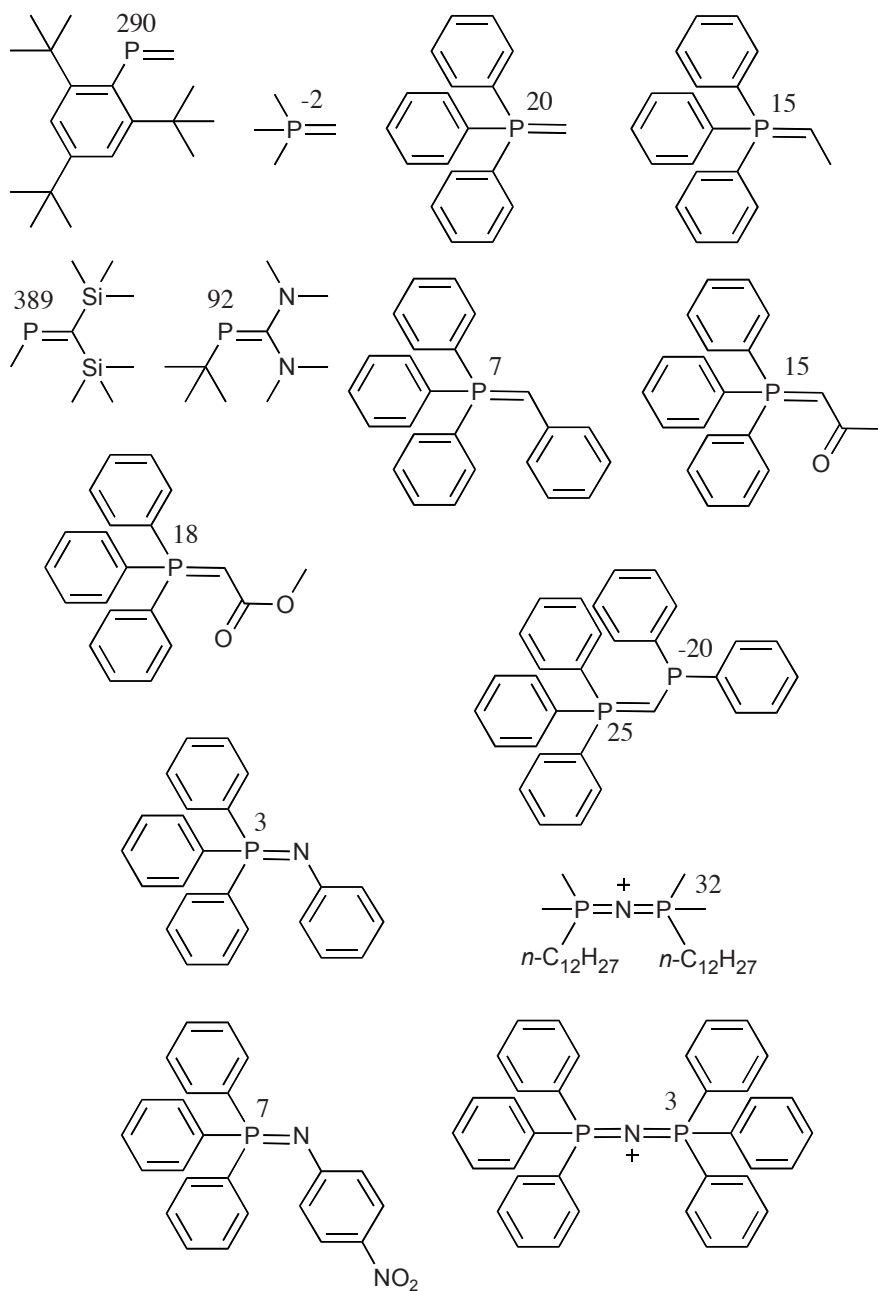
^{31}P Chemical Shifts of Symmetrically Substituted Phosphonium Compounds, PR_4^+

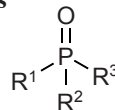
Substituent R	δ	Substituent R	δ
$-\text{CH}_3$	25	$-n$ -butyl	34
$-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$	41	$-\text{phenyl}$	23
$-n$ -propyl	31	$-\text{OCH}_3$	5

^{31}P Chemical Shifts of Triphenylphosphonium Compounds, $\text{P}(\text{phenyl})_3\text{R}^+$

Substituent R	δ	Substituent R	δ
$-\text{CH}_3$	23	$-\text{CH}=\text{CH}_2$	19
$-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$	26	$-\text{CH}=\text{C}=\text{CH}_2$	19
$-\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}$	24	$-\text{C}\equiv\text{C}-\text{phenyl}$	5
$-\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$	18	$-\text{NH}_2$	36
$-\text{CH}_2\text{COCH}_3$	26	$-\text{N}(\text{CH}_3)_2$	48
$-\text{CH}_2\text{COOCH}_2\text{CH}_3$	21	$-\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_3$	62

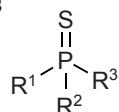


6.2.3 ^{31}P Chemical Shifts of Compounds with a P=C or P=N Bond (δ in ppm relative to H_3PO_4)

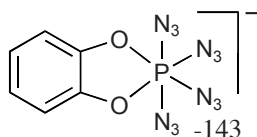
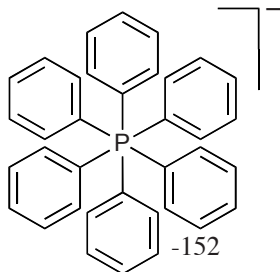
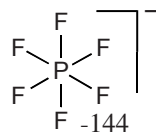
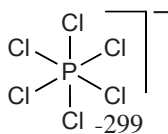
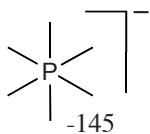
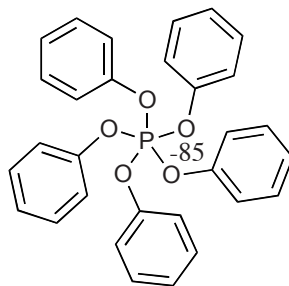
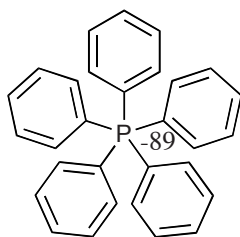
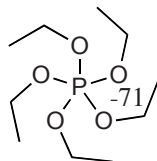
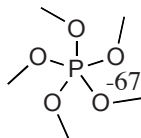
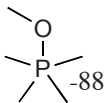
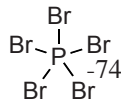
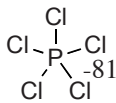
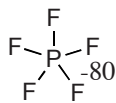
6.2.4 ^{31}P Chemical Shifts of Tetracoordinated $\text{P}(=\text{O})$ and $\text{P}(=\text{S})$ Compounds (δ in ppm relative to H_3PO_4) ^{31}P Chemical Shifts of Tetracoordinated $\text{P}(=\text{O})$ Compounds

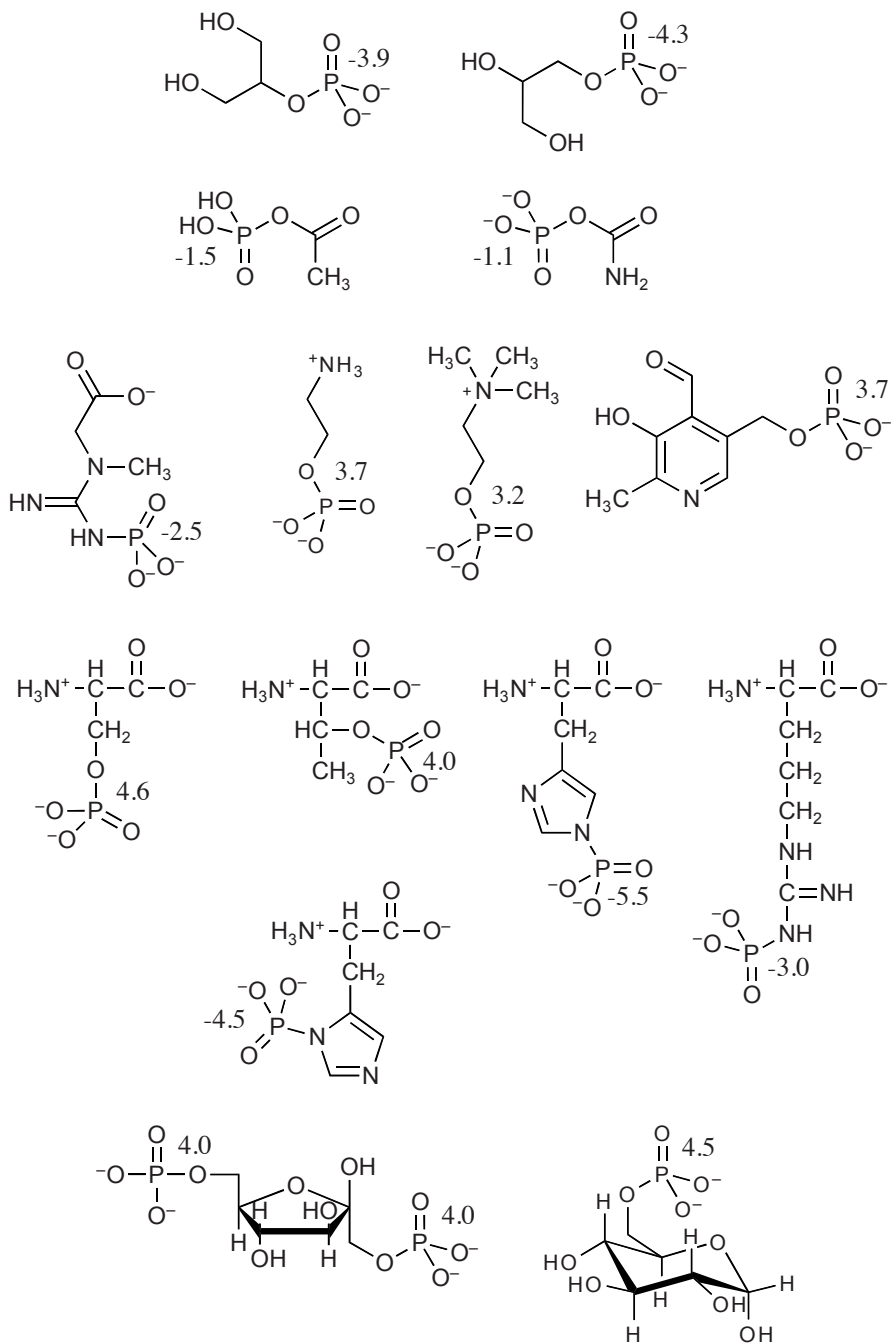
Substituent R^1	R^2	R^3	δ		
C	-CH ₃	-CH ₃	-H	63	
	-CH ₃	-CH ₃	-CH ₃	41	
	-CH ₂ CH ₃	-CH ₂ CH ₃	-CH ₂ CH ₃	48	
	-phenyl	-phenyl	-phenyl	27	
X	-CH ₃	-CH ₃	-F	66	
	-CH ₃	-CH ₃	-Cl	65	
	-CH ₃	-CH ₃	-Br	51	
	-CH ₂ CH ₃	-CH ₂ CH ₃	-Cl	77	
	-phenyl	-phenyl	-Cl	43	
	-CH ₃	-F	-F	27	
	-CH ₃	-Cl	-Cl	44	
	-CH ₃	-Br	-Br	9	
	-CH ₂ CH ₃	-Cl	-Cl	55	
	-F	-F	-F	-36	
-Cl	-Cl	-Cl	2		
-Br	-Br	-Br	-103		
N	-N(CH ₃) ₂	-N(CH ₃) ₂	-N(CH ₃) ₂	24	
	-H	-H	-OCH ₃	19	
O	-CH ₃	-H	-OH	35	
	-CH ₃	-CH ₃	-OH	31	
	-CH ₃	-CH ₃	-OCH ₃	52	
	-phenyl	-phenyl	-OH	29	
	-phenyl	-phenyl	-OCH ₃	32	
	-CH ₃	-Cl	-OCH ₂ CH ₃	40	
	-Cl	-Cl	-OCH ₃	6	
	-F	-F	-OCH ₂ CH ₃	-21	
	2O	-H	-OCH ₃	-OCH ₃	11
		-CH ₃	-OH	-OH	31
-CH ₃		-OCH ₃	-OCH ₃	32	
-CCl ₃		-OCH ₂ CH ₃	-OCH ₂ CH ₃	7	
-phenyl		-OH	-OH	18	
-phenyl		-OCH ₃	-OCH ₃	21	
-Cl		-OCH ₂ CH ₃	-OCH ₂ CH ₃	3	

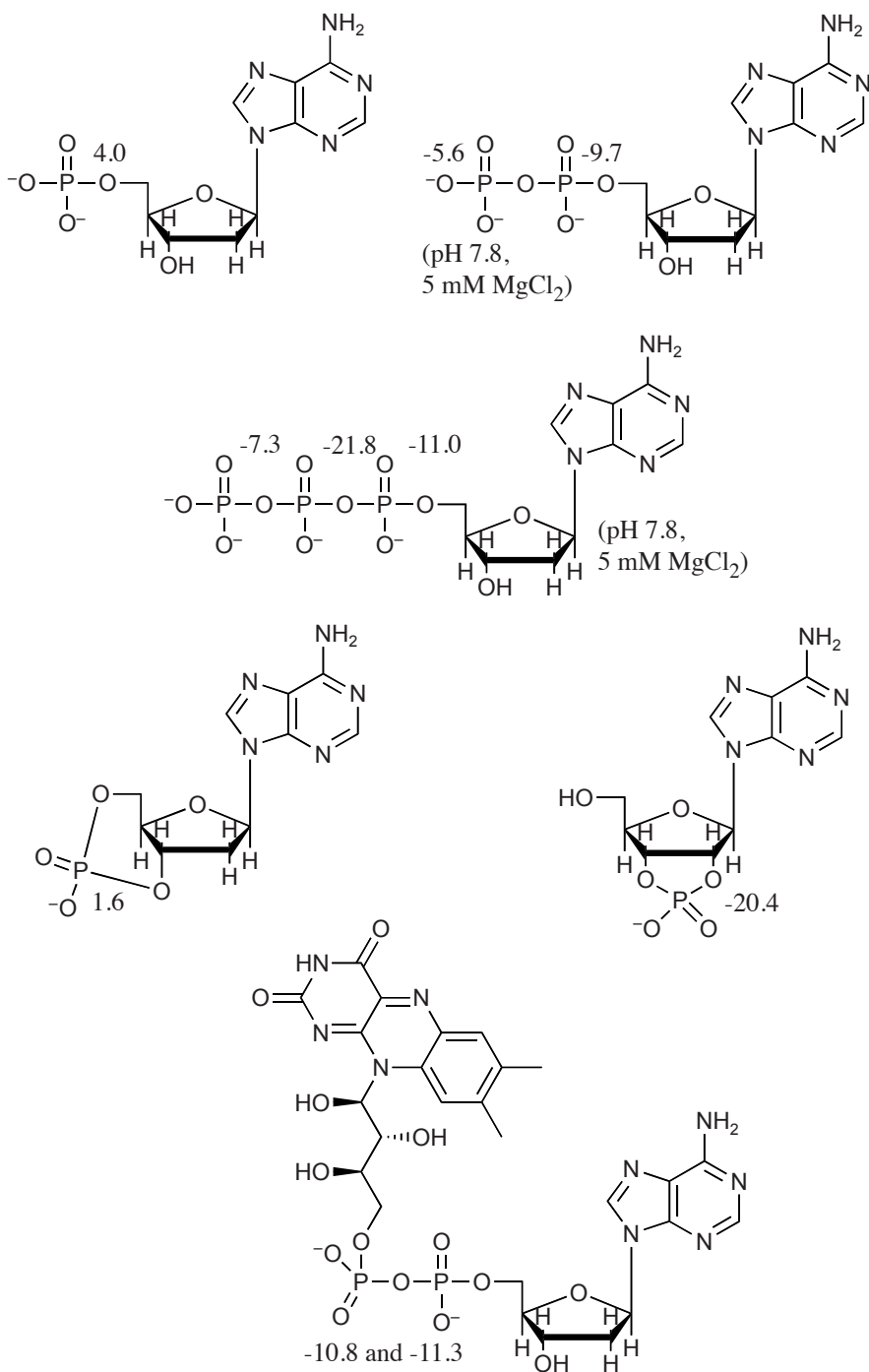
Substituent R ¹	R ²	R ³	δ	
3 O	-OH	-OH	-OH	0
	-OCH ₃	-OCH ₃	-OCH ₃	0
	-OCH ₂ CH ₃	-OCH ₂ CH ₃	-OCH ₂ CH ₃	-1
	-OCH(CH ₃) ₂	-OCH(CH ₃) ₂	-OCH(CH ₃) ₂	-13
	-O-phenyl	-OH	-OH	-4
	-O-phenyl	-O-phenyl	-OH	-11
	-O-phenyl	-O-phenyl	-O-phenyl	-18
S	-S- <i>n</i> -butyl	-S- <i>n</i> -butyl	-OH	37
	-S- <i>n</i> -butyl	-S- <i>n</i> -butyl	-S- <i>n</i> -butyl	62

 ^{31}P Chemical Shifts of Tetracoordinated P(=S) Compounds

Substituent R ¹	R ²	R ³	δ	
C	-CH ₃	-CH ₃	-CH ₃	59
	-CH ₂ CH ₃	-CH ₂ CH ₃	-CH ₂ CH ₃	53
	-phenyl	-phenyl	-phenyl	43
X	-CH ₃	-CH ₃	-Cl	87
	-phenyl	-phenyl	-Cl	80
	-CH ₃	-CH ₃	-Br	63
	-CH ₂ CH ₃	-F	-F	111
	-CH ₃	-Cl	-Cl	81
	-CH ₂ CH ₃	-Cl	-Cl	95
	-F	-F	-F	32
	-Cl	-Cl	-Cl	29
	-Br	-Br	-Br	-112
	-Br	-I	-I	-315
N	-N(CH ₂ CH ₃) ₂	-N(CH ₂ CH ₃) ₂	-N(CH ₂ CH ₃) ₂	78
O	-CH ₃	-OCH ₃	-OCH ₃	100
	-OCH ₂ CH ₃	-OCH ₂ CH ₃	-OCH ₂ CH ₃	68
S	-CH ₃	-S- <i>n</i> -propyl	-S- <i>n</i> -propyl	78
	-S- <i>n</i> -butyl	-S- <i>n</i> -butyl	-OCH ₃	111
	-S- <i>n</i> -propyl	-S- <i>n</i> -propyl	-S- <i>n</i> -propyl	93

6.2.5 ^{31}P Chemical Shifts of Penta- and Hexacoordinated Phosphorus Compounds (δ in ppm relative to H_3PO_4)

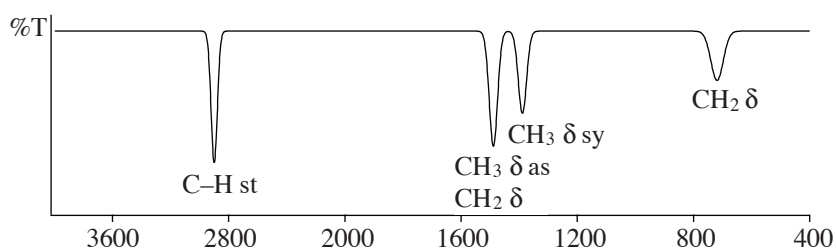
6.2.6 ^{31}P Chemical Shifts of Natural Phosphorus Compounds (δ in ppm relative to H_3PO_4)







7 IR Spectroscopy



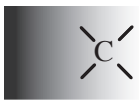
7.1 Alkanes



Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

Assignment	Range	Comments
C-H st	3000–2840	Intensity variable, often multiplet
<i>Beyond normal range:</i>		
	2850–2815	CH ₃ -O, methyl ethers
	2880–2830	CH ₂ -O, ethers
	2880–2835, 2780–2750	O-CH ₂ -O, methylenedioxy
	≈2820	O-CH-O, acetals: weak
	3050–3000	 , 
	2900–2800, 2780–2750	CH=O, aldehydes: Fermi resonance
	2820–2780	CH ₃ -N, CH ₂ -N; amines
	3100–3050, 3035–2995	
	2930–2915, 2900–2850	 cyclohexanes: weak, comb at ≈2700
	3080–2900	CH-hal st

Assignment	Range	Comments
CH₃ δ as	1470–1430	Medium, coincides with CH ₂ δ
	<i>Beyond normal range:</i>	
	1440–1400	CH ₃ –C=O, methyl ketones, acetals, CH ₃ –C=C
CH₂ δ	1475–1450	Medium, coincides with CH ₃ δ as
	<i>Beyond normal range:</i>	
	≈1440	CH ₂ –C=C
		CH ₂ –C≡C
	≈1425	CH ₂ –C=O, CH ₂ –C≡N, CH ₂ –X (X: hal, NO ₂ , S, P)
CH₃ δ sy	1395–1365	Medium. Doublet in compounds with geminal methyl groups:
	≈1385, ≈1370	CH(CH ₃) ₂ , of equal intensity (γ: 1175–1140, d)
	≈1385, ≈1365	C(CH ₃) ₂ , 1385 weaker than 1365 (γ: 1220–1190, often d)
	≈1390, ≈1365	C(CH ₃) ₃ , of equal intensity, sometimes triplet (γ: 1250–1200, d)
		N(CH ₃) ₂ , no doublet
		Solid-state spectra: sometimes doublet also in the absence of geminal methyl groups
	<i>Beyond normal range:</i>	
	1325–1310	SO ₂ –CH ₃
	1330–1290	S–CH ₃ , sulfides
	1310–1280	P–CH ₃
1275–1260	Si–CH ₃ , strong, sharp	
CH₃ γ	1250–800	Intensity variable, of no practical significance. Strong band in compounds with geminal methyl groups:
	1175–1140	CH(CH ₃) ₂ , doublet
	1220–1190	C(CH ₃) ₂ , generally doublet
	1250–1200	C(CH ₃) ₃ , doublet, often not resolved
	<i>Beyond normal range:</i>	
	≈765	SiCH ₃
	≈855, ≈800	Si(CH ₃) ₂
	≈840, ≈765	Si(CH ₃) ₃



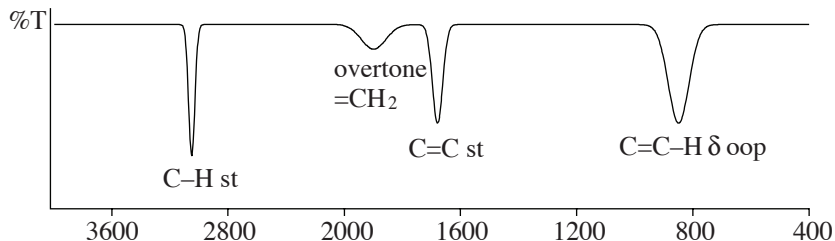
Assignment	Range	Comments
CH₂ γ	770–720	Medium, sometimes doublet C–(CH ₂) _n –C for n > 4 at ≈720; for n < 4 at higher wavenumbers; in cyclohexanes at ≈890, weaker
		<i>Beyond normal range:</i>
	1060–800	Cycloalkanes, numerous bands, unreliable
C–D st	2200–2080	In general, substitution of L by isotope L': $\tilde{\nu}_{X-L'} = \tilde{\nu}_{X-L} \sqrt{\frac{1/m_x + 1/m_{L'}}{1/m_x + 1/m_L}}$



7.2 Alkenes





7.2.1 Monoenes

C=C

*Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})*








Assignment	Range	Comments
=CH₂ st	3095–3075	Medium, often multiple bands
=CH st	3040–3010	Medium, often multiple bands CH st in aromatic hydrocarbons and three-membered rings fall into the same range

In cyclic compounds:

≈3075	
≈3060	
≈3045	
≈3020	




=CH δ ip 1420–1290 Of no practical significance**=CH δ oop** 1005–675 A number of bands

In the same range: ar CH δ oop, C–O–C γ , and C–N–C γ in saturated heterocyclics, OH δ oop in carboxylic acids, NH γ , NO st, SO st, CH₂ γ , CF st, CCl st

Assignment	Range	Comments
<i>Subranges:</i> C=C		C=C-C=O C=C-OR C=C-O-C=O
CH=CH ₂	1005-985 920-900 (overtone at 1850-1800)	≈980 ≈960 ≈950 ≈960 ≈815 ≈870 ≈810
C=CH ₂	900-880 (overtone at 1850-1780)	≈940 ≈795 ≈810
	990-960	≈975 ≈960 ≈950
	725-675	≈820
	840-800	≈820
C=C st	1690-1635	Of variable intensity, weak for highly symmetric compounds, strong for N-C=C and O-C=C
<i>Subranges:</i>		
	1650-1635	CH=CH ₂
	1660-1640	C=CH ₂
	1690-1665	 Weak
	1665-1635	
	1690-1660	 Weak, often absent
	1690-1650	 Weak, often absent
<i>Beyond normal range:</i>		
down to ≈1590		C=C-X with X: O, N, S; of higher intensity; in vinyl ethers often doublet due to rotational isomers




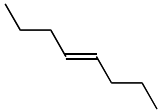
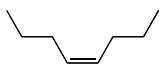




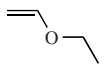
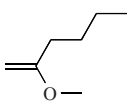
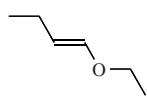
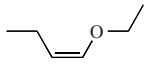
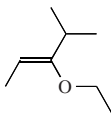
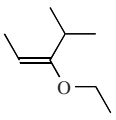
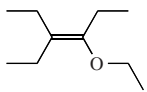
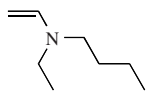
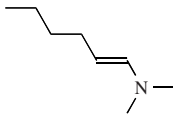

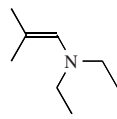
C=C



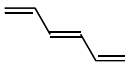
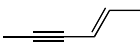
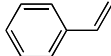





At lower frequency if conjugated with:

C=C	≈1650 ≈1600		≈1630
C≡C	≈1600		≈1640
C≡N	≈1620		≈1640
C=O	≈1630		

C=C

Examples ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

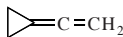
	1645 994 912		1647 889 669		1682 972 963
	1670 968		1650 709		1667 825
	1575 826 761		1595 848 714		1587 929 835 780
	neat: 1610 987 810		CCl ₄ : 1634 1608 964 943		1670 1652 937 925
	1663		1660		1673
	1663		1628		1650
	1640		1662		

	1652 1612		1830 1621 987 818		1800 1621 941 899
	1607 (2270)		1636		1645 1612
	1618 (1704)		1618 (1684)		1635 1615 (1730) (1706)
	1637 (1735)				

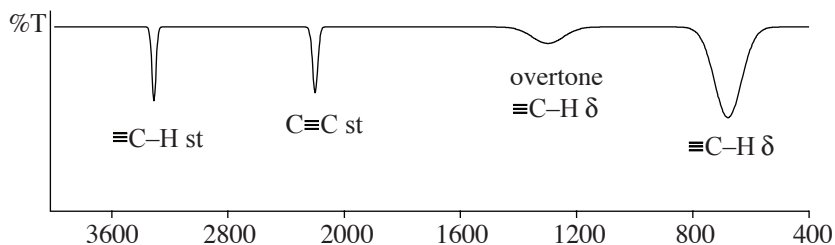
C=C

7.2.2 Allenes

Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

Assignment	Range	Comments
(C=C)=C-H st	3050–2950	
C=C=C st as	1950–1930	Strong, doublet in X-C=C=CH ₂ if X other than alkyl Ring strain increases frequency:  ≈2020
C=C=C st sy	1075–1060	Weak, absent with highly symmetric substitution. In Raman, strong
(C=C)=CH ₂ δ oop	≈850	Strong; overtone at ≈1700 (weak)

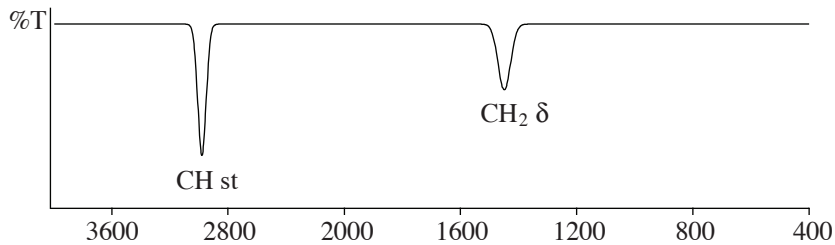
7.3 Alkynes

*Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})*

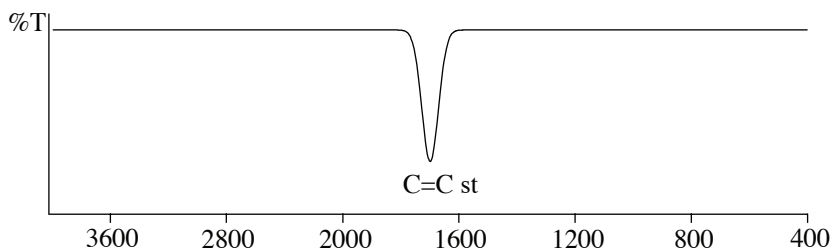
Assignment	Range	Comments
$\equiv\text{C-H}$ st	3340–3250	Strong, sharp; in the same region also OH st, NH st
$\text{C}\equiv\text{C}$ st	2260–2100	Weak, sharp. In Raman, strong
<i>Beyond normal range:</i>		
		R–C \equiv C–H; at the lower end of the cited range
		R–C \equiv C–R; usually 2 bands (Fermi resonance), often missing if symmetrical, strong in Raman
<i>Subranges:</i>		
	≈ 2120	C–C \equiv C–H
	≈ 2220	C–C \equiv C–C
	≈ 2240	C–C \equiv C–CN
	≈ 2240	C–C \equiv C–COOH
	≈ 2240 , ≈ 2140	C–C \equiv C–COOCH ₃
<i>In the same range: C\equivZ st, X=Y=Z st, Si–H st</i>		
$\equiv\text{C-H}$ δ	700–600	Strong, broad; overtone at 1370–1220 (broad, weak)

7.4 Alicyclics

Cyclic Alkanes



Cyclic Alkenes



The other vibrations are similar to those in noncyclic alkenes and cyclic alkanes.

















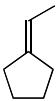
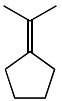




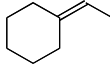
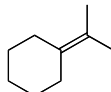

Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

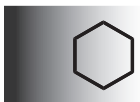
Assignment	Range	Comments
C-H st	3090–2860	Strong
H-C-H δ	1470–1430	Weak
C=C st	1780–1610	Varies with ring size and substitution

Twisting and wagging CH_2 as well as C-C st do not significantly differ from the corresponding vibrations in noncyclic compounds and are of limited diagnostic value.

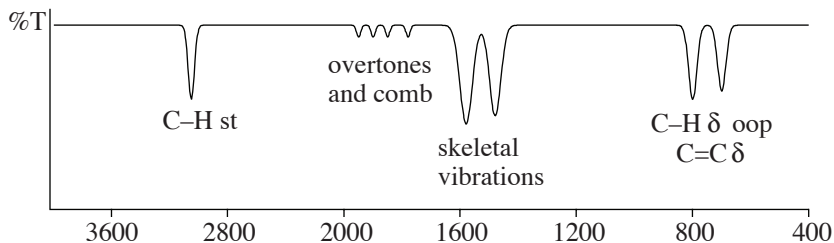



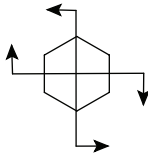
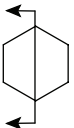
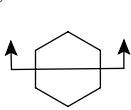
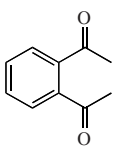
Examples ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

	3090 3019 2933 1434		2974 2896 1450		2951 2871 1455
	2920 2860 1447		2933 2865 1462		2941 1471 1451
	≈ 1640		≈ 1780		≈ 1650
	≈ 1570		≈ 1640		≈ 1680
	≈ 1690		≈ 1610		≈ 1660
	≈ 1660		≈ 1670		≈ 1690
	≈ 1570		≈ 1650		≈ 1675
	≈ 1650		≈ 1665		≈ 1670
	≈ 1615				



7.5 Aromatic Hydrocarbons

Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

Assignment	Range	Comments
ar C-H st	3080–3030	Often numerous bands; in the same range also CH st of alkenes and small rings
ar C-C	1625–1575	  Medium, often doublet; generally weak in benzene derivatives having a center of symmetry in the ring
	<i>In the same range:</i> C=C st, C=N st, C=O st, N=O st, C-C in heterocyclics, NH δ	
	1525–1450	Medium, often doublet:   Weak in: 
	<i>In the same range:</i> C=O st, N=O st, C-C in heterocyclics, B-N st, CH ₃ δ , CH ₂ δ , NH δ	
comb	2000–1650	Very weak; useful for determining substitution patterns in 6-membered aromatic rings
	<i>In the same range:</i> C=O st, B-H \cdots B st, N ⁺ -H st, H ₂ O δ	
ar C-H δ ip	1250–950	Numerous bands of variable intensity; of no practical significance. May be very strong in Raman and, thereby, indicative of substitution type



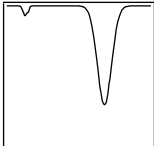
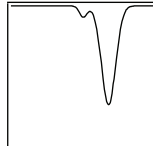
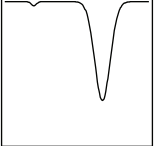
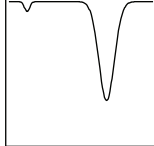
Assignment	Range	Comments
ar C-H δ oop	900–650	One or more strong bands; useful for determining substitution patterns in 6-membered aromatic rings. In Raman, generally weak
	<i>In the same range:</i>	$=\text{C-H } \delta$ oop, C–O–C γ and C–N–C γ in saturated heterocyclics, OH δ oop in carboxylic acids, NH δ , N–O st, S–O st, CH ₂ γ , C–F δ , C–Cl st

Determination of Substitution Patterns in 6-Membered Aromatic Rings: Position and Shape of Bands Related to the Number of Adjacent H Atoms ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

Not to be used for ring systems with strongly conjugated substituents such as C=O, NO₂, C \equiv N.



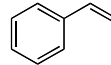


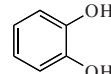


Comb, overtones	Substitution type; CH δ oop, ar C–C γ	Comb, overtones	Substitution type; CH δ oop, ar C–C γ
 2000 1600	mono- ≈ 900 770–730 710–690	 2000 1600	<i>o</i> -di- 770–735
 2000 1600	<i>m</i> -di- 900–860 865–810 810–750 725–680	 2000 1600	<i>vic</i> -tri- 800–770 780–760 720–685
 2000 1600	1,2,4-tri- 900–860 860–800 730–690	 2000 1600	<i>p</i> -di- 860–780
 2000 1600	1,2,3,4-tetra- 860–780	 2000 1600	1,3,5-tri- 900–840 850–800 730–675

Comb, overtones	Substitution type; CH δ oop, ar C-C γ	Comb, overtones	Substitution type; CH δ oop, ar C-C γ
	1,2,3,5-tetra- 900–840		1,2,4,5-tetra- 900–840
2000 1600		2000 1600	
	penta- 900–840		hexa- –
2000 1600		2000 1600	

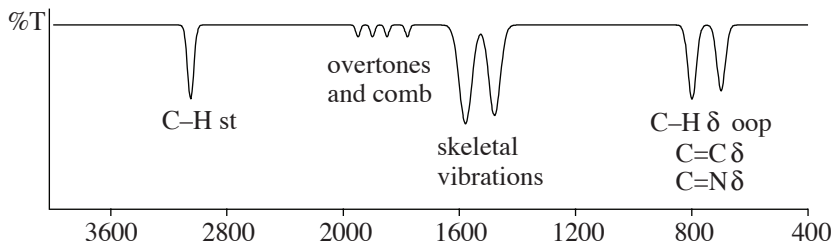


Examples ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

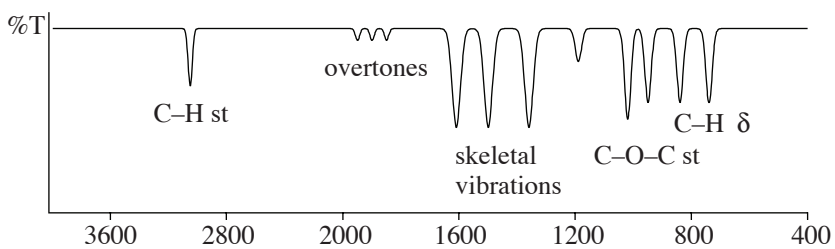
	3080 3040 1968 1818		3021 1945 1862 1808 1739		3086
	3080		3040 1915 1845 1775		1927 1887 1764

7.6 Heteroaromatic Compounds

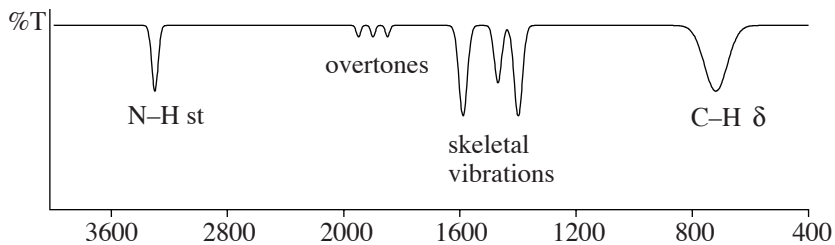
Pyridines



Furans



Pyrroles






Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

Assignment	Range	Comments
N-H st	3450–3200	Medium, narrow; shifted by formation of hydrogen bonds
Overtone	2100–1800	Weak, characteristic
Ring skeleton	1610–1360	Strong, sharp bands
C-H δ	1000–700	Strong, broad; difficult to identify
C-H st	3100–3000	Medium, sharp
CO-C st	1190–990	Medium or strong; of variable intensity

Pyridines:

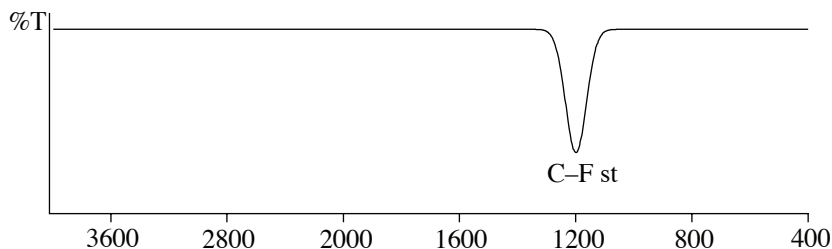
The frequencies of pyridines are very similar to those observed in benzenes. The nitrogen atom behaves like a substituted carbon atom in benzenes.

*5-Ring Heteroaromatics*

			
NH st free		3500–3400	
NH st H-bonded		3400–2800	
CH st	≈ 3100	≈ 3100	≈ 3100
Ring skeleton: intensity variable, generally multiplets	1610–1560 1510–1475	1590–1560 1540–1500	1535–1515 1455–1410
CH δ oop: generally strong	990–725	770–710	935–700

7.7 Halogen Compounds

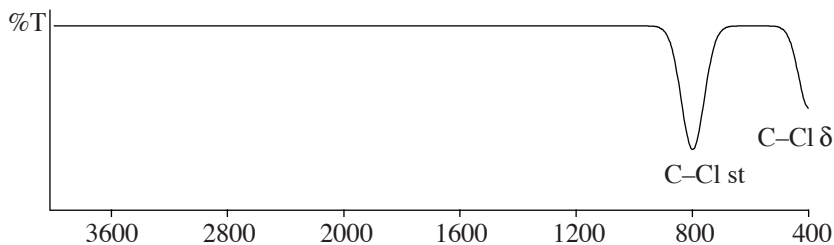
7.7.1 Fluoro Compounds



Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

Assignment	Range	Comments
C-F st	1400–1000	Strong, often more than one band (rotational isomers), often not resolved. In Raman, weak to medium
	<i>Subranges:</i>	
	1100–1000	al CF_2 (FC-H st: 3080–2990)
	1150–1000	al CF_2
	1350–1100	al CF_3
	1350–1150	C=CF
	≈ 1745	C=CF ₂ st
	1250–1100	ar CF
	<i>In the same range:</i> strong bands for C–O st, NO ₂ st sym, C=S st, S=O st	
CF₂	780–680	Medium or weak, assignment uncertain
CF₃	780–680	(C–F δ ?)
S–F st	815–755	Strong
P–F st	1110–760	
Si–F st	980–820	
B–F st	1500–800	

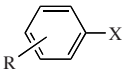
7.7.2 Chloro Compounds

*Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})*

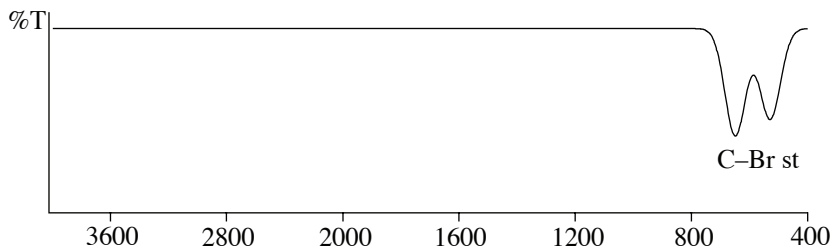
Assignment	Range	Comments
C-Cl st	830– <600	Strong, often broad (rotational isomers), absent in chloroaromatics
C-Cl δ	400–280	Of medium strength and width
Other	1100–1020	Strong, narrow or of medium width; chloroaromatics
P-Cl st	<600	
Si-Cl st	<625	
B-Cl st	1100–650	

Hal

In disubstituted halobenzenes, characteristic skeletal vibrations:

	X	<i>ortho</i>	<i>meta</i>	<i>para</i>
	Cl	1055–1035	1080–1075	1095–1090
	Br	1045–1030	1075–1065	1075–1070
	I			1060–1055

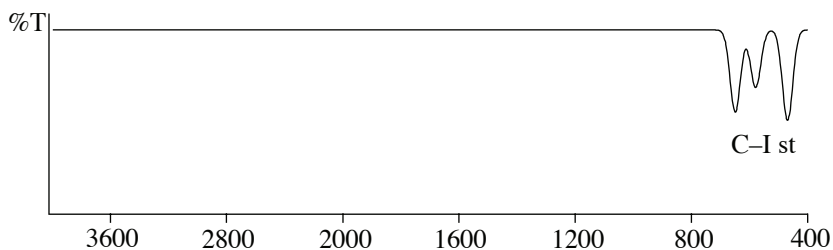
7.7.3 Bromo Compounds

*Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})*

Assignment	Range	Comments
C-Br st	700–500	Strong, of medium width; absent in bromoaromatics
C-Br δ	350–250	Of medium strength and width
Other	1080–1000	Strong, narrow or of medium width; bromoaromatics

Hal

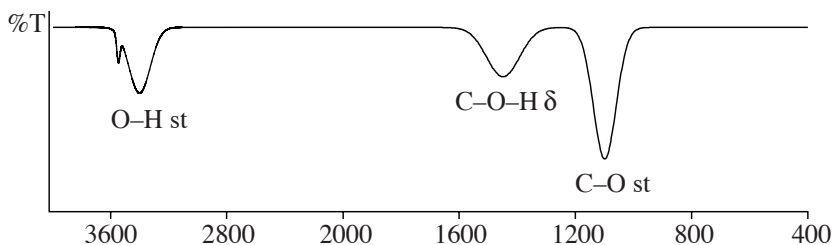
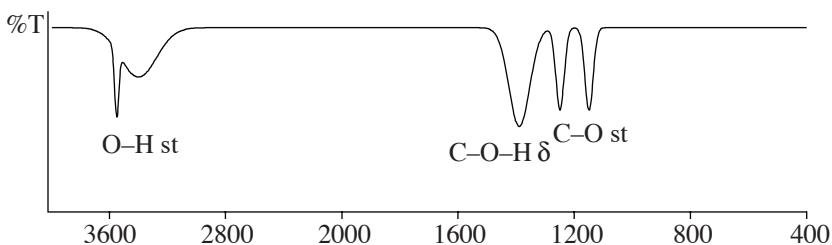
7.7.4 Iodo Compounds

*Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})*

Assignment	Range	Comments
C-I st	650–450	Strong, two or more bands
C-I δ	300–50	Of medium strength and width

7.8 Alcohols, Ethers, and Related Compounds

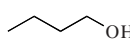
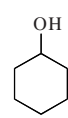
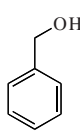
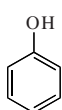
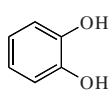
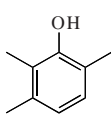
7.8.1 Alcohols and Phenols

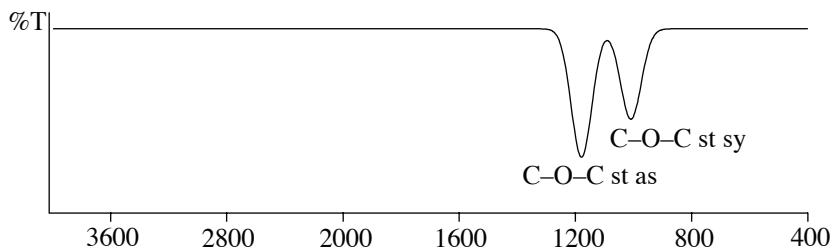
Alcohols*Phenols**Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})*

Assignment	Range	Comments
O-H st	3650–3200	Of variable intensity. In Raman, generally weak
	<i>Subranges:</i>	
	3650–3590	Free OH; sharp
	3550–3450	H-bonded OH; broad
	3500–3200	Polymer OH; broad, often numerous bands
	<i>Beyond normal range:</i>	
	3200–2500	Enols, chelates; often very broad
	<i>In the same range:</i> NH st, $\equiv\text{CH}$ st (≈ 3300 , sharp), H_2O	
O-H δ ip	1450–1200	Medium, of no practical significance

Assignment	Range	Comments
C–O st	1260–970	Strong, often doublet
<i>Subranges:</i>		
	1075–1000	CH ₂ –OH
	1125–1000	CH–OH
	1210–1100	C–OH
	1275–1150	ar C–OH
<i>In the same range: C–F st, C–N st, N–O st, P–O st, C=S st, S=O st, P=O st, Si–O st, Si–H δ</i>		
O–H δ oop	<700	Medium, of no practical significance

Examples ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

	3250 1430 1075 1050		3335 1350		3290 1430 1020
	3215 1368 1220		3450 1370 1260 1195		3460 1315 1237 1210




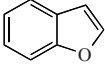


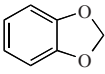


7.8.2 Ethers, Acetals, and Ketals

In acetals and ketals, the C–O stretching vibrations are split into 3, sometimes even 4 to 5 bands.

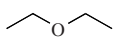
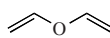
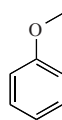
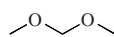
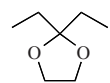
Acetals have an additional band due to a special C–H δ vibration.

The C–H st vibration frequency is especially low for OCH₃ st (2850–2815) and OCH₂ st (2880–2835).

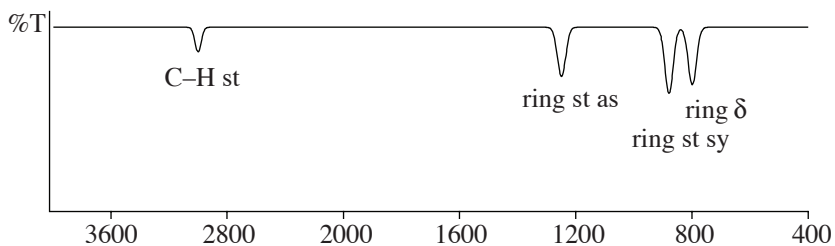
Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

Assignment	Range	Comments
C–O–C st as	1310–1000	Strong, sometimes split
	<i>Subranges for noncyclic ethers:</i>	
	1150–1085	$\text{CH}_2\text{--O--CH}_2$
	1170–1115	CH--O--CH , often split
	1225–1180	C=C--O--al C
	1275–1200	ar C--O--al C
	<i>Subranges for cyclic ethers:</i>	
	1280 sy	
	870 as	
	≈ 1030 sy	
	≈ 980 as	
	≈ 1070 sy	
	≈ 915 as	
	≈ 1235	
	≈ 1100 as	
	≈ 815 sy	
	≈ 950	 ketals, acetals: 4 to 5 bands
	≈ 925	
	1024, 1086 as	
	≈ 880 sy	
	≈ 800	 in acetals: C–H st, ≈ 2820 , weak
C–O–C st sy	1055–870	Strong, sometimes multiple bands
	<i>Subranges for noncyclic ethers:</i>	
	1125–1080	C=C--O--al C , medium
	1075–1020	ar C--O--al C , medium
	<i>In the same range:</i> strong bands for C–O st, C–F st, C–N st, N–O st, P–O st, C=S st, S=O st, P=O st, Si–O st, Si–H δ	

Examples ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})




	1136 935 917		1225 1218 1211 1003		1250 1040
	1188 1138 1111 1046		1172 1132 1077 1057 1038		

7.8.3 Epoxides

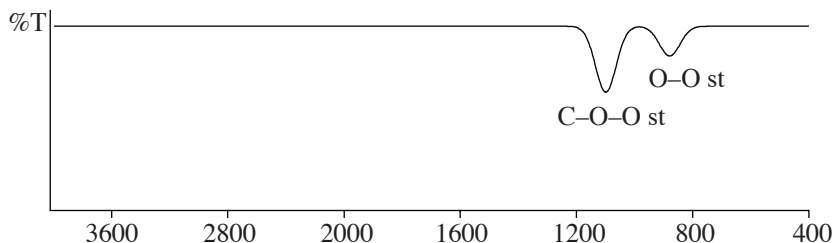
*Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})*

Assignment	Range	Comments
C-H st	3050–2990	Frequency higher than normally found in alkanes
ring st as	1280–1230	Variable intensity
ring st sy	950–815	Variable intensity
ring δ	880–750	Variable intensity

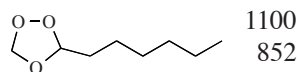
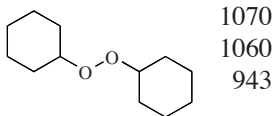
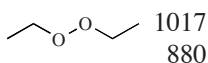
Examples ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

	1280 870		1230 sy 885 as 845 δ		1260 sy 890 as 780 δ
---	-------------	---	-----------------------------------	---	-----------------------------------

7.8.4 Peroxides and Hydroperoxides

*Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})*

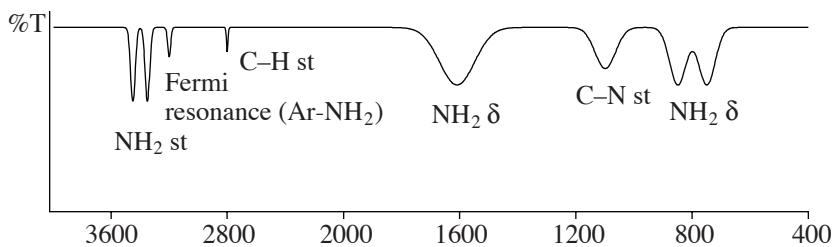
Assignment	Range	Comments
O-O-H st	3450–3200	Of variable intensity
	<i>Subranges:</i>	
	≈ 3450	Free OOH; H-bonded: $\approx 30 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ higher than in corresponding alcohols
		<i>In the same range:</i> OH st, NH st, $\equiv\text{CH}$ st, H_2O
C-O-O st	1200–1000	Strong, $\approx 20 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ lower than in corresponding alcohols
		<i>In the same range:</i> strong bands for C-O st, C-F st, C-N st, N-O st, P-O st, C=S st, S=O st, P=O st, Si-O st, Si-H δ
O-O st	1000–800	Medium or weak, often doublet, assignment uncertain
<i>Also:</i>	1760–1745	C=O st in peracids
	1820–1770	C=O st in diacylperoxides (two bands)

Examples ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

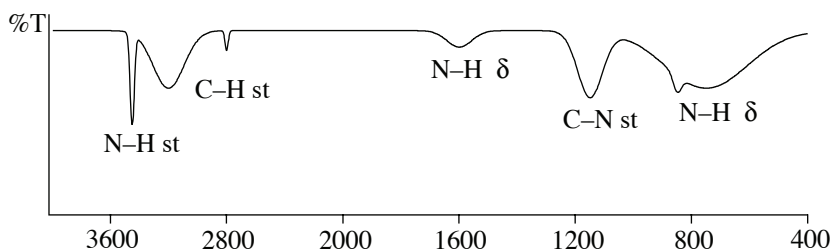
7.9 Nitrogen Compounds

7.9.1 Amines and Related Compounds

Primary Amines

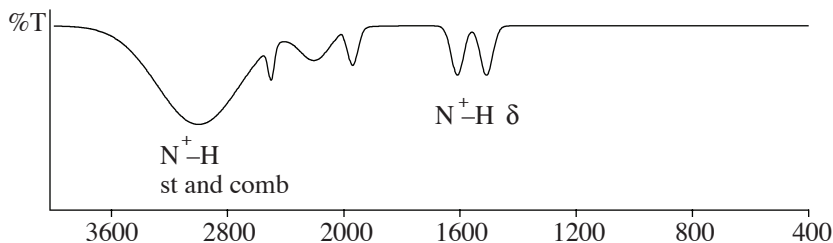


Secondary Amines



N

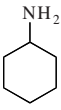
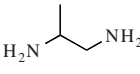
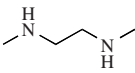
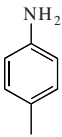
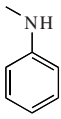
Ammonium

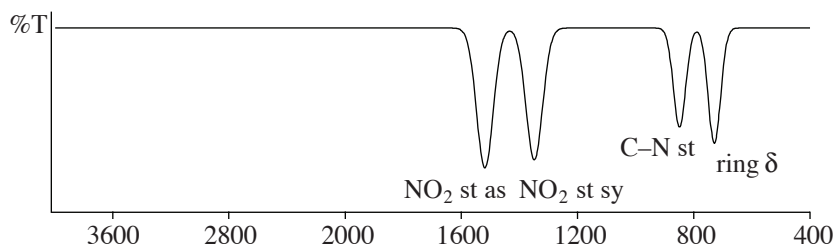
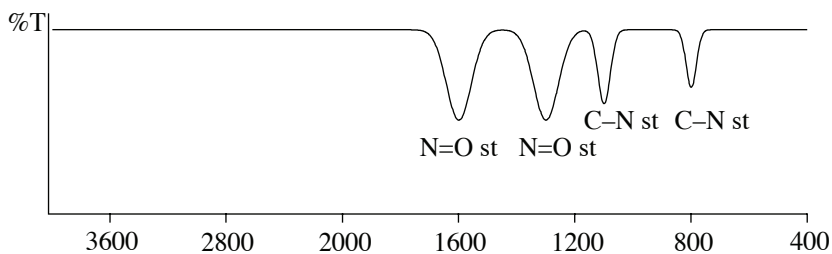


Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

Assignment	Range	Comments
NH₂ st	3500–3300	Of variable intensity, generally 2 sharp bands, $\Delta\tilde{\nu} = 65\text{--}75$ At lower wavenumbers (<3200) and broader if H-bonded. Free and H-bonded forms often simultaneously observed In primary aromatic amines, additional combination band at ≈ 3200 <i>In the same range:</i> OH st, $\equiv\text{CH}$ st
NH st	3450–3300	Of variable intensity, only one band At lower wavenumbers (<3200) and broader if H-bonded. Free and H-bonded forms often simultaneously observed <i>In the same range:</i> OH st, $\equiv\text{CH}$ st, H ₂ O
NH₃⁺ st	3000–2000	Medium, broad, highly structured
	3000–2700	Major maximum, comb: ≈ 2000
NH₂⁺ st	3000–2000	Medium, broad, highly structured
	3000–2700	Major maximum
NH⁺ st	3000–2000	Medium, broad, highly structured
	2700–2250	Major maximum
		<i>In the same range:</i> OH st, NH st, CH st, SH st, PH st, SiH st, BH st, X=Y=Z st, X \equiv Y st
NH₂ δ	1650–1590	Medium or weak
NH δ	1650–1550	Weak
NH₃⁺ δ	1600–1460	Medium, often more than one band; weak in aliphatic amines
NH₂⁺ δ	1600–1460	Medium, often more than one band; weak in aliphatic amines
NH⁺ δ	1600–1460	Medium, often more than one band; weak in aliphatic amines
C–N st	1400–1000	Medium, of no practical significance
NH₂ δ	850–700	Medium or weak; 2 bands in primary amines
NH δ	850–700	Medium or weak
P–N–C st	1110–930 770–680	

Examples ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

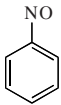
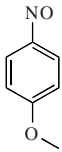

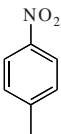
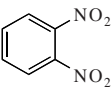
CH_3-NH_2	3470		3357		3356
	3360		3278		3274
	1622		3200 sh		3175
			1605		1650
	3279		3487		3416
			3405		3386
					1322
					1266

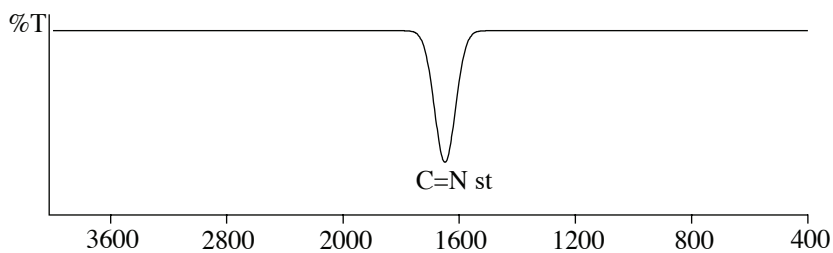
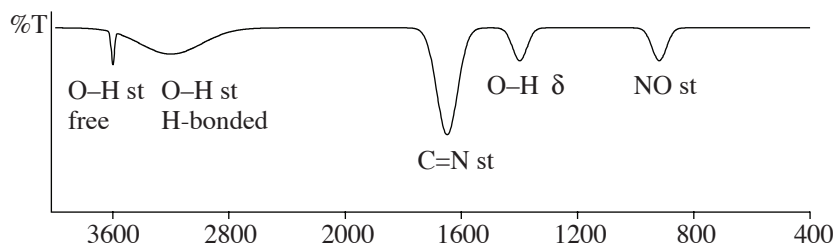
7.9.2 Nitro and Nitroso Compounds*Nitro Compounds***N***Nitroso Compounds*

Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})




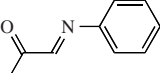



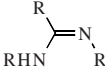


Assignment	Range	Comments
NO₂ st as	1660–1490	Very strong, of medium width. In Raman, of weak to medium intensity
	<i>Subranges:</i>	
	1660–1625	O–NO ₂ , nitrates; missing in Raman
	1570–1540	C–NO ₂ , aliphatic nitro compounds
	1560–1490	C–NO ₂ , aromatic nitro compounds
	1630–1530	N–NO ₂ , nitramines
NO₂ st sy	1390–1260	Strong, of medium width
	<i>Subranges:</i>	
	1285–1270	O–NO ₂ , nitrates
	1390–1340	C–NO ₂ , aliphatic nitro compounds
	1360–1310	C–NO ₂ , aromatic nitro compounds; often 2 bands
	1315–1260	N–NO ₂ , nitramines
	<i>In nitrates also:</i>	
	≈870	N–O st, strong
	≈760	NO ₂ γ
	≈700	NO ₂ δ
Ring δ	760–705	Strong; modified deformation of aromatic ring
N=O st	1680–1450	Very strong, in monomers
	1420–1250	Very strong, in dimers
	<i>Subranges:</i>	
	1680–1650	O–NO (nitrites) <i>trans</i> ; 1625–1610: <i>cis</i>
	1585–1540	C–NO, aliphatic <i>C</i> -nitroso compounds
	1510–1490	C–NO, aromatic <i>C</i> -nitroso compounds
	≈1450	N–NO, <i>N</i> -nitroso compounds
	<i>In nitrites also:</i>	
	3300–3200,	comb
	≈2500,	
	2300–2250	
	≈800	N–O st <i>trans</i> ; <i>cis</i> : very weak
	≈600	O–NO δ <i>trans</i> ; <i>cis</i> : ≈650
C–N st	≈850	C–NO, aliphatic <i>C</i> -nitroso compounds; coupled with other vibrations
	≈1100	C–NO, aromatic <i>C</i> -nitroso compounds
N–N st	≈1040	<i>N</i> -Nitroso compounds

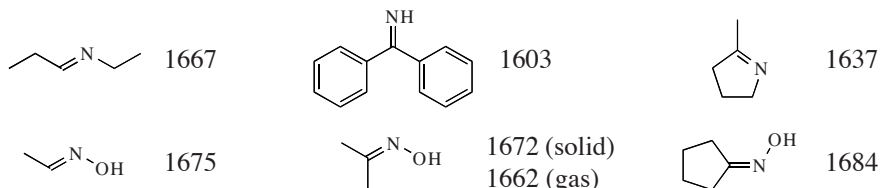
Examples ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

$\text{CH}_3\text{-NO}$	1564 842		1506 1110 810		1497 1112 858
	1524 1359 851		1527 1351 853 720		1506 1351 1261 873 748

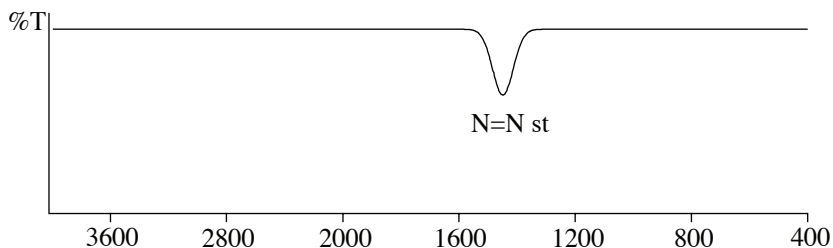
7.9.3 Imines and Oximes*Imines**Oximes*


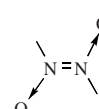
Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

Assignment	Range	Comments
C=N st	1690–1520	Generally strong. In Raman, generally strong
	<i>Subranges:</i>	
	≈1670	R–CH=N–R' R, R': al
	≈1645	R–CH=N–R' R or R': conjugated
	≈1630	R–CH=N–R' R, R': conjugated
	≈1655	 R, R', R'': al
	≈1645	 R: conjugated
	≈1635	 R, R': conjugated
	≈1555	 Additional band: ≈1655 C=O st
	≈1645	 R, R': al
	≈1625	 R, R': conjugated
	1685–1580	 Additional band at 1540–1515 in: 
1670–1600	CH=N–N=CH	
1690–1645	 Additional bands: NH st: ≈3300, C–O st: ≈1325, ≈1100	
1680–1635	 Additional bands: NH ₂ ⁺ st: ≈3000 NH ₂ ⁺ δ: 1590–1540	
2050–2000	C=C=N; ketimines, very strong, sometimes doublet	
1580–1520	Quinone oximes: C=O st 1680–1620	
1685–1650	Aliphatic oximes	
1650–1615	Aromatic oximes	
1690–1645	O–C=N	
1640–1605	S–C=N	
1640–1580	S–S–C=N	
OH st	3600–2700	Strong
	<i>Subranges:</i>	
	≈3600	Free
	3300–3100	H-bonded, broad
≥ ≈2700	Quinone oximes, more than one band	
OH δ	1475–1315	Of no practical significance
N–O st	1050–400	Of no practical significance

Examples ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

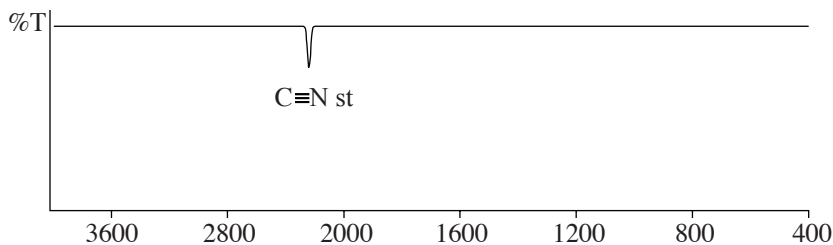
7.9.4 Azo, Azoxy, and Azothio Compounds

Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

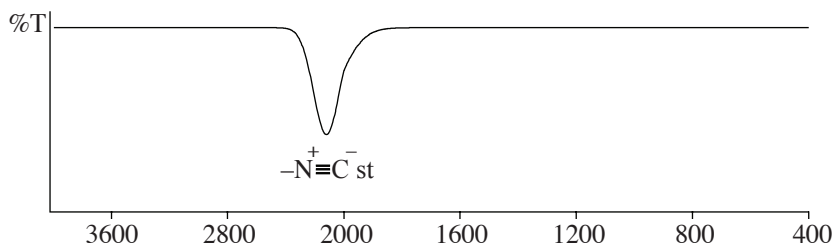
Assignment	Range	Comments
N=N st	1580–1400	Very weak, missing in compounds of high symmetry. In Raman, generally strong
	1480–1450	st as (mainly N=N st)
	1335–1315	st sy (mainly N–O st)
	≈ 1450 ≈ 1060	 st as (mainly N=N st) st sy (mainly N–S st)
	1410–1175	 Dimers of C-nitroso compounds
<i>Subranges:</i>		
	1290–1175	Aliphatic <i>trans</i>
	1425–1385, 1345–1320	Aliphatic <i>cis</i>
	1300–1250	Aromatic <i>trans</i>
	≈ 1410 , ≈ 1395	Aromatic <i>cis</i>

7.9.5 Nitriles and Isonitriles

Nitriles


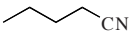
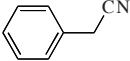

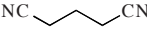
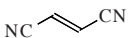
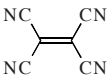
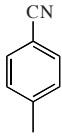
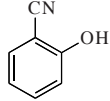


Isonitriles

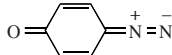
Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

Assignment	Range	Comments
C≡N st	2260–2240	Medium to strong, sharp; for O–CH ₂ –C≡N, N–CH ₂ –C≡N: of low intensity or absent. In Raman, of medium to high intensity
	<i>Beyond normal range:</i>	
	2240–2215	C=C–C≡N
	2240–2215	
	2240–2230	XC–C≡N, X: Cl, Br, I
	≈2275	–CF ₂ –C≡N
	2225–2175	$\begin{array}{c} \diagdown \\ \text{N}-\text{C}\equiv\text{N} \\ \diagup \end{array} \longleftrightarrow \begin{array}{c} \diagdown \\ \text{N}^+=\text{C}=\text{N}^- \\ \diagup \end{array}$
	2210–2185	>N–C=C–C≡N
	2200–2070	C≡N [–]
–N⁺≡C[–]	2150–2110	Strong

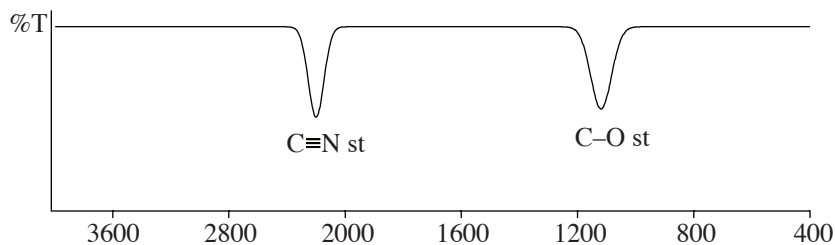
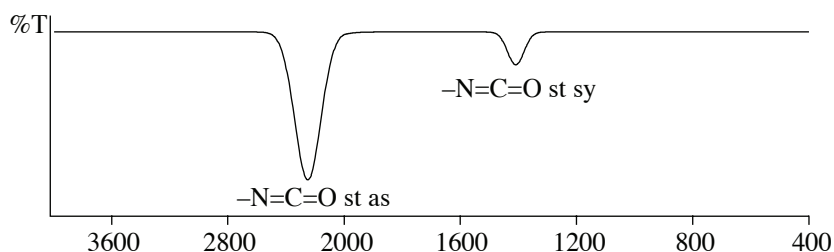
Examples ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

	2222		2235		2252
	2273		2235		2252
	2257 2222		2245		2220
NaCN, KCN	2080–2070	AgCN	2178	NH ₂ –CN	2268

7.9.6 Diazo Compounds*Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})*


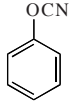



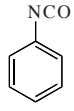

Assignment	Range	Comments
$-\text{N}^+\equiv\text{N}$ st	2310–2130	Medium, frequency depends on anion <i>In the same range:</i> $\text{C}\equiv\text{C}$ st, $\text{X}=\text{Y}=\text{Z}$ st as, NH^+ st, PH st, POH st, SiH st, BH st
$\text{C}=\text{N}^+=\text{N}^-$	2050–2010	Very strong
	<i>Subranges:</i>	
	2050–2035	$\text{R}-\text{CH}=\text{N}^+=\text{N}^-$, R: al or ar
	2035–2010	$\text{R}_2-\text{C}=\text{N}^+=\text{N}^-$, R: al or ar
	<i>Beyond normal range:</i>	
	2100–2050	$\text{R}-\text{CO}-\text{C}=\text{N}^+=\text{N}^-$ C=O st ≈ 1645 (R: al) C=O st ≈ 1615 (R: ar) C=N ⁺ =N ⁻ st sy: ≈ 1350 , strong
	2180–2010	 C=O st 1655–1560

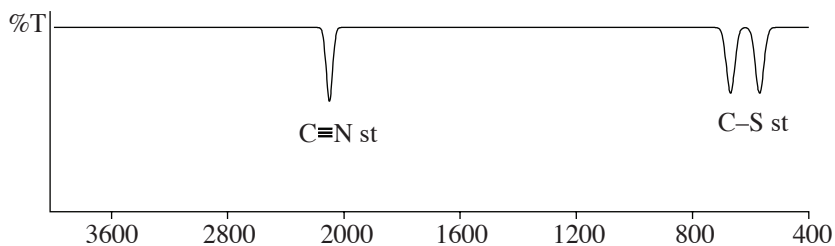
7.9.7 Cyanates and Isocyanates

Cyanates*Isocyanates**Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})*

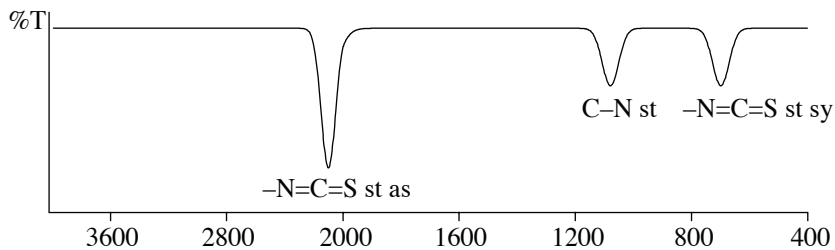
Assignment	Range	Comments
OC≡N st	2260–2130	Medium to strong
	2220–2130	(OC≡N) ⁻ st as
	1335–1290	(OC≡N) ⁻ st sy
C–O st	1200–1080	Strong
N=C=O st as	2280–2230	Strong, sharp. In Raman, weak or absent
	≈2300	–CF ₂ –NCO
N=C=O st sy	1450–1380	Weak
	<i>Beyond normal range:</i>	
	2220–2130	(N=C=O) ⁻

Examples ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

$\text{CH}_3\text{-OCN}$	2248		2248 2282		2235 2261 2282
$\text{CH}_3\text{-NCO}$	2265		2280		2270
	2256 (1629 C=C)		2267		2246

7.9.8 Thiocyanates and Isothiocyanates*Thiocyanates*



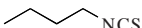

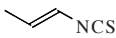
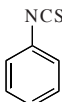
N

Isothiocyanates

Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

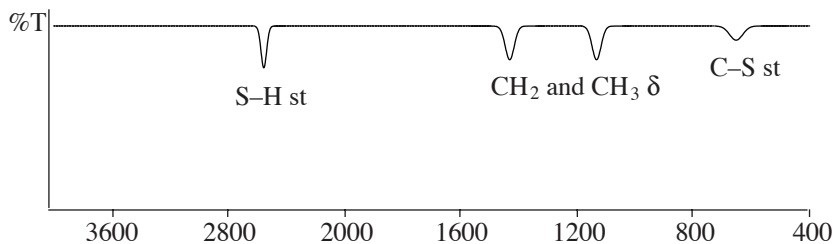
Assignment	Range	Comments
SC≡N st	2170–2130 2090–2020	Medium, sharp (SC≡N) ⁻
C–S st	750–550	Often doublet
N=C=S st as	2200–2050	Very strong, generally doublet, Fermi resonance
N=C=S st sy	950–650 ≈950 700–650	aliphatic –N=C=S aromatic –N=C=S
	<i>Beyond normal range:</i>	
	2090–2020	(N=C=S) ⁻
C–N st	1090–1075	

Examples ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

CH ₃ –SCN	2157	 SCN	2158	 SCN	2170
CH ₃ –NCS	neat: 2206 in CCl ₄ : 2221 2114 2106 2077			 NCS	2173 2097 2068
 NCS	2105	 NCS	2062	 NCS	neat: 2090 in CCl ₄ : 2065 in CHCl ₃ : 2112

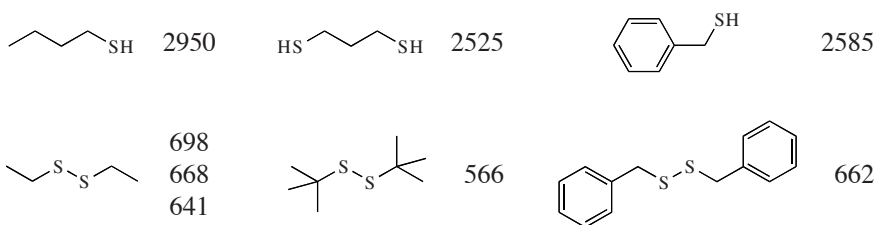
7.10 Sulfur Compounds

7.10.1 Thiols and Sulfides

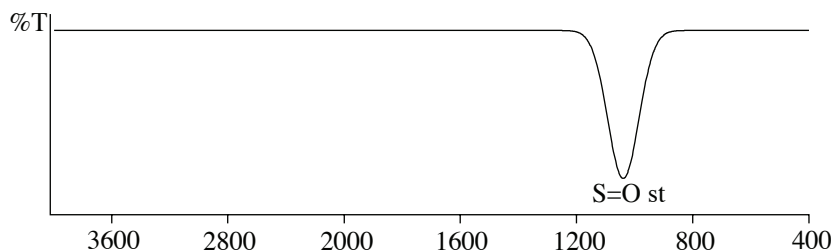
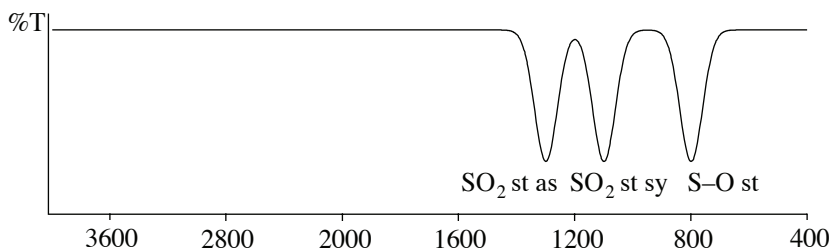
Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

Assignment	Range	Comments
S-H st	2600–2540	Often weak, narrow. In Raman, strong
S-H δ	915–800	Weak, of no practical significance
C-S st	710–570	Weak, broad, of no practical significance. In Raman, strong
S-S st	\approx 500	Weak, of no practical significance
<i>Also:</i>	\approx 2880	(S-)CH ₃ st as
	\approx 2860	(S-)CH ₂ st as
	\approx 1430	(S-)CH ₃ δ as
	1330–1290	(S-)CH ₃ δ sy
	\approx 1425	(S-)CH ₂ δ
	815–755	S-F st, strong
	\approx 630	S-N st in S-N=O
	725–550	S-C in S-C \equiv N, often doublet


S

Examples ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

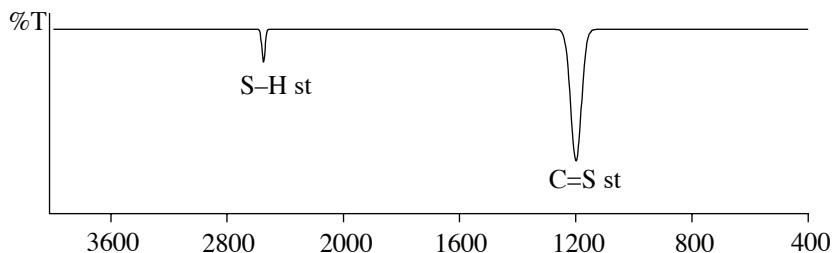
7.10.2 Sulfoxides and Sulfones

Sulfoxides*Sulfones**Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})*

Assignment	Range	Comments
S=O st	1225–980	Strong, sometimes multiple bands. In Raman, weak to medium
	<i>Subranges:</i>	
	1060–1015	R–SO–R
	≈1100	R–SO–OH
		S–O st 870–810 OH st free ≈3700, H-bonded ≈2900, ≈2500
	≈1135	R–SO–OR
	1225–1195	RO–SO–OR
	≈1135	R–SO–Cl
	≈1030, ≈980	R–SO ₂ [–]
	≈1100, ≈1050	R=SO
		N=SO: ≈1250, ≈1135

Assignment	Range	Comments	
 st as	1420–1300	Very strong; in Raman, often missing	
	st sy 1200–1000	Very strong; in Raman, strong	
	<i>Subranges:</i>		
	1370–1290, 1170–1110	R–SO ₂ –R	
	1375–1350, 1185–1165	R–SO ₂ –OR	
	≈1340, ≈1150	R–SO ₂ –SR	
	1415–1390, 1200–1185	RO–SO ₂ –OR	
	1365–1315, 1180–1150	R–SO ₂ –N	N–H st: 3330–3250; N–H δ: ≈1570; S–N st: 910–900
	1410–1375, 1205–1170	R–SO ₂ –hal	
	1355–1340, 1165–1150	R–SO ₂ –OH	O–H st, H-bonded: ≈2900, ≈2400 hydrated: 2800–1650, broad
	1250–1140, 1070–1030	R–SO ₃ [–]	
	1315–1220, 1140–1050	RO–SO ₃ [–]	
S–O st	870–690	Of variable intensity, weak in sulfites	

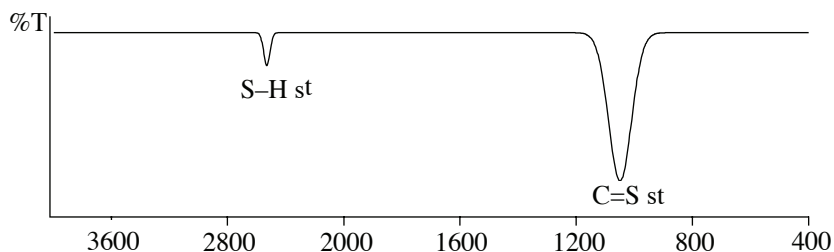
7.10.3 Thiocarbonyl Derivatives

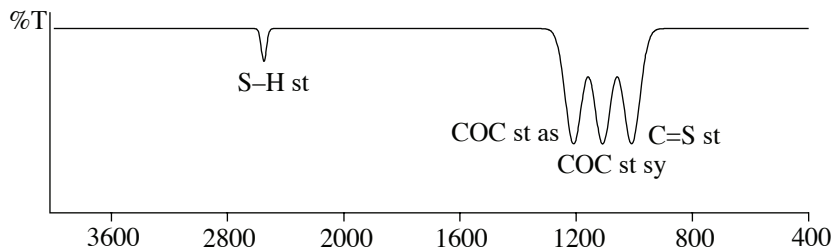
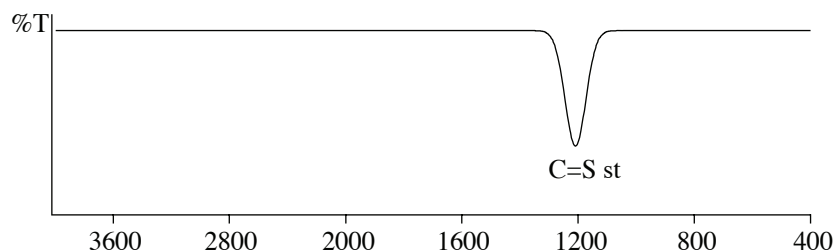
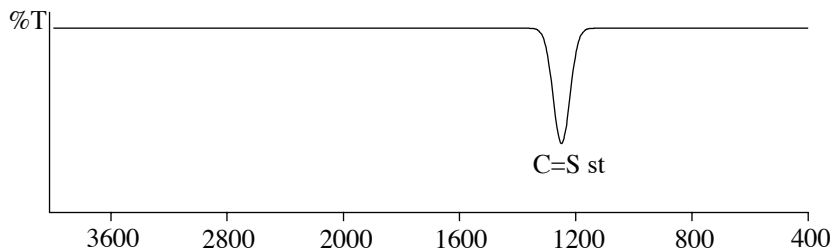
*Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})*

Assignment	Range	Comments	
C=S st	1275–1030	Strong, narrow. In Raman, strong	
	<i>Subranges:</i>		
	1075–1030	Thioketones	
	1210–1080	Thioesters	
	≈1215	Dithiocarboxylic acids	SH st: ≈2550 SH δ : ≈860
	1125–1075	Thiocarboxylic acid fluoride	perfluorinated: 1130–1105
	1100–1065	Thiocarboxylic acid chloride	perchlorinated: 1100–1075
1140–1090	Thioamides and thiolactams	C–N st: 1535–1520 NH δ : 1380–1300	
<i>Also:</i>	750–580	P=S st	

S

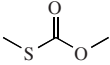
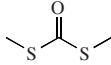


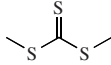

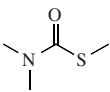
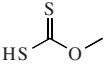
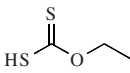
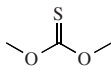
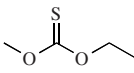
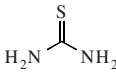
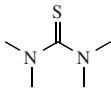
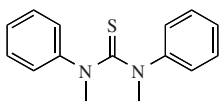
7.10.4 Thiocarbonic Acid Derivatives

Trithiocarbonates

Xanthates**Thiocarbonates****Thioureas****Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})**

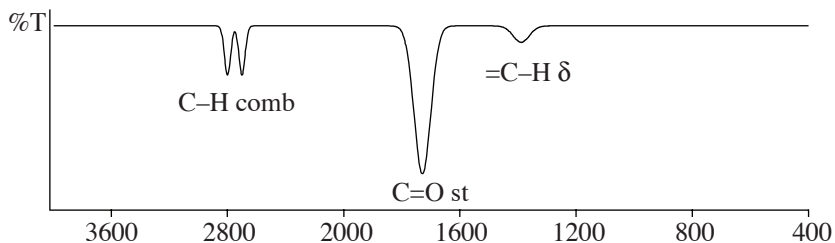
Assignment	Range	Comments
S-H st	2560–2510	Weak, narrow
	2600–2500	Weak, narrow
C=S st	1100–1020	Very strong
	1070–1000	Strong
	1250–1180	Strong
	1400–1100	Strong
COC st as	1260–1140	Strong
COC st sy	1150–1090	Strong to medium

Examples ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

	in CCl_4 : 1719		in CCl_4 : 1653		in CCl_4 : 1757
	in CCl_4 : 1718 1677 1640		neat: 1076		solid: 1058 in CCl_4 : 1083 1079
	in CCl_4 : 1662				gas: 2593 2548 neat: 2470
	in CS_2 : 2562 2522		solid: 1212		solid: 1234
	solid: 1400		solid: 1130		solid: 1131

7.11 Carbonyl Compounds

7.11.1 Aldehydes


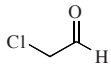
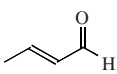
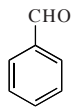
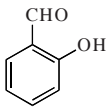
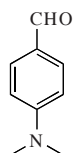
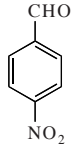


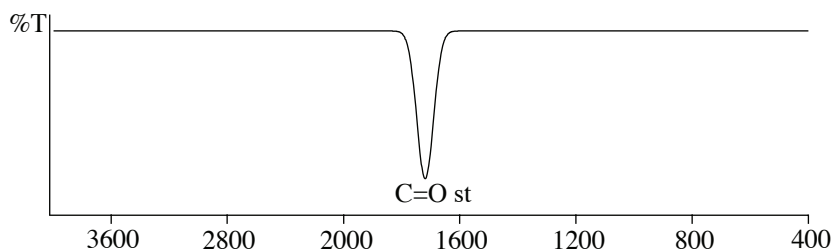
Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

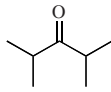
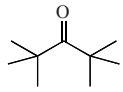
Assignment	Range	Comments
C-H comb	2900–2800	Weak, Fermi resonance with C-H δ at ≈ 1390 (for extreme position of C-H δ only one band)
	2780–2680	
	<i>Subranges:</i>	
	2830–2810, 2720–2690	Aliphatic
	2830–2810, 2750–2720	Aromatic, with <i>o</i> -substitution often higher
	<i>In the same range:</i> cyclohexanes at ≈ 2700 , weak	
C=O st	1765–1645	Strong; in Raman, weak to medium
	<i>Subranges:</i>	
	1740–1720	Aliphatic
	1765–1730	α -Halogenated aliphatic
	1710–1685	Aromatic
	1695–1660	α,β -Unsaturated aromatic
	1670–1645	With intramolecular H bonds
C-H δ	1390	Weak, of no practical significance

C = X



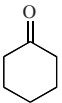
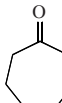
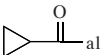
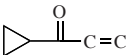
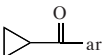
Examples ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

$\text{CH}_3\text{-CHO}$	1748		1725		1742
$\text{CCl}_3\text{-CHO}$	1760		1687		1700
	1670		1696		in CCl_4 : 1717 in CHCl_3 : 1710

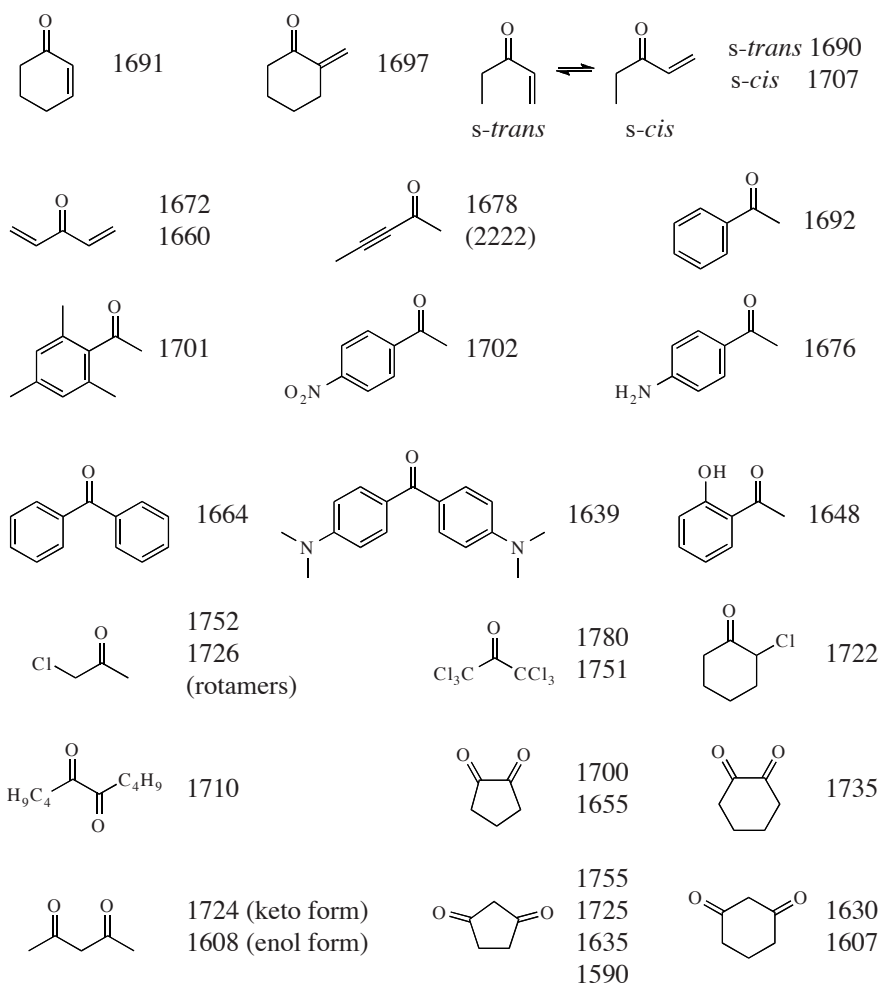
7.11.2 Ketones*Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})*

Assignment	Range	Comments
C=O st	1775–1650	Strong; in Raman, weak to medium
	<i>Subranges:</i>	
	≈ 1715	Aliphatic, branching at α position causes shift to lower wavenumbers:
		 ≈ 1695  ≈ 1685
	$\approx 1775\text{--}1705$	Cyclic, $\tilde{\nu}$ decreases with increasing ring size [contd.]

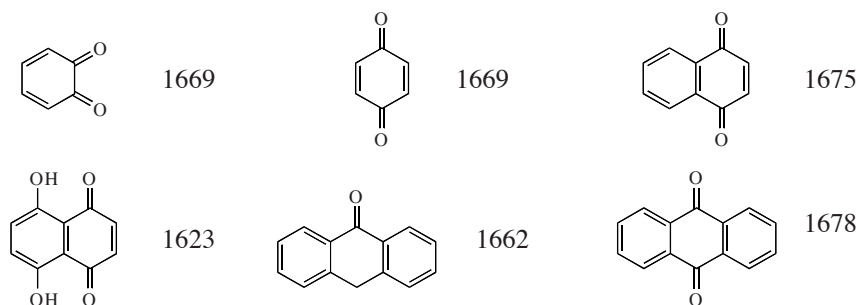
C = X

Assignment	Range	Comments																
		 ≈ 1775  ≈ 1750																
		 ≈ 1715  ≈ 1705																
Conjugated:	≈ 1675	α, β -Unsaturated, often 2 bands (rotational isomers)																
	1650–1600	C=C st																
	≈ 1695	 al																
	≈ 1665	$\alpha, \beta, \gamma, \delta$ -Diunsaturated; $\alpha, \beta; \alpha', \beta'$ -diunsaturated																
	≈ 1670	 C=C																
	≈ 1690	Aryl ketones																
	≈ 1675	 ar																
	≈ 1665	Diaryl ketones, with N or O in <i>p</i> -position: down to ≈ 1600																
α -Halogenated ketones:	Shifted toward higher wavenumbers depending on dihedral angle ϕ between C=O and C-hal; largest effect for $\phi = 0^\circ$, no effect for $\phi = 90^\circ$																	
	Maximal shifts:	<table> <tr> <td>α-chloro</td> <td>≈ 25</td> <td>α-bromo</td> <td>≈ 20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>α, α-dichloro</td> <td>≈ 45</td> <td>α-iodo</td> <td>≈ 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>α, α'-dichloro</td> <td>≈ 45</td> <td>α, α-difluoro</td> <td>≈ 60</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>perfluoro</td> <td>≈ 90</td> </tr> </table>	α -chloro	≈ 25	α -bromo	≈ 20	α, α -dichloro	≈ 45	α -iodo	≈ 0	α, α' -dichloro	≈ 45	α, α -difluoro	≈ 60			perfluoro	≈ 90
α -chloro	≈ 25	α -bromo	≈ 20															
α, α -dichloro	≈ 45	α -iodo	≈ 0															
α, α' -dichloro	≈ 45	α, α -difluoro	≈ 60															
		perfluoro	≈ 90															
$C = X$	α -Diketones:	≈ 1720 Aliphatic																
		$\approx 1775,$ ≈ 1760 Aliphatic 5-ring																
		$\approx 1760,$ ≈ 1730 Aliphatic 6-ring																
		≈ 1675 Aliphatic enolized, C=C st: ≈ 1650																
		≈ 1680 Aromatic																
		≈ 1675 <i>o</i> -Quinones, with <i>peri</i> -OH: $\approx 1675, \approx 1630$																
	β -Diketones:	≈ 1720 Keto form, sometimes doublet																
	≈ 1650 Enol form																	

Assignment	Range	Comments
	≈1615	Enol with intramolecular H bonds, C=C st: ≈1600, strong
γ-Diketones:	≈1675	As monoketones <i>p</i> -Quinones; with <i>peri</i> -OH: ≈1675, ≈1630 C=C st: ≈1600
C=C=O st as	2155–2130	Very strong

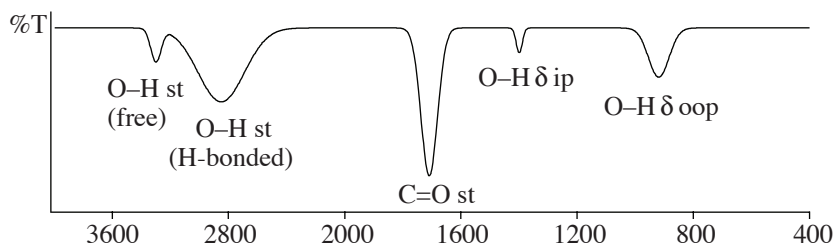
Examples ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

C=X

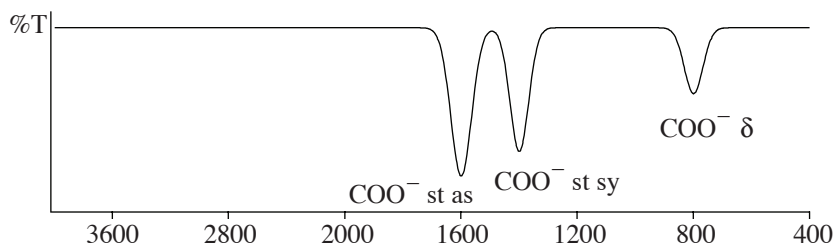


7.11.3 Carboxylic Acids

Carboxylic Acids



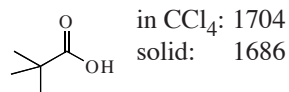
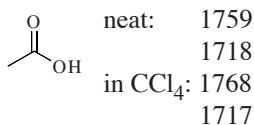
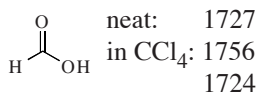
Carboxylate Anions



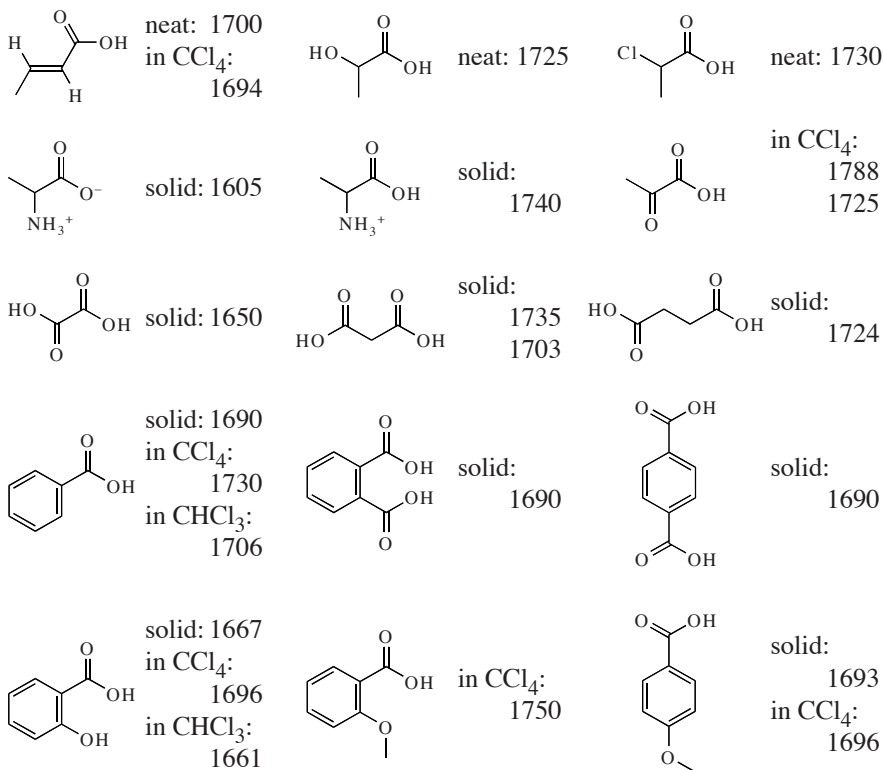
C = X

Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

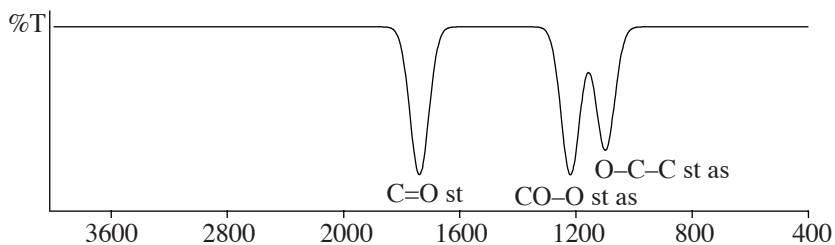
Assignment	Range	Comments
COO-H st	3550–2500	Intensity variable
	<i>Subranges:</i>	
	3550–3500	Free, sharp, only in highly diluted solutions
	3300–2500	H-bonded, broad, often more than one band
<i>In the same range: OH st, NH st, CH st, SiH st, SH st, PH st</i>		
C=O st	1800–1650	Strong; in Raman, weak to medium
	1800–1740	Free (also in dicarboxylic acids)
	1740–1650	H-bonded (dimer, also in dicarboxylic acids)
	<i>Subranges for H-bonded C=O:</i>	
	1725–1700	al-COOH
	1715–1690	C=C-COOH
	1700–1680	ar-COOH
	1740–1720	hal-C-COOH
1670–1650	Intramolecular H bond	
OC-OH st, C-OH δ	1440–1210	Of no practical significance
OC-OH δ oop	960–880	Medium, generally broad (only in dimers); in the same range: =CH δ , ar CH δ , NH δ
(COO)⁻ st as	1610–1550	Very strong; in α -halogen carboxylates near the higher value, with more than one α -hal beyond the normal range; in polypeptides at ≈ 1575
(COO)⁻ st sy	1450–1400	Strong, of no practical significance, in polypeptides at ≈ 1470
(COO)⁻ δ	≈ 775	Formates, weak
	≈ 925	Acetates
	≈ 680	Benzoates
	≈ 600	CF ₃ COO ⁻

Examples ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})









C = X



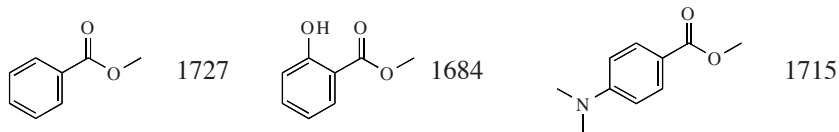
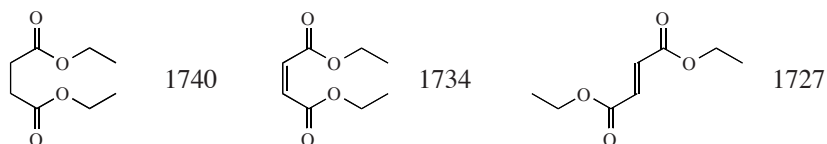
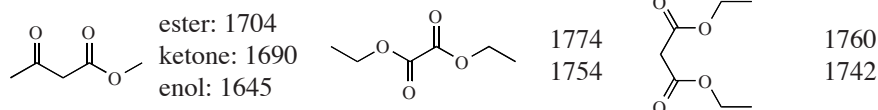
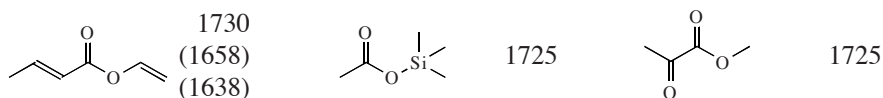
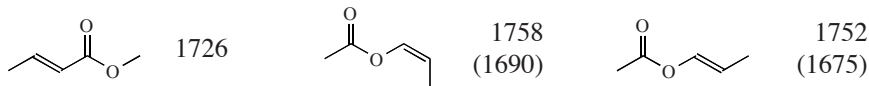
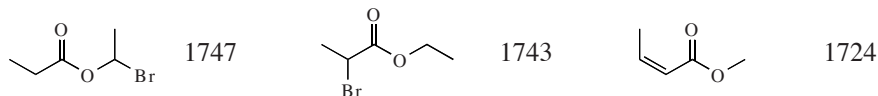
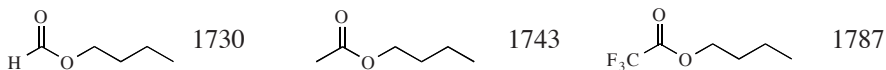
7.11.4 Esters and Lactones



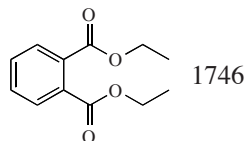
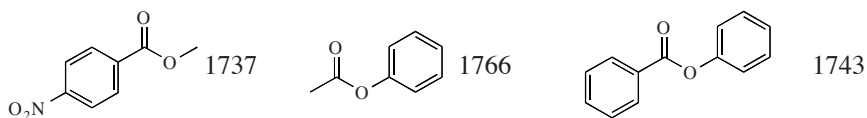
Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

Assignment	Range	Comments	
C=O st	1790–1650	Strong. In Raman, weak to medium	
	<i>Subranges:</i>		
	1750–1735	Aliphatic esters	
Conjugated esters:	1730–1710	α,β -Unsaturated esters	
	1730–1715	Aromatic esters	
	1690–1670	With intramolecular H bonds	
	1790–1740	α -Halogenated esters	
	≈ 1760	Vinyl esters, C=C st: 1690–1650, strong	
	≈ 1760	Phenol esters	
	≈ 1735	Phenol esters of aromatic acids	
Diesters:		As the corresponding monoesters	
Keto esters:	1755–1725	α -Keto esters, generally one band	
	≈ 1750 (ketone)	β -Keto esters, keto form	
	≈ 1735 (ester)		
	≈ 1650	β -Keto esters, enol form, C=C st: ≈ 1630 , strong	
	$\approx 1740, \approx 1715$	γ -Keto esters, pseudoesters: ≈ 1770	
Lactones:	 ≈ 1840	 ≈ 1770	 ≈ 1800
	 ≈ 1750 (additional band at ≈ 1780 if α position is not substituted)		 ≈ 1735
	 ≈ 1760	 ≈ 1720	 ≈ 1730 (often doublet)
C–O st	1330–1050	2 bands: st as, very strong, at higher wavenumbers; st sy, strong, at lower wavenumbers	
C–O st as:	<i>Subranges:</i>		
	≈ 1185	Formates, propionates, higher aliphatic esters	
	≈ 1240	Acetates	
	≈ 1210	Vinyl esters, phenol esters	
	≈ 1180	γ -Lactones, δ -lactones	
	≈ 1165	Methyl esters of aliphatic carboxylic acids	
	<i>In the same range:</i> Strong bands for C–F st, C–N st, N–O st, P–O st, C=S st, S=O st, P=O st, Si–O st, Si–H δ		

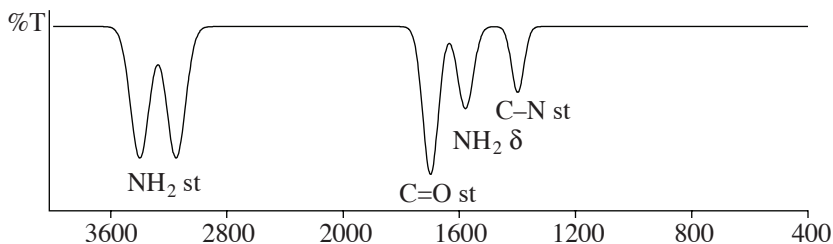
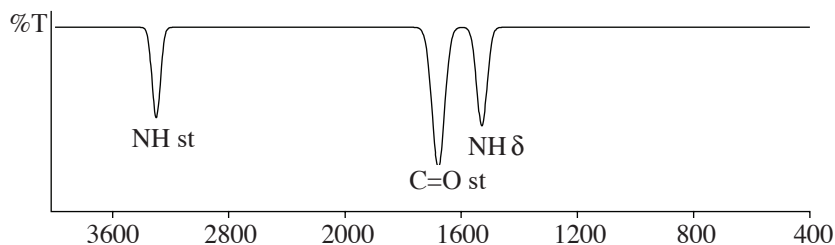
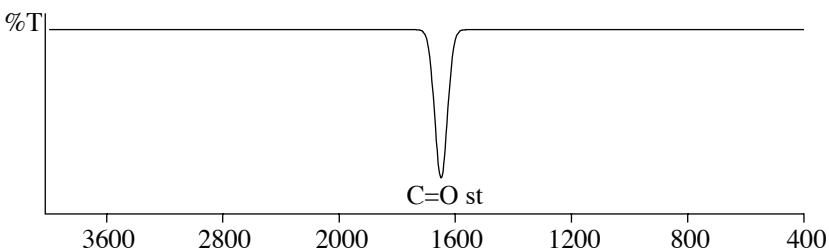
C = X

Examples ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

C=X



7.11.5 Amides and Lactams

Primary Amides*Secondary Amides**Tertiary Amides*

C = X

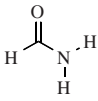
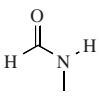
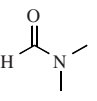
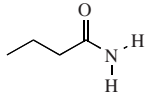
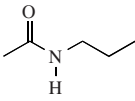
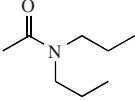
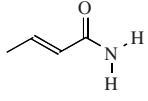
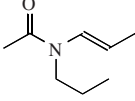
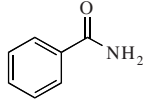
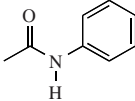
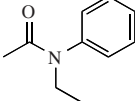
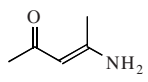
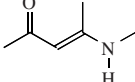
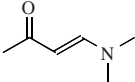
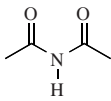
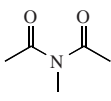
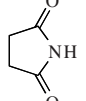
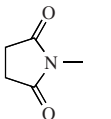
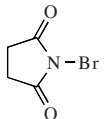
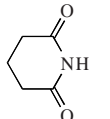
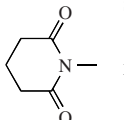
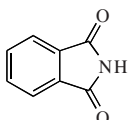
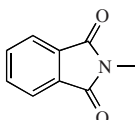
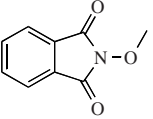
Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

Assignment	Range	Comments
N-H st	3500–3100	Medium, in primary amides two bands, in proteins multiplet
	<i>Subranges:</i>	
	3500–3400	Free
	3350–3100	H-bonded
	$\approx 3350, \approx 3180$	In primary amides generally two bands
	$\approx 3200, \approx 3100$	In lactams generally two bands
	≈ 3200	Monohydrazides

Assignment	Range	Comments
	≈3100	Dihydrazides
	≈3250	Imides
	<i>In the same range:</i> OH st, ≡CH st (≈3300, sharp), H ₂ O	
C=O st (amide I)	1740–1630	Generally strong. In Raman, weak to medium
	<i>Subranges:</i>	
	≈1690	NH ₂ C=O free amides, H-bonded: ≈1650
	≈1685	NHC=O free amides, H-bonded: ≈1660
	≈1650	NC=O free amides, H-bonded: ≈1650
	≈1745	4-Ring lactams
	≈1700	5-Ring lactams
	≈1650	6-, 7-Ring lactams
	≈1670	Monohydrazides
	≈1600	Dihydrazides
	1740–1670	Imides
	≈1750, 1700	5-Ring imides, 2 bands
	1655–1630	Polypeptides
	≈1690	Isocyanurates; with aromatic substitution: ≈1770
	≈1720, 1755 sh	Trifluoroacetamides
NH δ and N–C=O st sy (amide II)	1630–1510	Generally strong, absent in lactams
	<i>Subranges:</i>	
	≈1610	NH ₂ C=O free, H-bonded: ≈1630
	≈1530	NHC=O free, H-bonded: ≈1540
	1560–1510	Polypeptides
	≈1555	Trifluoroacetamides
C–N st (?)	≈1400	NH ₂ C=O
	≈1250	NHC=O
	≈1330	Lactams
NH δ ip	≈1150	NH ₂ C=O
	≈1465	Lactams
NH δ oop	750–600	NH ₂ C=O
	≈700	NHC=O
	≈800	Lactams

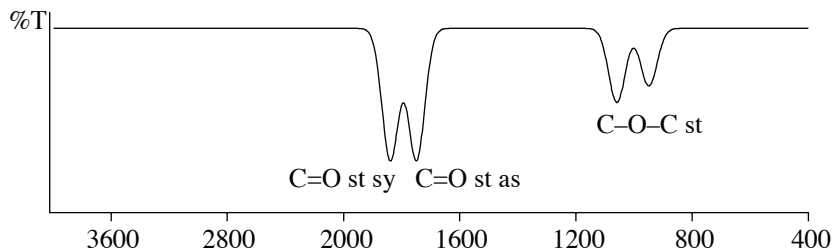
C = X

Examples ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

	neat: 1672 in CHCl_3 : 1709		neat: 1672		neat: 1670 in CHCl_3 : 1673
	solid: 1631 in CHCl_3 : 1679		in CCl_4 : 1690		in CCl_4 : 1647
	solid: 1677		in CS_2 : 1675 1650		
	solid: 1656 in CHCl_3 : 1678		solid: 1658 in CHCl_3 : 1691 in CCl_4 : 1705		in CCl_4 : 1667
	neat: 1700 1625 1540		solid: 1628 1595		solid: 1631 1584
	solid: 1734 1505		solid: 1736 1706 1689		solid: 1771 1698 in CCl_4 : 1753 1727
	solid: 1760 1690 in CCl_4 : 1721 1705		in CHCl_3 : 1783 1733		in CCl_4 : 1742 1730 1718
	solid: 1718 1670 in CCl_4 : 1729 1686		solid: 1774 1749 1724 in CHCl_3 : 1778 1735		in CHCl_3 : 1772 1712
	solid: 1790 1735				

C = X

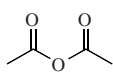
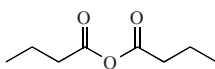
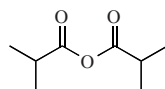
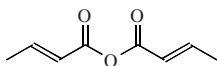
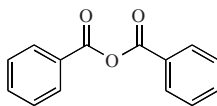
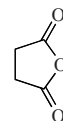
7.11.6 Acid Anhydrides

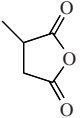
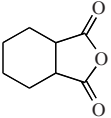
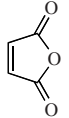
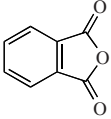
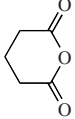
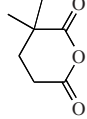
*Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})*

Assignment	Range	Comments
C=O st sy	1870–1770	Strong. In Raman, weak to medium
C=O st as	1800–1720	Strong. In Raman, weak to medium
<i>Subranges:</i>		
	$\approx 1820, \approx 1760$	Linear anhydrides, higher band stronger
	$\approx 1850, \approx 1775$	5-Ring, lower band stronger
	$\approx 1800, \approx 1760$	6-Ring, lower band stronger
C–O–C st	1300–900	Strong, several bands
	≈ 1040	Linear anhydrides
	≈ 920	Cyclic anhydrides

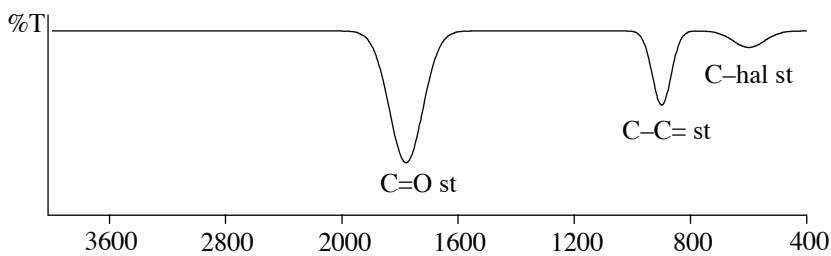
Examples ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

C=X

1825
17481810
1740
1045
10401803
17431780
17251790
1727
1035
1015
9951865
1782
920

	1859 1789		1845 1780		1850 1800 900
	1840 1810 1760 912		1802 1761		1802 1761

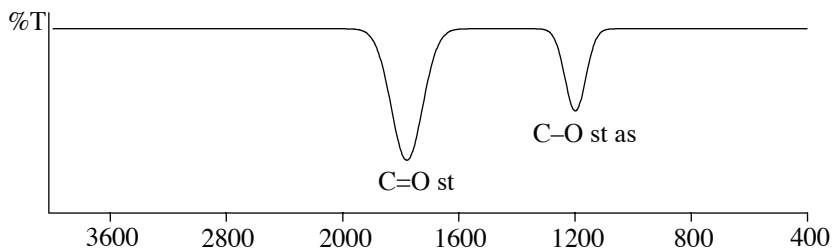
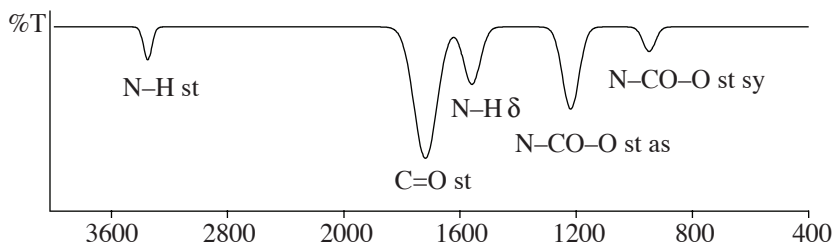
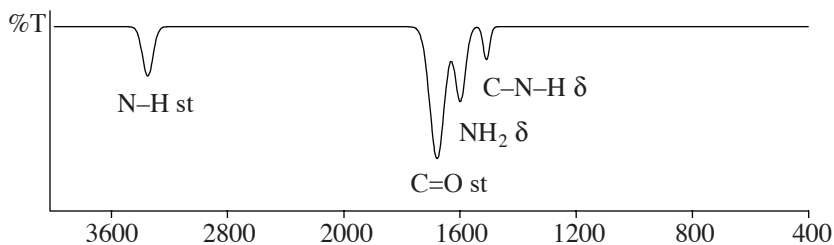
7.11.7 Acid Halides

Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

Assignment	Range	Comments
C=O st	1820–1750	Chlorides, strong; in Raman, weak to medium. Of narrow or medium width, for bromides and iodides at lower wavenumber
	1900–1870	Fluorides, strong, of narrow or medium width, additional band at ≈ 1725 in aromatic acid chlorides and bromides
C–CO st	1000–800	1000–900 aliphatic, assignment uncertain 900–800 aromatic, assignment uncertain
	C–hal st	1200–500

C = X

7.11.8 Carbonic Acid Derivatives

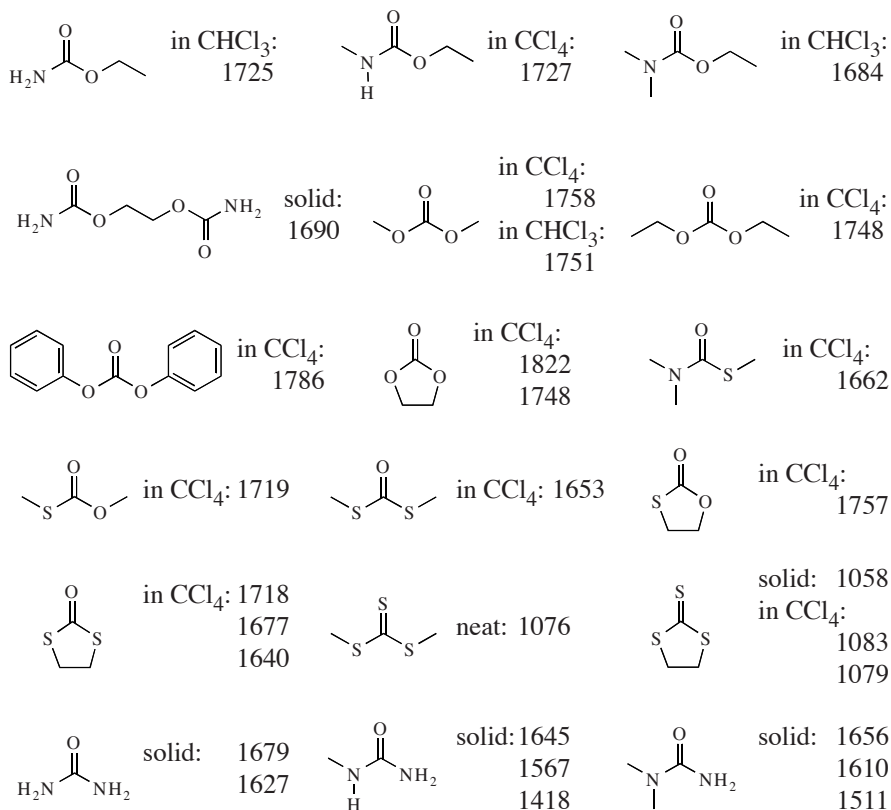
Carbonic Acid Esters*Carbamates**Ureas*

C = X

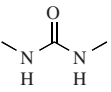
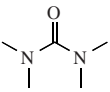
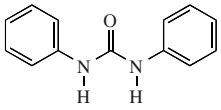
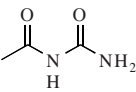
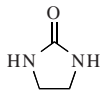
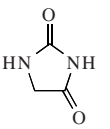
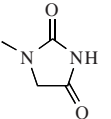
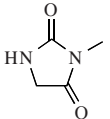
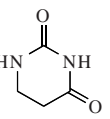
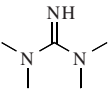
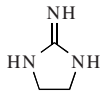
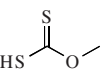
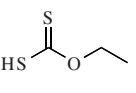
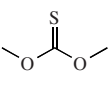
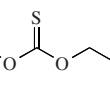
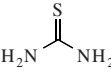
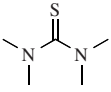
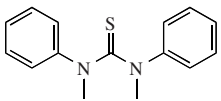
Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm⁻¹)

Assignment	Range	Comments	
C=O st	1820–1740	Strong. In Raman, weak to medium	Carbonic acid esters
	1750–1680	Strong. In Raman, weak to medium	Carbamates
	1690–1620	Strong. In Raman, weak to medium	Ureas
C–O st as	1260–1150	Strong	Carbonic acid esters

Assignment	Range	Comments
N-H st	3500–3250	Medium, two bands for NH ₂ , Carbamates one for NH
	3500–3200	Medium, two bands for NH ₂ Ureas
N-H δ	1650–1500	Medium Carbamates
NH₂ δ	1650–1600	Medium Ureas
N-CO-O st as	1270–1210	Medium Carbamates
N-CO-O st sy	1050–850	Weak Carbamates
C-N-H δ	1600–1500	Weak Ureas

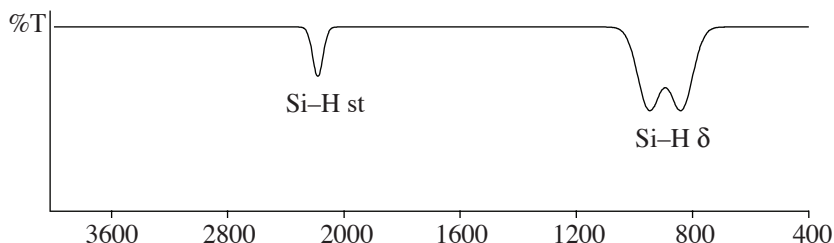
Examples ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

C = X

	solid: 1622 1580 1530 in CHCl ₃ : 1663 1548		solid: 1645 1560 1497 in CHCl ₃ : 1675		solid: 1650
	solid: 1667 1634		in CCl ₄ : 1735 1718		solid: 1776 1697
	solid: 1712 1676		solid: 1748 1706		solid: 1767 1695
	neat: 1600		solid: 1767 1681 1621		gas: 2593 2548 neat: 2470
	in CS ₂ : 2562 2522		solid: 1212		solid: 1234
	solid: 1400		solid: 1130		solid: 1131

7.12 Miscellaneous Compounds

7.12.1 Silicon Compounds

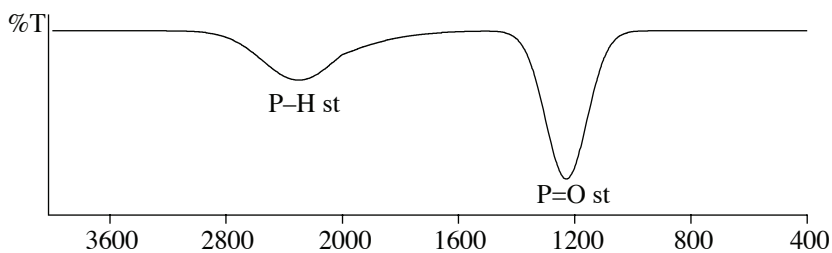
*Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})*

Assignment	Range	Comments
Si-H st	2250–2090	Medium. In Raman, medium to strong
	<i>Subranges:</i>	
	2160–2090	$\text{R}_3\text{Si-H}$; also for R as H; for SiH_3 : 2 bands
	≈ 2250	hal-Si-H
	2220–2120	(Si-O)Si-H
Si-H δ	1010–700	Strong, broad, generally 2 bands
(Si-)CH₃ δ as	≈ 1410	Weak
(Si-)CH₃ δ sy	1275–1260	Very strong, sharp, typical for SiCH_3 , not split for $\text{Si}(\text{CH}_3)_2$
(Si-)CH₃ γ	860–760	
	≈ 765	SiCH_3
	$\approx 855, \approx 800$	$\text{Si}(\text{CH}_3)_2$
	$\approx 840, \approx 765$	$\text{Si}(\text{CH}_3)_3$
Si-O st	1110–1000, 900–<600	
	1110–1000, 850–800	Si-O-C
	1090–1030, < 650	Si-O-Si
	900–800	Si-OH
	3700–3200	Si-OH st
	≈ 1030	Si-OH δ
Si-C st	850–650	
Si-N st	1250–830	
	<i>Subranges:</i>	
	950–830	Si-N-Si
	≈ 3400	Si_2NH st

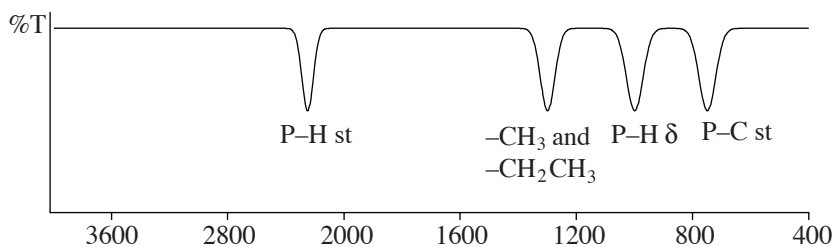
Assignment	Range	Comments
	950–830	N–Si–N
	1250–1100	Si–NH ₂
	≈3570, ≈3390	SiN–H ₂ st
	≈1540	Si–NH ₂ δ
Si–F st	980–820	
	<i>Subranges:</i>	
	920–820	Si–F
	945–870	SiF ₂ , 2 bands
	980–860	SiF ₃ , 2 bands
Si–Cl st	< 625	

7.12.2 Phosphorus Compounds

Phosphorus Compounds



Phosphines



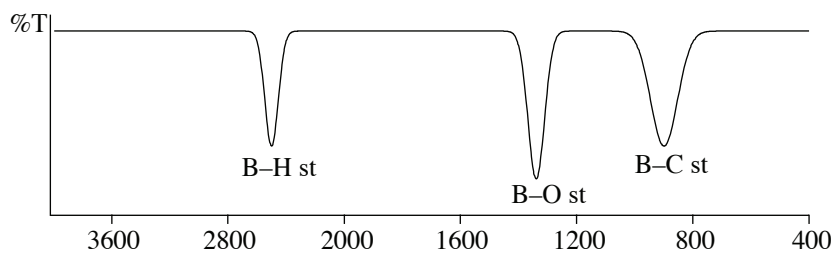
Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

Assignment	Range	Comments
P-H st	2440–2275	Weak to medium, generally one band, in R_3PH^+ very broad. In Raman, weak to medium
PO-H st	2700–2650	Weak, very broad
POH comb	2300–2250	Weak, very broad
	1740–1600	Additional band in $\text{O}=\text{P}-\text{OH}$ (dimer?)
P-O st	1260–855	
	<i>Subranges:</i>	
	1050–970, 830–740	P–O–C al st; strong for upper band, often weak for lower band
	1260–1160	P–O–C ar st
	995–915	P(V)
	875–855	P(III)
	1100–940	P–OH st, broad, for $\text{P}(\text{OH})_2$ often two bands
	980–900	P–O–P st
P=O st	1300–960	Strong. In Raman, weak to medium
	<i>Subranges:</i>	
	1190–1150	$\text{R}_3\text{P}=\text{O}$, also for R: H
	1265–1200	$\text{R}_2(\text{R}'\text{O})\text{P}=\text{O}$, also for R: H
	1280–1240	$\text{R}(\text{R}'\text{O})_2\text{P}=\text{O}$, also for R: H
	1300–1260	$(\text{RO})_3\text{P}=\text{O}$
	1220–1150	$\text{R}(\text{HO})_2\text{P}=\text{O}$
	1250–990	$\text{R}(\text{HO})\text{PO}_2^-$, more than one band
	1125–970, 1000–960	RPO_3^{2-}
	1205–1090	$\text{R}_2(\text{HO})\text{P}=\text{O}$
	1200–1090, 1090–995	R_2PO_2^-
	≈ 1250	$\text{RO}(\text{HO})_2\text{P}=\text{O}$
	1230–1210, 1030–1020	$\text{RO}(\text{HO})\text{PO}_2^-$
	1140–1050, 1010–970	ROPO_3^{2-}
	1250–1210	$(\text{RO})_2(\text{HO})\text{P}=\text{O}$
	1285–1120, 1120–1050	$(\text{RO})_2\text{PO}_2^-$
	1220–1170	$\text{R}(\text{RO})(\text{HO})\text{P}=\text{O}$
	1245–1150, 1110–1050	$\text{R}(\text{RO})\text{PO}_2^-$

Assignment	Range	Comments
	1240–1205	
	1310–1260	
	≈1195	
	≈1275	
	1265–1250	
	≈1300, ≈1240	
	≈1250	
	≈1235	
	1265–1240	R ₂ (X)P=O, X: F, Cl, Br
	1365–1260	R(X) ₂ P=O, X: F, Cl, Br
	1330–1280	(RO) ₂ (X)P=O, X: F, Cl, Br
	1365–1260	RO(X) ₂ P=O, X: F, Cl, Br
P=N	1500–1170	
P–OH δ	≈1280	Weak, of no practical significance
P–C st	800–700	Intensity varies widely, of no practical significance
P–H δ	1090–910	Strong, for (RO) ₂ HP=O very strong
P–N–C st	1110–930, 770–680	
P=N–al st	1500–1230	
P=N–ar st	1390–1300	
P=N–C=O st	1370–1310	
P=N–PR₂ st	1295–1170	
P=S st	750–580	Intensity varies widely
P–S st	<600	
(P–)CH₃ δ sy	1310–1280	
P–F st	905–760	

Assignment	Range	Comments
PF₂	1110–800	More than one band
P–Cl st	<600	

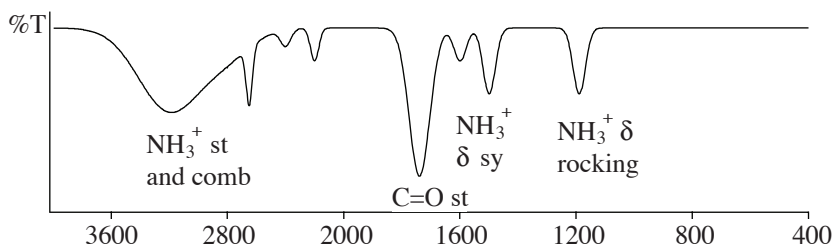
7.12.3 Boron Compounds



Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})

Assignment	Range	Comments
B–H st	2640–2200	Strong, in Raman weak to medium
	2200–1540	B–H···B, more than one band
B–O st	1380–1310	Very strong
	≈1500	Haloboroxines
BO–H st	3300–3200	Very broad
B–N st	1550–1330	Very strong
B–C st	1240–620	Strong, 2 bands if substitution highly asymmetric
B–F st	1500–800	
B–Cl st	1100–650	

7.13 Amino Acids

*Typical Ranges ($\tilde{\nu}$ in cm^{-1})*

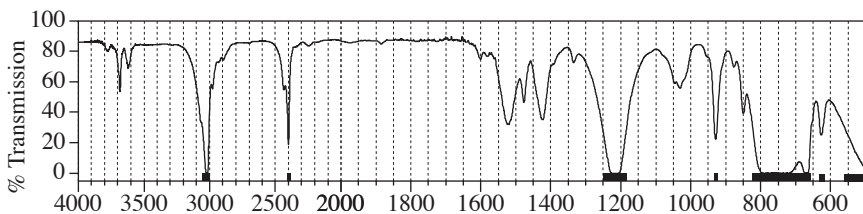
Assignment	Range	Comments
N–H st	3400–2000	Generally strong, broad, very structured
O–H st		
<i>Subranges:</i>		
	3100–2000	Zwitterions, distinct side band at 2200–2000
	3350–2000	Hydrochlorides
	3400–3200	Na ⁺ salts
NH₃⁺ δ as	1660–1590	Weak, for hydrochlorides near the lower limit
NH₃⁺ δ sy	1550–1480	Medium
COO⁻ st as	1760–1595	Strong
	<i>Subranges:</i>	
	≈1595	Zwitterions
	1755–1700	Hydrochlorides; in α-amino acids: 1760–1730
	≈1595	Na ⁺ salts

7.14 Solvents, Suspension Media, and Interferences

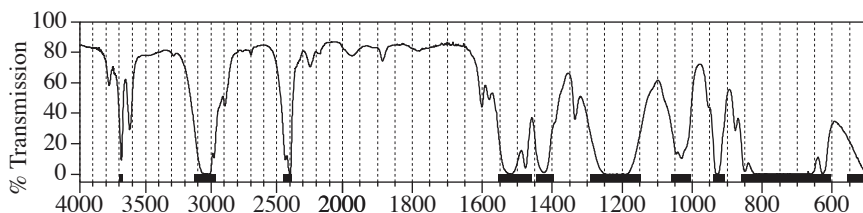
7.14.1 Infrared Spectra of Common Solvents

The low transmission in regions where the solvent absorbs may lead to artifacts. For the interpretation of spectra, these regions should be disregarded. In the following, they are indicated by bars.

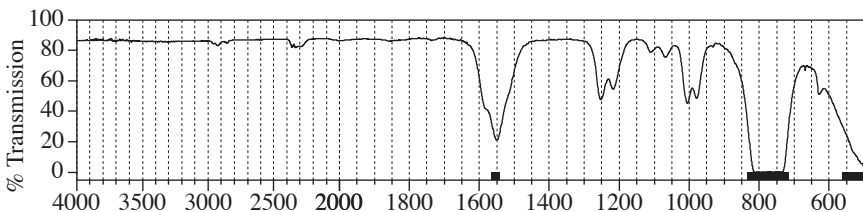
Chloroform: 0.2 mm cell



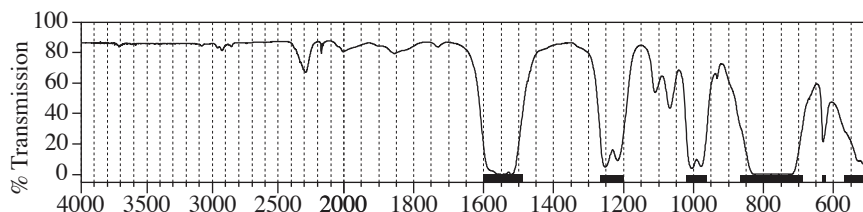
Chloroform: 1 mm cell



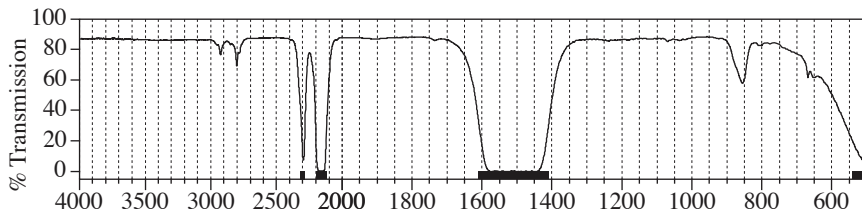
Carbon tetrachloride: 0.2 mm cell



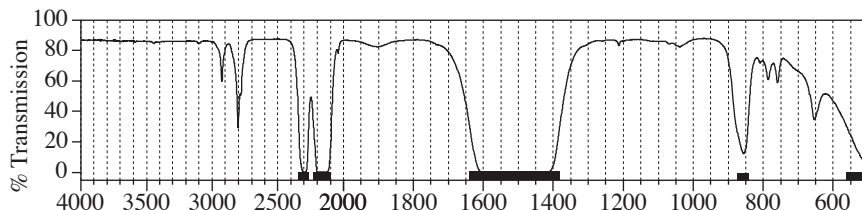
Carbon tetrachloride: 1 mm cell



Carbon disulfide: 0.2 mm cell



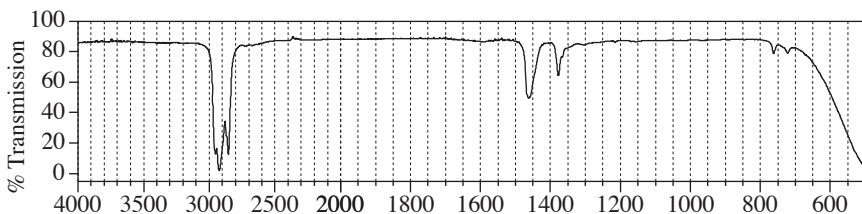
Carbon disulfide: 1 mm cell



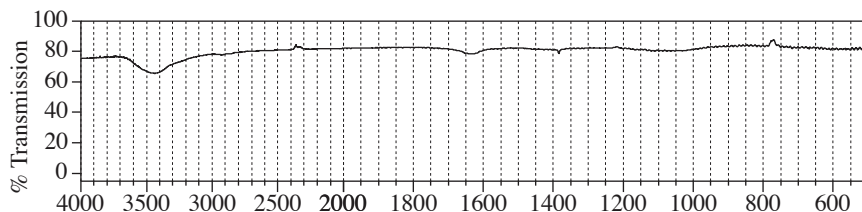
7.14.2 Infrared Spectra of Suspension Media

As it is difficult to prepare pellets and thin mineral oil films of reproducible thickness, the bands of these suspension matrixes are always found superimposed on the sample spectra.

Mineral oil (nujol): 10 μm thickness



Potassium bromide: pellet

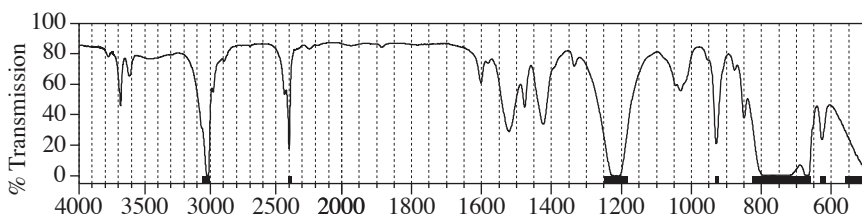


7.14.3 Interferences in Infrared Spectra

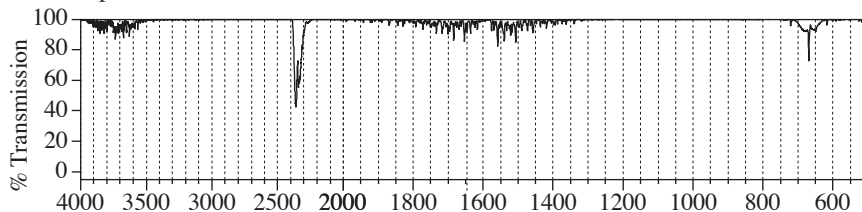
Traces of water in carbon tetrachloride or chloroform may give rise to two bands in the vicinity of 3700 and 3600 cm^{-1} as well as one around 1600 cm^{-1} . At higher concentrations, a broad band at 3450 cm^{-1} is found. Water in the vapor phase exhibits many sharp bands between 2000 and 1280 cm^{-1} . If present in high concentration, they may temporarily block the detector and appear as shoulders when occurring at a steep side of a strong signal.

Dissolved carbon dioxide shows an absorption band at 2325 cm^{-1} . In solutions that contain amines and traces of water, CO_2 can form carbonates, which lead to the appearance of unexpected bands of protonated N-containing groups. In improperly balanced double beam instruments, gaseous CO_2 can give rise to two signals at approximately 2360 and 2335 cm^{-1} as well as a signal at 667 cm^{-1} .

Chloroform, saturated with water: 0.2 mm cell



Water vapor with carbon dioxide



Commercially available polymers often contain phthalates as plasticizers, which can be found in apparently pure samples and give rise to a band at 1725 cm^{-1} . The presence of such phthalates can be confirmed by MS (m/z 149). In the course of chemical reactions, phthalates may be transformed into phthalic anhydride, which shows a band at 1755 cm^{-1} .

Other frequently encountered contaminants are silicones, which generally exhibit a band at 1625 cm^{-1} , together with a broad signal in the region from 1100 to 1000 cm^{-1} .

8 Mass Spectrometry



8.1 Alkanes [1]

Unbranched Alkanes [2,3]

Fragmentation: Larger alkyl fragments (with $C_{n>4}$) are chiefly formed by direct cleavage. They dehydrogenate and undergo substantial H and skeleton rearrangements. Smaller alkyl fragments (C_2 to C_4) are mainly formed by secondary decomposition of higher alkyl fragments. Eliminations of groups from within the chain (and recombination of its ends) also occur.

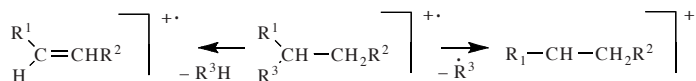
Ion series: Consecutive peaks corresponding to C_nH_{2n+1} (m/z 29, 43, 57, 71, ...), accompanied by C_nH_{2n-1} (m/z 27, 41, 55, 69, ...) and C_nH_{2n} (m/z 28, 42, 56, 70, ...) of lower intensity.

Intensities: Maximum intensity at m/z 43 or 57; with increasing masses, intensity of local maxima smoothly decreasing to a minimum at $[M-15]^+$.

Molecular ion: Medium intensity.

Branched Alkanes [2,3]

Fragmentation: In most cases, apparently simple bond cleavages, preferably at branched C atoms. The positive charge remains mainly on the branched C atom. Mechanistically, many H and skeleton rearrangements take place. This is reflected by the fact that no specific localization of heavy isotopes is possible.




Ion series: Consecutive peaks corresponding to C_nH_{2n+1} (m/z 29, 43, 57, 71, ...), accompanied by C_nH_{2n-1} (m/z 27, 41, 55, 69, ...) and C_nH_{2n} (m/z 28, 42, 56, 70, ...) of lower intensity.

Intensities: Local intensity maxima at those masses that result from cleavage at branched C atoms if the charge is localized there. Both C_nH_{2n+1} and (often more characteristically) C_nH_{2n} show this tendency.

Molecular ion: Intensity decreasing with increasing degree of branching. No M^+ is observed in highly branched systems.

References

- 
- [1] J.T. Bursey, M.M. Bursey, D.G. Kingston, Intramolecular hydrogen transfer in mass spectra. 1. Rearrangements in aliphatic hydrocarbons and aromatic compounds, *Chem. Rev.* **1973**, *73*, 191.
- [2] K. Levsen, H. Heimbach, G.J. Shaw, G.W.A. Milne, Isomerization of hydrocarbon ions. VIII. The electron impact induced decomposition of *n*-dodecane, *Org. Mass Spectrom.* **1977**, *12*, 663.
- [3] A. Lavanchy, R. Houriet, T. Gäumann, The mass spectrometric fragmentation of *n*-alkanes, *Org. Mass Spectrom.* **1979**, *14*, 79.

8.2 Alkenes [1–4]

Unbranched Alkenes

Fragmentation: Dominant loss of alkyl residues and neutral alkenes. The position of highly substituted double bonds can be localized because in this case alkene eliminations are specific McLafferty-type reactions. Otherwise, double bonds can be localized in derivatives, such as epoxides and glycols, or by means of low energy ionization techniques. Branching effects are less characteristic than in isoalkanes. Alicyclic compounds exhibit very similar spectra.

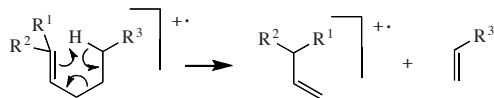
Ion series: Consecutive peaks corresponding to C_nH_{2n-1} (m/z 41, 55, 69, 83, ...), accompanied by alkyl and alkene ions, C_nH_{2n+1} (m/z 43, 57, 71, 85, ...) and C_nH_{2n} (m/z 42, 56, 70, 84, ...), mostly of lower intensity.

Intensities: Dominant maxima in the lower mass range, peaking around C_4 . Local even-mass maxima due to alkene eliminations if the double bond is highly substituted.

Molecular ion: Significant, but not necessarily strong.

Branched Alkenes

Fragmentation: Highly substituted double bonds are less easily displaced than the unsubstituted ones and give rise to specific alkene eliminations of the McLafferty type, resulting in significant local maxima corresponding to C_nH_{2n} (see scheme). The latter may allow to localize the double bond. With unsubstituted double bonds, no reliable localization is possible and only moderately useful branching effects can be observed. The branching position is more easily determined after reduction to an alkane (in situ in GC/MS with H_2 as carrier gas and heated Pt wool as catalyst).



Ion series: Maxima of the alkene type (C_nH_{2n-1} ; m/z 41, 55, 69, 83, ...), accompanied by weaker alkyl fragments, C_nH_{2n+1} (m/z 43, 57, 71, 85, ...), in the low mass range and more significant alkene ions, C_nH_{2n} (m/z 42, 56, 70, 84, ...).

Intensities: Intensive peaks in the lower mass range. Diagnostically important local maxima of even mass, frequently also in the higher mass range.

Molecular ion: Usually significant.

Polyenes and Polyynes

Fragmentation: The spectra of aliphatic compounds with several triple and/or double bonds are similar to those of aromatic hydrocarbons. A characteristic difference in the case of polyenes and polyynes is the presence of a signal at m/z 27, which is absent from spectra of purely aromatic compounds.

Ion series: Very similar to those of aromatic hydrocarbons, but fragments with higher hydrogen contents than in aromatics (m/z 54, 55; 66, 67; 79, 80) are usually found in polyenes and polyynes.

Intensities: Very similar distribution of peak intensities as for aromatic hydrocarbons.

Molecular ion: Usually strong, as in aromatic hydrocarbons.

References

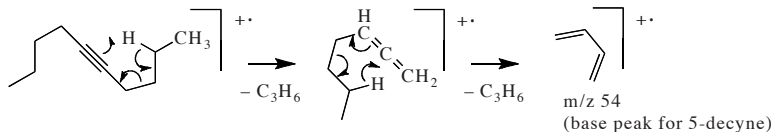
C = C

- [1] A.G. Loudon, A. Maccoll, The mass spectrometry of the double bond. In: *The Chemistry of Alkenes*, Vol. 2; J. Zabicky, Ed.; Interscience: London, 1970; p 327.
- [2] J.T. Bursey, M.M. Bursey, D.G. Kingston, Intramolecular hydrogen transfer in mass spectra. 1. Rearrangements in aliphatic hydrocarbons and aromatic compounds, *Chem. Rev.* **1973**, *73*, 191.
- [3] N.J. Jensen, M.L. Gross, Localization of double bonds. *Mass Spectrom. Rev.* **1987**, *6*, 497.
- [4] C. Dass, Ion–molecule reactions of [ketene]⁺ as a diagnostic probe for distinguishing isomeric alkenes, alkynes, and dienes: A study of the C₄H₈ and C₅H₈ isomeric hydrocarbons, *Org. Mass Spectrom.* **1993**, *28*, 940.

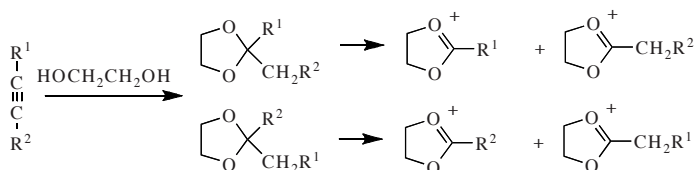
8.3 Alkynes [1]

Aliphatic Alkynes

Fragmentation: Tendency to lose a non-acetylenic H[•] from M⁺. Extensive rearrangements (including consecutive McLafferty rearrangements to the triple bond) result in uncharacteristic degradation:



In nonbranched alkynes with $C_{n>8}$, the rearrangement products at m/z 82 and 96 are dominant. Consecutive loss of methyl radical occurs. In general, no reliable localization of the triple bond is possible except in derivatives (as in ethylene glycol adducts [1], see scheme).



Ion series: Prominent peaks for C_nH_{2n-3} (m/z 25, 39, 53, 67, 81, ...), accompanied by C_nH_{2n-1} (m/z 41, 55, 69, 83, ...) and alkyl ions C_nH_{2n+1} (m/z 43, 57, 71, 85, ...). Occasionally, even-mass maxima for C_nH_{2n-2} (m/z 26, 40, 54, 68, 82, ...).

Intensities: Intensive peaks mainly in the lower mass range.

Molecular ion: Weak or missing in spectra of smaller molecules, significant in those of larger ones. Generally, $[M-1]^+$ is present. In terminal acetylenes, it is normally more abundant than M^+ .

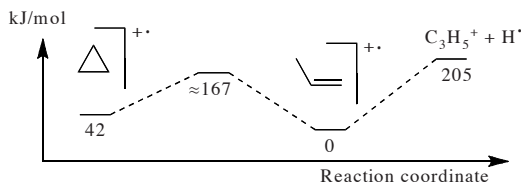
References

- [1] C. Lifshitz, A. Mandelbaum, Mass spectrometry of acetylenes. In: *The Chemistry of the Carbon-Carbon Triple Bond, Part 1*; S. Patai, Ed.; Wiley: Chichester, 1978; p 157.

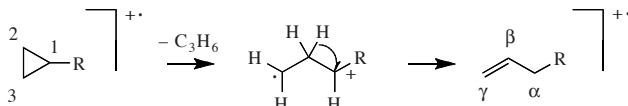
8.4 Alicyclics [1]

Cyclopropanes [2,3]

Fragmentation: Generally, spectra of cyclopropanes and alkenes are very similar because at 70 eV ionization, the ring readily isomerizes to the corresponding alkene radical cations.



Preferred primary fragmentation by bond cleavage at branched C atoms. Loss of alkyl residues and of neutral alkenes dominates. The ring of monosubstituted cyclopropanes is opened exclusively at the 1,2- and not at the 2,3-bond. The primarily formed double bond is predominantly (for R: OCH₃) or exclusively (for R: H, alk, COOCH₃) found in the β,γ-position (even for COOCH₃, where the α,β-unsaturation is thermodynamically more stable).



Molecular ions of cyclopropyl cyanide, allyl cyanide, methacrylonitrile, and pyrrole rearrange to one common radical cation, most likely that of pyrrole [4].

Ion series: Consecutive maxima corresponding to C_nH_{2n-1} (m/z 41, 55, 69, 83, ...), accompanied by alkyl and alkenyl ions of the type C_nH_{2n+1} (m/z 43, 57, 71, 85, ...) and C_nH_{2n} (m/z 42, 56, 70, 84, ...), mostly of lower intensity.

Intensities: Dominant peaks in the low mass range, peaking around C₄. Local even-mass maxima due to alkene eliminations if the resulting double bond is highly substituted.

Molecular ion: Significant, but not necessarily strong.

Saturated Monocyclic Alicyclics [5]

Fragmentation: Preferred primary fragmentation by bond cleavage at branched C atoms, followed by loss of alkyl residues and alkenes.

Ion series: Consecutive maxima corresponding to C_nH_{2n-1} (m/z 41, 55, 69, 83, ...), accompanied by C_nH_{2n+1} (m/z 43, 57, 71, 85, ...) and C_nH_{2n} (m/z 42, 56, 70, 84, ...) of lower intensities. In general, the maxima are so similar to those of alkenes that no clear distinction is possible.

Intensities: Overall distribution of peaks maximizing in the lower mass range, around C₄ or C₅. Local maxima can result from branching effects.

Molecular ion: Significant, mostly of medium intensity.

Polycyclic Alicyclics

Fragmentation: Most important primary cleavage at highly branched carbon atoms, followed by H rearrangements and complex fragmentations.

Ion series: With increasing number of rings, the position of unsaturated hydrocarbon fragments in the upper m/z range shifts from C_nH_{2n-1} (m/z 41, 55, 69, 83, ...) to C_nH_{2n-3} (m/z 39, 53, 67, 81, ...) and to C_nH_{2n-5} (m/z 51, 65, 79, 93, ...). Typically, maxima in the lower m/z range have a lower degree of unsaturation than those in the upper m/z range.

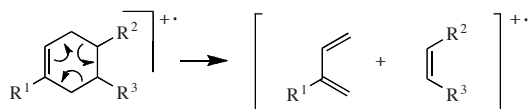
Intensities: Major maxima evenly distributed, somewhat more intensive in the high mass or M^{+} range.

Molecular ion: Strong.

Cyclohexenes

Fragmentation: Loss of larger ring substituents as well as retro-Diels–Alder reaction, yielding fragments of even-mass maxima with one or two double-bond equivalents, C_nH_{2n} (m/z 42, 56, 70, 84, ...) and C_nH_{2n-2} (m/z 40, 54, 68, 82, ...), unless the retro-Diels–Alder product corresponds to ethylene. Somewhat unexpectedly, the base peak of cyclohexene is at $[M-15]^+$.

The retro-Diels–Alder reaction often accounts for prominent fragments of cyclohexenes and 1,4-cyclohexadienes:



However, double-bond migration may or may not occur beforehand. Also, other fragmentation pathways may dominate. Therefore, a reliable localization of the double bond in cyclohexene derivatives of unknown structure is not necessarily possible. For example, the base peak of 1,2-dimethylcyclohexene is at m/z 68 rather than at the expected m/z 82.

Ion series: Unsaturated hydrocarbon fragments in the upper m/z range are shifted, relative to cyclohexane fragments, by two mass units to C_nH_{2n-3} (m/z 39, 53, 67, 81, ...). Typically, maxima in the lower m/z range correspond to a lower degree of unsaturation than those in the upper m/z range.

Intensities: Intensive peaks evenly distributed over whole mass range.

Molecular ion: Medium intensity (ca. 40% in cyclohexene).

References

- [1] J.T. Bursey, M.M. Bursey, D.G. Kingston, Intramolecular hydrogen transfer in mass spectra. 1. Rearrangements in aliphatic hydrocarbons and aromatic compounds, *Chem. Rev.* **1973**, 73, 191.
- [2] H. Schwarz, The chemistry of ionized cyclopropanes in the gas phase. In: *The Chemistry of the Cyclopropyl Group, Part 1*; Z. Rappoport, Ed.; Wiley: Chichester, 1987; p 173.



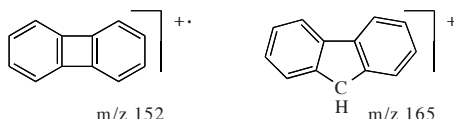
- [3] J.R. Collins, G.A. Gallup, Energy surfaces in the cyclopropane radical ion and the photoelectron spectrum of cyclopropane, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1982**, 104, 1530.
- [4] G.D. Willet, T. Baer, Thermochemistry and dissociation dynamics of state-selected C_4H_4X ions. 3. $C_4H_5N^+$, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1980**, 102, 6774.
- [5] E.F.H. Brittain, C.H.J. Wells, H.M. Paisley, Mass spectra of cyclobutanes and cyclohexanes of molecular formula $C_{10}H_{16}$, *J. Chem. Soc. B* **1968**, 304.



8.5 Aromatic Hydrocarbons [1–4]

Aromatic Hydrocarbons

Fragmentation: Weak tendency of fragmentation. Elimination of H[•] and successive H₂ eliminations, yielding [M-1]⁺, [M-3]⁺, and [M-5]⁺ of decreasing intensities. In condensed aromatics, [M-2]⁺ can be a dominating fragment. Further typical fragmentation reactions are the eliminations of acetylene (Δm 26) and C₃H₃ (Δm 39). Some CH₃ elimination frequently occurs in pure aromatic compounds. In the case of diphenyl compounds, biphenylene (m/z 152) and, if a CH₂ group is available, fluorene (m/z 165) ions are typically observed.



Ion series: C_nH_n and C_nH_{n±1} (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...), for polycyclic aromatics gradually changing to more highly unsaturated ions. Doubly charged ions occur frequently, in particular as the size of the π-electron system increases.

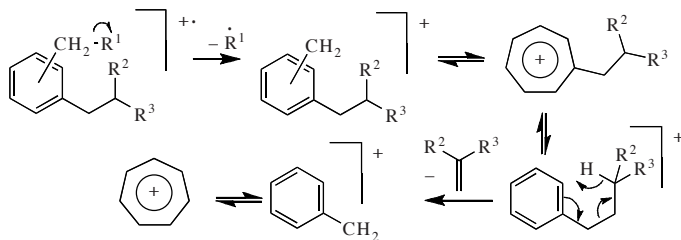
Intensities: Weak fragments. The intensity pattern of doubly charged ions does not follow that of the corresponding singly charged ions.

Molecular ion: Strong.



Alkylsubstituted Aromatic Hydrocarbons

Fragmentation: Dominant loss of alkyl residues by benzylic cleavage, followed by elimination of alkenes.



At low resolution, methylbenzyl and β-phenylethyl have the same mass as benzoyl (m/z 105). In contrast to benzoyl, dehydrogenation products (m/z 104, 103) as well as protonated benzene (m/z 79) are also present if m/z 105 is a hydrocarbon rest.

Ion series: Aromatic hydrocarbon fragments, C_nH_n and C_nH_{n±1} (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...), in the lower mass range.

Intensities: Intensive peaks mainly in the higher mass range. Maxima by benzylic cleavage.

Molecular ion: Strong or medium.

References

- [1] J.T. Bursey, M.M. Bursey, D.G. Kingston, Intramolecular hydrogen transfer in mass spectra. 1. Rearrangements in aliphatic hydrocarbons and aromatic compounds, *Chem. Rev.* **1973**, *73*, 191.
- [2] W. Schönfeld, Fragmentation diagrams for elucidation of decomposition reactions of organic compounds. 1. Aromatic hydrocarbons (in German), *Org. Mass Spectrom.* **1975**, *10*, 321.
- [3] C. Lifshitz, Tropylium ion formation from toluene: Solution of an old problem in organic mass spectrometry. *Acc. Chem. Res.* **1994**, *27*, 138.
- [4] M.V. Buchanan, B. Olerich, Differentiation of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons using electron-capture negative chemical ionization, *Org. Mass Spectrom.* **1984**, *19*, 486.



8.6 Heteroaromatic Compounds [1,2]

General Characteristics

Fragmentation: Mostly fragments of aromatic character with specific eliminations including heteroatoms, e.g., elimination of HCN, CO, CHO, CS, and CHS from M^+ , and of HCN, CO, and CS from fragments. In the case of alkyl-substituted heteroaromatics, occurrence of benzylic-type cleavage and McLafferty rearrangements of substituents with $C_{n>1}$ as well as specific rearrangements including heteroatoms, especially in N aromatics.

Ion series: Aromatic fragments, C_nH_n and $C_nH_{n\pm 1}$ (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, ...), in the lower mass range if the necessary number of C atoms is present (no such fragments, e.g., in pyrazine). Ions including heteroatoms like HCN^+ (m/z 27), CH_3CNH^+ (m/z 42), and CS^+ (m/z 44).

Intensities: Intensive peaks mainly in the higher mass range.

Molecular ion: Generally strong. $[M-1]^+$ is often relevant in alkyl-substituted heteroaromatics.

Furans [3]

Fragmentation: Oxygen can be lost from M^+ together with the neighboring C as CHO (Δm 29). In 2- or 6-methylfurans, CH_3CO^+ (m/z 43) can be seen (base peak in 2,5-dimethylfuran). As in aromatic methyl ethers, $[M-43]^+$ is a product of a two-step reaction: ($M^+ - CH_3 - CO$). Furans substituted with an alkyl group ($C_{n>1}$): benzylic-type cleavage (to pyrylium ion, $C_5H_5O^+$, m/z 81), followed by loss of CO.

Ion series: Mainly aromatic hydrocarbon fragments, C_nH_n and $C_nH_{n\pm 1}$ (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, ...).

Intensities: Intensive peaks mainly in the higher mass range. The fragments are usually more important than in purely aromatic hydrocarbons.

Molecular ion: Strong. No pronounced tendency to protonate. Usually, $[M-1]^+$ is very strong in methylfurans.

Thiophenes [4]

Fragmentation: Sulfur can be lost from M^+ together with the neighboring C as CHS (Δm 45) or CS (Δm 44). Typical for thiophenes substituted with an alkyl group ($C_{n>1}$) is benzylic-type cleavage followed by loss of CS (Δm 44). Protonated thiophene (m/z 85) is a characteristic product of monoalkylated thiophenes.

Ion series: Aromatic hydrocarbon fragments, C_nH_n and $C_nH_{n\pm 1}$ (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, ...). Besides the isotope peak at $[M+2]^+$, the signals at m/z 44 and 45 (CS^+ and CHS^+) are indicators of sulfur.

Intensities: Dominant peaks for M^+ and products of benzylic-type cleavage.

Molecular ion: Strong. Characteristic S isotope signal ($[M+2]^+$ corresponds to 4.5% of M^+). No pronounced tendency of protonation. Usually, $[M-1]^+$ is very strong in methylthiophenes.



Pyrroles [5]

Fragmentation: HCN elimination (Δm 27) from M^{+} and from fragments. In methylpyrroles, $[M-1]^+$ is dominant. Benzylic-type cleavage in *C*- and *N*-alkylpyrroles with or without (nonspecific) H rearrangements.

Ion series: Aromatic hydrocarbon fragments, C_nH_n and $C_nH_{n\pm 1}$ (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, ...).

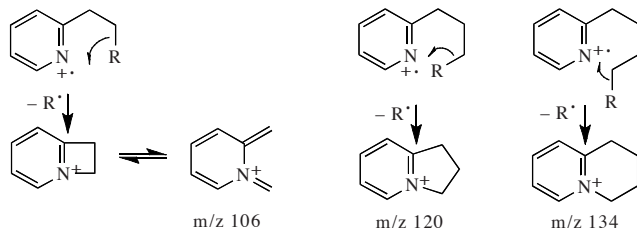
Intensities: Dominant peaks for M^{+} and products of benzylic-type cleavage.

Molecular ion: Strong (odd mass for odd number of N in the molecule). No tendency to protonate. In methyl-substituted pyrroles, $[M-1]^+$ is dominant.

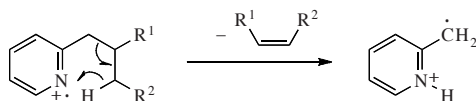
Pyridines

Fragmentation: HCN elimination (Δm 27) from fragments and the ion H_2CN^+ (m/z 28) are characteristic. Additional reactions in 2- or 6-methylpyridines are CH_3CN elimination (Δm 41) and the formation of CH_3CNH^+ (m/z 42). Benzylic cleavage is dominant for 3-alkyl-, strong for 4-alkyl-, and weak for 2-alkylpyridines. Typical rearrangements with participation of the N atom in 2- and 6-alkylpyridine derivatives.

Intramolecular *N*-alkylation in 2-alkyl derivatives:



McLafferty rearrangements are important in 2- and 4-alkylpyridines:



Ion series: Aromatic hydrocarbon fragments, C_nH_n , $C_nH_{n\pm 1}$ and $C_nH_{n\pm 1}N$ (m/z 39–41, 51–54, 63–67, 75–80, ...).

Intensities: Dominant peaks for M^{+} or, if possible, for products of benzylic-type cleavage.

Molecular ion: Strong, except when benzylic-type cleavage is possible. Odd mass for an odd number of N in the molecule. No tendency to protonate. $[M-1]^+$ is usually present and is strong in alkyl-substituted pyridines.

N-Oxides of Pyridines and Quinolines

Fragmentation: The $[M-O]^+$ radical ion, of variable intensity, is probably due to thermal decomposition. The fragments $[M-CO]^+$ and, if an alkyl group is present on the neighboring C atom, $[M-OH]^+$ are relevant for quinoline *N*-oxides. Rearrangements with ring formation including the N–O moiety if alkyl or aryl groups

are present in the neighboring positions.

Ion series: As for the corresponding heteroaromatics, aromatic hydrocarbon fragments, C_nH_n , $C_nH_{n\pm 1}$ and $C_nH_{n\pm 1}N$ (m/z 39–41, 51–54, 63–67, 75–80, ...), are observed.

Intensities: Dominant peaks for M^{+} and products of benzylic-type cleavage.

Molecular ion: Strong, except when $[M-O]^+$ dominates due to experimental conditions or when benzylic-type cleavage is possible. Odd mass for odd number of N atoms in the molecule. No tendency to protonate.

Pyridazines and Pyrimidines

Fragmentation: Loss of N_2 or CH_2N^{\cdot} (Δm 28) from pyridazines. Also, loss of N_2H^{\cdot} (especially important in methylpyridazines) to give $[M-29]^+$. In pyridazine *N*-oxides, consecutive loss of NO^{\cdot} and HCN. Consecutive losses of two HCN ($2 \times \Delta m$ 27) molecules from pyrimidines. From 2-, 4-, and 6-methylpyrimidines, CH_3CN (Δm 41) is eliminated and the ion CH_3CNH^+ (m/z 42) occurs.

Ion series: Aromatic hydrocarbon fragments (C_nH_n , $C_nH_{n\pm 1}$) and, for pyrimidines, $C_nH_{n\pm 1}N$, at low masses (m/z 39, 51–53).

Intensities: Dominant peak for M^{+} .

Molecular ion: Strong. No tendency to protonate. For pyrimidines, $[M-1]^+$ is usually observable.



Pyrazines

Fragmentation: Consecutive losses of two HCN ($2 \times \Delta m$ 27) molecules. For methylpyrazines, elimination of CH_3CN (Δm 41) and formation of CH_3CNH^+ (m/z 42).

Ion series: No aromatic character of the spectra.

Intensities: Dominant peak for M^{+} .

Molecular ion: Strong. No tendency to protonate. Usually, $[M-1]^+$ is observable; it can be stronger than M^{+} in alkyl-substituted ($C_{n>1}$) pyrazines.

Indoles

Fragmentation: Analogous to pyrrole; HCN elimination (Δm 27) from M^{+} and from fragments. From M^{+} also CH_2N^{\cdot} (Δm 28) elimination (in one or two steps). In methyl-substituted indoles, $[M-1]^+$ is dominant. In *N*-methylindoles, $[M-15]^+$ is significant. Benzylic-type cleavage in *C*- and *N*-alkylindoles with or without (non-specific) H rearrangements.

Ion series: Aromatic ion series.

Intensities: Dominant maxima in the higher mass range.

Molecular ion: Strong. No tendency to protonate. In methyl-substituted indoles, strong signal for $[M-1]^+$.

Quinolines and Isoquinolines

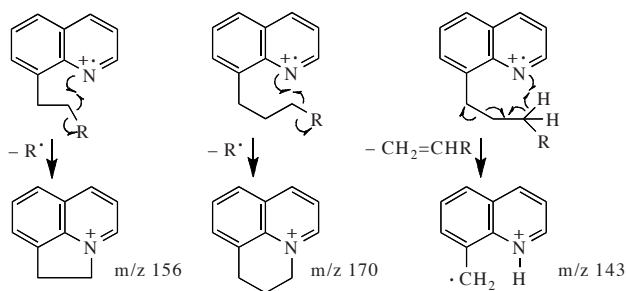
Fragmentation: Similar to pyridine: HCN elimination (Δm 27) from M^+ , $[M-1]^+$, and fragments. In methylquinolines and methylisoquinolines also CH_3CN elimination (Δm 41). In alkyl-substituted ($C_{n>1}$) quinolines, benzylic cleavage dominates except when neighboring effects of N play a role. For 2- and 8-alkylquinolines as well as 1- and 3-alkylisoquinolines, see rearrangements in pyridines.

Ion series: Aromatic hydrocarbon fragments, C_nH_n , $C_nH_{n\pm 1}$, and $C_nH_{n\pm 1}N$ (m/z 39–41, 51–54, 63–67, 75–80, ...).

Intensities: Dominant peak for M^+ or, if possible, for products of benzylic-type cleavage.

Molecular ion: Strong, except when benzylic-type cleavage is possible. Odd mass for odd number of N atoms in the molecule. No tendency to protonate. $[M-1]^+$ is usually present and is strong in alkyl-substituted quinolines.

Rearrangements in 8-alkylquinolines:

**Cinnoline, Phthalazine, Quinazoline, Quinoxaline**

Fragmentation: Same as for the corresponding monocyclic heteroaromatics pyridazine, pyrimidine, and pyrazine. Characteristic for pyridazine, cinnoline, and phthalazine is the elimination of N_2 (Δm 28) and N_2H^+ (Δm 29) from their alkyl derivatives. Phthalazine loses HCN (Δm 27) twice.

Ion series: Aromatic hydrocarbon fragments, (C_nH_n , $C_nH_{n\pm 1}$) and $C_nH_{n\pm 1}N$ (m/z 39–41, 51–54, 63–67, 75–80, ...).

Intensities: Dominant maximum for M^+ or, if possible, for products of benzylic-type cleavage.

Molecular ion: Strong, except when benzylic-type cleavage is possible. Odd mass for odd number of N atoms in the molecule. No tendency to protonate. $[M-1]^+$ is usually present and is strong in alkyl-substituted compounds.

References

- [1] Q.N. Porter, *Mass Spectrometry of Heterocyclic Compounds*, 2nd ed.; Wiley: New York, 1985.
- [2] D.G.I. Kingston, B.W. Hobrock, M.M. Bursey, J.T. Bursey, Intramolecular hydrogen transfer in mass spectra. III. Rearrangements involving the loss of small neutral molecules, *Chem. Rev.* **1975**, 75, 693.

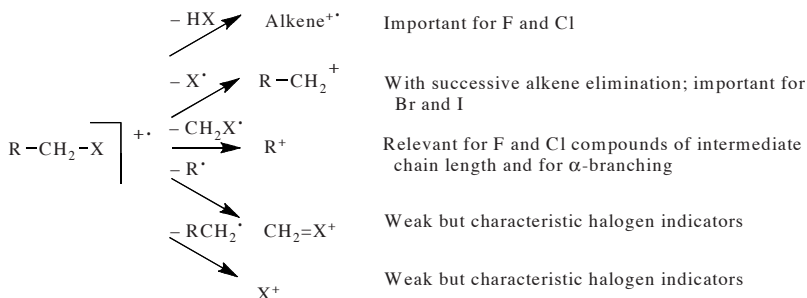
-
- [3] R. Spilker, H.-F. Grützmacher, Isomerization and fragmentation of methylfuran ions and pyran ions in the gas phase, *Org. Mass Spectrom.* **1986**, *21*, 459.
- [4] W. Riepe, M. Zander, Mass-spectrometric fragmentation behavior of thiophene benzologs. *Org. Mass Spectrom.* **1979**, *14*, 455.
- [5] H. Budzikiewicz, C. Djerassi, A.H. Jackson, G.W. Kenner, D.J. Newmann, J.M. Wilson, Mass spectra of monocyclic derivatives of pyrrole, *J. Chem. Soc.* **1964**, 1949.



8.7 Halogen Compounds [1–3]

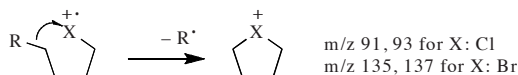
Saturated Aliphatic Halides

Fragmentation: Loss of halogen radical ($I > Br > Cl > F$) followed by elimination of alkenes. Loss of alkyl radical followed by elimination of acid HX. Loss of acid HX to give an alkene radical cation.



Ion series: The dominant hydrocarbon fragments are mainly alkenyl fragments (C_nH_{2n-1}) for F and Cl, mixed alkyl (C_nH_{2n+1}) and alkenyl fragments (C_nH_{2n-1}) for Br, and mainly alkyl fragments (C_nH_{2n+1}) for I.

Intensities: Intensive peaks mainly in the lower mass range. Characteristic maxima for Cl and Br at $C_4H_8X^+$ (m/z 91, 93 and 135, 137, respectively), which has a cyclic structure:



Alkyl substituents on the chain reduce the intensity of this fragment. If it is strong, $[M-X]^+$ is weak. In the case of iodoalkanes, some I^+ and $HI^{+\cdot}$ at m/z 127, 128 is usually detectable.

Molecular ion: Strong for the smallest alkanes, with increasing intensity in the sequence F, Cl, Br, I. Decreases rapidly with increasing mass and with increasing branching. It is negligible for F and Cl if the n -alkyl chains are longer than pentyl, and for Br and I if they are longer than heptyl and nonyl, respectively. Low tendency to protonate. Characteristic isotope patterns for Cl and Br. Iodine can be detected because of its high mass; the ^{13}C signals of $M^{+\cdot}$ and its fragments are conspicuously weak.

Polyhaloalkanes

Fragmentation: Preferred fragmentation of the C–C bond if several halogen atoms are bonded to one of these carbon atoms. CF_3 (m/z 69) is often the base peak in terminally perfluorinated alkanes, and so is $CHCl_2$ (m/z 83, 85, 87) in terminally dichlorinated compounds. Often, X_2 is eliminated besides the usual fragmentation of X^\cdot and HX. Interchange of halogens may occur. For example, m/z 85 (CF_2Cl) is a dominant signal (ca. 60%) for CF_3CFCl_2 .

Ion series: Most fragments are halogenated alkyl and alkenyl groups, easily detectable on the basis of the isotope signals in the cases of Cl and Br.

Intensities: Intensive peaks mainly in the lower mass range.

Molecular ion: Weak, decreasing with increasing number of halogen atoms. Absent from the spectra of many polyhalogenated compounds.

Aromatic Halides

Fragmentation: Consecutive losses of halogen radicals and/or acid HX. In perhalogenated aromatics, decomposition down to C_x^+ , with x from 1 to 6 (m/z 12, 24, 36, 48, 60, 72). If alkyl-substituted ($C_{n>1}$), the base peak is mostly the result of benzylic cleavage. In an otherwise aromatic environment, m/z 57 is a F indicator ($C_3H_2F^+$). Elimination of CF_2 (Δm 50) from CF_3 groups attached to the aromatic ring (from M^+ or fragments).

Ion series: Aromatic fragments, C_nH_n , C_nH_{n-1} , and C_nH_{n-2} (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...). In the higher mass range: $C_n(H,X)_n$.

Intensities: Dominant peaks in the M^+ region.

Molecular ion: Usually very strong. Characteristic isotope signals for Cl and Br.

References

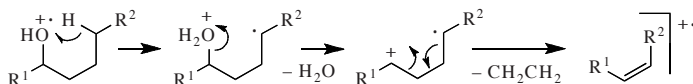
- [1] A.G. Loudon, Mass spectrometry and the carbon-halogen bond. In: *The Chemistry of the Carbon-Halogen Bond, Part 1*; S. Patai, Ed.; Wiley: London, 1973; p 223.
- [2] D.G.I. Kingston, B.W. Hobrock, M.M. Bursey, J.T. Bursey, Intramolecular hydrogen transfer in mass spectra. III. Rearrangements involving the loss of small neutral molecules, *Chem. Rev.* **1975**, 75, 693.
- [3] J.M. Miller, T.R.B. Jones, The mass spectra of azides and halides. In: *Suppl. D: The Chemistry of Halides, Pseudo-Halides, and Azides, Part 1*; S. Patai, Z. Rappoport, Eds.; Wiley: Chichester, 1983; p 75.

8.8 Alcohols, Ethers, and Related Compounds [1,2]

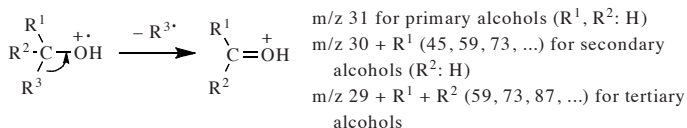
8.8.1 Alcohols and Phenols

Aliphatic Alcohols [3]

Fragmentation: Elimination of water from M^{+} and from fragments. Strong for primary alcohols. If an aliphatic H atom can be transferred in a 6-ring process, it is involved in the water elimination in 90% of the investigated cases. If a CH_2CH_2 group is attached to the O-bearing C atom, water elimination is often followed by loss of ethylene. Water elimination is dominant for long-chain alcohols, rendering their spectra similar to those of alkenes.



Cleavage of bonds next to the OH-bearing C atom to form oxonium ions, then elimination of water and of alkenes. The α -cleavage is often dominant. Usually, its importance increases with increasing branching at the α -carbon atom. The larger substituent is lost most readily.



O

Consecutive H_2O and alkene eliminations in longer-chain primary alcohols lead to $[\text{M}-46]^+$, $[\text{M}-74]^+$, $[\text{M}-102]^+$, In particular, branched alcohols frequently show a typical series of fragments at $[\text{M}-15]^+$, $[\text{M}-18]^+$, and $[\text{M}-33]^+$.

Ion series: Dominant alkene ions corresponding to $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n-1}$ (m/z 41, 55, 69, ...), C_nH_{2n} (m/z 42, 56, 70, ...), accompanied by weaker fragments, $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n+1}\text{O}$ (m/z 31, 45, 59, ...), with one or more local maxima in the latter series (m/z 31 dominates in primary alcohols).

Intensities: Intensive peaks in the lower mass range, local maxima among alkene-type fragment ions of the type $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n+1}\text{O}^+$.

Molecular ion: Mostly weak, often missing, especially in tertiary and long-chain alcohols. Indirect determination of M^{+} is often possible from the fragments at $[\text{M}-15]^+$, $[\text{M}-18]^+$ and $[\text{M}-33]^+$. $[\text{M}+1]^+$ is often significant. In primary and secondary alcohols also $[\text{M}-1]^+$ can usually be seen. Sometimes, $[\text{M}-2]^+$ is formed because of oxidation to carbonyl compounds during sample introduction.

Alicyclic Alcohols

Fragmentation: Elimination of water from M^{+} , followed by loss of alkyl or alkenyl residues. Ring cleavage at the O-bearing C atom, followed by loss of alkyl residues after H rearrangement (see scheme).

Ion series: Alkene hydrocarbon fragments $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n-1}$ (m/z 41, 55, 69, ...), $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n-3}$ (m/z 39, 53, 67, 81, ...), and unsaturated O fragments, $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n-1}\text{O}$ (m/z 43, 57, 71, ...), as well as acetaldehyde and its homologues (m/z 44, 58, 72, ...).



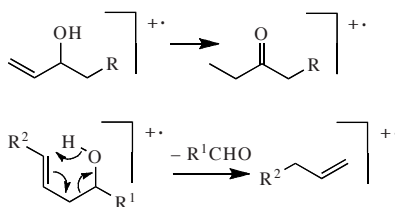
Intensities: Local maxima evenly distributed over the whole mass range.

Molecular ion: Usually weak but in contrast to aliphatic alcohols practically never missing. $[M+1]^+$ typically contains a significant amount of $[M+H]^+$.

Unsaturated Aliphatic Alcohols [3]

Allyl alcohols: The spectra are similar to those of the corresponding carbonyl compounds, which are (partly) formed by double H rearrangement of $M^{+\cdot}$.

γ,δ -Unsaturated alcohols: Aldehyde elimination through a McLafferty-type rearrangement.



Vicinal Glycols

Fragmentation: Cleavage of bonds next to the OH-bearing C atom (α -cleavage) dominates. Preferable fragmentation of the C–C bond between the two oxygens, the charge remaining predominantly on the larger fragment. Water elimination from these fragments, but scarcely from $M^{+\cdot}$.

Ion series: Saturated and unsaturated aliphatic ions (m/z 43, 57, 71, ... and 41, 55, 69, ...) and intensive peaks from O-containing saturated rests (m/z 45, 59, 73, ...).

Intensities: Dominant peaks for the products of α -cleavages and their dehydrated derivatives.

Molecular ion: Weak.

Phenols

Fragmentation: Decarbonylation (Δm 28) and loss of CHO^\cdot (Δm 29) followed by elimination of acetylene. An important fragment of alkyl derivatives is $[M-1]^+$, as is $[M-15]^+$ if at least two alkyl carbons are present (dimethyl or ethyl). Elimination of CO from the primary fragments. $[M-18]^+$ mainly with *ortho*-alkylphenols. In derivatives with a longer alkyl chain, benzylic cleavage and alkene elimination (McLafferty rearrangement) are the dominant primary fragmentation processes. The fragments then lose CO (Δm 28).

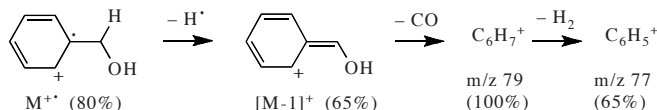
Ion series: Aromatic hydrocarbon fragments, C_nH_n and $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{n\pm 1}$ (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...). The presence of some m/z 55 ($\text{C}_3\text{H}_3\text{O}$) is common. A peak at m/z 69 ($\text{O}=\text{CCH}=\text{C}=\text{O}$) is characteristic of 1,3-dihydroxy substitution.

Intensities: Dominant peaks in the higher mass range.

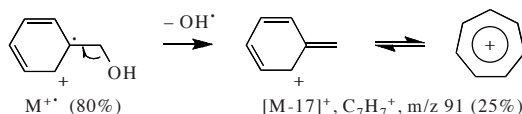
Molecular ion: Dominant, no tendency to form $[M+H]^+$; $[M-1]^+$ is weak.

Benzyl Alcohols

Fragmentation: Loss of H[•] and consecutive elimination of CO (Δm 28) to give a protonated benzene molecule, which further loses H₂.



Elimination of OH[•] (Δm 17) to yield the tropylium cation is the second important fragmentation path:



Ion series: Aromatic fragments corresponding to C_nH_n⁺ and C_nH_{n±1}⁺ (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...).

Intensities: Dominant peaks for the products described under *Fragmentation*. For benzyl alcohol decreasing in the sequence of [M-29]⁺, M⁺, [M-1]⁺, [M-31]⁺, [M-17]⁺.

Molecular ion: Strong.

8.8.2 Hydroperoxides**Aliphatic Hydroperoxides** [4]

Fragmentation: Most pronounced is the loss of the hydroperoxy radical HO₂[•] (Δm 33), especially when a tertiary alkyl cation is formed. Important, in decreasing order, is loss of H₂O₂ (Δm 34), H₂O (Δm 18), HO[•] (Δm 17), and O (Δm 16).

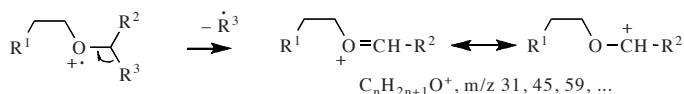
Ion series: Mainly saturated and unsaturated alkyl fragments, C_nH_{2n+1}⁺ (m/z 43, 57, 71, ...) and C_nH_{2n-1}⁺ (m/z 41, 55, 69, ...). The oxygen-indicating fragment at m/z 31 and its homologues are always present.

Intensities: Intensive peaks mainly in the lower mass range.

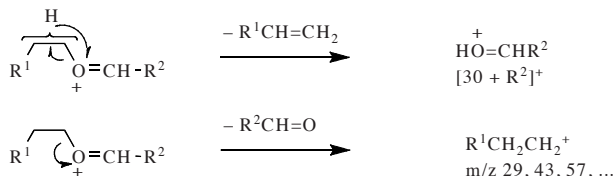
Molecular ion: Weak.

8.8.3 Ethers**Aliphatic Ethers** [5,6]

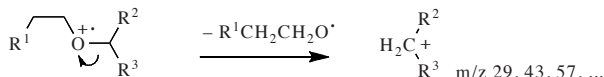
Fragmentation: Homolysis of the C–C bond next to the O atom to yield oxygen-containing fragments. Preferably, the bond at the highest substituted C atom breaks and the larger alkyl group is lost.



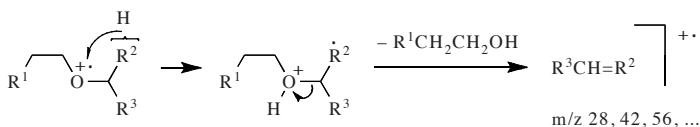
This homolysis is followed by the elimination of alkenes, aldehydes, or, less importantly, of water.



As a competing process, especially with increasing molecular weight, heterolysis at the O atom takes place to yield strong alkyl ion signals. The larger as well as the branched alkyl rests are fragmented preferably. The base peak often arises from heterolysis of the C–O bond.



In contrast to the H_2O elimination from alcohols, the H transfer involved in the elimination of $\text{RCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$ from ethers is nonspecific.



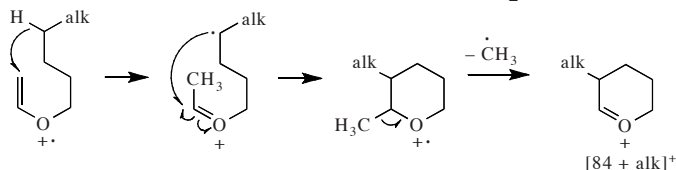
Ion series: Alkyl fragments, $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n+1}$ (m/z 29, 43, 57, ...), with maxima due to cleavage of the C–O bond. Alkene ion series, C_nH_{2n} (m/z 28, 42, 56, ...), due to elimination of alcohol. Oxygen-containing fragments, $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n+1}\text{O}$ (m/z 31, 45, 59, ...), with maxima due to cleavage of the C–C bond next to the oxygen.

Intensities: Intensive peaks mainly in the lower mass range.

Molecular ion: Significant or weak. Decreasing with increasing chain length and branching.

Unsaturated Ethers [7]

Fragmentation of vinylic and acetylenic alkyl ethers: Dominant homolysis of the alkyl C–C bond next to the O atom on the saturated side, leading to $\text{C}_3\text{H}_5\text{O}^+$ (m/z 57) for vinylic and $\text{C}_3\text{H}_3\text{O}^+$ (m/z 55) for acetylenic ethers of primary aliphatic alcohols. For alkyl ($\text{C}_{n>5}$) vinyl ethers, ethanol elimination after triple H transfer. $[\text{M}-15]^+$ in vinyl ethers predominantly by elimination of the vinyl CH_2 after H rearrangement.



Fragmentation of allylic ethers: Heterolysis of both C–O bonds, leading to strong C_3H_5^+ (m/z 41) and alkyl (m/z 29, 43, 57, ...) cations. Formation of ionized allyl alcohol ($\text{C}_3\text{H}_6\text{O}^+$, m/z 58) by nonspecific H transfer from the alkyl rest. In allylic

and propargylic ethers, no cleavage of the C–C bond next to the O atom of the alkenyl group occurs. Hence, loss of vinyl or acetylenyl cannot be observed.

Ion series: $C_nH_{2n}O$ (m/z 44, 58, 72, ...) for alkenyl alkyl ethers and $C_nH_{2n-2}O$ (m/z 42, 56, 70, ...) for dialkenyl ethers. Unsaturated aliphatic (C_nH_{2n-1} ; m/z 41, 55, 69, ...) as well as saturated aliphatic and unsaturated oxygen-containing fragments (C_nH_{2n+1} and $C_nH_{2n-1}O$; m/z 43, 57, 71, ...).

Intensities: Intensive peaks mainly in the lower mass range.

Molecular ion: Weak to medium, very weak for acetylenic ethers.

Alkyl Cycloalkyl Ethers

Fragmentation of methyl ethers of cycloalkanols with > 3 C atoms: After primary cleavage of the ring C–C bond next to the O atom, the prominent fragments formed are $CH_3OCH=CH_2^+$ (m/z 58) and, for alicyclics with > 4 C atoms, $CH_3O=CHCH=CH_2^+$ (m/z 71, rearrangement in analogy to that observed for cycloalkanols). Loss of methanol to give hydrocarbon fragments, C_nH_{2n-2} (m/z 54, 68, 82, ...).

Fragmentation of ethyl and higher alkyl ethers of cycloalkanols with > 3 C atoms: Alkene elimination to yield the protonated cycloalkanol (m/z 72, 86, 100, ...) and heterolytic cleavage of the C–O bond to give dominating cycloalkyl ions (m/z 69, 83, ...).

Ion series: Besides the fragments already mentioned, mainly unsaturated hydrocarbon fragments (C_nH_{2n-1} , m/z 27, 41, 55, 69, ...).

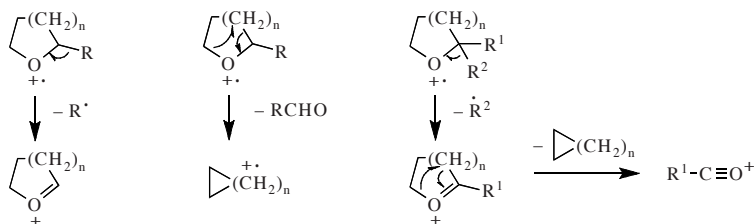
Intensities: The above mentioned fragments dominate the spectrum.

Molecular ion: Weak or intermediate.

O

Cyclic Ethers

Fragmentation: Primary ring cleavage at C–C bonds next to the O atom, followed by loss of CH_2O (Δm 30), H_2O (Δm 18), or alkyl (Δm 15, 29, ...). Elimination of H^+ to give $[M-1]^+$, followed by CO elimination (Δm 28) to $[M-29]^+$. When α -substituted, dominant loss of substituents, followed by water elimination. Formation of acyl cation if two α -substituents are present.



Ion series: Mainly ions of the alkene type. Weak saturated, oxygen-containing fragments (m/z 31, 45, ...).

Intensities: Intensive peaks evenly distributed over the whole mass range.

Molecular ion: Often significant but sometimes weak, especially when α -substituted. Intensity of $[M-1]^+$ usually comparable to that of M^+ if no α substituent is present.

Methoxybenzenes

Fragmentation: Loss of methyl radical, followed by decarbonylation to $[M-43]^+$; elimination of formaldehyde (Δm 30) from $M^{+\cdot}$ or from primary fragments.

Ion series: Aromatic fragments corresponding to C_nH_n and $C_nH_{n\pm 1}$ (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...).

Intensities: Intensive peaks in the $M^{+\cdot}$ region.

Molecular ion: Strong.

Alkyl Aryl Ethers [8]

Fragmentation: Commonly dominating alkene elimination to give the corresponding phenol ion (nonspecific hydrogen migration), followed by decarbonylation. In the case of aryl methyl ethers, loss of CH_2O from $M^{+\cdot}$ or from primary fragments as well as $CH_3\cdot$ elimination followed by decarbonylation.

Ion series: Mostly aromatic fragments, C_nH_n and $C_nH_{n\pm 1}$ (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...).

Intensities: Usually maximum at the mass of the corresponding phenol. Otherwise, intensive peaks mainly concentrated in the high and medium mass range.

Molecular ion: Strong.

Aromatic Ethers

Fragmentation: Loss of $H\cdot$ (Δm 1), CO (Δm 28), and $CHO\cdot$ (Δm 29) from $M^{+\cdot}$. Cleavage at the C–O bond and decarbonylation of the resulting product, followed by dehydrogenation.

Ion series: Aromatic fragments corresponding to C_nH_n and $C_nH_{n\pm 1}$ (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...).

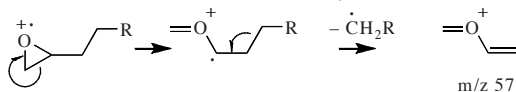
Intensities: Intensive peaks mainly in the $M^{+\cdot}$ region.

Molecular ion: Strong.

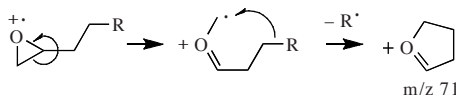
8.8.4 Aliphatic Epoxides [9]

Fragmentation: The most important primary fragmentation is the cleavage of C–C bonds next to the O atom (α -cleavage), resulting in complex degradation due to the related multiple choice and extensive secondary rearrangements. The products allow mass-spectrometric localization of double bonds after epoxidation.

Due to ring opening prior to fragmentation, β -cleavage is as relevant as the α -cleavage.



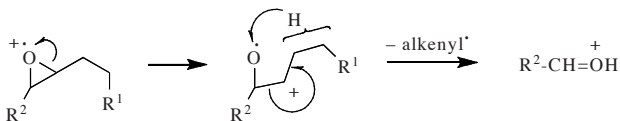
γ -Cleavage is the most important fragmentation mechanism, especially in terminal epoxides:



Mainly in terminal epoxides, rearrangement with alkene elimination, formally leading to alkene-OH⁺ (C_nH_{2n}O, m/z 44, 58, 72, ...) and alkene⁺ (C_nH_{2n}, m/z 28, 42, 56, ...):



Mainly in nonterminal epoxides, transannular cleavage with H transfer and elimination of an alkenyl radical, leading to C_nH_{2n+1}O fragments (m/z 45, 59, 73, ...):



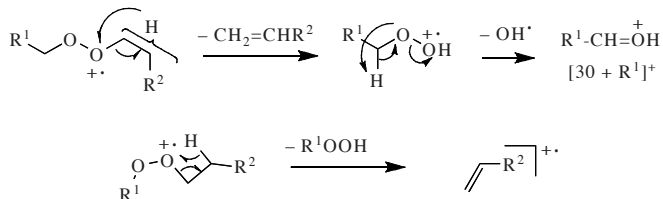
Ion series: Mixed, not characteristic.

Intensities: Intensive peaks mainly in the lower mass range.

Molecular ion: Usually weak.

8.8.5 Aliphatic Peroxides [4]

Fragmentation: Alkene elimination to give hydroperoxide radical cations and hydroperoxide elimination to yield alkene radical cations (dominating if larger alkyl groups are present). Alkene elimination can be followed by loss of OH[•], resulting in products that formally correspond to those obtained by O–O cleavage, which probably is not a one-step process:



Elimination of O[•] or O₂ may occur in cyclic peroxides. *tert*-Butyl peroxides predominantly eliminate *tert*-butyl-OO[•] to give [M-89]⁺.

Ion series: Saturated or unsaturated alkyl groups (C_nH_{2n+1}, m/z 29, 43, 57, ...; C_nH_{2n-1}, m/z 27, 41, 55, ...) and alkenyl ions (C_nH_{2n}, m/z 28, 42, 56, ...) dominate. The fragment at m/z 31 and sometimes its homologues indicate the presence of oxygen.

Intensities: Intensive peaks mainly in the lower mass range.

Molecular ion: Weak to moderate.

8.8.6 References

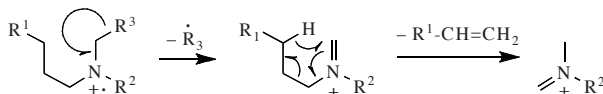
- [1] D.G.I. Kingston, J.T. Bursley, M.M. Bursley, Intramolecular hydrogen transfer in mass spectra. II. The McLafferty rearrangement and related reactions, *Chem. Rev.* **1974**, *74*, 215.
- [2] D.G.I. Kingston, B.W. Hobrock, M.M. Bursley, J.T. Bursley, Intramolecular hydrogen transfer in mass spectra. III. Rearrangements involving the loss of small neutral molecules, *Chem. Rev.* **1975**, *75*, 693.
- [3] R.G. Cooks, The mass spectra of hydroxyl compounds. In: *The Chemistry of the Hydroxyl Group, Part 2*; S. Patai, Ed.; Interscience: London, 1971; p 1045.
- [4] H. Schwarz, H.-M. Schiebel, Mass spectrometry of organic peroxides. In: *The Chemistry of Peroxides*; S. Patai, Ed.; Wiley: Chichester, 1983; p 105.
- [5] C.C. van de Sande, The mass spectra of ethers and sulphides. In: *The Chemistry of Ethers, Crown Ethers, Hydroxyl Groups and Their Sulphur Analogues, Suppl. E, Part 1*; S. Patai, Ed.; Wiley: Chichester, 1980; p 299.
- [6] S.L. Bernasek, R.G. Cooks, The β -cleavage reaction in ethers, *Org. Mass Spectrom.* **1970**, *3*, 127.
- [7] J.P. Morizur, C. Djerassi, Mass spectrometric fragmentation of unsaturated ethers, *Org. Mass Spectrom.* **1971**, *5*, 895.
- [8] G. Sozzi, H.E. Audier, P. Morgues, A. Millet, Alkyl phenyl ether radical cations in the gas phase: A reaction model, *Org. Mass Spectrom.* **1987**, *22*, 746.
- [9] Q.N. Porter, *Mass Spectrometry of Heterocyclic Compounds*, 2nd ed.; Wiley: New York, 1985.

8.9 Nitrogen Compounds [1,2]

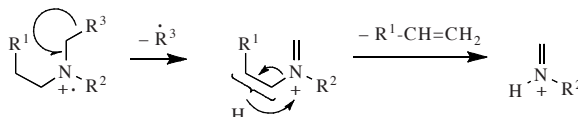
8.9.1 Amines

Saturated Aliphatic Amines [3]

Fragmentation: Dominating loss of alkyl residues by cleavage of the C–C bond next to the N atom ("N-cleavage"). Larger substituents are eliminated preferably. When a γ -H is available, subsequent elimination of alkenes by McLafferty-type reactions:



Otherwise, unspecific H transfer onto the N atom:



NH_3 , RNH_2 , and $\text{RR}'\text{NH}$ eliminations from primary, secondary, and tertiary amines, respectively, are negligible except from some multifunctional compounds (e.g., diamines and phenyl-phenoxy-substituted amines).

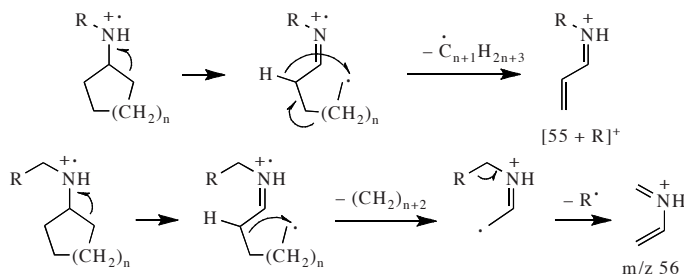
Ion series: Even-mass fragments of the type $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n+2}\text{N}$ (m/z 30, 44, 58, 72, 86, ...).

Intensities: Mainly peaks in the low mass range. Dominating base peak from "N-cleavage" at $[28 + m(\text{R}^1) + m(\text{R}^2) + m(\text{R}^4) + m(\text{R}^5)]^+$ for $\text{R}^1\text{R}^2\text{R}^3\text{CNR}^4\text{R}^5$ (e.g., m/z 30 for RCH_2NH_2 , m/z 44 for $\text{RCH}_2\text{NHCH}_3$, m/z 58 for $\text{RCH}_2\text{N}(\text{CH}_3)_2$, and m/z 86 for $\text{RCH}_2\text{N}(\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3)_2$). Local maximum at m/z 86 ($\text{C}_5\text{H}_{12}\text{N}^+$) for n -alk- NH_2 (protonated piperidine, 6-membered ring).

Molecular ion: Usually weak or absent, especially if the α -C atom is substituted. Decreasing intensity with increasing molecular weight. Tendency to protonate to $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$. Odd mass for odd number of N atoms in the molecule.

Cycloalkylamines

Fragmentation: The most important primary reaction is the ring cleavage next to the N atom, followed by H rearrangement and loss of an alkyl residue. Some elimination of amine, $\text{R}^1\text{R}^2\text{NH}$.



Ion series: Even-mass fragments of the type $C_nH_{2n}N$ (m/z 42, 56, 70, 84, ...).

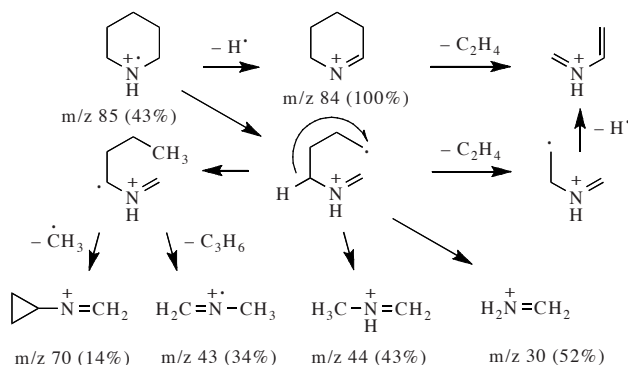
Intensities: Intensive local maxima evenly distributed over the whole mass range.

Molecular ion: Usually significant. Odd mass for odd number of N atoms in the molecule.

Cyclic Amines

Fragmentation: Dominating primary reaction is the cleavage of C–C bonds next to N, resulting in the loss of substituents next to N or in primary ring cleavage. Primary ring cleavage is followed by H rearrangement and loss of alkenes or alkyl groups. The most important primary fragmentation for substituted cyclic amines is the loss of substituents at C atoms next to N.

Piperidine:



Ion series: Even-mass fragments of the type $C_nH_{2n}N$ (m/z 42, 56, 70, 84, ...) and $C_nH_{2n+2}N$ (m/z 30, 44, 58, ...) as well as odd-mass fragments of the type $C_nH_{2n+1}N$ (m/z 43, 57, 71, 85, ...).

Intensities: Intensive local maxima evenly distributed over the whole mass range if no substituent is bonded to the C atom next to N. Otherwise, dominating maxima by loss of such substituents.

Molecular ion: Significant or strong if no substituent is bonded to the C atom next to N; otherwise, weak. Tendency to form $[M-H]^+$. Odd mass for odd number of N atoms in the molecule.

Piperazines

Fragmentation: As for cyclic amines, enhanced primary ring cleavage at C–C bonds next to the N atom.

Ion series: Even-mass fragments of the type $C_nH_{2n}N$ (m/z 42, 56, 70, 84, ...) and $C_nH_{2n+2}N$ (m/z 30, 44, 58, ...) as well as odd-mass series of the type $C_nH_{2n+1}N$ (m/z 43, 57, 71, 85, ...).

Intensities: Intensive local maxima evenly distributed over the whole mass range if no substituent is bonded to the C atom next to N. Otherwise, dominating maxima by loss of such substituents.

Molecular ion: Significant or strong if no substituent is bonded to the C atom next to N; otherwise, weak. Tendency to form $[M-H]^+$. Odd mass for odd number of N atoms in the molecule.

Aromatic Amines

Fragmentation: Dominating cleavage of alkyl bond at N-bearing C atom (“N-cleavage”) followed by alkene elimination if aliphatic substituents with $C_{n \geq 2}$ are present. Otherwise, loss of H[•] from primary and secondary anilines and benzylic amines. Loss of HCN from $M^{+•}$ or from fragments. A local maximum at m/z 42 is typical of an aromatically bonded dimethylamino group.

Ion series: Aromatic hydrocarbon fragments (C_nH_n and C_nH_{n+1} ; m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...).

Intensities: Dominating maxima by “N-cleavage” and following alkene loss if aliphatic substituents with $C_{n > 1}$ are present.

Molecular ion: Abundant if no aliphatic substituents with more than one C atom are present, otherwise, medium or weak. No tendency to protonate. In primary and secondary aromatic and benzylic amines, $[M-H]^+$ is important. Odd mass for odd number of N atoms in the molecule.

8.9.2 Nitro Compounds**Aliphatic Nitro Compounds**

Fragmentation: Loss of $NO^•$ (Δm 30), $NO_2^•$ (Δm 46), and HNO_2 (Δm 47) as well as the formation of some m/z 30 as N indicator. Spectra with only few characteristic features.

Ion series: Mixed alkyl and alkenyl fragments, C_nH_{2n+1} (m/z 43, 57, 71, ...) and C_nH_{2n-1} (m/z 41, 55, 69, ...).

Intensities: Dominant peaks in the lower mass range.

Molecular ion: Weak or missing. Odd mass for odd number of N atoms in the molecule.

Aromatic Nitro Compounds

Fragmentation: Loss of O (Δm 16), $NO^•$ (Δm 30, followed by elimination of CO, Δm 28), and $NO_2^•$ (Δm 46) from $M^{+•}$ or from a major primary cleavage product. Extensive rearrangement of the functional group to a nitroso ester.

Ion series: Aromatic fragments corresponding to C_nH_n and C_nH_{n+1} (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...).

Intensities: Intensive peaks mainly in the upper mass range.

Molecular ion: Strong. Odd mass for odd number of N atoms in the molecule.

8.9.3 Diazo Compounds and Azobenzenes**Diazo Compounds [4,5]**

Diazonium: Because of the low volatility of diazo compounds, their electron impact mass spectra show thermal decomposition products. These are formed by loss of N_2

(e.g., a diazonium chloride gives rise to the corresponding aromatic chloro compound). From a phenyl diazonium *ortho*-carboxylate zwitterion, biphenylene is formed as dimerization product.

Diazomethane and derivatives: M^{+} is strong except when catalytic decomposition occurs on metal surfaces of the inlet system. Loss of N_2 is a dominant reaction of diazomethane and diazoketones.

Azobenzenes

Fragmentation: Cleavage at the azo group followed by loss of N_2 , giving rise to the dominant base peak.

Ion series: Aromatic fragments (C_nH_n , C_nH_{n+1} ; m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...).

Intensities: Dominant M^{+} and azo cleavage products.

Molecular ion: Strong. Odd mass for odd number of N atoms in the molecule.

8.9.4 Azides

Aliphatic Azides [6]

Fragmentation: $[M-42]^{+}$ (N_3 elimination) or $[M-28]^{+}$ (N_2 elimination) dominant in most cases. The spectra are similar to those of the corresponding aliphatic compounds.

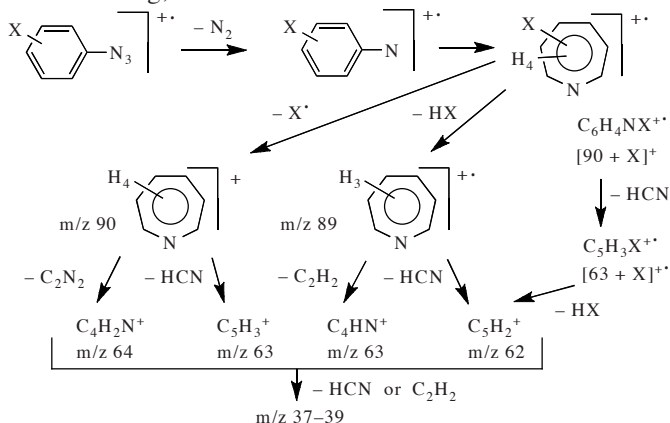
Ion series: Aliphatic hydrocarbon series.

Intensities: Dominant peaks in the lower mass range, as in aliphatic compounds.

Molecular ion: Absent or weak. Odd mass for odd number of N atoms in the molecule.

Aromatic Azides [7]

Fragmentation: In most cases, $[M-28]^{+}$ (N_2 elimination) is the base peak. The next step is the elimination of HCN (Δm 27) or acetylene (Δm 26), or, if there is a substituent X on the ring, of X or HX.



Ion series: Aromatic hydrocarbon fragments (C_nH_n and $C_nH_{n\pm 1}$; m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...).

Intensities: Dominant peaks in the higher mass range; $[M-28]^+$ (N_2 elimination) and $[M-55]^+$ (N_2 and HCN elimination) are the most intensive peaks.

Molecular ion: Weak. Odd mass for odd number of N atoms in the molecule.

8.9.5 Nitriles and Isonitriles

Aliphatic Nitriles (R–CN) [4]

Fragmentation: Elimination of alkyl radicals to give $(CH_2)_nCN^+$ (m/z 40, 54, 68, ...). McLafferty rearrangement yielding $CR_2=C=NH^+$ (m/z 41 for R: H). In most cases, C–CN cleavage and HCN elimination are not significant reactions. Complex rearrangements in unsaturated nitriles if other functional groups are present.

Ion series: Saturated and unsaturated alkyl ions mainly in the lower mass range (C_nH_{2n+1} and C_nH_{2n-1} ; m/z 29, 43, 57, ... and 27, 41, 55, ...). Rearrangement products corresponding to $C_nH_{2n-1}N$ contribute, to a significant extent, to the ion series m/z 41, 55, 69, For alkyl chains with $C_{n>5}$, dominating $(CH_2)_nCN^+$ (i.e., $C_nH_{2n-2}N$, m/z 82, 96, 110, ..., probably with a cyclic structure).

Intensities: Intensive peaks due to the above mentioned ions.

Molecular ion: Weak or missing. Both $[M+H]^+$ and $[M-H]^+$ are usually more intensive than M^+ . In some aliphatic nitriles, $[M+2H]^+$ is as intensive as M^+ . Odd mass for odd number of N atoms in the molecule.

Aromatic Nitriles (R–CN)

Fragmentation: Consecutive elimination of HCN and acetylene.

Ion series: Aromatic fragments corresponding to C_nH_n and $C_nH_{n\pm 1}$ (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...).

Intensities: Intensive peaks in the M^+ region.

Molecular ion: Dominant intensity, often base peak. In contrast to aliphatic and benzylic nitriles, $[M-1]^+$ is usually not important. Odd mass for odd number of N atoms in the molecule.

Aliphatic Isonitriles (R–NC)

Fragmentation: In general, the spectra are similar to those of the corresponding nitriles. The most important difference lies in the loss of CN^{\cdot} (Δm 26) and the higher probability of losing HCN (Δm 27). Further important fragmentations are the elimination of alkyl radicals to give $(CH_2)_nCN^+$ ions and the McLafferty rearrangement to yield $CR_2=N=CH^+$ (m/z 41 for R: H).

Ion series: Saturated and unsaturated alkyl ions mainly in the lower mass range (C_nH_{2n+1} , m/z 29, 43, 57, ... and C_nH_{2n-1} , m/z 27, 41, 55, ...). Rearrangement products corresponding to $C_nH_{2n-1}N$ contribute, to a significant extent, to the ion series of m/z 41, 55, 69,

Intensities: Intensive peaks in the lower mass range.

Molecular ion: Weak, decreasing with increasing chain length and degree of branching. Both $[M+H]^+$ and $[M-H]^+$ can be stronger than M^+ . Odd mass for odd number of N atoms in the molecule.

Aromatic Isonitriles (R-NC) [4]

Fragmentation: Dominant loss of HCN ($[M-27]^+$). In methylphenyl and benzyl isocyanides also formation of isocyanotropylium ion, $[M-1]^+$, followed by loss of HCN to $[M-28]^+$.

Ion series: Aromatic (C_nH_n and $C_nH_{n\pm 1}$; m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...).

Intensities: Intensive peaks in the higher mass range.

Molecular ion: Dominant; base peak for phenyl isocyanide. Odd mass for odd number of N atoms in the molecule.

8.9.6 Cyanates, Isocyanates, Thiocyanates, and Isothiocyanates

Aliphatic Cyanates (R-OCN) [8]

Fragmentation: Spectra often very similar to those of the corresponding isocyanates (see below). Cleavage of the C–C bond next to O, with the charge remaining on CH_2OCN (m/z 56) for short-chain cyanates and preferably on the alkyl substituent if it has a $C_{n>2}$ chain (m/z 29, 43, 57, ...). Cleavage of the C–O bond with H rearrangement to give $HCNO^+$ (m/z 43) or alkene $^{+}$ (m/z 42, 56, 70, ...). For cyanates with $C_{n>5}$ substituents, alkene elimination yields m/z 99.

Ion series: Saturated and unsaturated alkyl cations (C_nH_{2n+1} , m/z 29, 43, 57, ... and C_nH_{2n-1} , m/z 27, 41, 55, ...). Alkene radical cations (C_nH_{2n} , m/z 42, 56, 70, ...) together with isobaric ions of the composition $C_nH_{2n}NCO$.

Intensities: Intensive peaks mainly in the lower mass range.

Molecular ion: Usually weak or absent. $[M-H]^+$ is often more intensive. Odd mass for odd number of N atoms in the molecule.

Aromatic Cyanates (R-OCN) [8]

Fragmentation: Loss of OCN^+ (Δm 42) or, to a lesser extent, of CO (Δm 28), with subsequent HCN elimination (Δm 27).

Ion series: Aromatic fragments corresponding to C_nH_n and $C_nH_{n\pm 1}$ (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...).

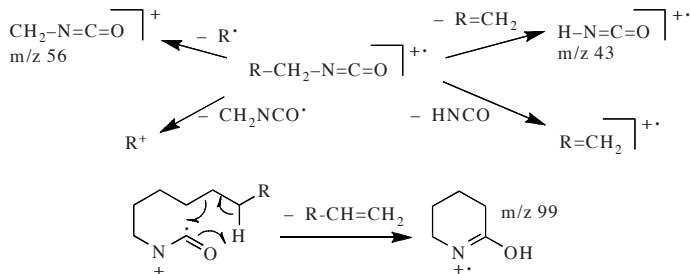
Intensities: Intensive peaks in the higher mass range.

Molecular ion: Strong. Odd mass for odd number of N atoms in the molecule.

Aliphatic Isocyanates (R-NCO) [8]

Fragmentation: Spectra often very similar to those of the corresponding cyanates. Cleavage of the C–C bond next to N, the charge remaining on the CH_2NCO (m/z 56) for short-chain isocyanates and preferably on the alkyl substituent for compounds with a $C_{n>2}$ chain (m/z 29, 43, 57, ...). Cleavage of the C–N bond with H

rearrangement to give HNCO^+ (m/z 43) or alkene $^+$ (m/z 42, 56, 70, ...) ions. For isocyanates with $\text{C}_{n>5}$ alkyl chains, alkene elimination, yielding m/z 99.



Ion series: Saturated and unsaturated alkyl cations ($\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n+1}$, m/z 29, 43, 57, ... and $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n-1}$, m/z 27, 41, 55, ...). Alkene radical cations (C_nH_{2n} , m/z 42, 56, 70, ...) together with isobaric ions of the composition $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n}\text{OCN}$.

Intensities: Intensive peaks mainly in the lower mass range.

Molecular ion: Usually weak or absent. $[\text{M}-\text{H}]^+$ is often more intensive. Odd mass for odd number of N atoms in the molecule.

Aromatic Isocyanates ($\text{R}-\text{NCO}$) [8]

Fragmentation: Consecutive elimination of CO (Δm 28) and HCN (Δm 27). In contrast to aromatic cyanates, practically no elimination of NCO^\bullet (Δm 42).

Ion series: Aromatic fragments corresponding to C_nH_n and $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{n\pm 1}$ (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...).

Intensities: Intensive peaks in the higher mass range.

Molecular ion: Dominating; base peak for phenyl isocyanate. Odd mass for odd number of N atoms in the molecule.

N

Aliphatic Thiocyanates ($\text{R}-\text{SCN}$) [8]

Fragmentation: Elimination of HCN (Δm 27) followed by loss of an alkyl group. The cleavage of the C–C bond next to SCN is unimportant except in short-chain thiocyanates.

Ion series: Saturated and unsaturated alkyl cations ($\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n+1}$, m/z 29, 43, 57, ... and $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n-1}$, m/z 27, 41, 55, ...).

Intensities: Intensive peaks in the lower mass range.

Molecular ion: Weak. Decreasing with increasing chain length and degree of branching; absent from the spectrum of hexyl thiocyanate. Odd mass for odd number of N atoms in the molecule. Both $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$ and $[\text{M}-\text{H}]^+$ are detectable. Characteristic ^{34}S isotope peak at $[\text{M}+2]^+$ and $[\text{frag}+2]$ for S-containing fragments (4.5% per S atom).

Aromatic Thiocyanates ($\text{R}-\text{SCN}$) [8]

Fragmentation: The most important fragmentation is the elimination of SCN^\bullet (Δm 58). Further elimination reactions are loss of CN^\bullet (Δm 26), HCN (Δm 27),

and CS (Δm 44).

Ion series: Aromatic fragments corresponding to C_nH_n and $C_nH_{n\pm 1}$ (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...). Weak signal at m/z 45 (CHS^+) indicates sulfur.

Intensities: Intensive peaks in the higher mass range.

Molecular ion: Dominant; base peak in phenyl thiocyanate. Odd mass for odd number of N atoms in the molecule. Characteristic ^{34}S isotope peak at $[M+2]^+$ and $[frag+2]$ for S-containing fragments (4.5% per S atom).

Aliphatic Isothiocyanates (R–NCS) [8]

Fragmentation: Cleavage of the C–C bond next to NCS, leading to m/z 72 (CH_2NCS) or to its homologues if the α -C atom is substituted. Loss of the alkyl residue with concomitant double hydrogen rearrangement to yield H_2NCS^+ (m/z 60). With a $C_{n>4}$ alkyl chain, loss of SH^{\cdot} (Δm 33). With $C_{n>5}$ alkyl chains, loss of alkene leading to m/z 115, probably according to the mechanism shown for aliphatic isocyanates.

Ion series: Mainly saturated and unsaturated alkyl cations (C_nH_{2n+1} , m/z 29, 43, 57, ... and C_nH_{2n-1} , m/z 27, 41, 55, ...). Signal for CH_2NCS^+ (m/z 72) or its homologues (m/z 86, 100, 114, ...) if the α -C atom is substituted.

Intensities: Intensive peaks mainly in the lower mass range.

Molecular ion: Medium to weak, decreasing with increasing chain length and degree of branching. More intensive than in the corresponding thiocyanates; 1% for hexadecyl isothiocyanate. Both $[M+H]^+$ and $[M-H]^+$ are relevant. Odd mass for odd number of N atoms in the molecule. Characteristic ^{34}S isotope peak at $[M+2]^+$ and $[frag+2]$ for S-containing fragments (4.5% per S atom).

Aromatic Isothiocyanates (Ar–NCS) [8]

Fragmentation: Dominant loss of NCS^{\cdot} (Δm 58). In contrast to aromatic thiocyanates, the loss of HCN (Δm 27) or CS (Δm 44) leads to very weak fragments only.

Ion series: Aromatic fragments corresponding to C_nH_n and $C_nH_{n\pm 1}$ (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...). Weak signal at m/z 45 (CHS^+) indicates sulfur.

Intensities: Intensive peaks in the higher mass range.

Molecular ion: Dominant; base peak in phenyl isothiocyanate. Odd mass for odd number of N atoms in the molecule. Characteristic ^{34}S isotope peak at $[M+2]^+$ and $[frag+2]$ for S-containing fragments (4.5% per S atom).

8.9.7 References

- [1] H. Schwarz, K. Levsen, The chemistry of ionized amino, nitroso and nitro compounds in the gas phase. In: *Suppl. F, The Chemistry of the Amino, Nitroso and Nitro Compounds and Their Derivatives, Part 1*; S. Patai, Ed.; Wiley: Chichester, 1982; p 85.
- [2] D.G.I. Kingston, B.W. Hobrock, M.M. Bursey, J.T. Bursey, Intramolecular hydrogen transfer in mass spectra. III. Rearrangements involving the loss of small neutral molecules, *Chem. Rev.* **1975**, 75, 693.

- [3] R.D. Bowen, The chemistry of $C_nH_{2n+2}N^+$ ions. *Mass Spectrom. Rev.* **1991**, *10*, 225.
- [4] K.-P. Zeller, Mass spectra of cyano, isocyano and diazo compounds. In: *Suppl. C, The Chemistry of Triple-Bonded Functional Groups, Part 1*; S. Patai, Z. Rappoport, Eds.; Wiley: Chichester, 1983; p 57.
- [5] C.W. Thomas, L.L. Levsen, Electron-impact spectra of 2-diazoacetophenones, *Org. Mass Spectrom.* **1978**, *13*, 39.
- [6] J.M. Miller, T.R.B. Jones, The mass spectra of azides and halides. In: *Suppl. D, The Chemistry of Halides, Pseudo-Halides and Azides, Part 1*; S. Patai, Z. Rappoport, Eds.; Wiley: Chichester, 1983; p 75.
- [7] R.A. Abramovitch, E.P. Kyba, E.F. Scriven, Mass spectrometry of aryl azides, *J. Org. Chem.* **1971**, *36*, 3796.
- [8] K.A. Jensen, G. Schroll, Mass spectra of cyanates, isocyanates, and related compounds. In: *The Chemistry of Cyanates and Their Thio Derivatives, Part 1*; S. Patai, Ed.; Wiley: Chichester, 1977, p 273.

8.10 Sulfur Compounds [1]

8.10.1 Thiols

Aliphatic Thiols [2]

Fragmentation: Elimination of H_2S (Δm 34; or SH , Δm 33, from secondary thiols) followed by loss of alkenes; consecutive losses of ethylene from unbranched thiols. Cleavage of the $\alpha,\beta\text{-C-C}$ bond (next to the SH group) leads to CH_2SH^+ (m/z 47). Note that this fragment also occurs in secondary and tertiary thiols. The S atom is poorer than N, but better than O, at stabilizing such a fragment. Cleavage at the next C-C bonds leads to signals at m/z 61, 75, and 89. In secondary and tertiary thiols, prominent fragments are formed by loss of the largest α -alkyl group.

Ion series: Dominant alkenyl fragments ($\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n-1}$, m/z 41, 55, 69, ...) and smaller aliphatic fragments ($\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n+1}$, m/z 43, 57, 71, ...). Sulfur-containing aliphatic fragments: $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n+1}\text{S}$ (m/z 47, 61, 75, 89, ...). Often significant sulfur-indicating fragments: HS^+ , H_2S^+ , H_3S^+ , and CHS^+ (m/z 33, 34, 35, and 45).

Intensities: More intensive peaks in the lower mass range, mostly of the alkene type. Characteristic local maxima from S-containing fragments, $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n+1}\text{S}$ (m/z 47, 61, 75, 89, ...). In n -alkyl thiols, the intensity of the signal at m/z 61 is roughly half that of m/z 47; the signal at m/z 89 is more intensive than that at m/z 75, presumably because it is stabilized by cyclization.

Molecular ion: Relatively strong except for higher tertiary thiols. Characteristic ^{34}S isotope peak at $[\text{M}+2]^+$ and $[\text{frag}+2]$ for S-containing fragments (4.5% per S atom).

Aromatic Thiols [2]

Fragmentation: CS elimination from M^+ and $[\text{M}-1]^+$, yielding $[\text{M}-44]^+$ and $[\text{M}-45]^+$. HS^+ elimination from M^+ to give $[\text{M}-33]^+$.

Ion series: HCS^+ (m/z 45) is characteristic besides the aromatic fragments, C_nH_n and C_nH_{n+1} (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...).

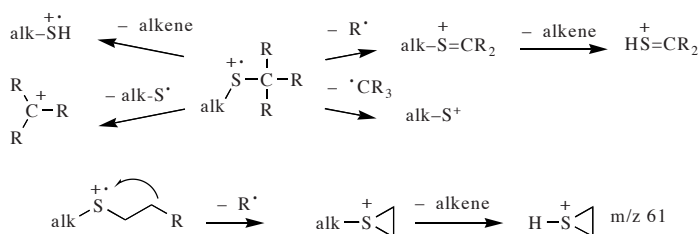
Intensities: Intensive peaks in the higher mass range.

Molecular ion: Usually dominating; base peak in thiophenol. $[\text{M}-1]^+$ is usually strong. Characteristic ^{34}S isotope peak at $[\text{M}+2]^+$ and $[\text{frag}+2]$ for S-containing fragments (4.5% per S atom).

8.10.2 Sulfides and Disulfides

Aliphatic Sulfides [1]

Fragmentation: Loss of alkyl radicals by cleavage of the C-C bond next to S (the largest group being lost preferably) and of the C-S bond, followed by alkene and H_2S elimination. Alkene elimination from M^+ to form the corresponding thiol ions. In contrast to thiols and cyclic sulfides, no H_2S or HS^+ elimination from M^+ .



In general, the H rearrangements are nonspecific. The transfer of secondary H predominates over that of primary H.

Ion series: Sulfur-containing aliphatic fragments, $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n+1}\text{S}$ (m/z 47, 61, 75, 89, ...). The hydrocarbon fragments may dominate in long-chain sulfides.

Intensities: Intensive peaks in the lower mass range. Characteristic local maxima from S-containing fragments, $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n+1}\text{S}$ (m/z 47, 61, 75, 89, ...).

Molecular ion: Usually strong. Characteristic ^{34}S isotope peak at $[\text{M}+2]^+$ and $[\text{frag}+2]$ for S-containing fragments (4.5% per S atom).

Alkyl Vinyl Sulfides

Fragmentation: Loss of alkyl radicals (Δm 15, 29, 43, ...). Elimination of thioethanol (Δm 62) after triple H rearrangement. Dominant m/z 60 ($\text{CH}_3\text{CH}=\text{S}^+$) accompanied by m/z 61 ($\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{S}^+$).

Ion series: Sulfur-containing unsaturated aliphatic fragments, $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n-1}\text{S}$ (m/z 45, 59, 73, ...). Unsaturated hydrocarbon ions, C_nH_{2n} (m/z 42, 56, 70, ...) and $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n-2}$ (m/z 40, 54, 68, ...)

Intensities: Intensive peaks evenly distributed over the whole mass range.

Molecular ion: Of medium intensity. Characteristic ^{34}S isotope peak at $[\text{M}+2]^+$ and $[\text{frag}+2]$ for S-containing fragments (4.5% per S atom).

S

Cyclic Sulfides

Fragmentation: Primary cleavage of the C–C bond next to S, followed by rearrangements and elimination of $\text{CH}_3\cdot$ (base peak for tetrahydrothiapyrane) and $\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\cdot$. In tetrahydrothiophene, $[\text{M}-1]^+$ is also significant. $\text{HS}\cdot$, H_2S , and C_2H_4 elimination from M^+ .

Ion series: Sulfur-containing aliphatic fragments with one degree of unsaturation, $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n-1}\text{S}$ (m/z 45, 59, 73, 87, 101, ...), m/z 87 being of special dominance.

Intensities: Overall distribution of peaks maximizing in the low mass range due to S-containing fragments, $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n-1}\text{S}$ (m/z 45, 59, 73, 87, ...).

Molecular ion: Very strong. Characteristic ^{34}S isotope peak at $[\text{M}+2]^+$ and $[\text{frag}+2]$ for S-containing fragments (4.5% per S atom).

Aromatic Sulfides [2]

Fragmentation: Loss of CS (Δm 44) and of $\text{HS}\cdot$ (Δm 33) from M^+ .

Ion series: HCS^+ (m/z 45) is characteristic besides the aromatic fragments, C_nH_n and $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{n\pm 1}$ (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...).

Intensities: Intensive peaks mainly in the higher mass range.

Molecular ion: Strong. Characteristic ^{34}S isotope peak at $[\text{M}+2]^+$ (4.5% relative to M^+ per S atom) and $[\text{frag}+2]$ for S-containing fragments.

Disulfides

Fragmentation: Loss of RSS^{\cdot} , leading to alkyl cations and alkene elimination to give RSSH^+ . Cleavage of the S-S bond with or without H rearrangements, leading to RS^+ , $[\text{RS-H}]^+$, and $[\text{RS-2H}]^+$. Loss of one or two S with or without H atoms is a common process in cyclic, unsaturated, and aromatic disulfides.

Ion series: In saturated aliphatic disulfides, H_2S_2 and its alkyl homologues are characteristic (m/z 66, 80, 94, ...).

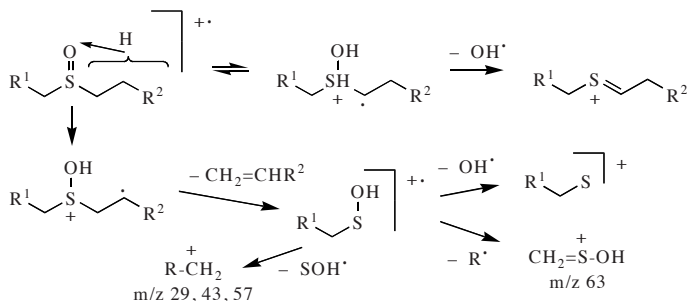
Intensities: Variable.

Molecular ion: Usually strong. Characteristic ^{34}S isotope peak at $[\text{M}+2]^+$ and $[\text{frag}+2]$ for S-containing fragments (4.5% per S atom).

8.10.3 Sulfoxides and Sulfones

Aliphatic Sulfoxides [4,5]

Fragmentation: Most fragments are produced after rearrangement with non-specific H transfer to the O atom and subsequent OH^{\cdot} elimination to yield $[\text{M}-17]^+$ or alkene elimination to $[\text{M-alkene}]^+$, followed by OH^{\cdot} , SOH^{\cdot} (giving alk^+ ions), or alk^{\cdot} elimination (yielding $\text{CH}_2=\text{S-OH}^+$, m/z 63).



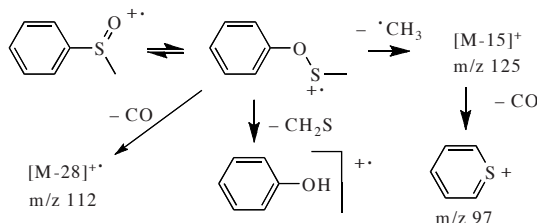
Ion series: Characteristic ion at m/z 63 ($\text{CH}_2=\text{S-OH}^+$) as well as alkyl and alkenyl fragments, $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n+1}$ (29, 43, 57, 71, ...) and $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n-1}$ (27, 41, 55, 69, ...).

Intensities: Intensive peaks evenly distributed over the whole mass range.

Molecular ion: Of medium intensity. Characteristic ^{34}S isotope peak at $[\text{M}+2]^+$ and $[\text{frag}+2]$ for S-containing fragments (4.5% per S atom).

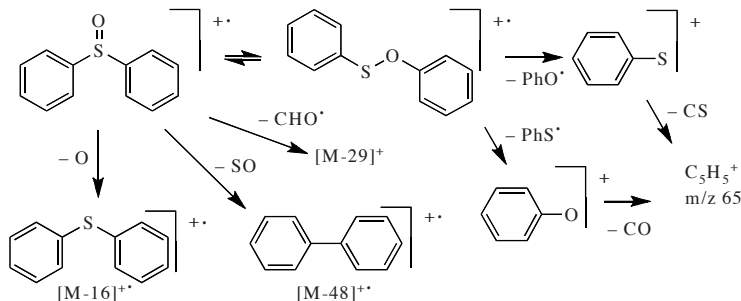
Alkyl Aryl and Diaryl Sulfoxides [4,5]

Fragmentation: Most fragments of methyl aryl sulfoxides are produced, after rearrangement to $\text{CH}_3\text{S}-\text{O}-\text{ar}^+$, by elimination of CH_2S (yielding $[\text{M}-46]^+$, a phenol), of CO (to $[\text{M}-28]^+$), and of $\text{CH}_3\cdot$ (to $[\text{M}-15]^+$). The latter ion loses CO to give the thiapyranil cation (m/z 97 if ar is phenyl).



The skeletal rearrangement is not relevant for the fragmentation of higher alkyl aryl sulfoxides. Here, direct cleavage of the C-S bonds and McLafferty rearrangements dominate.

For diaryl sulfoxides, elimination of SO (to give $[\text{M}-48]^+$) as well as of O, $\text{OH}\cdot$, and $\text{CHO}\cdot$ (yielding $[\text{M}-16]^+$, $[\text{M}-17]^+$, and $[\text{M}-29]^+$, respectively). After rearrangement to sulfenates, cleavage of the S-O bond to produce $\text{ar}-\text{S}^+$ and $\text{ar}-\text{O}^+$ ions, which further lose CS and CO, respectively, to give C_5H_5^+ (m/z 65).



S

Ion series: Besides the ions described under *Fragmentation*, mainly fragments of the aromatic type, i.e., C_nH_n and $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{n\pm 1}$ (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...), as well as O- and S-containing ions.

Intensities: Intensive peaks mainly in the high mass range.

Molecular ion: Very strong. Characteristic ^{34}S isotope peak at $[\text{M}+2]^+$ and $[\text{frag}+2]$ for S-containing fragments (4.5% per S atom).

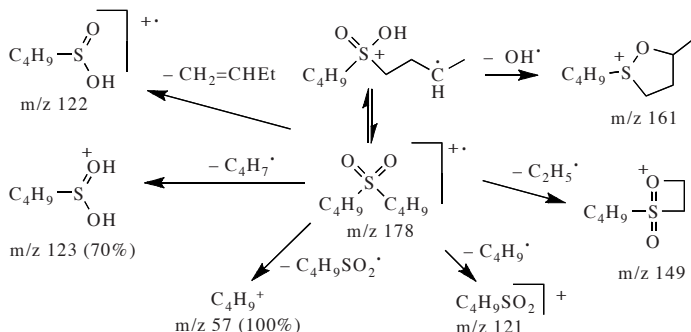
Aliphatic Sulfones [4,5]

Fragmentation: Fragmentation of the S-C bond with the charge remaining on either side. Single and double H rearrangements to give $\text{RS}(\text{O})\text{OH}^+$ and $\text{RS}(\text{OH})_2^+$. The probability of the double H rearrangement increases with increasing chain length. If one of the substituents is unsaturated, rearrangement to $\text{RS}(\text{O})\text{-alkene}$ followed by cleavage of the S-O bond yields the ion RSO^+ .

Ion series: Dominating aliphatic fragments, C_nH_{2n+1} (m/z 29, 43, 57, ...) and C_nH_{2n-1} (m/z 27, 41, 55, ...). Usually, one significant fragment corresponding to $alk-S(O)OH^+$ (from the series of m/z 80, 94, 108, ...) or $alk-S(OH)_2^+$ (from the series of m/z 81, 95, 109, ...) can be observed.

Intensities: Intensive peaks mainly of aliphatic fragments in the lower mass range.

Molecular ion: Weak. Characteristic ^{34}S isotope peak at $[M+2]^+$ and $[frag+2]$ for S-containing fragments (4.5% per S atom).



Cyclic Sulfoxes [4]

Fragmentation: Dominant elimination of SO_2 (Δm 64, followed by loss of CH_3^{\cdot}), HSO_2^{\cdot} (Δm 65, followed by loss of C_2H_4), or CH_2SO_2 (Δm 78). Weak signal at $[M-17]^+$ due to OH^{\cdot} elimination.

Ion series: Mainly unsaturated hydrocarbon fragments, C_nH_{2n-1} (m/z 27, 41, 55, ...).

Intensities: Intensive peaks in the lower mass range.

Molecular ion: Moderate. Characteristic ^{34}S isotope peak at $[M+2]^+$ and $[frag+2]$ for S-containing fragments (4.5% per S atom).

Alkyl Aryl Sulfoxes [4]

Fragmentation: Isomerization of M^+ to $ar-OS(=O)alk$ and formation of the phenoxy ion or the phenol radical cation with H rearrangement. The migration of the aryl group depends on the type of substituents. It is facilitated by electron donors and hindered by acceptors. Mainly in substituted or unsaturated alkyl derivatives also isomerization to $ar-S(=O)O-alk(ene)$ and formation of $ar-S=O^+$ (m/z 125 if ar is phenyl). Single and double H rearrangements to give $ar-S(=O)OH^+$ and $ar-S(OH)_2^+$. The probability of the double H rearrangement increases with increasing chain length. In some derivatives, SO_2 elimination from M^+ dominates. Substituents X of the alkyl group may migrate to the aryl group to yield $X-ar-S=O^+$ ions.

Ion series: Aromatic hydrocarbon fragments, C_nH_n and $C_nH_{n\pm 1}$ (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...), as well as S- and O-containing aromatic fragments at higher masses.

Intensities: Intensive peaks mainly in the higher mass range.

Molecular ion: Strong. Characteristic ^{34}S isotope peak at $[M+2]^+$ and $[frag+2]$ for S-containing fragments (4.5% per S atom).

Diaryl Sulfones [4,5]

Fragmentation: Predominant aromatic fragments of the type ar-O^+ and ar-SO^+ (m/z 125 if ar is phenyl), formed after migration of one of the aryl groups. The ar-SO_2^+ ion is unimportant; ar^+ is intensive. Small signals due to SO_2 , SO_2H^+ , and SO_2H_2 eliminations (Δm 64, 65, and 66, respectively). With alkyl substituents in *ortho* position, $[\text{M-OH}]^+$ and $[\text{M-H}_2\text{O}]^{++}$ are formed, upon which SO elimination follows.

Ion series: Aromatic fragments, C_nH_n and $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{n\pm 1}$ (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...) and the S- and O-containing aromatic fragments at higher masses. Usually, ar-SO^+ (m/z 125 if ar is phenyl) is very strong.

Intensities: Intensive peaks mainly in the higher mass range.

Molecular ion: Strong. Characteristic ^{34}S isotope peak at $[\text{M}+2]^+$ and $[\text{frag}+2]$ for S-containing fragments (4.5% per S atom).

8.10.4 Sulfonic Acids and Their Esters and Amides**Aromatic Sulfonic Acids** [6]

Fragmentation: The most prominent fragment, $[\text{M-HSO}_3]^+$ (Δm 81), is formed in a two-step process. In the first step, OH^- elimination leads to a weak fragment ion $[\text{M-OH}]^+$ (Δm 17). If an alkyl group is present in *ortho* position, $[\text{M-H}_2\text{SO}_3]^+$ (Δm 82) is formed instead of $[\text{M-81}]^+$. Other important fragments are $[\text{M-SO}_2]^+$ (Δm 64), $[\text{M-HSO}_2]^+$ (Δm 65), and $[\text{M-SO}_3]^+$ (Δm 80).

Ion series: Aromatic hydrocarbon fragments, C_nH_n and $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{n\pm 1}$ (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...), and O-containing aromatic fragments at higher masses.

Intensities: Intensive peaks mainly in the higher mass range.

Molecular ion: Very strong. Characteristic ^{34}S isotope peak at $[\text{M}+2]^+$ and $[\text{frag}+2]$ for S-containing fragments (4.5% per S atom).

S**Alkylsulfonic Acid Esters** [6]

Fragmentation: Loss of alkyl by fragmentation of the C–O bond with concomitant double H rearrangement to form the protonated sulfonic acid ion (m/z 97 for methanesulfonates), which then loses water. Loss of the alkoxy residue (fragmentation of the S–O bond). Formation of an alkene ion from the alkyl ester group by a McLafferty-type rearrangement. In aryl esters, the phenoxy ion and the phenol radical cations dominate the spectrum.

Ion series: Besides RSO_3H_2^+ and RSO_2^+ (m/z 97 and 79 for methanesulfonates), for aliphatic esters mainly alkene fragments. In aryl esters, aromatic fragments, C_nH_n and $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{n\pm 1}$ (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...), as well as O-containing aromatic fragments at higher masses.

Intensities: Intensive peaks in the lower mass range.

Molecular ion: Small or negligible signal for alkyl esters; intensive for aryl esters. Characteristic ^{34}S isotope peak at $[\text{M}+2]^+$ and $[\text{frag}+2]$ for S-containing fragments (4.5% per S atom).

Arylsulfonic Acid Esters [6]

Fragmentation: Dominating fragments resulting from cleavage of the S–O bond (leading to the ar–SO₂⁺ ion), which loses SO₂ (m/z 155 and 91 for *p*-toluenesulfonates). In arylsulfonates with longer chains, double H rearrangement to give the protonated acid (m/z 173 for *p*-toluenesulfonates).

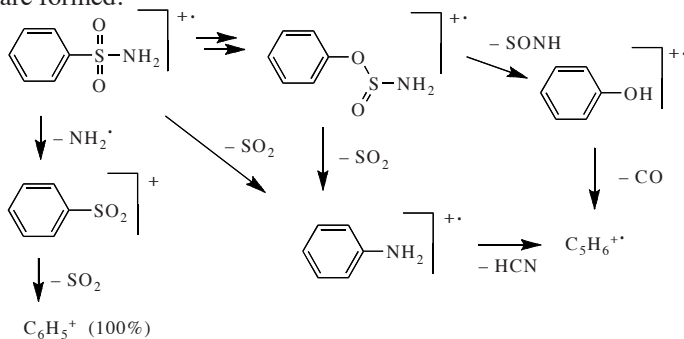
Ion series: Aromatic hydrocarbon fragments, C_nH_n and C_nH_{n±1} (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...).

Intensities: Intensive peaks mainly in the higher mass range.

Molecular ion: Medium or weak. Characteristic ³⁴S isotope peak at [M+2]⁺ and [frag+2] for S-containing fragments (4.5% per S atom).

Aromatic Sulfonamides [6]

Fragmentation: In *N*-alkylamides, the C–C bond next to N is split preferably. In *N*-arylsulfonamides, besides [M–SO₂]⁺ and [M–HSO₂]⁺, the ions ar–SO₂⁺ and ar'–NH⁺ are formed.



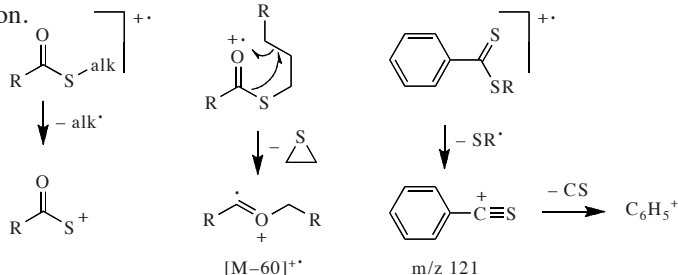
Ion series: Typical for the tosyl group are ions at m/z 155, 91, and 65.

Molecular ion: In arylsulfonamides, M⁺ is dominant. Characteristic ³⁴S isotope peak at [M+2]⁺ and [frag+2] for S-containing fragments (4.5% per S atom).

S

8.10.5 Thiocarboxylic Acid Esters [7]

In contrast to esters, the major fragmentation process is elimination of the alkyl radical from the thiol site. Ethylene sulfide is eliminated from thioesters with longer alkyl chains. Aromatic dithiocarboxylic acid esters usually fragment in two steps to the aryl cation.



8.10.6 References

- [1] C.C. van de Sande, The mass spectra of ethers and sulphides. In: *Suppl. E, The Chemistry of Ethers, Crown Ethers, Hydroxyl Groups and Their Sulphur Analogues, Part 1*; S. Patai, Ed.; Wiley: Chichester, 1980; p 299.
- [2] C. Lifshitz, Z.V. Zaretskii, The mass spectra of thiols. In: *The Chemistry of the Thiol Group, Part 1*; S. Patai, Ed.; Wiley: London, 1974; p 325.
- [3] Q.N. Porter, Mass Spectrometry of Heterocyclic Compounds, 2nd ed.; Wiley: New York, 1985.
- [4] K. Pihlaja, Mass spectra of sulfoxides and sulfones. In: *The Chemistry of Sulphones and Sulphoxides*; S. Patai, Z. Rappoport, C.G. Stirling, Eds.; Wiley: Chichester, 1988; p 125.
- [5] R.A. Khmel'nitskii, Y.A. Efremov, Rearrangements in sulphoxides and sulphones induced by electron impact, *Russ. Chem. Rev.* **1977**, *46*, 46.
- [6] S. Fornarini, Mass spectrometry of sulfonic acids and their derivatives; In: *The Chemistry of Sulphonic Acids, Esters, and their Derivatives*; S. Patai, Z. Rappoport, Eds.; Wiley: Chichester, 1991; p. 73.
- [7] K.B. Tomer, C. Djerassi, Mass spectrometry in structural and stereochemical problems—CCXXV: Sulfur migration in the $[M-C_2H_4]^+$ ion of *S*-ethyl thiobenzoate, *Org. Mass Spectrom.* **1973**, *7*, 771.

8.11 Carbonyl Compounds [1–4]

8.11.1 Aldehydes

Aliphatic Aldehydes [5]

Fragmentation: Cleavage of the bond next to CO. The fragmentation of the hydrocarbon chain is similar to that in corresponding alkanes. McLafferty rearrangement with localization of the charge on either side, giving rise to $C_nH_{2n}^+$ (m/z 28, 42, 56, ...) and, often less important, to $C_nH_{2n}O^+$ ions (m/z 44, 58, 72, ...). At least one product (often both) is significant. Elimination of water from the molecular ion to give $[M-18]^+$, occasionally very pronounced.

Ion series: Dominating fragments of the series of C_nH_{2n+1} and $C_nH_{2n-1}O$ (in both cases: m/z 29, 43, 57, ...). Weaker signals of the series C_nH_{2n-1} (m/z 41, 55, 69, ...) and rearrangement products, C_nH_{2n} (m/z 28, 42, 56, ...).

Intensities: Intensive peaks concentrated in the lower mass range. Local even-mass maxima from McLafferty-type reactions ($[M-44]^+$ when the aldehyde is not substituted in α -position).

Molecular ion: Only strong for molecules of low molecular weight; very weak for $C_{n>9}$. $[M-1]^+$ may be more relevant than M^+ .

Unsaturated Aliphatic Aldehydes

Fragmentation: Cleavage of the bond next to CO, leading to $[M-1]^+$ (more significant than in saturated aldehydes), $[M-29]^+$, and m/z 29. No McLafferty rearrangement occurs if the γ -hydrogen atom is attached to a double-bonded carbon or if there is a double bond in α,β -position.

Ion series: Fragments of the series of C_nH_{2n-1} and $C_nH_{2n-3}O$ (in both cases, m/z 41, 55, 69, ...).

Molecular ion: Stronger than in saturated aldehydes. Usually, $[M-1]^+$ is relevant.

Aromatic Aldehydes

Fragmentation: Characteristic H^+ loss to yield the corresponding benzoyl ion, $[M-1]^+$, followed by decarbonylation to a phenyl ion, $[M-1-28]^+$, of lower intensity. To a small extent also decarbonylation of the molecular ion, leading to $[M-28]^+$. Weak signal at m/z 29 (CHO^+).

Ion series: Aromatic fragments corresponding to C_nH_n and $C_nH_{n\pm 1}$ (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...).

Intensities: Intensive peaks predominantly in the molecular ion region.

Molecular ion: Usually prominent. $[M-1]^+$ is strong.

C = X

8.11.2 Ketones

Aliphatic Ketones

Fragmentation: Cleavage of the bond next to CO is the most important primary fragmentation. The charge can remain on either side. The acyl ions then lose CO. McLafferty rearrangement giving rise to $C_nH_{2n}O^+$ ions (m/z 58, 72, 86, ...). Consecutive rearrangements occur if both alkyl chains contain a γ -H atom. Keto-enol tautomerism of the first rearrangement product is not a prerequisite for the second rearrangement to occur. Oxygen is sometimes indicated by weak signals at $[M-18]^+$ and m/z 31, 45, 59. Fragmentation of the hydrocarbon chain similar to that in the corresponding alkanes.

Ion series: Dominating fragments of the series C_nH_{2n+1} and $C_nH_{2n-1}O$ (in both cases m/z 29, 43, 57, ..., but often distinguishable by the intensity of the ^{13}C isotope signal), with maxima due to cleavage at the CO group to give acyl ions and their decarbonylation products. Weaker signals in the series C_nH_{2n-1} (m/z 41, 55, 69, ...). Even-mass maxima, $C_nH_{2n}O$ (m/z 58, 72, 86, ...), due to alkene elimination (McLafferty rearrangement). Usually, m/z 43 (CH_3CO^+) is strong if an unsubstituted α - CH_2 group is present.

Intensities: Intensive peaks mainly in the lower mass range.

Molecular ion: Relatively abundant, weak in long-chain and branched ketones.

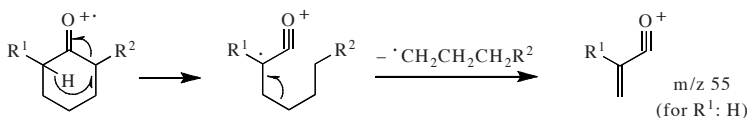
Unsaturated Ketones

Fragmentation: Cleavage of the bond next to CO, more favorably on the saturated side, is the most important primary fragmentation. The acyl ion then loses CO. The McLafferty rearrangement occurs neither when the unsaturated substituents are in α,β -position nor when the only available γ -hydrogen atom is attached to a double-bonded carbon.

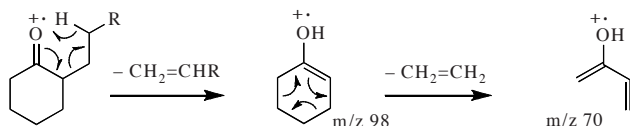
Molecular ion: Relatively abundant.

Cyclic Ketones

Fragmentation: Major primary fragmentation by bond cleavage next to carbonyl, followed by loss of alkyl residue.



Prominent McLafferty-type elimination of larger alkyl groups in position 2 or 6 as alkenes. This rearrangement is very favorable; even aromatically bonded H atoms can rearrange. For cyclohexanones, a consecutive retro-Diels–Alder reaction can occur:



Oxygen is sometimes indicated by a weak signal at $[M-18]^+$.

Ion series: Alkene fragments of the type of C_nH_{2n-1} or $C_nH_{2n-3}O$ (for both: m/z 41, 55, 69, ...) with maxima due to alkyl loss after ring opening next to the carbonyl group and H transfer. Prominent even-mass maxima by elimination of substituents at position 2 or 6 as alkenes via sterically favored McLafferty rearrangements.

Intensities: Overall more intensive peaks in the lower mass range or even distribution of major peaks over the whole mass range. Local maxima from major fragmentation pathway.

Molecular ion: Abundant.

Aromatic Ketones

Fragmentation: Dominant α -cleavage to give the benzoyl ion, followed by decarbonylation to a phenyl ion of lower intensity. α -Cleavage in acetophenone also produces the acetyl cation (m/z 43). Even-mass maxima due to alkene elimination via McLafferty rearrangement. CO elimination from diaryl ketones through skeletal rearrangements.

Ion series: Aromatic fragments corresponding to C_nH_n and $C_nH_{n\pm 1}$ (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...).

Intensities: Intensive peaks predominantly in the molecular ion region.

Molecular ion: Strong.

8.11.3 Carboxylic Acids

Aliphatic Carboxylic Acids

Fragmentation: Cleavage of the C–CO bond leading to m/z 45 and to $[M-45]^+$. Loss of OH^\cdot leading to $[M-17]^+$; may be followed by decarbonylation. Cleavage of the γ -bond (relative to CO) leads to $^+CH_2CH_2COOH$ (m/z 73) if there is no branching on the α - and β -C atoms. Loss of H^\cdot (not the carboxylic one) gives $[M-1]^+$. Water elimination to give $[M-18]^+$ if the alkyl group consists of at least 4 C atoms; may be followed by decarbonylation. McLafferty rearrangement to m/z 60 (acetic acid) if there is no α -substituent.

Ion series: Saturated and unsaturated alkyl ions mainly in the lower mass range (C_nH_{2n+1} and C_nH_{2n-1} , m/z 29, 43, 57, ... and 27, 41, 55, ...). With long-chain aliphatic acids, $C_nH_{2n-1}O_2$ series (m/z 59, 73, 87, ...), exhibiting maxima for $n = 3, 7, 11, 15, \dots$ (m/z 73, 129, 185, 241, ...). Even-mass maxima, $C_nH_{2n}O_2$ (m/z 60, 74, 88, ...), due to McLafferty rearrangements.

Intensities: Intensive peaks due to the above mentioned ions.

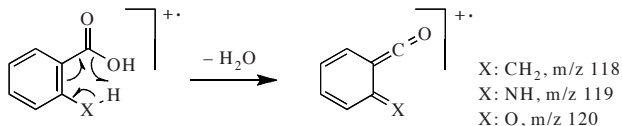
Molecular ion: Generally detectable. Easily protonated to $[M+H]^+$.

Aromatic Carboxylic Acids

Fragmentation: Pronounced loss of OH^\cdot , leading to $[M-17]^+$ and followed by decarbonylation (Δm 28) to a phenyl ion of lower intensity. Water elimination to

C = X

$[M-18]^+$ if a H-bearing *ortho*-substituent is present. Some acids decarboxylate (Δm 44). Loss of CO (Δm 28) from M^+ .



Ion series: Aromatic hydrocarbon fragments, C_nH_n and C_nH_{n+1} (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...).

Intensities: Intensive peaks predominantly in the molecular ion region.

Molecular ion: Strong.

8.11.4 Carboxylic Acid Anhydrides

Fragmentation: In the case of linear anhydrides, abundant acyl ions due to cleavage next to carbonyl group. For cyclic anhydrides, maxima due to decarboxylation (Δm 44), followed by decarbonylation.

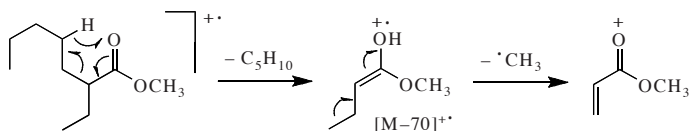
Molecular ion: Weak or absent (especially in linear aliphatic anhydrides), easily protonated to $[M+H]^+$. Relatively strong for phthalic anhydrides.

8.11.5 Esters and Lactones

Esters of Aliphatic Carboxylic Acids

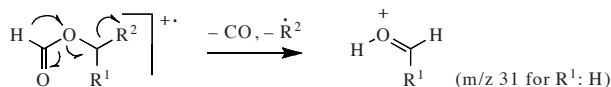
Fragmentation: Dominant fragmentation of the bonds next to the carbonyl C, leading to alk-CO⁺ (m/z 43, 57, 71, ...; decreasing intensity with increasing length of the alkyl chain) and followed by decarbonylation, as well as fragmentation to COOR⁺ (m/z 59, 73, 87, ...) and to alk⁺ (m/z 15, 29, 43, ...). Alcohol elimination to give C_nH_{2n-2}O (m/z 42, 56, 70, ...), followed by decarbonylation (Δm 28) or ketene elimination (Δm 42). Alkene elimination from the acid side via McLafferty rearrangements, leading to C_nH_{2n}O₂ (m/z 60, 74, 88, ...). The larger alkyl group participates in the rearrangement if several γ -H atoms are available. In the following example, the alternative process leading to $[M-C_2H_4]^+$ is negligible:

C = X



Nonspecific H rearrangements on the alcohol side (from M^+ or the McLafferty product) lead to C_nH_{2n}O₂ and to the corresponding alkene, C_nH_{2n} (m/z 28, 42, 56, ...). In methyl esters of long chain acids, the ions $[(CH_2)_{2+4n}COOCH_3]^+$ (m/z 87, 143, 199, ...) correspond to maxima. For esters of higher alcohols (C_n≥₃), double H rearrangement to the protonated acid, C_nH_{2n+1}CO₂H₂⁺ (m/z 61, 75, 89, ...). α -Substituted esters may lose the substituent and then CO (Δm 28) via alkoxy rearrangement. Analogously, β -substituted esters may eliminate ketene (Δm 42).

Besides usual ester reactions, specific rearrangements can be observed in formates.



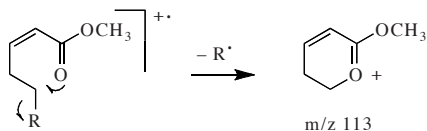
Ion series: $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n+1}$ (m/z 29, 43, 57, ...) for the alkyl groups at the ester oxygen (except for methyl esters). $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n-1}$ (m/z 27, 41, 55, ...) . $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n-1}\text{O}_2$ (m/z 59, 73, 87, ...), exhibiting maxima for $n = 4, 8, 12, \dots$ (m/z 87, 143, 199, ...) in the case of methyl esters of long-chain acids. Even-mass maxima for $\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n}\text{O}_2$ (m/z 60, 74, 88, ...) due to alkene elimination via McLafferty rearrangements on both sides of the carboxyl group. C_nH_{2n} (m/z 28, 42, 56, ...) as H rearrangement product from the alcohol side.

Intensities: Intensive peaks due to the above mentioned ions in the lower mass range.

Molecular ion: Often of low abundance. Easily protonated to $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$.

Esters of Unsaturated Carboxylic Acids

α,β -Unsaturated esters: Loss of alk-O^\bullet followed by CO elimination is the dominant fragmentation path. Also, loss of the δ -substituent yields a 6-membered oxonium ring:

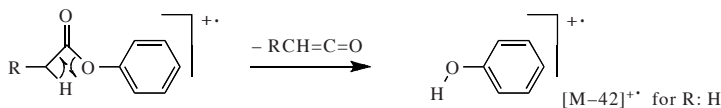


Significant difference between *Z* and *E* isomers of long-chain α,β -unsaturated esters: Single H rearrangement occurs with *Z* esters, and double H rearrangements (leading to protonated acids) have been found for *E* esters.

β,γ -Unsaturated esters: Only slight qualitative, but significant quantitative differences have been observed as compared to α,β -unsaturated esters (e.g., less intensive signals for M^+ of β,γ - than of α,β -unsaturated esters).

γ,δ -Unsaturated esters: Loss of the alcohol chain as a radical, R^\bullet , followed by ketene elimination.

Aliphatic enol esters and aryl esters: Formation of alk-CO^+ (m/z 43, 57, 71, ...). Elimination of a ketene to give the enol or phenol radical cation. The rearrangement occurs predominantly, but not exclusively, through a 4-membered transition state:



Esters of Aromatic Acids

Fragmentation: Dominant loss of RO^\bullet to form the benzoyl ion, followed by decarbonylation (Δm 28) and further loss of acetylene (Δm 26). Ethyl esters also eliminate C_2H_4 (Δm 28) to give the acid radical cation, which then loses OH^\bullet to yield the benzoyl ion. In higher alkyl esters, besides the acid, the protonated

C = X

acid is formed (double H rearrangement). In *ortho*-substituted aryl esters with an α -hydrogen atom on the substituent, an alcohol is eliminated from $M^{+\cdot}$. In the case of alkyl phthalates (other than dimethyl phthalate), alkenyl elimination from one ester group to give the protonated ester acid, followed by alkene elimination from the other ester group, and subsequent water elimination to the protonated anhydride ion, which forms the base peak at m/z 149.

Ion series: Aromatic hydrocarbon fragments, C_nH_n and $C_nH_{n\pm 1}$ (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...).

Intensities: Prominent maximum at the mass of the related benzoyl ion and its decarbonylation product.

Molecular ion: Usually strong.

Lactones

Fragmentation: The most prominent reaction is the loss of substituents (or H^{\cdot}) at the O-bearing C atom, followed by decarbonylation (Δm 28), decarboxylation (Δm 44, mainly in smaller molecules), and ketene elimination (Δm 42). Decarboxylation of $M^{+\cdot}$ is rarely significant. Competing reactions are several kinds of primary ring cleavages. Aromatic lactones show maxima due to two consecutive decarbonylations.

Ion series: No specific ion series. The acetyl ion (m/z 43) is often an important fragment.

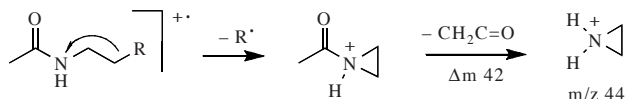
Intensities: Maxima at the mass resulting from loss of substituents at the C atom next to oxygen. Otherwise, intensive peaks evenly distributed over the whole mass range.

Molecular ion: Usually of low intensity and easily protonated to $[M+H]^+$ in aliphatic lactones; abundant in the case of aromatic lactones.

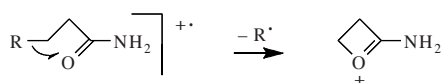
8.11.6 Amides and Lactams

Amides of Aliphatic Carboxylic Acids

Fragmentation: Alkene elimination on the acid side via McLafferty reaction to yield the corresponding acetamide radical cation. Loss of alkenes on the amine side to give the ion of the desalkyl amide, often via double H rearrangement to the protonated desalkyl amide ion. Bond cleavage on both sides of the carbonyl group. Cleavage of the C–C bond attached to N, and the β,γ -C–C bond (relative to N):



Cleavage of the bonds to the β -C (see scheme) and to the γ -C on the acid side.



Ion series: Even-mass fragments corresponding to $C_nH_{2n}NO$ (m/z 44, 58, 72, ...)

produced by cleavage of the bond next to CO on the acid side. Odd-mass fragments (in secondary and tertiary amides), $C_nH_{2n-1}O$ (m/z 43, 57, 71, ...), produced by cleavage of the bond next to CO on the amine side.

Intensities: Overall peak distribution maximizing in the low mass range. Local maxima from McLafferty and from γ -cleavage products.

Molecular ion: Significant. Strong tendency to protonate to $[M+H]^+$.

Amides of Aromatic Carboxylic Acids

Fragmentation: Maxima due to amide bond cleavage yielding the benzoyl ion, followed by decarbonylation (Δm 28).

Ion series: Aromatic fragments corresponding to C_nH_n and C_nH_{n+1} (m/z 39, 51–53, 63–65, 75–77, ...).

Intensities: Intensive peaks predominantly in the molecular ion region.

Molecular ion: Abundant. $[M-H]^+$ is significant in *N,N*-disubstituted anilides, weaker in monosubstituted derivatives, and absent from the spectrum of benzamide. It is formed exclusively by loss of *ortho*-hydrogens of the aromatic ring.

Anilides

Formanilides: Loss of CO (Δm 28) to give the aniline radical cation and consecutive HCN elimination (Δm 27).

Acetanilides: Ketene elimination gives the aniline radical cation (often base peak), which can eliminate HCN (Δm 27), and formation of the acetyl cation (m/z 43).

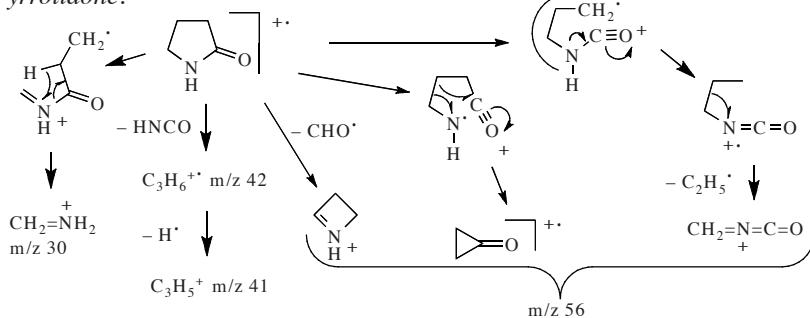
Trichloroacetanilides: Dominant loss of $CCl_3\cdot$ (Δm 117).

Pivalanilides: Besides reactions analogous to those of acetanilides (Δm 84, formation of the aniline radical cation), also formation of the *tert*-butylbenzene radical cation through elimination of HNCO (Δm 43).

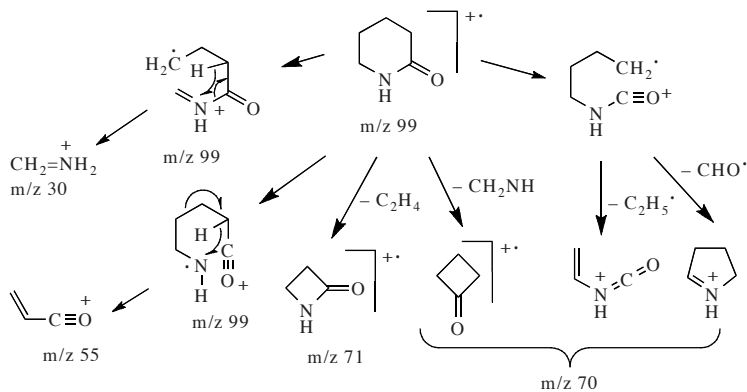
Lactams

Fragmentation: Cleavage of the C–C bond at the N-bearing C atom. Cleavage of the CO–N bond, followed by loss of CO (Δm 28) or by further cleavage of the C–C bond next to N, giving an iminium ion. In 2-pyrrolidone and 2-piperidone, the signal at m/z 30 ($[CH_2=NH_2]^+$) is strong. The base peak of 2-pyridone is formed by CO elimination (Δm 28).

2-Pyrrolidone:



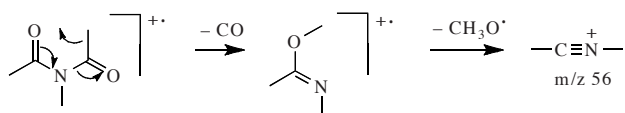
2-Piperidone:



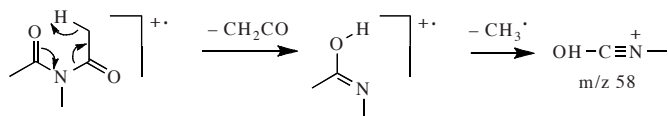
Molecular ion: Often observable; more abundant than for the corresponding lactones.

8.11.7 Imides

Saturated acyclic imides: Consecutive CO (Δm 28) and alkoxy elimination:



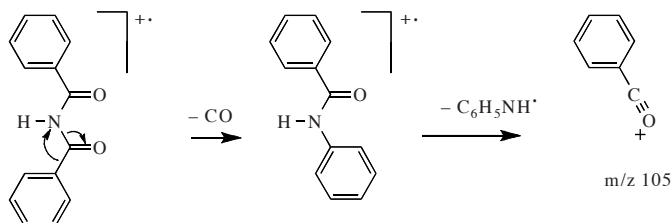
Ketene elimination:



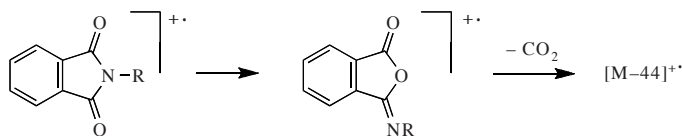
If the *N*-substituent chain is sufficiently long, cleavage of the C–C bonds next to N, with or without H rearrangement.

C = X

Dibenzoylamine: Loss of CO to *N*-phenylbenzamide:



Cyclic imides: The spectra of saturated cyclic imides are almost identical to those of the corresponding diketones. Loss of HNCO (Δm 43) from succinimide, followed by CO elimination (Δm 28). Aroyl migration and loss of CO₂ from aromatic cyclic imides.



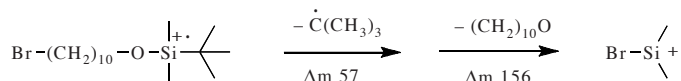
8.11.8 References

- [1] J.H. Bowie, Mass spectrometry of carbonyl compounds. In: *The Chemistry of the Carbonyl Group, Vol. 2*; J. Zabicky, Ed.; Interscience: London, 1970; p 277.
- [2] S.W. Tam, Mass spectra of acid derivatives. In: *Suppl. B, The Chemistry of Acid Derivatives, Part I*; S. Patai, Ed.; Wiley: Chichester, 1979; p 121.
- [3] D.G.I. Kingston, J.T. Bursey, M.M. Bursey, Intramolecular hydrogen transfer in mass spectra. II. The McLafferty rearrangement and related reactions, *Chem. Rev.* **1974**, 74, 215.
- [4] D.G.I. Kingston, B.W. Hobrock, M.M. Bursey, J.T. Bursey, Intramolecular hydrogen transfer in mass spectra. III. Rearrangements involving the loss of small neutral molecules, *Chem. Rev.* **1975**, 75, 693.
- [5] A.G. Harrison, High-resolution mass spectra of aliphatic aldehydes, *Org. Mass Spectrom.* **1970**, 3, 549.

8.12 Miscellaneous Compounds

8.12.1 Trialkylsilyl Ethers [1,2]

Fragmentation: Loss of alkyl attached to Si (preferential loss of larger groups). Cleavage of the C–C bond adjacent to O, followed by alkene elimination. Loss of alkoxy, followed by alkene eliminations. Elimination of trialkylsilanol. The R_2Si-OR' cation has the tendency to attack, in an electrophilic manner and even over long distances, free electron pairs and π -electron centers, causing the expulsion of neutral fragments from the interior of the molecule via a rearrangement:



Ion series: $[\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n+3}\text{OSi}]^+$ (m/z 75, 89, 103, 117, ...), $[\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n+3}\text{Si}]^+$ (m/z 45, 59, 73, 87, ...). Occasionally, maxima at even mass due to elimination of trialkylsilanol.

Molecular ion: M^+ often of low abundance or absent, easily protonated to $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$. Typical isotope patterns owing to ^{28}Si , ^{29}Si , and ^{30}Si (see Chapter 2.5.5).

8.12.2 Phosphorus Compounds

Alkyl Phosphates [3]

Fragmentation: Maxima due to alkenyl loss from M^+ via double H rearrangement, followed by successive alkene eliminations down to protonated phosphoric acid (m/z 99).

Ion series: PO^+ (m/z 47), H_2PO_2^+ (m/z 65), H_2PO_3^+ (m/z 81), often as nonspecific P indicators.

Molecular ion: M^+ observable.

Aliphatic Phosphines

Ion series: Maxima of the ion series of $[\text{C}_n\text{H}_{2n+3}\text{P}]^+$ (m/z 48, 62, 76, 90, ...) due to alkene eliminations.

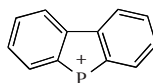
Molecular ion: M^+ observable.

P Si

Aromatic Phosphines and Phosphine Oxides

Fragmentation: Maxima due to loss of an aryl group, followed by H_2 elimination to yield the 9-phosphafluorenyl ion (m/z 183).

Molecular ion: M^+ abundant, easily losing H^+ to give $[\text{M}-1]^+$.



m/z 183

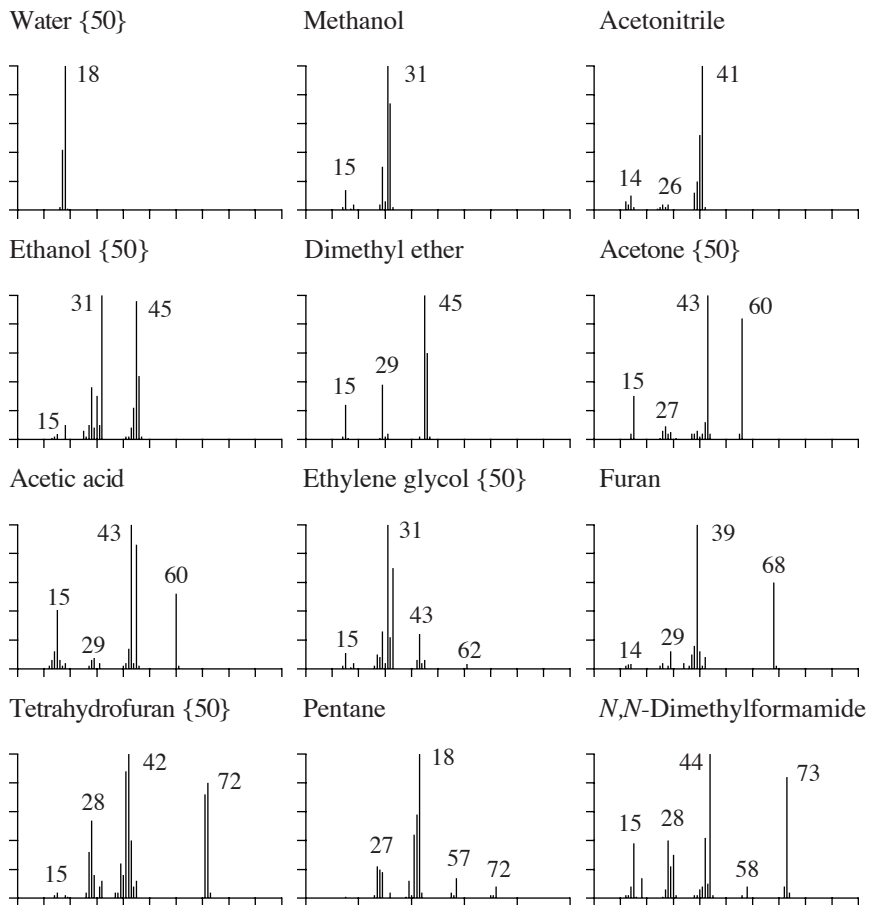
8.12.3 References

- [1] D.G.I. Kingston, B.W. Hobrock, M.M. Bursey, J.T. Bursey, Intramolecular hydrogen transfer in mass spectra. III. Rearrangements involving the loss of small neutral molecules, *Chem. Rev.* **1975**, *75*, 693.
- [2] H. Schwarz, Positive and negative ion chemistry of silicon-containing molecules in the gas phase. In: *The Chemistry of Organic Silicon Compounds, Part 1*; S. Patai, Z. Rappoport, Eds.; Wiley: Chichester, 1989; p 445.
- [3] D.G.I. Kingston, J.T. Bursey, M.M. Bursey, Intramolecular hydrogen transfer in mass spectra. II. The McLafferty rearrangement and related reactions, *Chem. Rev.* **1974**, *74*, 215.

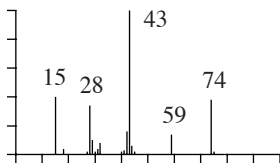
8.13 Mass Spectra of Common Solvents and Matrix Compounds

8.13.1 Electron Impact Ionization Mass Spectra of Common Solvents

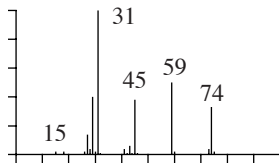
The label {50} indicates that the intensity scale ends at 50% relative intensity and is subdivided in 10% steps. In these cases, the height of the base peak has to be doubled to bring it to 100%. All spectra represent positive ions only.



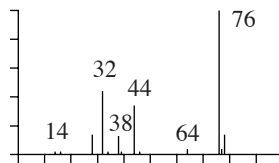
Methyl acetate {50}



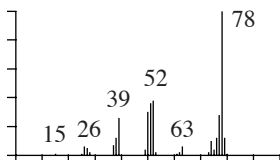
Diethyl ether



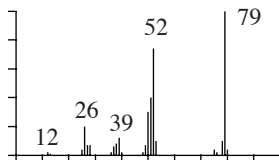
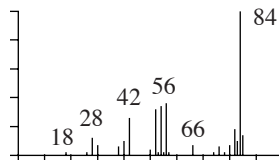
Carbon disulfide {50}



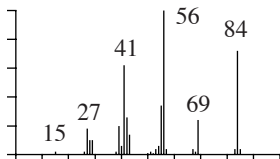
Benzene {50}



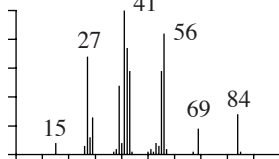
Pyridine

Benzene-*d*₆ {50}

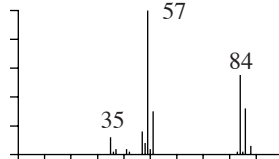
Cyclohexane



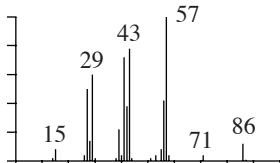
1-Hexene



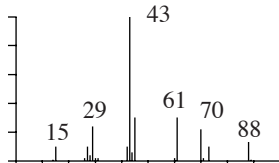
Methylene chloride



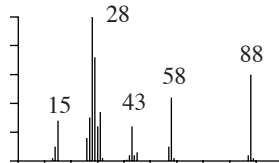
Hexane



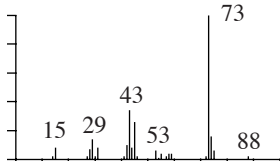
Ethyl acetate {50}



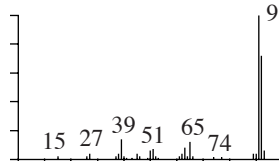
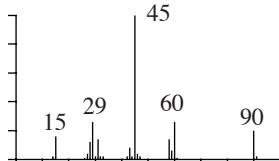
1,4-Dioxane {50}



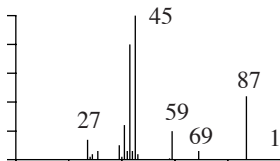
Tetramethylsilane {50}



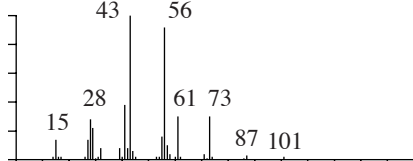
1,2-Dimethoxyethane {50} Toluene



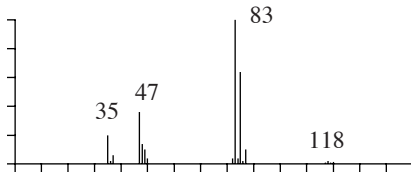
Diisopropyl ether {50}



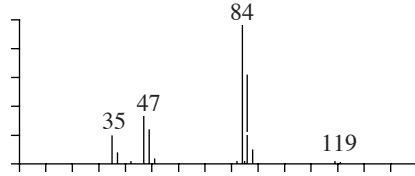
Butyl acetate {50}



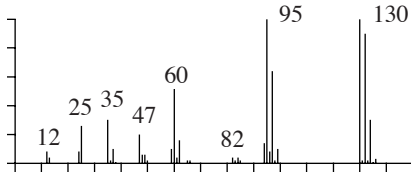
Chloroform



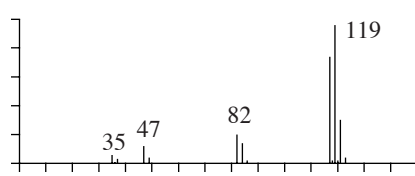
Chloroform-*d*



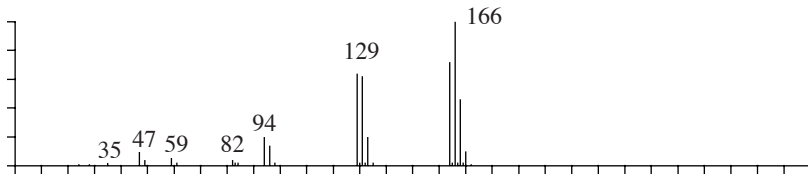
Trichloroethylene



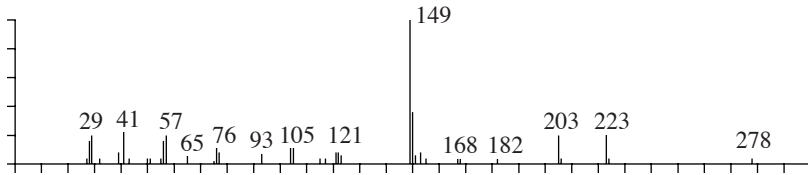
Carbon tetrachloride



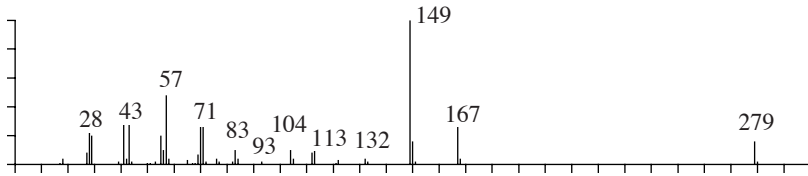
Tetrachloroethylene



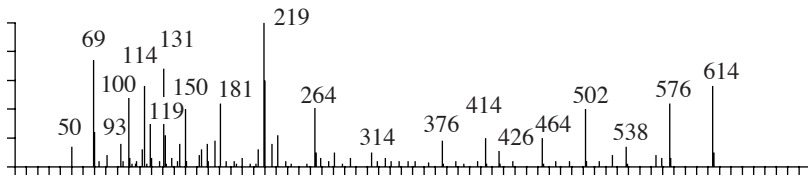
Dibutyl phthalate [25] (frequent impurity due to its use as polymer plasticizer)



Diocyl phthalate (frequent impurity due to its use as polymer plasticizer)



Heptacosaflluorotributylamine (calibration reagent)

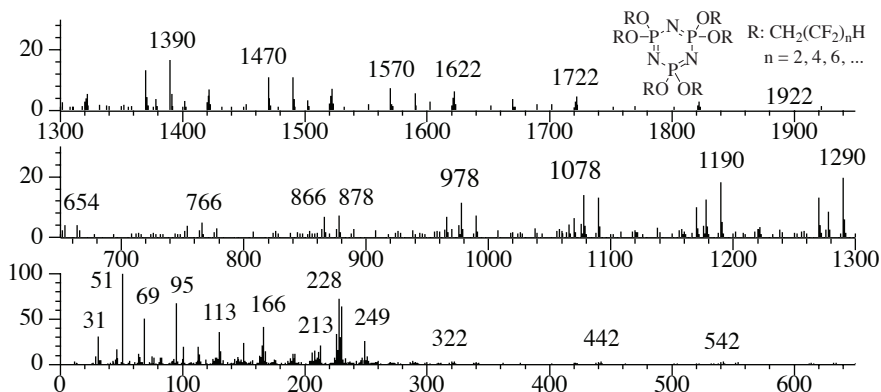


8.13.2 Spectra of Common FAB MS Matrix and Calibration Compounds

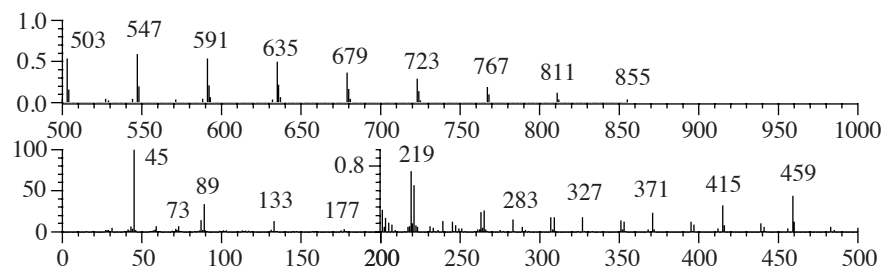
Fast atom bombardment (FAB) mass spectra (MS) usually exhibit signals for the protonated or deprotonated molecular ions, $[M\pm H]^\pm$, and protonated clusters, $[M_n+X_m\pm H]^\pm$ ($n, m = 0, 1, 2, \dots$), of the sample and matrix molecules, X. Even traces of metal salts in the sample give rise to clusters of the type $[M_n+X_m+\text{metal cation}]^+$. Na^+ (23 u) and K^+ (39 u) adducts are often found. The nature of the clusters is often revealed by the regular intervals at which their peaks occur in the spectra.

Calibration Compounds in Positive Ionization FAB Mass Spectra

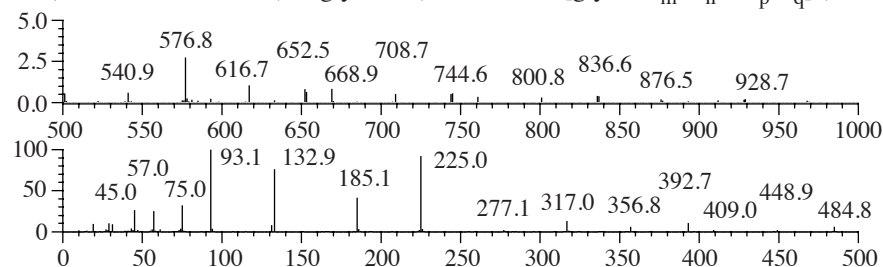
Ultramark 1621 (erroneously also referred to as perfluoroalkyl phosphazine)

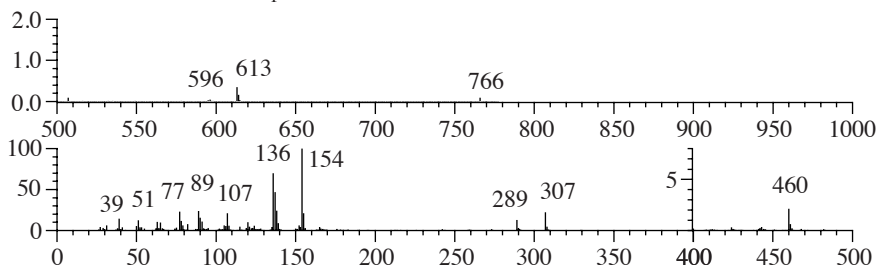
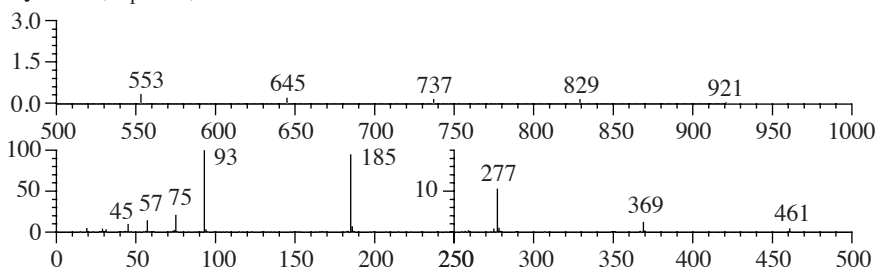


Polyethylene glycol 600 (often used as internal reference for high resolution m/z determinations)

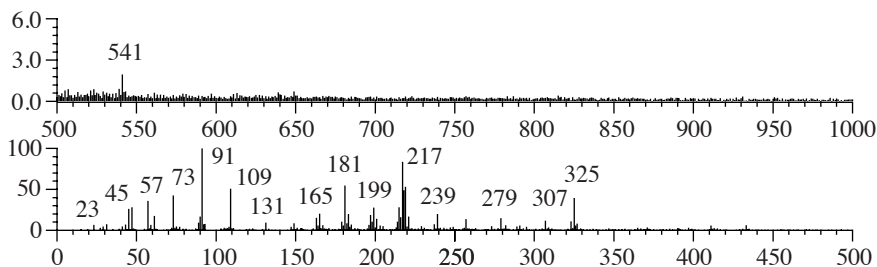


CsI (Cs^+ , 132.9; I^- , 126.9) in glycerol (formation of $[\text{glycerol}_m-\text{H}_n+\text{Cs}_p+\text{I}_q]^+$)

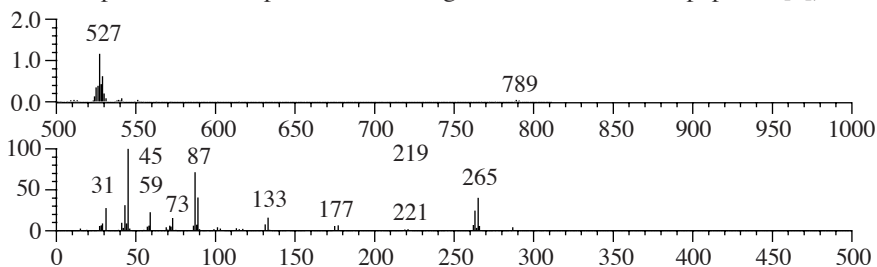


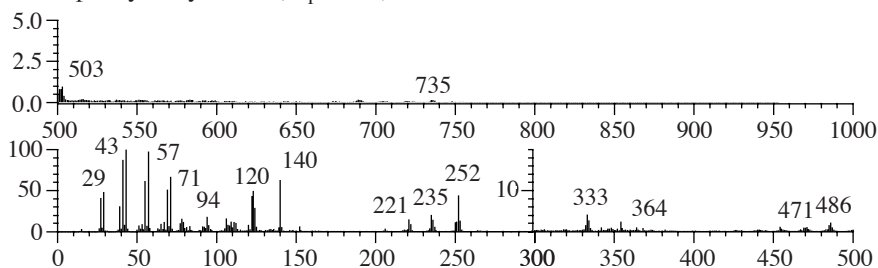
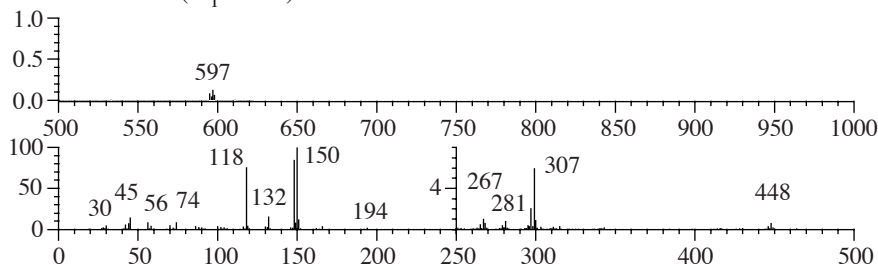
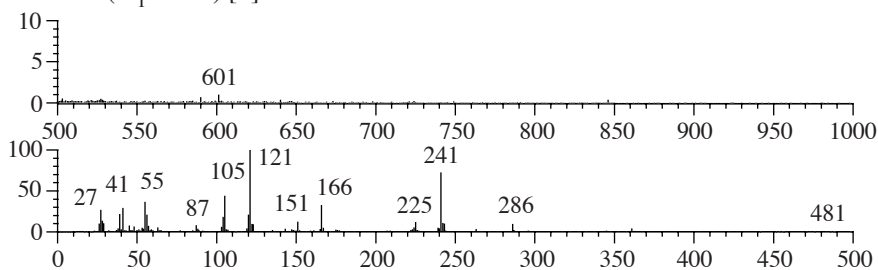
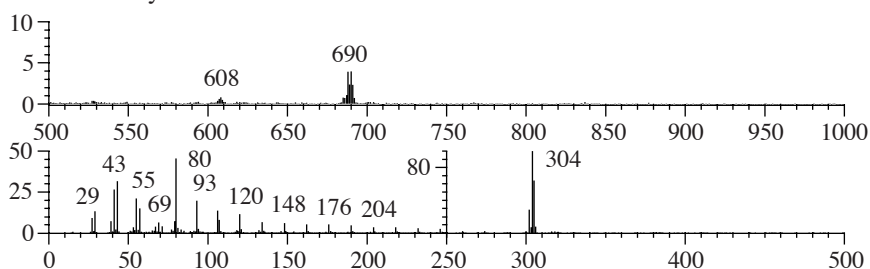
Matrix Compounds in Positive Ionization FAB Mass Spectra3-Nitrobenzyl alcohol (M_r 153.1)Glycerol (M_r 92.1)

1-Thioglycerol (M_r 108.2. Note m/z 23, Na^+ ; 131, $[\text{M}+\text{Na}]^+$; 239, $[\text{2M}+\text{Na}]^+$. Similarly, small K^+ impurities give signals at m/z 39, 147, 255)



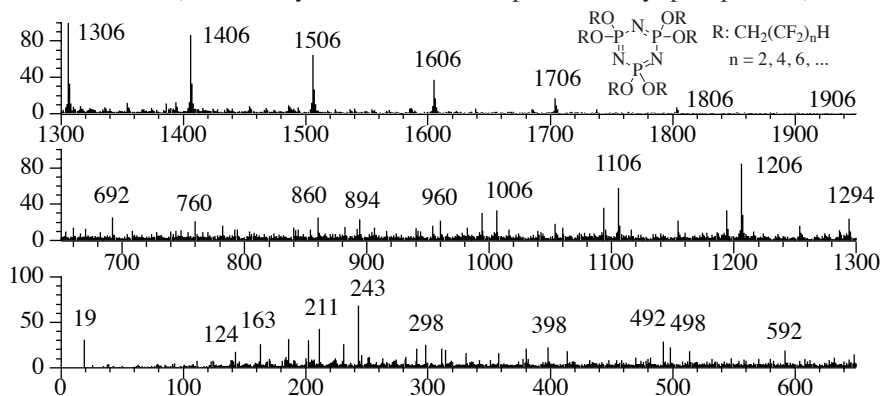
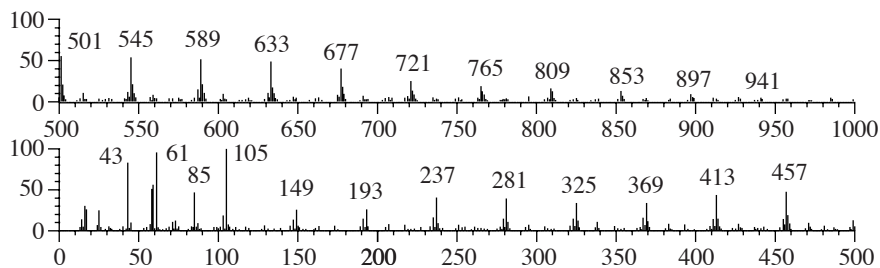
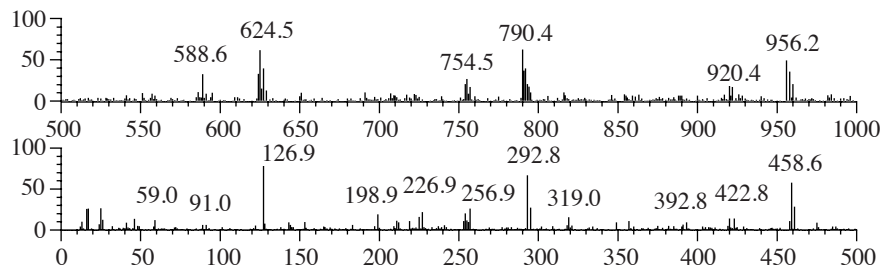
1,4,7,10,13,16-Hexaoxacyclooctadecane (18-crown-6, M_r 264.3. Also used as an additive; binds metal ions and reduces $[\text{M}+\text{metal ion}]^+$ in favor of $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^+$, which can be important for samples with exchangeable H^+ , such as for peptides [1])

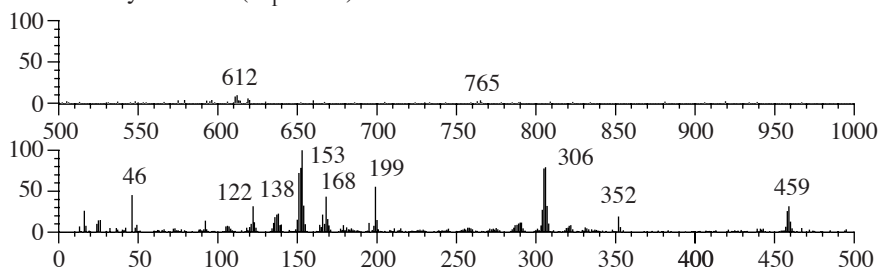
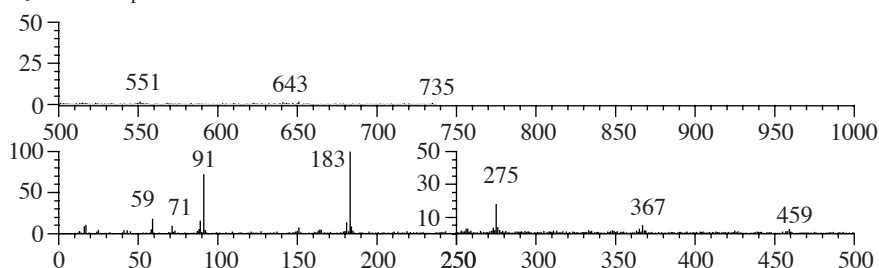
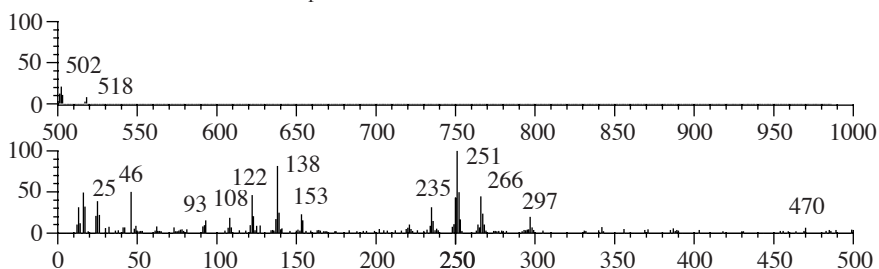
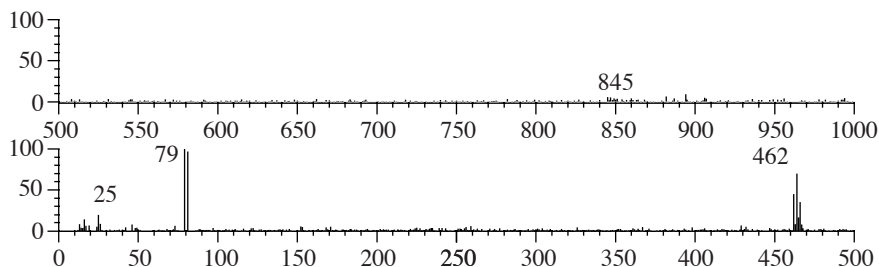


2-Nitrophenyl octyl ether (M_r 251.3)Triethanolamine (M_r 149.2)Sulfolane (M_r 120.2) [2]Hexadecylpyridinium bromide (M_r 384.4; for [hexadecylpyridinium] $^+$ m/z 304.3) in 2-nitrobenzyl alcohol

Calibration Compounds in Negative Ionization FAB Mass Spectra

Ultramark 1621 (erroneously also referred to as perfluoroalkyl phosphazine)

Polyethylene glycol 600 (often used as internal reference for high resolution m/z determinations)KI (K^+ , 39.1; I^- , 126.9) in glycerol (formation of $[\text{glycerol}_m\text{-H}_n + \text{K}_p + \text{I}_q]^-$)

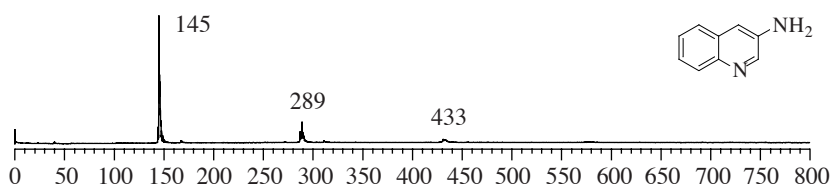
Matrix Compounds in Negative Ionization FAB Mass Spectra3-Nitrobenzyl alcohol (M_r 153.1)Glycerol (M_r 92.1)2-Nitrophenyl octyl ether (M_r 251.3)2-Nitrobenzyl alcohol solution of hexadecylpyridinium bromide (M_r 384.4; enhances detectability and reduces metal ion adducts of sample [3])

8.13.3 Spectra of Common MALDI MS Matrix Compounds

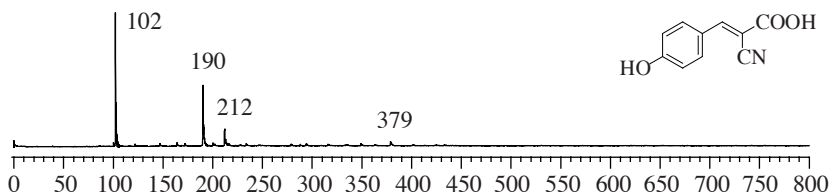
Matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization (MALDI) mass spectra (MS) usually show signals for protonated or deprotonated molecular ions, $[M\pm H]^\pm$, and protonated clusters, $[M_n+X_m\pm H]^\pm$ ($n, m = 0, 1, 2, \dots$), of the sample and matrix molecules, X. In positive ionization mass spectra, clusters of the type $[M_n+X_m+\text{metal cation}]^+$ occur even if there are only traces of metal salts in the sample. Sodium (23 u) and potassium (39 u) ion adducts are often encountered. The nature of the clusters is revealed by the regular intervals at which their signals occur in the spectra [4].

Matrix Compounds in Positive Ionization MALDI Mass Spectra

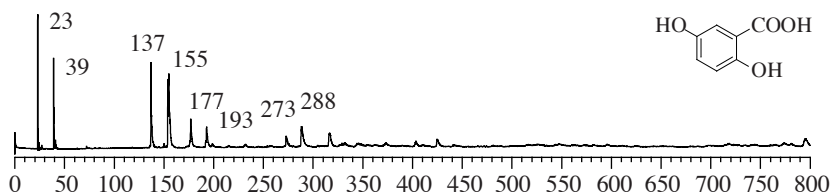
3-Aminoquinoline (M_r 144.2)



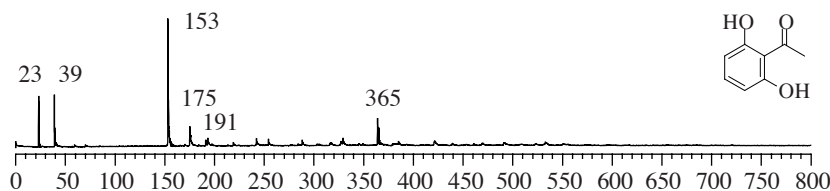
α -Cyano-4-hydroxycinnamic acid (M_r 189.2; m/z 212, $[M+Na]^+$)

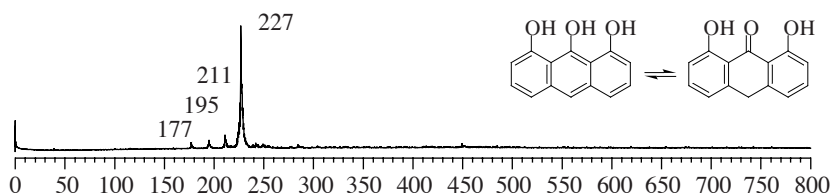
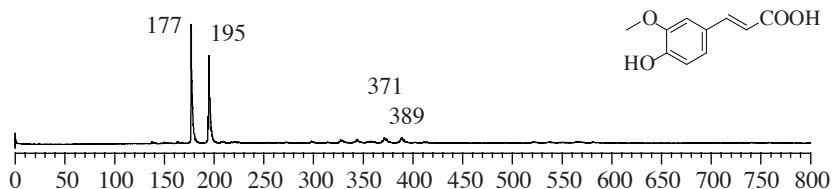
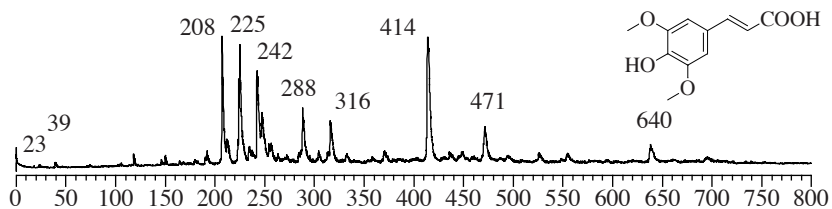
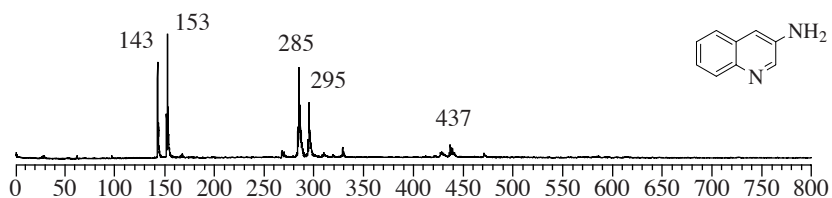
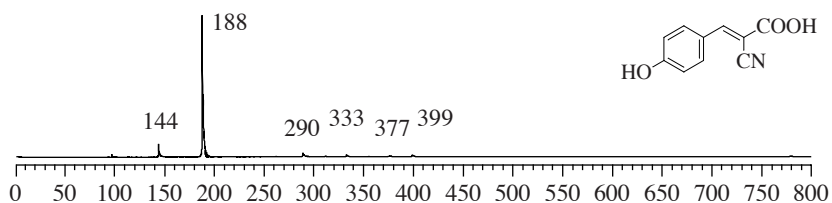


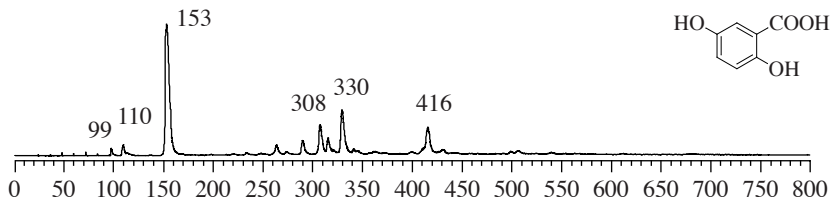
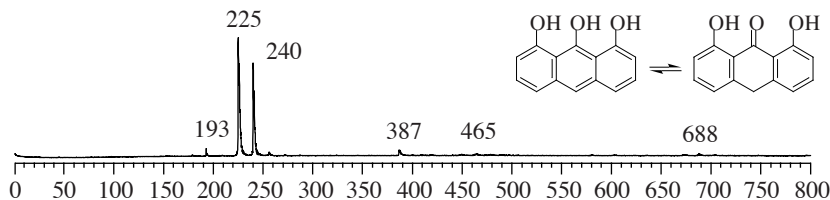
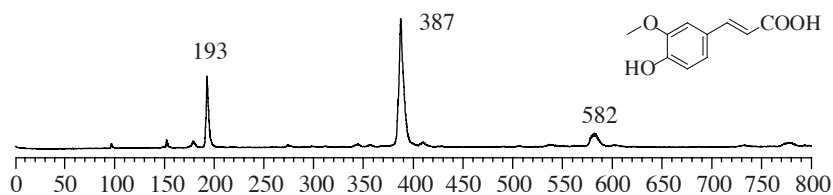
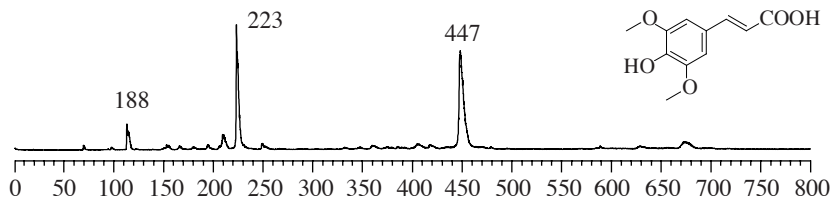
2,5-Dihydroxybenzoic acid (M_r 154.1; m/z 177, $[M+Na]^+$; m/z 193, $[M+K]^+$)



2,6-Dihydroxyacetophenone (M_r 152.1; m/z 175, $[M+Na]^+$; m/z 191, $[M+K]^+$; m/z 365, $[2M+Na+K-H]^+$?)



Dithranol (M_r 226.2)Ferulic acid (4-hydroxy-4-methoxycinnamic acid; M_r 194.2)Sinapinic acid (3,5-dimethoxy-4-hydroxycinnamic acid; M_r 224.2; m/z 471, $[2M+Na]^+$)**Matrix Compounds in Negative Ionization MALDI Mass Spectra**3-Aminoquinoline (M_r 144.2) α -Cyano-4-hydroxycinnamic acid (M_r 189.2; m/z 399, $[2M+Na-2H]^-$)

2,5-Dihydroxybenzoic acid (M_r 154.1)Dithranol (M_r 226.2)Ferulic acid (4-hydroxy-4-methoxycinnamic acid; M_r 194.2)Sinapinic acid (3,5-dimethoxy-4-hydroxycinnamic acid; M_r 224.2)

8.13.4 References

- [1] R. Orlando, Analysis of peptides contaminated with alkali-metal salts by fast atom bombardment mass spectrometry using crown ethers, *Anal. Chem.* **1992**, *64*, 332.
- [2] P.K. Singh, L. Field, B.J. Sweetman, Organic disulfides and related substances, *J. Org. Chem.* **1988**, *53*, 2608.
- [3] Z.-H. Huang, B.-J. Shyong, D.A. Gage, K.R. Noon, J. Allison, N Alkylnicotinium halides: A class of cationic matrix additives for enhancing the sensitivity in negative ion fast-atom bombardment mass spectrometry of polyanionic analytes, *J. Am. Soc. Mass Spectrom.* **1994**, *5*, 935.
- [4] A.E. Ashcroft, *Ionization Methods in Organic Mass Spectrometry*, The Royal Society of Chemistry: Cambridge, 1997.

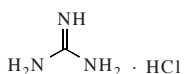
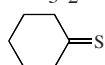
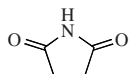
9 UV/Vis Spectroscopy

9.1 Correlation between Wavelength of Absorbed Radiation and Observed Color

Absorbed light		Observed (transmitted) color
Wavelength [nm]	Corresponding color	
400	violet	yellow-green
425	indigo blue	yellow
450	blue	orange
490	blue-green	red
510	green	purple
530	yellow-green	violet
550	yellow	indigo blue
590	orange	blue
640	red	blue-green
730	purple	green

9.2 Simple Chromophores

Chromophore	Compound	Transition	λ_{\max} [nm]	ϵ_{\max}	Solvent
C-H	CH ₄	$\sigma \rightarrow \sigma^*$	122	strong	gas
C-C	CH ₃ -CH ₃	$\sigma \rightarrow \sigma^*$	135	strong	gas
C=C	CH ₂ =CH ₂	$\pi \rightarrow \pi^*$	162	15000	heptane
	(CH ₃) ₂ C=C(CH ₃) ₂	$\pi \rightarrow \pi^*$	196	11500	heptane
C=C=C	CH ₂ =C=CH ₂		170	4000	
			227	630	
C≡C	HC≡CH		173	6000	gas
	<i>n</i> -C ₅ H ₁₁ -C≡C-CH ₃		178	10000	hexane
			196	2000	
			222	160	
C-Cl	CH ₃ Cl	$n \rightarrow \sigma^*$	173	200	hexane
C-Br	<i>n</i> -C ₃ H ₇ Br	$n \rightarrow \sigma^*$	208	300	hexane

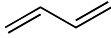
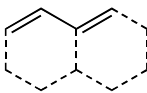


Chromophore	Compound	Transition	λ_{\max} [nm]	ϵ_{\max}	Solvent
C-I	CH ₃ I	n → σ*	259	400	hexane
C-O	CH ₃ OH	n → σ*	177	200	hexane
	CH ₃ OCH ₃	n → σ*	184	2500	gas
C-N	(C ₂ H ₅) ₂ NH	n → σ*	193	2500	hexane
	(CH ₃) ₃ N	n → σ*	199	4000	hexane
C=N			265	15	water
	(CH ₃) ₂ C=NOH		193	2000	ethanol
	(CH ₃) ₂ C=NONa		265	200	ethanol
N=N	CH ₃ -N=N-CH ₃		340	16	ethanol
N=O	(CH ₃) ₃ C-NO		300	100	ether
			665	20	
	(CH ₃) ₃ C-NO ₂		276	27	ethanol
	<i>n</i> -C ₄ H ₉ -O-NO		218	1050	ethanol
			313-384	20-40	ethanol
	C ₂ H ₅ -O-NO ₂		260	15	ethanol
C≡N	CH ₃ C≡N		<190		
X=Y=Z	C ₂ H ₅ -N=C=S		250	1200	hexane
	C ₂ H ₅ -N=C=N-C ₂ H ₅		230	4000	
			270	25	
C-S	CH ₃ SH	n → σ*	195	1800	gas
		n → σ*	235	180	
C-S	C ₂ H ₅ -S-C ₂ H ₅	n → σ*	194	4500	gas
		n → σ*	225	1800	
	C ₂ H ₅ -S-S-C ₂ H ₅	n → σ*	194	5500	hexane
		n → σ*	250	380	
C=S	(CH ₃) ₂ C=S		460	weak	
			495	weak	ethanol
C=O	(CH ₃) ₂ C=O	n → σ*	166	16000	gas
		π → π*	189	900	hexane
		n → π*	279	15	hexane
	CH ₃ COOH	n → π*	200	50	gas
	CH ₃ COONa	n → π*	210	150	water
	CH ₃ COOC ₂ H ₅	n → π*	210	50	gas
	CH ₃ CONH ₂	n → π*	220	63	water
			191	15200	CH ₃ CN
C=C=O	(C ₂ H ₅) ₂ C=C=O		227	360	
			375	20	

9.3 Conjugated Alkenes

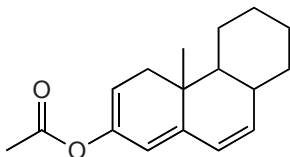
9.3.1 Dienes and Polyenes

The $\pi \rightarrow \pi^*$ transition of conjugated double bonds is above ≈ 200 nm with typical intensities of the order of $\log \epsilon \approx 4$. Its position can be estimated with the Woodward–Fieser rule. For cross-conjugated systems, the value for the chromophore absorbing at the longest wavelength has to be calculated.

Woodward–Fieser rule for estimating the position of the $\pi \rightarrow \pi^$ transition (λ_{max} in nm)*

<i>Parent system</i>		acyclic	217
		heteroannular	214
		homoannular	253
<i>Increments</i>	for each additional conjugated double bond		+30
	for each exocyclic double bond		+5
	for each substituent	C-substituent	+5
		Cl	+5
		Br	+5
		O-alkyl	+6
		OCOCH ₃	0
		N(alkyl) ₂	+60
		S-alkyl	+30
<i>Solvent correction</i>			≈ 0

Example: Estimation of the absorption maximum for

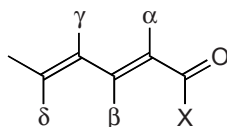


base value (homoannular)	253
1 additional conjugated double bond	30
1 exocyclic double bond	5
3 C-substituents	15
1 OCOCH ₃	0
<hr/>	
estimated	303
experimental	306

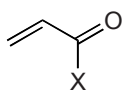
9.3.2 α,β -Unsaturated Carbonyl Compounds

The $\pi \rightarrow \pi^*$ transition of α,β -unsaturated carbonyl compounds is above ≈ 200 nm with typical intensities of the order of $\log \epsilon \approx 4$. Its position can be estimated with the extended Woodward rule. For cross-conjugated systems, the value for the chromophore absorbing at the longest wavelength must be calculated.

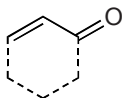
Extended Woodward rule for estimating the position of the $\pi \rightarrow \pi^$ transition (λ_{\max} in nm)*



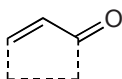
Parent system





X: alkyl	215
X: H	207
X: OH	193
X: O-alkyl	193



215



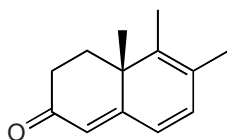
202

<i>Increments</i>	for each additional conjugated double bond	+30
	for each exocyclic double bond 	+5
	for each homoannular diene system 	+39

For each substituent on double bond system	Increment			
	α	β	γ	δ and beyond
C-substituent	10	12	18	18
Cl	15	12		
Br	25	30		
OH	35	30		50
O-alkyl	35	30	17	31
O-COCH ₃	6	6	6	6
S-alkyl		85		
N(alkyl) ₂		95		

Solvent corrections	Solvent	Correction term
	water	-8
	hexane	11
	cyclohexane	11
	chloroform	1
	methanol	0
	ethanol	0
	diethyl ether	7
	dioxane	5

Example: Estimation of the absorption maximum in ethanol for



base value	215
2 additional conjugated double bonds	60
exocyclic double bond	5
homoannular diene system	39
1 β -C-substituent	12
3 additional C-substituents	54
solvent correction	0
estimated	385
experimental	388

9.4 Aromatic Hydrocarbons

9.4.1 Monosubstituted Benzenes

Typical Ranges for Monosubstituted Benzenes (λ_{max} in nm)

Transition	λ_{max}	ϵ
$\pi \rightarrow \pi^*$ (allowed)	180–230	2000–10000
$\pi \rightarrow \pi^*$ (forbidden)	250–290	100–2000
$\pi \rightarrow \pi^*$ (substituent delocalized by aryl; K band)	220–250	10000–30000
$n \rightarrow \pi^*$ (substituent with lone pair; R band)	275–350	10–100

Specific Examples of Monosubstituted Benzenes (λ_{max} in nm)

Substituent R (solvent)	$\pi \rightarrow \pi^*$ (allowed)		$\pi \rightarrow \pi^*$ (forbidden)		$\pi \rightarrow \pi^*$ (K band)		$n \rightarrow \pi^*$ (R band)	
	λ_{max}	ϵ	λ_{max}	ϵ	λ_{max}	ϵ	λ_{max}	ϵ
–H (cyclohexane)	198	8000	255	230				
–CH ₃ (hexane)	208	7900	262	230				
–CH=CH ₂ (ethanol)			282	450	244	12000		
–C≡CH (hexane)			278	650	236	12500		
–Cl (ethanol)	210	7500	257	170				
–OH (water)	211	6200	270	1450				
–O [–] (water)	235	9400	287	2600				
–NH ₂ (water)	230	8600	280	1430				
–NH ₃ ⁺ (water)	203	7500	254	160				
–NO ₂ (Hexan)	208	9800	270	800	251	9000	322	150
	213	8100						
–C≡N (water)			271	1000	224	13000		
–CHO (hexane)			280	1400	242	14000	≈330	≈60
–COCH ₃ (ethanol)			278	1100	243	13000	319	50
–COOH (water)	202	8000	270	800	230	10000		

9.4.2 Polysubstituted Benzenes

Estimation of the position of the allowed $\pi \rightarrow \pi^$ transition in multiply substituted benzenes (λ_{\max} in nm, $\log \epsilon \approx 4$)*

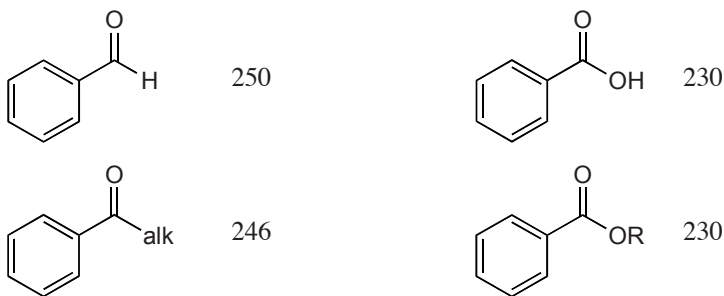
Base value: 203.5

Substituent	Increment [nm]
-CH ₃	3.0
-Cl	6.0
-Br	6.5
-OH	7.0
-O ⁻	31.5
-OCH ₃	13.5
-NH ₂	26.5
-NHCOCH ₃	38.5
-NO ₂	65.0
-C≡N	20.5
-CHO	46.0
-COCH ₃	42.0
-COOH	25.5

9.4.3 Aromatic Carbonyl Compounds

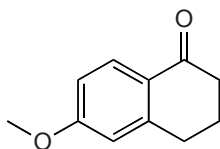
Scott rules for estimating the position of the K band (solvent: ethanol; λ_{\max} in nm, $\epsilon = 10000\text{--}30000$)

Parent systems



Increments	Substituent	<i>ortho</i>	<i>meta</i>	<i>para</i>
	–alkyl	3	3	10
	–cycloalkyl	3	3	10
	–Cl	0	0	
	–Br	2	2	15
	–OH	7	7	25
	–O–alkyl	7	7	25
	–O [–]	11	20	78
	–NH ₂	13	13	58
	–N(CH ₃) ₂	20	20	85
	–NHCOCH ₃	20	20	45

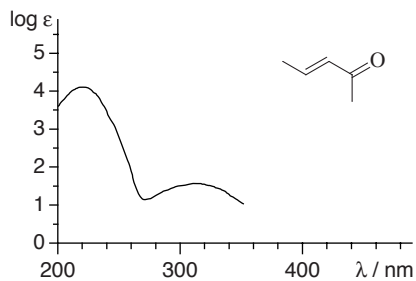
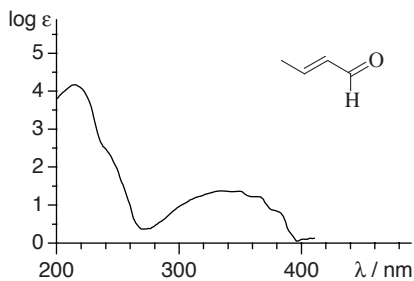
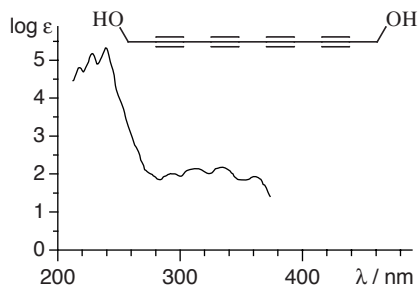
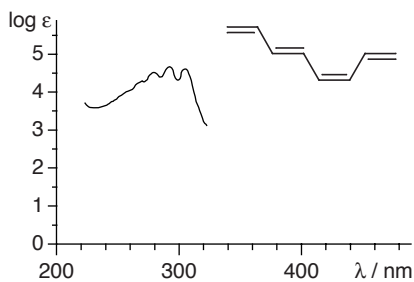
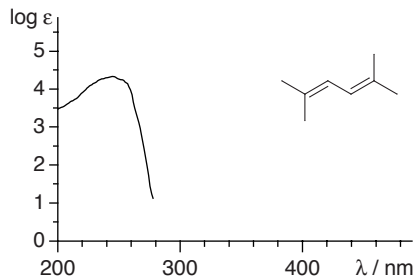
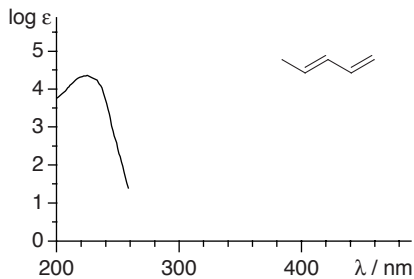
Example: Estimation of the absorption maximum (K band) for

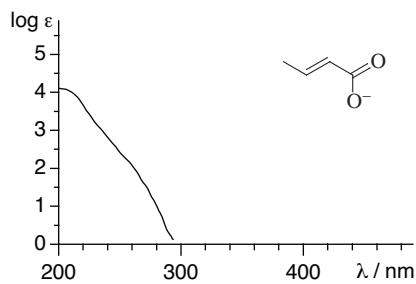
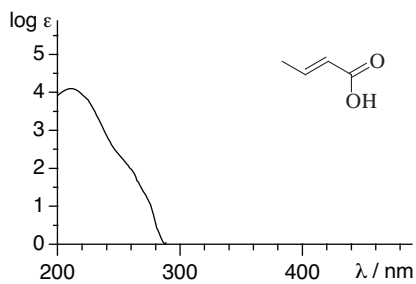


base value	246
<i>ortho</i> -cycloalkyl	3
<i>para</i> -O–alkyl	25
estimated	274
experimental	276

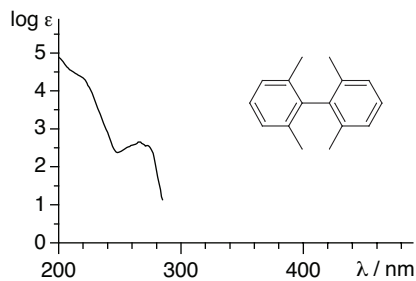
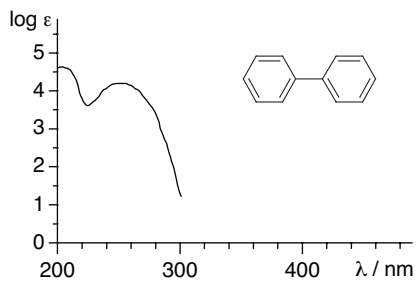
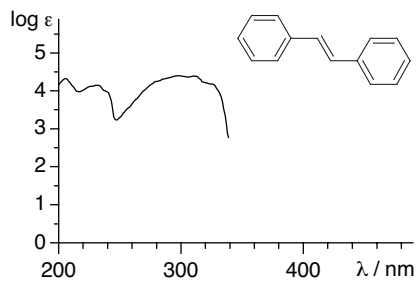
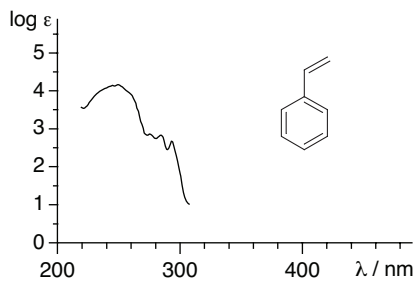
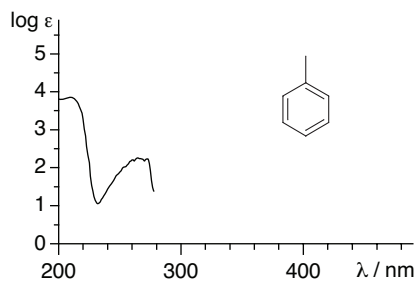
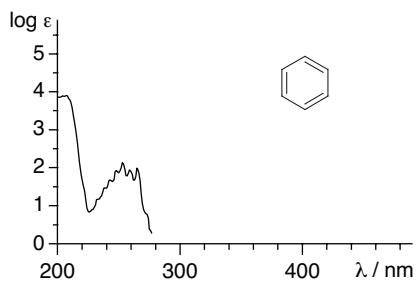
9.5 Reference Spectra

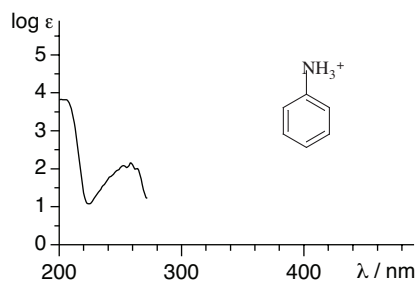
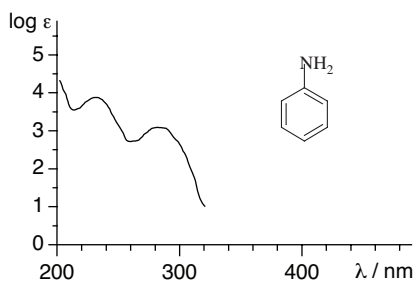
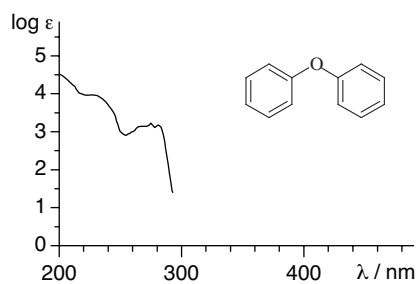
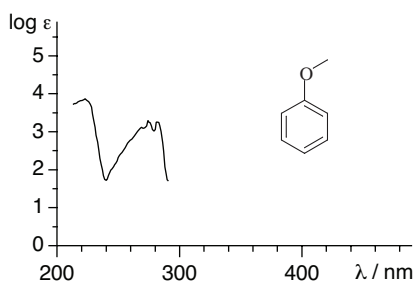
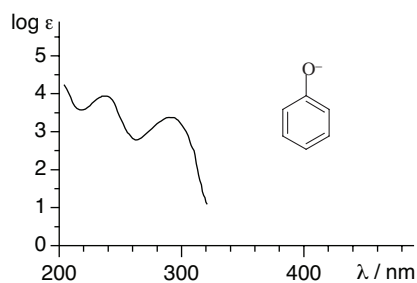
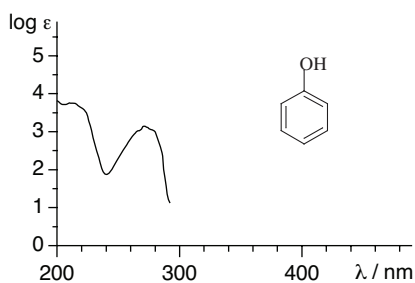
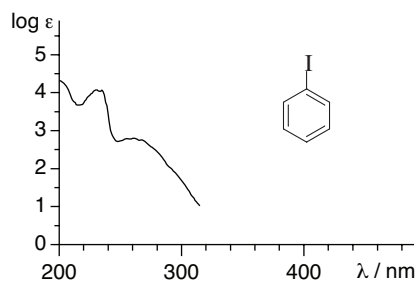
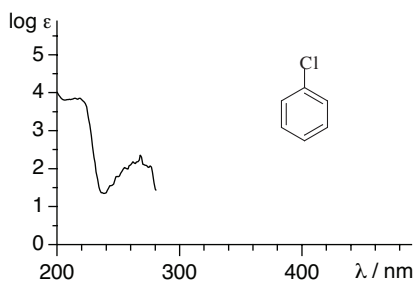
9.5.1 Alkenes and Alkynes

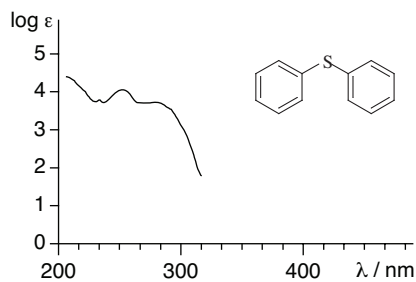
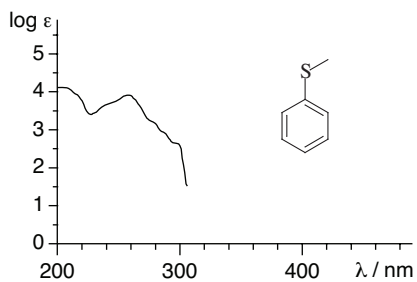
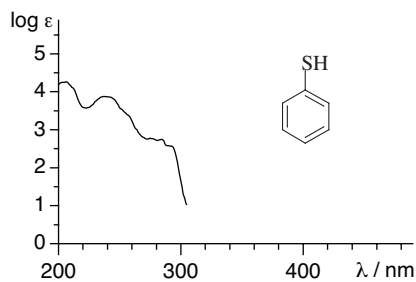
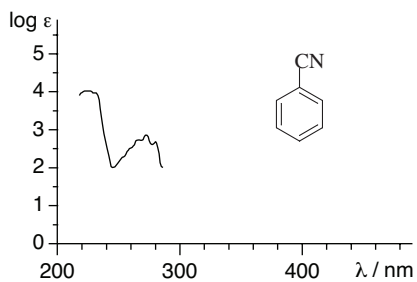
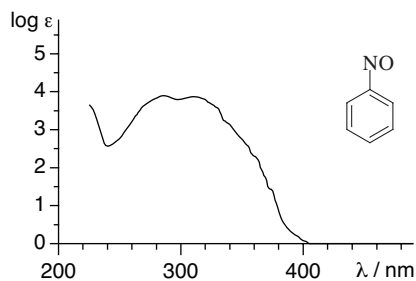
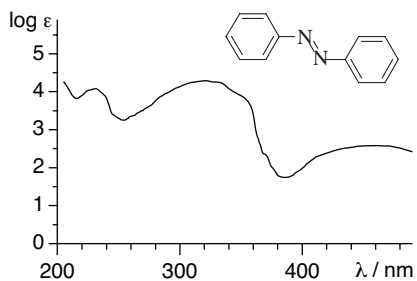
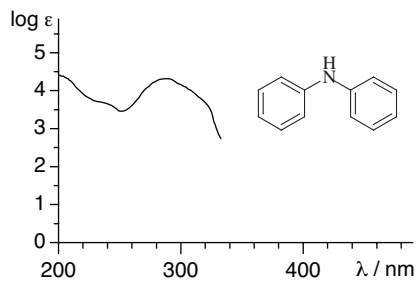
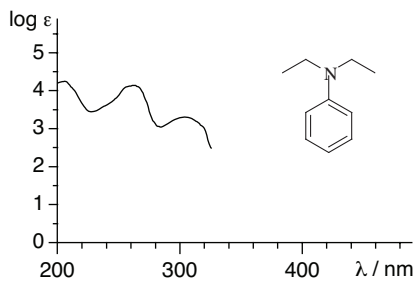


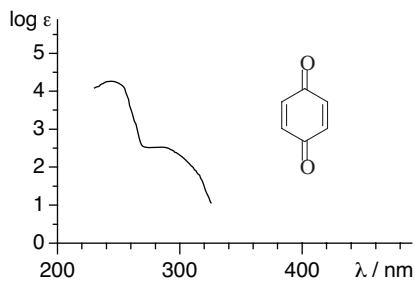
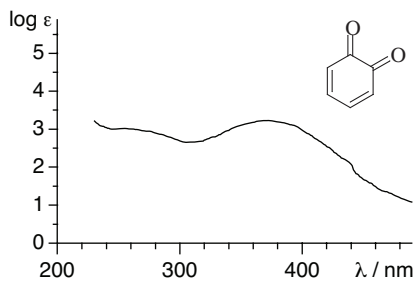
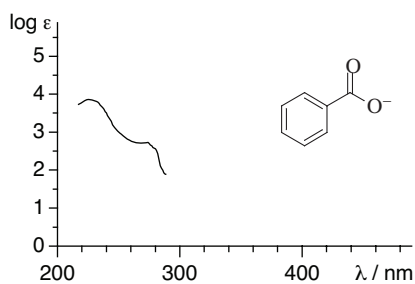
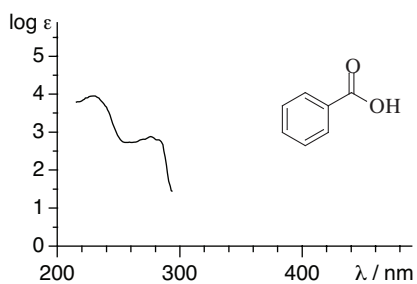
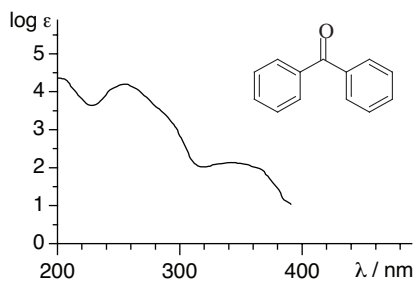
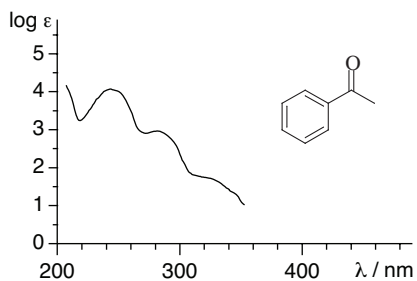
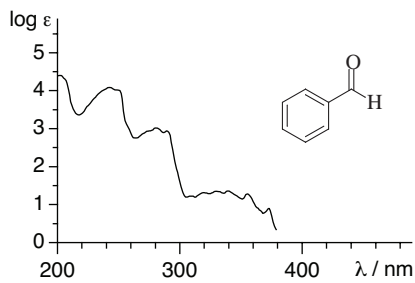
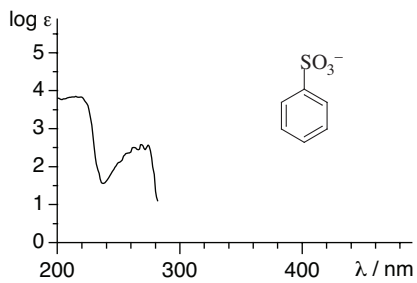


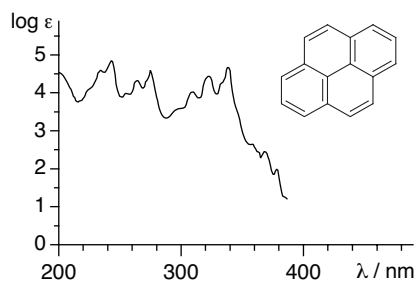
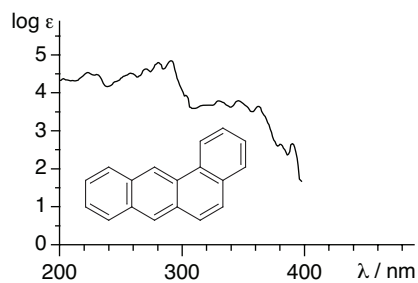
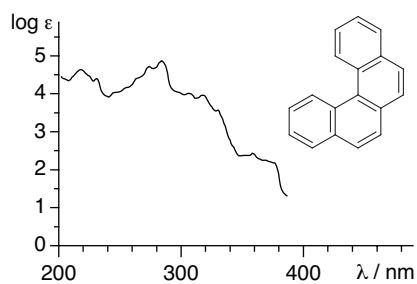
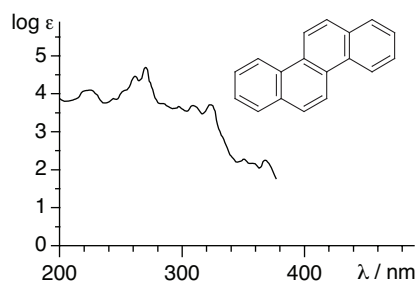
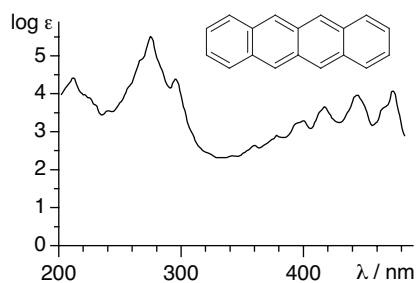
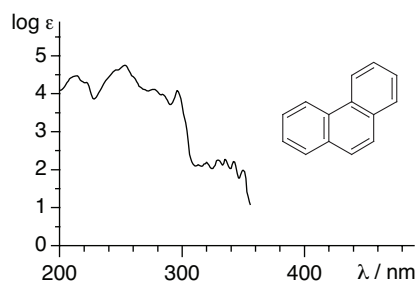
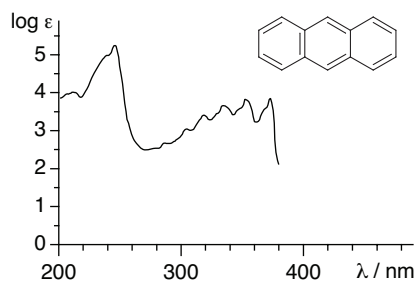
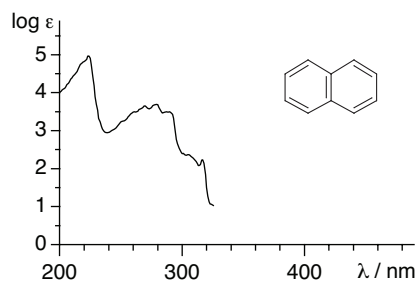
9.5.2 Aromatic Compounds

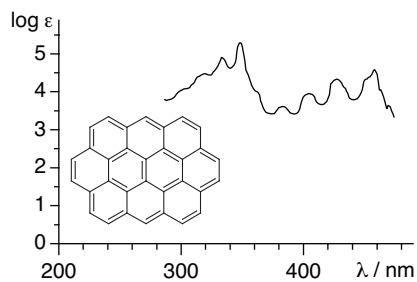
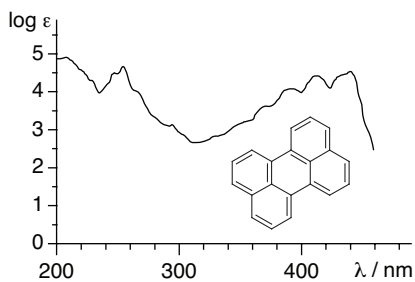
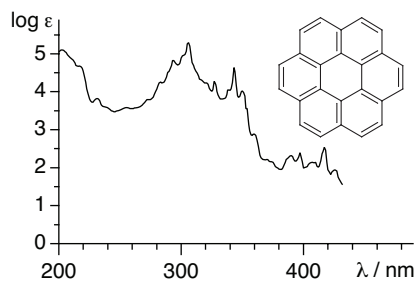
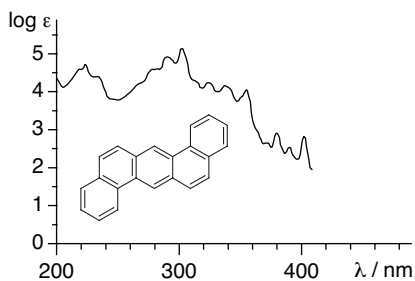
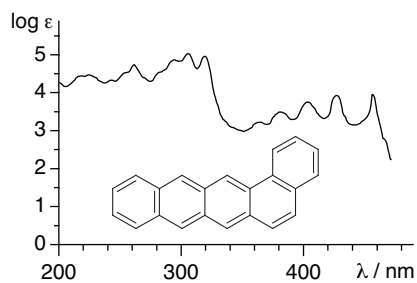
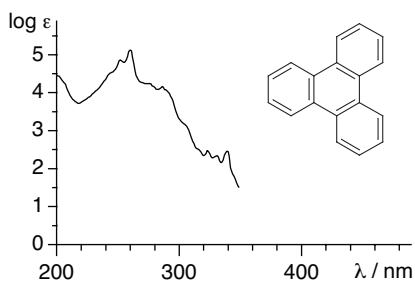




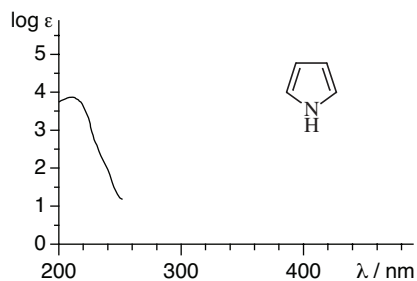
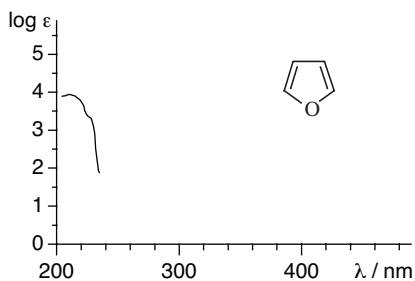


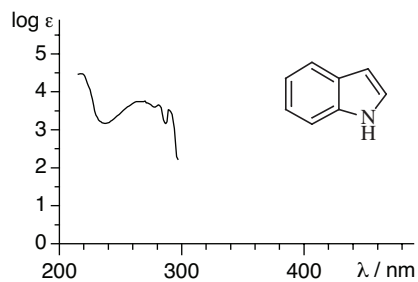
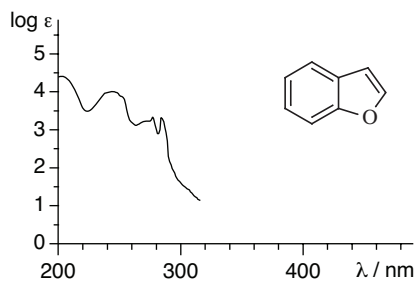
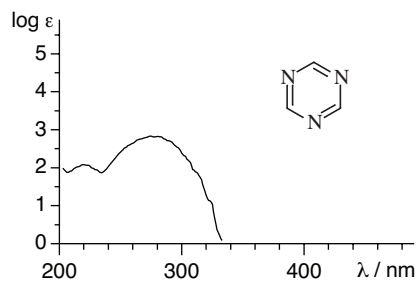
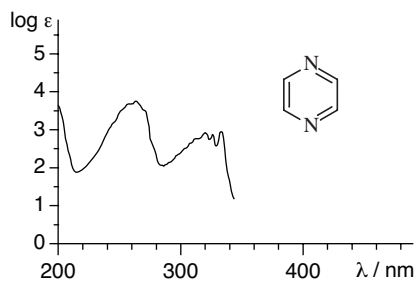
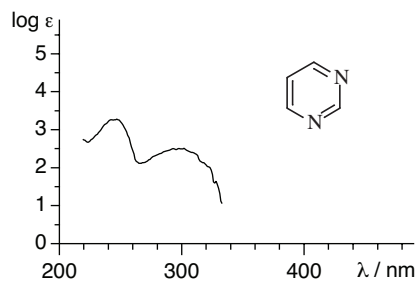
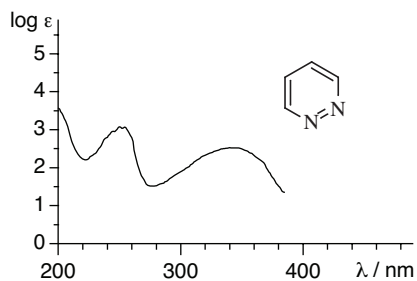
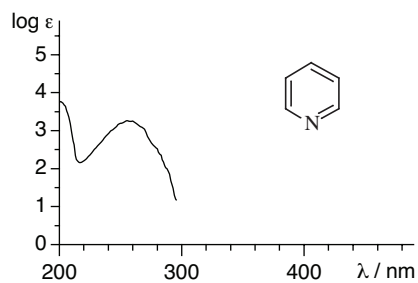
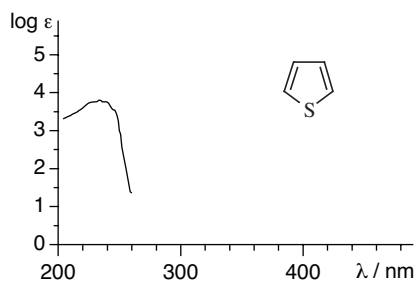


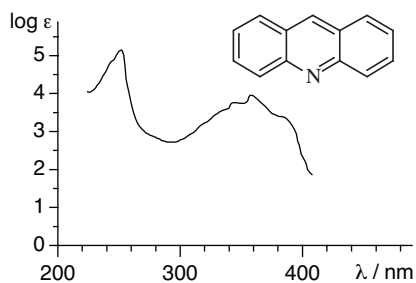
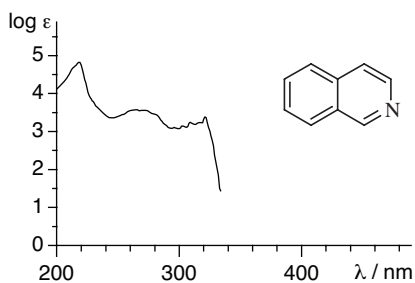
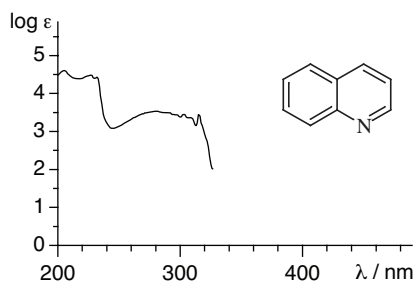




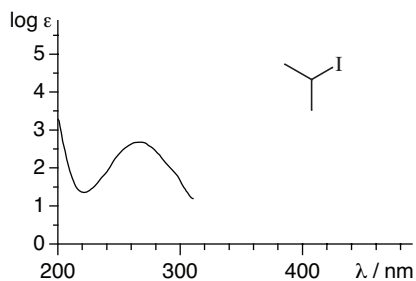
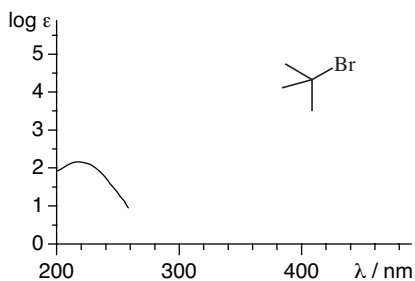
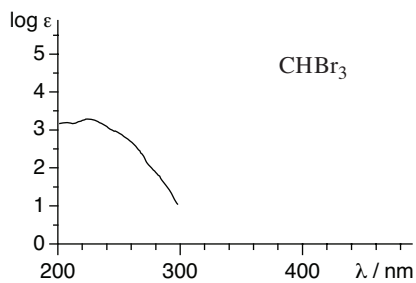
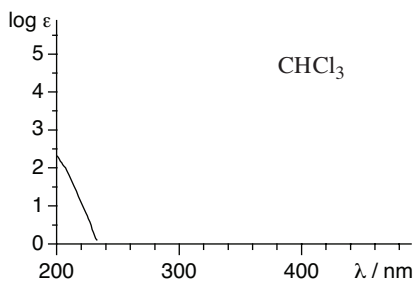
9.5.3 Heteroaromatic Compounds

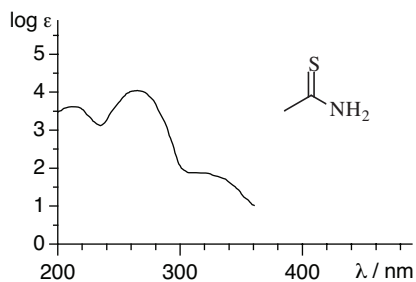
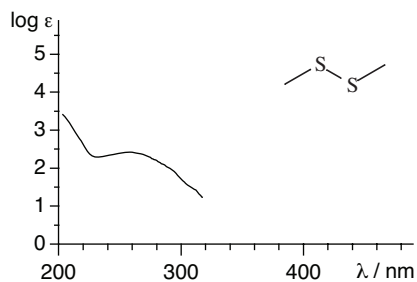
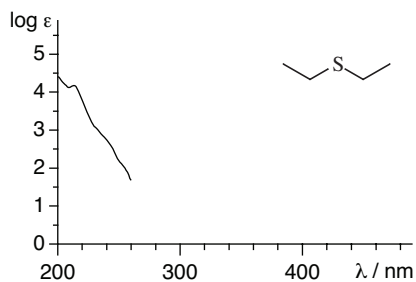
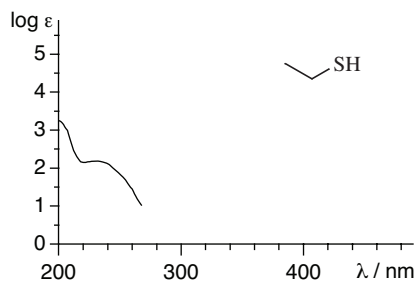
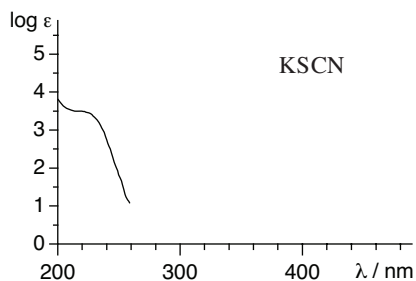
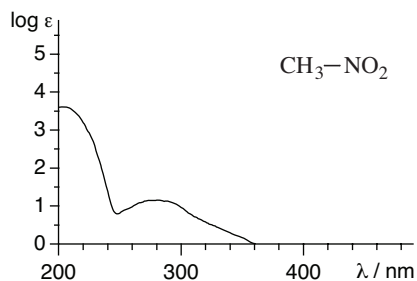
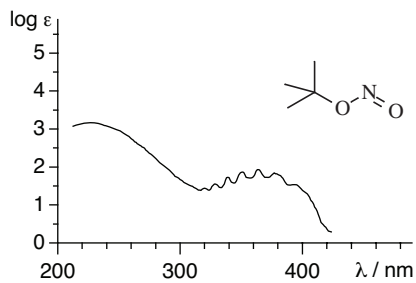
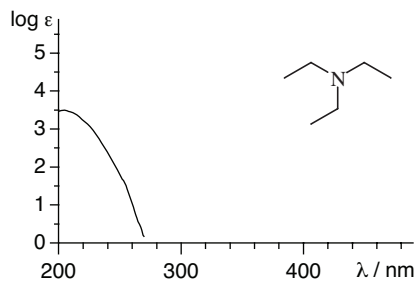


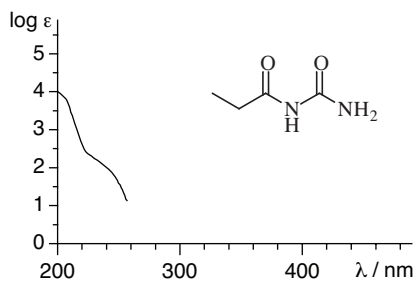
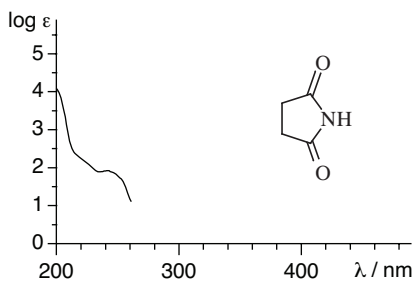
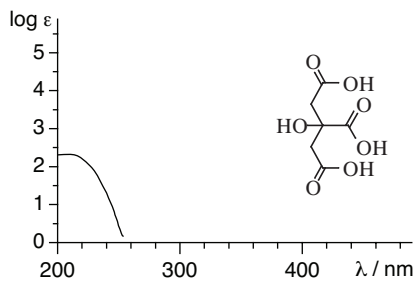
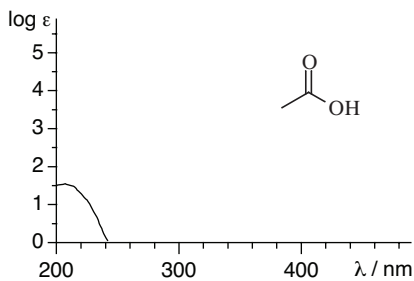




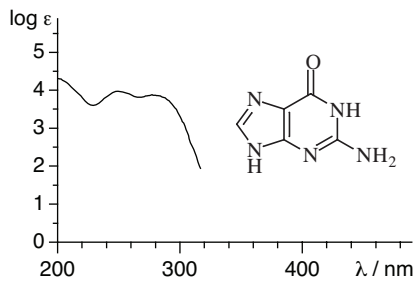
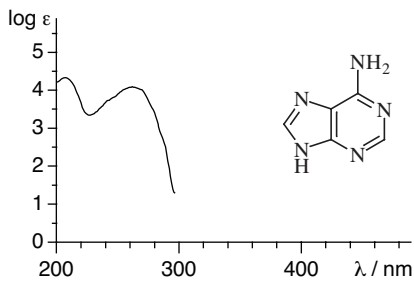
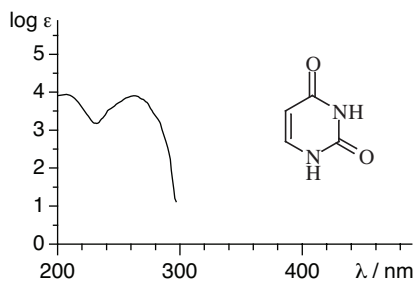
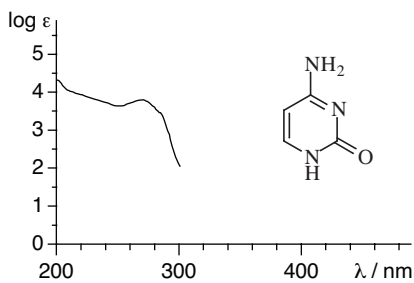
9.5.4 Miscellaneous Compounds







9.5.5 Nucleotides



9.6 Common Solvents

The end absorption, λ_{end} , of several common solvents is given here as the wavelength at which the solvents absorb 80% of the irradiated light (λ_{end} in nm; cell length, 1 cm; reference, water).

Solvent	λ_{end}
acetone	335
acetonitrile	190
benzene	285
carbon disulfide	380
carbon tetrachloride	265
chloroform	245
cyclohexane	210
dichloromethane	230
diethyl ether	210
1,4-dioxane	215
ethanol	205

Solvent	λ_{end}
ethyl acetate	205
heptane	195
hexane	195
methanol	205
pentane	200
2-propanol	205
pyridine	305
tetrahydrofuran	230
toluene	285
2,2,4-trimethylpentane	210
xylene	290

Subject Index

- Absorbed radiation and observed color
U401
- Acenaphthene C93, H181
- Acenaphthylene C93, H181
- Acetaldehyde C128, H216, I311
- Acetaldoxime H209, I298
- Acetals C116, H204, I269, I288–I289
- Acetamides C135, H222, I321
- Acetanilide C136, H223, I321, M385
- Acetate ion C132, I315
- Acetic acid C131, H218, I315, M390,
U419
- esters C133, H219, I318
- Acetic anhydride C137, H224, I322
- Acetoisonitrile C122, H211
- Acetone C79, C129, C156, H217,
H242, M390, U420
- Acetone-*d*₆ C153, H239
- Acetonitrile C122, C156, H210, H242,
M390, U420
- Acetonitrile-*d*₃ C153, H239
- Acetophenone C129, H209, I313,
M381, U406, U408, U413
- Acetyl
- bromide C137, H224
 - chloride C137, H224
 - fluoride C137
 - iodide C137, H224
- Acetylacetone C83, C115, C131, H202,
H218, I313
- Acetylenes C85, C86, H172, I270,
I276, M341, U401
- Acetylenic ethers C85, H172, M357
- Acid halides C137, H224, I323
- Acids 64, C131–C132, H218, I314,
M381–M384, U402
- Acridine C107, H195, U417
- Acrylaldehyde C128, H216, H218,
I275, U404
- Acrylate ion C132
- Acrylic acid C131, H218, I275, U404
- Acryloisonitrile C122, H211
- Acrylonitrile C122, H210, I275, I299
- Acryloyl chloride C137, H224
- Adamantane C91, H174
- Adenine C150, H237, U419
- Adenosine C151, H238
- Alanine C144, H232, I316
- β-Alanine C144
- Alcohols 56, C114, H200, X254, I287,
M354–M356, U402
- Aldehydes 62, C128, H216, I269, I310,
M379
- α,β-unsaturated I275, I311, U404
- Aldimines C120, H209, I297
- Aldoximes C121, H209, I298
- Alicyclic ketones C130, H217, I312–
I313, M380
- Alicyclics C87, C90, H173, X250,
I271, I277, M342, M343
- condensed C91
 - polycyclic C91, M343
 - saturated monocyclic I278, M342
 - unsaturated C90, I278
- Aliphatic amides H222, I321
- Aliphatic esters I317
- Alkanes 49, C69, C72, C73, H157–
H161, X248, I269, M337
- aromatically substituted H161
 - branched I270, M337
 - cyclic 49, C87, H157–H161, X248,
I269, I271, I277, M337
 - monosubstituted C72–C73, H158–
H159
 - polycyclic M343
 - unbranched M337
- Alkenes 50, C80, H164, I270, I272,
M339, U401, U409

- branched M339
- conjugated U403
- cyclic I277–I278
- unbranched M339
- Alkynes 51, C85, H172, X249, I270, I275, I276, I313, M341, U401, U409
- Allenes C83, H171, X249, I275, U401
- Allyl alcohol C114
- Allylamine C118
- Amide I and II bands I320
- Amide protons H220
- Amides 67, C135, H220, I319, M384, U402
- Amines 59, C117, H205, I269, I292, M362
 - alkenyl-substituted I275
- Amino acids C144, H232, I332
- 3-Aminoquinoline M398, M399
- Ammonium protons H205
- Ammonium salts C117, H205, I292
- Androstane C152
- Anhydrides C137, H224, I322, M382
- Anilides M385
- Aniline C118, H207, I294, U411
- Anilinium ion U411
- Anisole C115, H177, H204, I290, U411
- Anthracene C93, H177, U414
- Anthraquinone I314
- Antimony compounds C143
- Arenes C93, H177, I279, M345
- Arginine C147, H234
- Aromatic
 - amines C118, H205, H207, M364, U407
 - carbonyl compounds U408
 - compounds U410
 - esters C133–C134, I317
 - ethers C115, H204, I289–I290, M359
 - hydrocarbons 52, C93, H177, I272, I279, M345, U406
- Arsenic compounds C143
- Aspartic acid C146, H233
- Azepane C119
- Azetidene C119, H207
- Azides M365
- Aziridines C119, H207, I269
- Azobenzenes C120, H209, M365, U412
- Azo compounds C120, H208, I298, U402
- Azomethane H209
- Azothio compounds I298
- Azoxy compounds C120, H208, I298
- Azulene C93, H174
- Benzaldehydes C128, H216, I311, U413
- Benzene C93–C94, C100, C115, H177, H180, I280–I281, M391, U406–U407, U410, U420
 - monosubstituted C94, H178, I280–I281
 - – coupling constants H180
- Benzene- d_6 C153, H239, M391
- Benzenesulfonamide C126, H215, M377
- Benzenesulfonic acid C126, H215, M376
- Benzenesulfonyl chloride C126, H215
- Benzenethiol C123, H212, M371
- Benzimidazole C106, H191
- Benzoate ion C132, U413
- Benzo[b]furan C106, H191
- Benzo[b]thiophene C106, H191
- Benzodioxine H193
- Benzodithiine H193
- Benzoic acid C131, H218, I316, U406, U413
- Benzoic anhydride C137, H224, I322
- Benzonitrile C122, H210, I299, U406, U412
- Benzophenone C129, H217, I313, U413
- Benzoquinones C130, I314, U413
- Benzothiadiazole C106, H192
- Benzothiazole C106, H191
- Benzotriazole H192
- Benzoxadiazole C106, H192
- Benzoxazole C106, H191
- Benzoyl chloride C137, H224
- Benzyl alcohols C115, H201, I288, M356
- Benzylamine C118, M364
- Benzyl mercaptan C123, I304

- Bicyclo[2,2,1]heptane H174
Bicyclo[2,2,2]octane C91
Biphenyl M345, U410
Bismuth compounds C143
Boron compounds C143, H231, I331
Bromoacetylene H198
Bromobenzenes C112, H198, I285
Bromo compounds C112, H198, I286, I323, M352, U401
Bromocyclohexane C112, H198
Bromocyclopropane H198
Bromoethane C112, H198
Bromoethylene C112, H198
Bromoform C112, H198, U417
Bromoform-*d* C153, H239
Bromomethane C112, H198
Bromopyridines C112
N-Bromosuccinimide H225, I321
Butadiene C84, H170
Butane C69, H157
Butanedione C131, H218
Butanethiol H212, I304
Butanol I288
Butanone C129, H217
Di-*tert*-butyl
– disulfide H214, I304
– ketone C129, I311
– sulfide H213
– sulfone H214
– thioketone C127
Butyl
– acetate H219, M391
– isocyanate C122, H211
N-tert-Butyl
– acetamide C136, H222
tert-Butyl
– acetate C133, H219
– alcohol C114, H201
– aldehyde C128, H216
– amine C117
– bromide C112, H198, U417
– chloride C111, H197
– fluoride C109, H196
– iodide C113, H199
– methyl ether C115, H202
– methyl ketone C129, H217
– thiol C123, H212
Butyraldehyde C128, H216
Butyric acid C131, H218
Butyric anhydride C137, H224, I322
 γ -Butyrolactam C136, H223
 γ -Butyrolactone C134, H220, I317
Butyronitrile C122, H210
Calibration compounds M393
 ϵ -Caprolactam C136, H223
 ϵ -Caprolactone C134
Carbamates C138, H225, I324–I325
Carbazole C107, H195
Carbodiimides C121, U402
Carbohydrates C148, H235
Carbon
– dioxide C138, I335
– disulfide C138, I334, M391, U420
– monoxide C138
– tetrabromide C112
– tetrachloride C111, I333, M392, U420
– tetrafluoride C109
– tetraiodide C113
Carbonate ion C138
Carbonic acid
– derivatives C138, H225, I324
– esters C138, H225, I324
Carbonyl compounds 62, C128, H216, I310, M379
– α,β -unsaturated I312–I314, U404
Carboxylate anions C132, H218, I314
Carboxylic acids 64, C131, H218, I275, I314, M381, U402
– amides I319
– anhydrides C137, I321, M382
– esters 65, I316
– halides C137, I323
– imides C138, H224, I321
Catechol I281, I288
CF₃ Groups C110, X244, I284, M352
CH₂F Groups H162, X245
CHF₂ Groups C110, H162, X245, I284
Chlorides C111, H197, I285, I323, M352, U401
Chloroacetylene H197
Chlorobenzenes C111, H197, I281, I285, U411
Chloro compounds C111, H197, I285, M352, U401

- Chlorocyclohexane C111, H197
Chlorocyclopropane H197
Chloroethane C111, H197
Chloroethylene C111, H197
Chloroform C111, H197, I333, M392,
U417, U420
Chloroform-*d* C153, H239, M392
Chloromethane C111, H197
Chloronaphthalene H198
Chloropropane C111, H197
Chloropyridine C111
Cholestane C152
Cholesterol C152
Chromone H193
Chromophores U401
Cinnoline C107, H194, M350
Citric acid U419
¹³C NMR spectroscopy C69
Condensed heteroaromatics C106,
H191–H195
Conjugated dienes H170, I275, U403
Coronene H177, U415
Coumarin H193
Coupling
– with ¹⁴N C122, H205
– with ²⁹Si H226
– with hydroxy protons H200
– with NH protons H221
– with SH protons H212
Crotonic acid I316
– esters I318
18-Crown-6 M394
CsI in glycerol M393
Cubane C91
Cyanates H211, I301, M367
Cyanides C122, H210, I270, I299–
I300, M366, U402
 α -Cyano-4-hydroxycinnamic acid
M398, M399
Cyclic
– alkanes C87, H173, I269, I271,
M342
– alkenes C90, H173–H174, I272,
I277, M343
– amines C119, H207, M363
– anhydrides C137, H224, I322
– ethers C116, H203, I289, M358
– imides C138, H224, I321, M387
– ketones C130, H217, I312, M380
– sulfides C124, H213, M372
– sulfones C125, H214, M375
Cycloalkanes C87, H173, I269, I271,
I277, M342
Cycloalkenes 50, C90, H173, I272,
I277, M343
Cycloalkylamines M362
Cyclobutane C87, C92, H173, I278
Cyclobutanone C130, H217, I312
Cyclobutene C90, H173
Cyclobutenes I272, I278
Cycloheptadiene C90
Cycloheptane C87, I278
Cycloheptanone C130, I312
Cycloheptatriene C90, H174
Cycloheptene C90, H173
Cyclohexadiene C90, H173, M343
Cyclohexanecarbonitrile C122, H210
Cyclohexanecarbonyl chloride C137
Cyclohexanecarboxaldehyde C128
Cyclohexanecarboxylate ion C132
Cyclohexanecarboxylic acid C131
Cyclohexane-*d*₁₂ C154, H240
Cyclohexanes C87, C92, H173, I278,
M391, U420
– monosubstituted C89, H176
Cyclohexanethiol C123, H212
Cyclohexanol C115, H201, I288
Cyclohexanone C130, H217, I312,
M380
Cyclohexanone oxime C121, H209
Cyclohexene C90, H173
Cyclohexenes I272, I278, M343
Cyclohexyl
– acetate C133
– methyl ether C115
– methyl ketone C129
Cyclohexylamine C118, I294
– 4-*tert*-butyl H206
Cyclooctadiene C90, H174
Cyclooctane C87, I278
Cyclooctatetraene C90
Cyclooctene C90, H174
Cyclopentadiene C90, H173
Cyclopentane C87, C92, H173, I278
– monosubstituted C88
Cyclopentanone C130, H217, I312

- Cyclopentanone oxime H209
Cyclopentenes C90, H173, I272, I278
Cyclopropanecarbonitrile H210
Cyclopropanes C87, C92, H173, I269, I272, I274, I275, I278, I312, M342
– monosubstituted C87, H175
Cyclopropanol C87, H201
Cyclopropanone H217
Cyclopropenes C90, H173, I272, I278
Cyclopropenone C130
Cyclopropylamine C87, H206
Cysteine C145, H233
Cystine C145
Cytidine C150, H237
Cytosine C150, H237, U419
- Decalins C91
Deoxyadenosine C151, H238
Deoxyguanosine C151, H238
Deuterated solvents C153, H239
DFTMP 3, H226, H231
Diacetamide C138
Diacetyl C131, H218
Diacylperoxides I291
Diazene *N*-oxides I298
Diazene *N*-sulfides I298
Diazo compounds I300, M364
Dibenzo-1,4-dioxin C107
Dibenzofuran C107, H195
Dibenzothiophene C107, H195
Diborane H231
Dibromomethane C112, H198
Dibutyl
– carbonate C138
– phthalate M392
– sulfide C123
– sulfone M375
Dicarboxylic acids C132, H218
Dichloroethane C111, H197
Dichloromethane C111, H197, U420
N,N'-Dicyclohexylcarbodiimide C121
Dienes H170, I275, U403
Diethanolamine C117
Diethyl
– carbonate C138, H225
– disulfide C124, H214
– ether H202, I290, M391, U420
– ethylphosphonate C141
– phenylphosphonate C141
– phthalate I318
– sulfate C126, H215
– sulfite C126, H215
N,N-Diethyl
– acetamide C136
Diethylamine C117, H206
Difluoroethane H196, X245
Difluoromethane C109, H196, X245
Diglyme C156, H242
Dihydrazides I320
Dihydroanthracene C93, H181
Dihydrophenantrene C93, H181
2,6-Dihydroxyacetophenone M398
2,5-Dihydroxybenzoic acid M398, M400
Diiodomethane C113, H199
Diisopropyl
– carbodiimide C138, H225
– ether H202, M391
– ketone I311
Diketones C131, H218, I312
Dimedone C83, C115, I313–I314
1,2-Dimethoxyethane M391
Dimethoxymethane C116, H204
Dimethyl
– carbonate C138, H225
– disulfide C124, U418
– ether C115, H202, M390
– sulfate C126, H215
– sulfide C123, H213
– sulfite H215
– sulfone C125, H214
– sulfoxide C125, H214
– sulfoxide-*d*₆ C154, H240
– thioketone C127
– trithiocarbonate C127, C138
N,N-Dimethyl
– acetamide C136
– formamide C135, H221, I321, M390
– thioacetamide C127
Dimethylamine C117, H206
Dimethylazine H210
Dimethylnitrosamine H208
N,N'-Dimethylurea H225
Dioctyl phthalate M392
Dioxane C116, H203, H204, I289, M391, U420

- Dioxolane C116, H204
Diphenyl
– disulfide C124, H214
– ether C115, H204, U411
– sulfide C124, H213, U412
– sulfone C125
Diphenylamine C118, U412
Diphenylmercury C143
1,2-Disubstituted alkenes C82, I273–
I275
Disulfides C124, H214, I304, M373,
U402
Dithianes C124, H213–H214
Dithioacetic acid C127
Dithiocarbonates I309, I325
Dithiocarboxylic acid I307
– esters C127, M377
Dithiolane C124, H213
Dithranol M399–M400
Divinyl
– ether I290
– ketone H217, I313
DMSO C125, H214
DMSO-*d*₆ C154, H240
DSS C155, H241
- Enamines I274
Enol ethers I274, I290
Enols C83, H170, H202, I312
Epoxides I269, I274, I278, I289, I290,
M359
Esters 65, C133, H219, I316, M382,
U402
– α,β -unsaturated I275, I317, U404
Ethane C69, C79, H157
Ethanesulfonic acid C126, H215
Ethanesulfonyl chloride C126
Ethanethiol C123, H212, U418
Ethanol C114, H200, M390, U420
Ethanolamine C117
Ethenyl
– methyl ketone C129
Ethers C115, H202, I269, I274, I288–
I289, M356, U402
– alkenyl-substituted I274
Ethyl
– acetate C133, H219, M391, U420
– benzoate H220
– cyanate H211
– isocyanate H211, I302
– isocyanide C122, H211
– isothiocyanate H211, I303
– methyl ether C115
– methyl ketone C129, H217
– methyl sulfide H213
– methyl sulfone C125, H214
– thiocyanate H211
N-Ethyl
– acetamide C135, H222
– formamide C135, H222
Ethylamine C117, H206
Ethylene C81, C84, H164
– carbonate C138, H225
– glycol C114, M390
– monosubstituted C81, H166, I273
– oxide C116, H203, I290
– sulfide C124, H213
External reference H241
- FAB mass spectra M394
Fermi resonance I269, I276, I303, I310
Ferulic acid M399, M400
Fluorene C93, H181
Fluorides C109, H196, I284, I323,
M352
Fluorinated
– alcohols X254
– alicyclics X250
– alkanes
– – coupling constants X248
– alkenes
– – coupling constants X248
– amines X255
– aromatics X251
– – coupling constants X253
– boron compounds X258
– carbonyl compounds X257
– ethers X254
– heteroaromatics X251
– – coupling constants X253
– hydroxylamines X255
– imines X255
– natural product analogues X259
– phosphorus compounds X258
– silicon compounds X258
– sulfur compounds X256

- thiocarbonyl compounds X257
- Fluoroacetylene H196, X249
- Fluorobenzenes C110, H196, X251
- Fluoro compounds C109, H196, X243, I284, I323, M352
- Fluorocyclohexane C110, H196, X250
- Fluorocyclopropane H196, X250
- Fluoroethane C109, H196, X245
- Fluoroethylenes C109, H196, X247
- Fluoromethane C109, H196, X245
- Fluoronaphthalene H197
- Fluorooctane C109
- Fluoropropane C109, H196, X245
- Fluoropyridine C110, X252
- ¹⁹F NMR spectroscopy X243
- Formaldehyde C128, H216
- Formamides C135, H221, I321
- Formanilide H222, M385
- Formate ion C132
- Formic acid C131, H218, I315
- Formic anhydride C137
- Fructose C149, H236
- Fullerene C93
- Fulvene C90, H173, I278
- Fumaric acid C132
- Furans C101, C108, H184, I282–I283, M347, M390, U415
- monosubstituted H186

- Geminal coupling constants H162, H164
- Geminal methyl groups I270
- Germanium compounds C139, H227
- Glucose C148, H236
- Glutamic acid C146, H233
- Glycerol C114, M394, M397
- Glycine C144, H232
- Glycols C114, M355
- Guanine C150, H237, U419
- Guanosine C151, H238

- Halobenzenes I285
- Halogenated ketones C130, I312
- Halogen bonding X246
- Halogen compounds 54, C109, H196, I284, I323, M352, U401
- Heptane C69, U420

- Heteroaromatics 53, C101, H184, I282, M347, U415
- condensed C106, H191–H195
- Heteroatom indicators 32
- Hexachloroethane C111
- Hexadecylpyridinium bromide M395, M397
- Hexane C69, M391, U420
- 1-Hexene M391
- Histidine C147, H235
- ¹H NMR spectroscopy H157
- Homoallylic coupling H165
- Homologous mass series 35
- Hydrazides I320
- Hydrazones C121
- Hydroperoxides I291, M356
- Hydroxyl protons
- coupling H200
- exchange H200
- 4-Hydroxyproline C147, H234

- Imidazole C101, C108, H184
- Imidazole anion C101
- Imidazolium cation C101, H184
- Imides C138, H224, I320, M386
- Imines C120, H209, I296
- Indane C92–C93, H181
- Indazole C106, H192
- Indazoline C106
- Indene C92, C93, H181
- Indole C106, H191, U416
- Indoles M349
- myo*-Inositol H235
- Interferences in IR spectra I335
- Iodides C113, H199, I286, I323, M352, U402
- Iodobenzenes C113, H199, I285, U411
- Iodo compounds C113, H199, I286, I323, M352, U402
- Iodocyclohexane C113, H199
- Iodocyclopropane C87, H199
- Iodoethane C113, H199
- Iodoethylene C113, H199
- Iodoform C113, H199
- Iodomethane C113, H199
- Iodonaphthalene H199
- Iodopyridine C113
- IR spectroscopy I269

- Isocyanates C122, H211, I301, M367
Isocyanides C122, H211, I299, M366
Isocyanurates I320
Isoleucine C144, H232
Isonitriles C122, H211, I299, M366
Isopropanol C114, H201, U420
Isopropyl acetate C133, H219
Isoquinoline C107, H193, U417
Isoquinoline-*N*-oxide H194
Isoquinolines M350
Isothiazole C101, H184
Isothiocyanates C122, H211, I302,
M369, U402
Isotope patterns
– calculation of 27
– for combinations of Cl, Br, S, and Si
29–30
– for elements 26
Isotopes
– abundance of 18–19
Isotope substitution I271
Isoxazole C101, H184
- Karplus equation H163
Ketals C116, H204, I288–I290
Ketenes I313, U402
Ketimines C120, I298
Keto esters I317
Ketones 63, C129, H217, I275, I311,
M380, U402
– alkyl phenyl I313, U408
– cyclic C130, H217, I312, M380
– halogenated C130
– long-range coupling H218
– α,β -unsaturated I275, M380, U404
Ketoximes C121, H209, I298
KI in glycerol M396
- Lactams 67, C136, I319–I320, M385
Lactic acid I316
Lactones 65, C133, H220, I316, M384
Lead compounds C139, H227
Leucine C144, H232
Linear perfluoroalkanes C110, X243
Lithium compounds C142, H230
Lithium tetramethylborate C143
Long-range coupling H163, H165,
H174, H218
- Lysine C146, H233
- Magnesium compounds C142, H231
MALDI MS matrix compounds M398
Maleic acid C132
Maleic anhydride C137, H224, I323
Maleimide C138, H224
Malonic acid C132, I316
Mass spectrometry M337
Matrix compounds M394
McLafferty rearrangement M339,
M341, M347, M348, M355, M362,
M366, M374, M376, M379–M382,
M384
Mercaptans C123, H212, I304, M371,
U402
Mercury compounds C96, C143, H167,
H179–H180, H231
Methane C69, H157
Methanesulfonic acid C126
– methyl ester H215
Methanesulfonyl chloride C126
Methanethiol C123, H212
Methanol C114, H200, M390, U420
Methanol-*d*₁ C154, H240
Methanol-*d*₄ C154, H240
Methionine C145, H233
Methoxybenzenes I290, M359
Methyl
– acetate C133, H219, M391
– acrylate C134, H220, I275
– benzoate H220, I318
– disulfides H214
– dithioacetate C127
– esters C133, I318
– ethers I269
– formate C133, H219
– isocyanate H211, I302
– isocyanide C122, H211
– isothiocyanate H211, I303
– ketones I270, I313
– phenyl sulfone H214
– pivalate C133, H219
– propionate C133, H219
– thiocyanate H211
– vinyl ether C115, H202
– vinyl ketone C129, H217
– vinyl sulfide H213

- vinyl sulfone H214
- vinyl sulfoxide H214
- N*-Methyl
 - acetamide C135, H222
 - formamide C135, H221, I321
- S*-Methyl thioacetate H215
- Methylamine C117, H206, I294
- Methylazine H210
- Methylene chloride M391
- Methylenedioxy group I269, I290
- Methyl lithium C142, H230
- Methylmagnesium iodide C142
- Methylmercury chloride C143
- Mineral oil I334
- Molecular weight determination 34
- Monoenes I272
- Monohydrazides I319
- Monosaccharides C148, H235–H236
- Monosubstituted
 - acetylenes C85, H172
 - allenes C83, H171
 - benzenes C94–C96, H178–H179, I280, U406
 - – coupling constants H180
 - cyclohexanes C89, H176
 - cyclopropanes C87, H175
 - ethylenes C81, H166, I273
 - furans H186
 - naphthalenes C98–C99, H182–H183
 - perfluoroalkanes X246
 - pyridines C102–C104, H189–H190
 - pyrroles H187
 - thiophenes H188
- Morpholine C116, C119, H203, H207

- Naphthacene H177, U414
- Naphthalene C93, H177, U414
 - monosubstituted C98–C99, H182–H183
- Negative ionization FAB spectra M396
- Neopentane C69, H157
- ^{14}N – ^1H coupling H211, H221
- Nitramines C120, I295
- Nitrates H208, I295
- Nitriles C122, H210, I270, I299, M366, U402
- Nitrites H208, I295
- Nitrobenzene C119, H208, I296, U406
- 3-Nitrobenzyl alcohol M394, M397
- Nitro compounds 60, C119, H207, I294, M364, U402
- Nitrocyclohexane C119, H208
- Nitroethane C119, H207
- Nitrogen compounds 59, C117, H205, I292, M362
- Nitromethane C119, H207, U418
- 2-Nitrophenyl octyl ether M395, M397
- Nitrosamines C120, H208
- Nitrosobenzene C119, H208, I296, U412
- Nitroso compounds C119, H207, I294, I295, U402
- Nondeuterated solvents C156, H242, I333–I334
- Norbornadiene C91, H174
- Norbornane C91, H174
- Norbornene C91, H174, I278
- Nucleosides C150, H237
- Nucleotides C150, H237, U419
- Nujol I334

- Olefins C80, H164, I272, M339, U401, U409
- Organometallic compounds C143, H230
- Ornithine C146
- Ortho esters C116, H204
- Ovalene U415
- Oxalic acid C132, I316
- Oxathiane C124, H213
- Oxazole C101, H184
- Oxetane C116, H203
- Oximes C120, H209, I296, I297, U402
- Oxiranes C116, H203, I269, I274, I278, I289–I290, M359
- Oxygen compounds 56
- Ozonides I291

- Pentaerythritol C114
- Pentane C69, M390, U420
- Peracids I291
- Perfluoroalkanes C110, X243
- Perfluoroethers X254
- Perfluorotributylamine X255, M392
- Peroxides I291, M360
- Perylene H177, U415

- Phenanthrene C93, H177, U414
Phenazine C107
Phenolate ion U411
Phenols 56, C115, H201, I287, I288,
M355, U406, U411
Phenothiazine C107
Phenoxathiin C107
Phenoxazine C107
Phenyl
– acetate C133, H219, I318
– esters I317
– isocyanide C122
– isothiocyanate H211, I303
– lithium C142
– magnesium bromide C142, H231
– methyl sulfide C124, H213
Phenylalanine C146, H233
pH Indicator H226
Phosphates C142, H230, X265, I329,
M388
Phosphine oxides C141, H228, X264,
M388
Phosphines C140, H227, X261, I328,
M388
Phosphine sulfides C141, H228, X265
Phosphinic acid
– anhydrides I330
– derivatives C141, H229, X264, I329
– esters C141, X264, I329
Phosphonic acid
– derivatives C141, H229, I329
– esters I329
Phosphonium compounds C140, H228,
X262
Phosphonous acid derivatives H230,
X263
Phosphoranes C142
Phosphoric acid
– anhydrides I330
– derivatives C142, H230, I329–I330
– esters I329
Phosphorous acid derivatives C141,
H230
Phosphorus
– compounds C140, H227, X261,
I270, I328, M388
– compounds with a P=C bond C142,
H230, X263
– compounds with a P=N bond X263
– hexacoordinated compounds X266
– natural compounds X267
– pentacoordinated compounds X266
– tetraordinated P=O compounds
X264
– tetraordinated P=S compounds
X265
– ylids C142, H230
Phthalate, diethyl
– I318
Phthalazine C107, H194, M350
Phthalic acid I316
– esters I335, M384, M392
Phthalic anhydride C137, H224, I323,
I335, M382
Phthalimide I321
Piperazines C119, H207, M363
Piperidine C119, H207, M363
Pivalic acid C131, H218, I315
Pivalic anhydride C137
Pivalonitrile H210
³¹P NMR spectroscopy X261
Polyenes I275, M339, U403
Polyethylene glycol 600 M393, M396
Polyhaloalkanes M352
Polypeptides I320
Polyynes M339
Potassium bromide I334
Primary amides I319
Primary amines I292
Primary aromatic amines I293
Progesterone C152
Proline C147, H234
Propane C69, C79, H157
Propanethiol C123, H212
Propanol C114, H200, H201, U420
Propargyl alcohol C114
β-Propiolactam H223
β-Propiolactone C134, H220, I317
Propionaldehyde C128
Propiolic acid C131, H172
Propionaldehyde C128, H216
Propionate ion C132
Propionic acid C131, H218
Propionitrile C122, H210
Propylene C84, H164
Propylene carbonate H225

- Protonation of amines C117
Purine C106, H192
Pyran C116, H203
Pyrazine *N*-oxide H185
Pyrazines C101, H185, X252, M349, U416
Pyrazole C101, C108, H184
Pyrazole anion C101
Pyrazolium cation C101
Pyrene C93, H177, U415
Pyridazine *N*-oxide H185
Pyridazines C101, H185, M349, U416
Pyridine-*d*₅ C154, H240
Pyridine *N*-oxide C101, H185, M348
Pyridines C101, C108, H185, X252, I282, I283, M348, M391, U416, U420
– monosubstituted C102–C103, H189–H190
Pyridinium ion C101, H185
Pyrimidine *N*-oxide H185
Pyrimidines C101, H185, X252, M349, U416
Pyrone H203
Pyrroles C101, C108, H184, I282–I283, M348, U415
– monosubstituted H187
Pyrrolidine C119, H207

Quinazoline C107, H194, M350
Quinoline *N*-oxide H194, M348
Quinolines C107, H193, M350, U417
Quinones C130, I312–I314, U413
Quinoxaline C107, H194, M350

Reference compounds C153, H241
Reference spectra U409
Resorcinol C115
Retro-Diels–Alder reaction M343, M380
Ribose C148

Salicylaldehyde I311
Salicylic acid I316
Scott rules U408
Secondary amides I319
Secondary amines I292

Selenophene C101, H184
Serine C145, H232
SH chemical shifts H212
Silanes C139, H226, I270, I327
Silanols H227
Silicon compounds C139, H226, I270, I327, I335, M388
Siloxanes I327
Sinapic acid M399, M400
Sodium tetraphenylborate C143, H231
Solvents C153, H242, I333, M390, U420
Sorbitol C114
Steroids C152
trans-Stilbene U410
Styrene I275, I281, U406, U410
Succinic acid C132, H218, I316
Succinic anhydride C137, H224, I322
Succinimide C138, H224, I321, U402, U419
Sulfides 61, C123, H213, I270, I304, M371
Sulfinic acids C126, I305
Sulfinic esters I305
Sulfolane C125, M395
Sulfonamides H215, I306, M377
Sulfonates I306
Sulfones C125, H214, I305, I306, M374
Sulfonic
– acid derivatives H215
– acid esters H215, M376
– acids C126, M376
Sulfonium salts C125, H214
Sulfoxides C125, H214, I305, M373
Sulfur compounds C123, H212, I304, M371
Sulfuric acid derivatives C126, H215
Sulfurous acid derivatives C126, H215
Suspension media I334

Tellurophene C101
Terephthalic acid I316
Tertiary alkylamides H221
Tertiary amides I319
Testosterone C152
Tetrachloroethylene C111, M392

- Tetracoordinated phosphonium compounds X262
Tetraethylammonium iodide C117, H206
Tetraethylphosphonium cation C140, H227, X262
Tetraethylsilane C139
Tetrahydrofuran C116, H203, I289, M390, U420
Tetrahydrofuran-*d*₈ C154, H240
Tetrahydronaphthalene C92, C93, H181
Tetrahydropyran C116, H203
Tetrahydrothiophene H213, M372
Tetramethoxymethane C116
Tetramethylammonium iodide C117, H206
Tetramethylgermanium C139, H227
Tetramethyllead C139, H227
Tetramethyl orthocarbonate C116, H204
Tetramethylphosphonium cation C140, X262
Tetramethylsilane C139, H226, M391
Tetramethyltin C139, H227
Tetraphenylgermanium C139
Tetraphenyllead C139
Tetraphenylphosphonium cation C140, H228, X262
Tetraphenylsilane C139
Tetraphenyltin C139
Tetravinylsilane C139
Tetrazine C101
Tetrazole C101
Thiadiazole C101, H184
Thiane C124, H213
Thiane oxide C125
Thiazole C101, H184
Thietane C124, H213
Thiirane C124, H213
Thiirane 1,1-dioxide H214
Thiirane oxide H214
Thioacetamide C127, U418
Thioacetic acid C127, H215
Thioamides C127, I307
Thioanisole C124, H213, U412
Thiobenzamide C127
Thiocarbonates I308, I309
Thiocarbonic acid derivatives I307
Thiocarbonyl groups C127, I307
Thiocarboxylate derivatives
– H215
Thiocarboxylic
– acid chloride I307
– acid esters C127, H215, I307, M377
– acids C127
Thiocyanates C122, H211, I302, M368
Thioethers C123, H213, I304, M371–M373, U402
1-Thioglycerol M394
Thioketones C127, I307, U402
Thiolactams I307
Thiolane C124, H213
Thiolane oxide C125, H214
Thiols 61, C123, H212, I304, M371, U402
Thiophenes C101, C108, H184, I283, M347, U416
– monosubstituted H188
Thiophenol C123, H212, M371, U412
Thiopyrane H213
Thiosulfonic acid esters I306
Thiourea C127, I308, I309, I326–I327
Thioxane C124, H203
Threonine C145, H232
Thymidine C151, H237
Thymine C150, H237
Tin compounds C139, H227
Toluene C100, H177, I281, M391, U406, U410, U420
Trialkylsilyl ethers M388
Triazines C101, H185, X252, U416
Triazoles C101, C108, H184
Tribromomethane C112, H198, U417
Tributyl
– borate C143
– phosphate C142
– phosphine oxide C141
– phosphite C141
– sulfonium iodide H214
Trichloroacetaldehyde C128, I311
Trichloroacetic acid C111
Trichloroethylene C111, M392
Trichloromethane C111, H197, I333, M392, U417, U420
Tricoordinated phosphorus compounds X261

- Triethanolamine C117, M395
Triethoxymethane C116
Triethoxysilane H226
Triethyl
– amine C117, H206, U418
– orthoformate C116
– phosphate H230, X265
– phosphine H227, X261
– phosphine oxide H228, X264
– phosphite H230, X261
Trifluoroacetamides I320
Trifluoroacetic acid C109, X244
Trifluoromethane C109, H196, X244
Triiodomethane C113, H199
Trimethoxymethane C116, H204
Trimethyl
– amine C117, H206
– borane C143
– borate C143
– orthoformate C116, H204
– phosphate H230, X265
– phosphine H227, X261
– phosphine oxide X264
– phosphine sulfide H229, X265
– phosphite C141, H230, X261
– sulfonium iodide C125, H214
– vinylsilane C139, H226
Trioxane C116, H204
Triphenyl
– amine C118
– phosphate C142, X265
– phosphine C140, H228, X261
– phosphine oxide C141, H228, X264
– phosphine sulfide C141, H229, X265
– phosphite C141, X261
– phosphonium compounds X262
– silane H226
Tripropyl borate H231
Trithiane C124, H213
Trithiocarbonates C127, H225, I307, I309, I325–I326
Trivinylphosphine H228
Tropylium ion M345, M356
Tryptophan C147, H235
Twistane C91
Tyrosine C146, H233
Ultramark M393, M396
Unsaturated alcohols M355
 α,β -Unsaturated carbonyl compounds I275, I311, I313–I314, I321–I323, U404, U409
 α,β -Unsaturated esters I317
Unsaturated ethers I274, I290, M357
Uracil C150, H237, U419
Ureas C138, H225, I325, U402
Urethanes C138, H225, I324–I325
Uridine C150
UV/Vis Spectroscopy U401
 δ -Valerolactam C136, H223
 δ -Valerolactone C134, H220, I317
Valine C144, H232
Vicinal coupling constants H162, H164
Vinyl
– acetate C133, H219
– alcohol C115
– compounds C81
– esters I317
– ethers I273, M357
– isocyanate C122, H211, I302
– isocyanide C122, H211
– lithium C142, H230
– magnesium iodide H231
– mercury bromide H231
N-Vinyl
– acetamide C136
Volume susceptibilities C155
Water- d_2 H241
Water in chloroform I335
Water vapor I335
W-coupling H174
Woodward–Fieser rule U403
Xanthates I308, I309
Xanthone H195
Xylene U420
Xylose H235
Zwitterions I332